Fluorination with Diethylaminosulfur Trifluoride and Related Aminofluorosulfuranes

Miloš Hudlický, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia

1. Introduction

Among the many organic fluorine compounds containing nitrogen and sulfur, dialkylaminotrifluorosulfuranes and bis(dialkylamino)difluorosulfuranes have become very useful fluorinating agents. The first representative of this group, dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride (**1a**) was prepared in 1964, (1, 2) followed in 1970 by diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (**1b**), (3) which became popular under the acronym DAST.* Both compounds were synthesized by treatment of the appropriate dialkylaminotrimethylsilane with sulfur tetrafluoride:

$$R_2NSi(CH_3)_3 + SF_4 \longrightarrow \underset{\substack{\textbf{1a, R = CH}_3\\ \textbf{1b, R = C}_2\textbf{H}_5}}{R_2NSF_3} + SiF(CH_3)_3$$

Subsequently, bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides (**2**) were prepared by the reaction of dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides with dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes: (4-6)

$$\underset{\textbf{1}}{R_2NSF_3} + R_2NSi(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow \underset{\textbf{2}}{(R_2N)_2SF_2} + SiF(CH_3)_3$$

Both classes of compounds were found to convert alcohols into fluorides, and aldehydes and ketones into geminal difluorides:

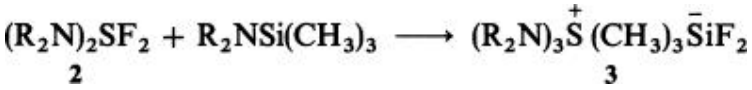
$$R^1OH + R_2NSF_3 \longrightarrow [R^1OSF_2NR_2] \longrightarrow R^1F + R_2NSOF + HF$$

$$R^1COR^2 + R_2NSF_3 \longrightarrow R^1CF_2R^2 + R_2NSOF$$

Further uses include the preparation of acyl and sulfonyl fluorides from carboxylic and sulfonic acids and the conversion of sulfoxides into a

-fluoroalkyl sulfides.

Later, the reaction of bis(dialkylamino)difluorosulfuranes with dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes was shown to give tris(dialkylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicates (TASF) (**3**): (7)



These salts no longer react with alcohols or carbonyl compounds, but they convert even relatively unreactive halides, such as primary chlorides, into fluorides under very mild conditions. Furthermore, they are readily soluble in organic solvents and are useful sources of “naked,” unsolvated fluoride ion.

This chapter deals with the preparation of all three classes of reagents and their use as fluorinating agents. The literature is covered exhaustively until the end of 1984; some papers beyond that date are included.

2. Preparation of Aminofluorosulfuranes

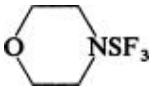
The reaction by which dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride (1, 2) and diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (3) (DAST) were first prepared is still used as the main method for their synthesis. It involves the treatment of dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes with sulfur tetrafluoride. (5, 8, 9)

$$(C_2H_5)_2NSi(CH_3)_3 + SF_4 \xrightarrow[\text{room temp.}]{CCl_3F,\ -65^\circ \text{ to } -60^\circ;} (C_2H_5)_2NSF_3 + (CH_3)_3SiF \quad (84\%)$$

Other dialkylamines used for the preparation of dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides are diisopropylamine, (5) pyrrolidine, (5) piperidine, (8, 10) morpholine, (8) and *N*-ethylaniline. (8) The yields and physical constants of the products are listed in Table A.

Table A. Aminofluorosulfuranes as Fluorinating Agents
Dialkylaminosulfur Trifluorides [a]

Compound	Yield (%)	bp (mm)	n_D^{20}	Refs.[b]
$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$[c, d]	(75)[2]	117.5° (760)[1]		1, 2
		117.8° (760)[2]		
	(60)	24–25° (12)	1.4018	8
	(82)	49–49.5° (33)		5, 9
		117.5° (760)		11
$(C_2H_5)_2NSF_3$ (DAST)[e]	(70)			3
	(70,90)[4]	43–44° (12)	1.4125	4[f], 8
	(80–84)	46–47° (10)		5, 12

				9, 13
		30–32° (3)		11
$(i\text{-}C_3H_7)_2NSF_3$	(99)			5[g]
	(–)			14
	(83)	54–55° (15)		5
	(76)	23–24° (0.3); mp –18°		15
	(98)	33–34° (0.07)	1.4534	4[f]
	(70)	" "	1.4538	16[h]
	(55)	55–56° (0.8)	1.4540	16[i]
	(98)	41–42° (0.5)	1.4536	4[j]
	(68)	" "	1.4538	8
	(65)	75–77° (12)	1.4515	8
	(97)	" "	1.4517	4[j]
	(96)	" "	1.4520	4[j]
	(68)	" "	1.4525	16[i]
	(65)	76° (12)	1.4520	16[h]
	(60)	43° (0.1)		10[k]
$C_6H_5N(C_2H_5)SF_3$	(60)	56–57° (0.3)	1.4930	8[l]

[a]The dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides were prepared from dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes and sulfur tetrafluoride unless stated otherwise in footnotes.

[b]References in boldface numbers contain specific preparative procedures.

[c]The density of dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride is 1.3648. (11)

[d]The melting point of dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride is –79°. (1, 2)

[e]The density of DAST as calculated from weights and volumes (5, 9) is 1.29; as determined at room temperature it is 1.22–1.23 (17), 1.220; 1.238. (11)

[f]The compound was prepared from $(R_2N)_2SO$ and SF_4.

[g]The compound decomposed at 60° (2 mm).

[h]The compound was prepared from *p*-$CH_3C_6H_4S(O)NR_2$ and SF_4.

[i]The compound was prepared from $R_2NS(O)OC_2H_5$ and SF_4.

[j]The compound was prepared from $R_2NS(O)F$ and SF_4.

[k]The compound decomposed violently at 138°.

[l]The compound decomposed slowly at 20°.

When dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides are treated with dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes, bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides result. (4-6)

$$(CH_3)_2NSF_3 + (C_2H_5)_2NSi(CH_3)_3 \xrightarrow[-78^\circ \text{ to } 25^\circ]{CCl_3F} \underset{(92\%)}{(C_2H_5)_2NSF_2N(CH_3)_2} + (CH_3)_3SiF$$

Combinations of various dialkylamines linked to sulfur in bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides are tabulated in Table B, together with the yields and physical constants of the products.

Table B. Aminofluorosulfuranes as Fluorinating Agents
Bis(Dialkylamino)Sulfur Difluorides [a]

Compound	Yield (%)	mp	Refs.[b]
$[(CH_3)_2N]_2SF_2$	(60)	64–65.5°	5, 6
$(CH_3)_2NSF_2NC_4H_8$[c]	(–)	—	6
$(CH_3)_2NSF_2N(C_2H_5)_2$	(92)	Liquid—not distilled	5, 6
$(CH_3)_2NSF_2N(C_5H_{10})$[c]	(99)	25–26°	5
$(OC_4H_8N)_2SF_2$[c]	—[d]	101–102°	4
	(98)	"	16[e]
$(C_2H_5)_2NSF_2NC_4H_8O$[c]	—[d]	Viscous liquid	4
$[(C_2H_5)_2N]_2SF_2$	(92)	Liquid—not distilled	5, 6

$OC_4H_8NSF_2NC_5H_{10}$[c]	—[d]	58–59°	4
	(80)	—	16[e]
$(C_2H_5)_2NSF_2NC_5H_{10}$[c]	(–)	—	6
n-$C_4H_9N(C_2H_5)SF_2N(CH_3)C_2H_5$	( )	—	6
$(C_5H_{10}N)_2SF_2$[c]	(–)	—	6
	—[d]	104–105°	4
	(97)	105–106°	16[e]
$[(n\text{-}C_4H_9)_2N]_2SF_2$	(–)	—	6
$[(C_6H_{13})_2N]_2SF_2$	(–)	—	6

[a]The bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides were prepared from dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes and dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides unless stated otherwise in the footnotes.
[b]References in boldface numbers indicate specific preparative procedures described therein.
[c]C_4H_8N is pyrrolidino, OC_4H_8N is morpholino, and $C_5H_{10}N$ is piperidino.
[d]Yields were "close to theoretical."
[e]The compound was prepared from the dialkylamide of sulfurous acid and dialkylaminosulfur trifluoride.

Reaction of sulfur tetrafluoride with 3 moles of a dialkylaminotrimethylsilane forms an ionic tris(dialkylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate (**3a**) (7).

$$3\,(CH_3)_2NSi(CH_3)_3 + SF_4 \xrightarrow[-78^\circ \text{ to room temp., 3 d}]{(C_2H_5)_2O} \underset{\textbf{3a}\ (92\%)}{[(CH_3)_2N]_3\overset{+}{S}\,(CH_3)_3\bar{S}iF_2}$$

Salts **3a** containing different dialkylamines are synthesized from dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes and dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides (Table C). (7)

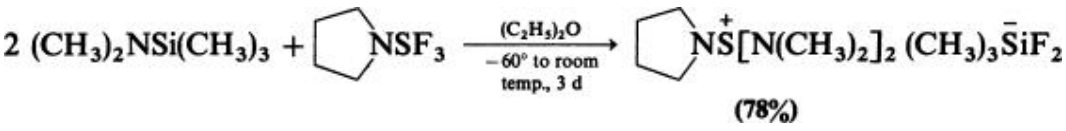


Table C. Aminofluorosulfuranes as Fluorinating Agents
Tris(Dialkylamino)Sulfonium Difluorotrimethylsilicates (7)

Compound	Yield (%)	mp
$[(CH_3)_2N]_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$ (TASF)	(86)	55–72°[a]
	(99)	61–67°[a] (dec.)
	(71–78) (18)	98–101°
$[(CH_3)_2N]_2\overset{+}{S}NC_4H_8\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$[b]	(78)	40–45°
$[(CH_3)_2N]_2\overset{+}{S}N(C_2H_5)_2\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$	(>51)	
$(CH_3)_2N\overset{+}{S}\ (NC_4H_8)_2\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$[b]	(90)	49–50°
$(C_4H_8N)_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$[b]	(75)	54–57°
$[(C_2H_5)_2N]_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$	(98)	90–95°
$(C_5H_{10}N)_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$[c]	(89)	87–90°
$(4\text{-}CH_3C_5H_9N)_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$[d]	(89)	73–75°
$[n\text{-}C_{18}H_{37}(CH_3)N]_3\overset{+}{S}\ (CH_3)_3SiF_2$	(96)	40–60°

[a]The compound was prepared by two different methods. (7) Almost quantitative yield and mp 58–62° are reported in Ref. 19.

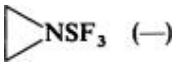
[b]C_4H_8N is pyrrolidino.

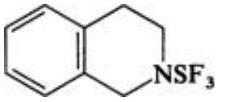
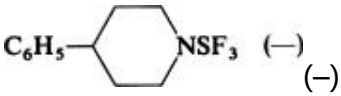
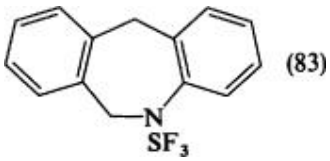
[c]$C_5H_{10}N$ is piperidino.

[d]4-$CH_3C_5H_9N$ is 4-methylpiperidino.

Aminofluorosulfuranes of all three types that are reported in the literature but as yet not used for fluorinations are listed in Table D. Table E contains ^1H and ^{19}F NMR data for the most frequently used reagents. Other methods for preparing aminofluorosulfuranes are shown in Scheme 1. (4, 16)

Table D. Aminofluorosulfuranes not Reported as Fluorinating Agents

No. of Carbon Atoms	Compound (yield %)	mp, bp (mm)	Refs.
C_2	 (—)	Decomposes at room temp	15
	$(CH_3)_2N\overset{+}{S}F_2\ \overline{B}F_4$ (80)	mp 140–142°	20
C_4	 (68)	mp –20°; bp 18° (0.01); unstable at room temp	15
	$OC_4H_8N\overset{+}{S}F_2\ \overline{B}F_4$[a] (85)	mp 104–106°	20
	$(C_2H_5)_2N\overset{+}{S}F_2\ \overline{B}F_4$ (78)	mp 74–76°	20
C_5	$(CH_3)_2NSF_2CF(CF_3)_2$ (89)	bp 42–45° (14)	21
	$OC_4H_8NSF = NCFO$[a] (»100)	bp 115–116° (0.03)	22
	$C_5H_{10}N\overset{+}{S}F_2\ \overline{B}F_4$[b] (80)	mp 92–94°	20
	$(C_2H_5)_2NSF = NCFO$ (»100)	bp 96–98° (0.4)	22
C_6	$OC_4H_8NSF_2CFClCF_3$[a] (74)	bp 51–52° (0.1)	23
	$OC_4H_8NSF_2C_2F_5$[a] (77)	bp 46–48° (0.13)	24
	$C_5H_{10}NSF = NCFO$[b] (»100)	bp 113–114° (0.08)	22
C_7	$OC_4H_8NSF_2CF(CF_3)_2$[a] (96)	bp 43° (0.05)	21
C_8	$(CH_3)_2NSF_2(CF_2)_2C(CF_3)_3$ (–)	Not isolated[c]	25

	 (76)	mp 17.5°; bp 46° (0.001)	15
C_9	 (–) (–)	Decomposes explosively at room temp	15
C_{11}	 (–) (–)	mp 68° (dec.), bp 112 (0.03)	15
C_{12}	$(OC_4H_8N)_3\overset{+}{S}\ BF_4$[a] (95)	mp 226–227° (dec.)	20
C_{14}	 (83) (83)	mp 76° (dec.)	15

[a] OC_4H_8N is morpholino.

[b] $C_5H_{10}N$ is piperidino.

[c] The product reacts with water to give $(CH_3)_2NS(O)(CF_2)_2C(CF_3)_3$ in 50% yield.

Table E. ^1H and ^{19}F NMR Shifts of Aminofluorosulfuranes. Axial Fluorine (F*a*), Equatorial (F*e*)

Compound	Temperature	^1H NMR, δ ppm downfield from $(CH_3)_4Si$	^{19}F NMR, ppm downfield from $FCCl_3$		Refs.
			F*a*	F*e*	
$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$[a]	25°	3.15	42 (broad)		2
	–68°	3.06(dt, J_{HFa} = 5.0 Hz, J_{HFe} = 8.2 Hz)	59.4(d of heptets, J_{FaFe} = 58 Hz, 2F)	20.2(t of heptets, 1F)	26
$(C_2H_5)_2NSF_3$	25°	1.27(t, J_{HH} = 6.9 Hz),	46.4(broad)		3,10

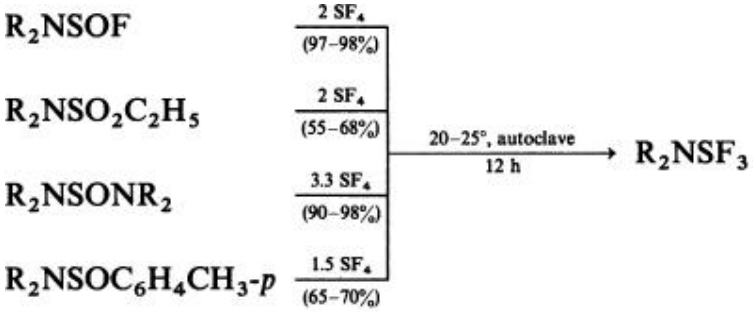
		3.35 (q)			
	–68°	1.25(t, J_{HH} = 7.0 Hz), 3.49(qdt, J_{HFa} = 3.0 Hz, J_{HFe} = 6.1 Hz)	54.0(d of multiplets, J_{FaFe} = 62 Hz, 2F)	34.4(t of quintets, 1F)	26,27
$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$[b]	20°		41.7(broad)		10
	–86°		55.6	22.2	10
(i-C_3H_7)$_2$$NSF_3$	–68°		61.9(d of multiplets, J_{FaFe} = 53 Hz, 2F)	18.3(t of multiplets, 1F)	14
$[(CH_3)_2N]_2SF_2$[c]		2.80(s)	6.9(s)		5,6
$[(C_2H_5)_2N]_2SF_2$		1.36(t, J_{HH} = 7.5 Hz), 3.43 (q)	9.7		5,6
$(CH_3)_2NSF_2N(C_2H_5)_2$		1.35(t, J_{HH} = 7.5 Hz), 2.90 (s), 3.44 (q)	10.9,[5] 10.0[6]		5,6
$(CH_3)_2NSF_2NC_5H_{10}$[b]			5.9		5

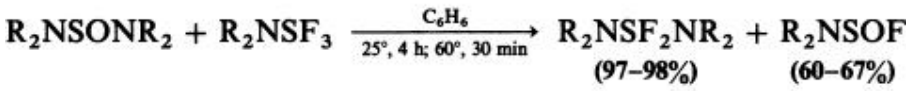
[a]In the trigonal-bypyramidal structure two fluorine atoms are axial, one is equatorial, and the dimethylamino group is also equatorial.(2, 3)

[b]$C_5H_{10}N$ is piperidino.

[c]Single crystal X-ray diffraction showed that the compound has a trigonal-bipyramidal structure with the fluorine atoms axial and the diethylamino groups equatorial.[27a]

Scheme 1.





$R_2 = (C_2H_5)_2$, $(CH_2)_5$ or $O(CH_2CH_2)_2$

Experimental details illustrating the preparations of aminofluorosulfuranes by a variety of methods are given in “Experimental Procedures.”

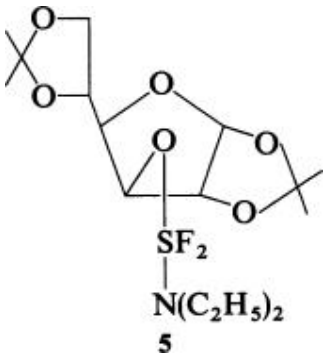
3. Mechanism

3.1. Replacement of Hydroxy Groups by Fluorine

The mechanism of the replacement of a hydroxy group by fluorine by the action of dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides and bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides resembles to a certain extent that of sulfur tetrafluoride. (28) The first step is the nucleophilic displacement of fluorine on sulfur by the oxygen of the hydroxy compound accompanied by elimination of hydrogen fluoride:

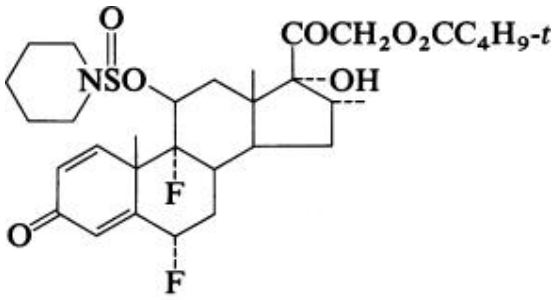
$$\mathrm{ROH} + \mathrm{F_3SNR_2} \longrightarrow \underset{\mathbf{4}}{\mathrm{ROSF_2NR_2}} + \mathrm{HF}$$

Although intermediate **4** has not been isolated, its temporary existence is inferred from ^{19}F NMR spectroscopy of a mixture of equivalent amounts of DAST and 1,2:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene- α -D-glucofuranose. In dichloromethane, the signal of DAST at 40 ppm disappears, and a new five-line signal at 59 ppm (J = 2 Hz) could be caused by intermediate **5**. (29) Compounds of type **5** have been prepared by the reaction of dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides with trimethylsilyl polyfluoroalkyl ethers (p. 540).



5

A more reliable proof of such an intermediate is the isolation of a mixture of two compounds **6**, diastereomeric on sulfur, from the partial hydrolysis of the product obtained on treatment of 6 α ,9 α -difluoro-16 α -methyl-11 β ,17,21,-trihydroxy-1,4-pregnadiene-3,20-dione 21-trimethylacetate with piperidinosulfur trifluoride. (30)



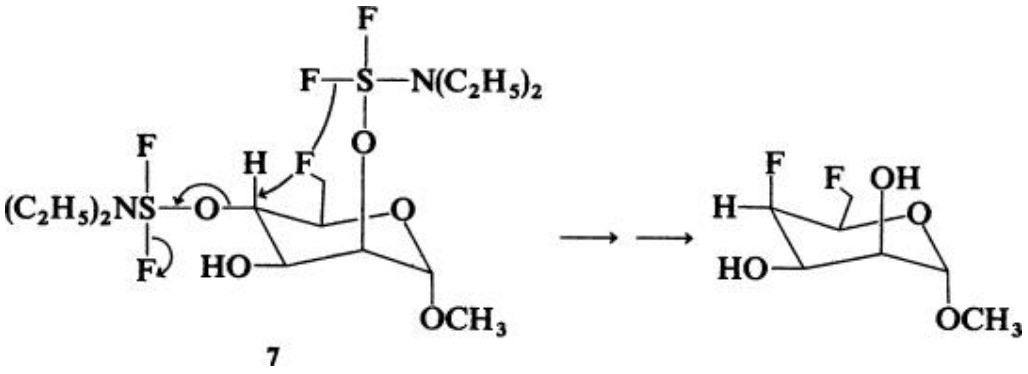
6

The fate of intermediate **4** depends mainly on its structure. With simple alcohols, **4** is converted into the alkyl fluoride by reaction with fluoride ion:

$$\underset{\mathbf{4}}{\mathrm{ROSF_2NR_2}} + \mathrm{F^-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{RF} + \mathrm{FSONR_2} + \mathrm{F^-}$$

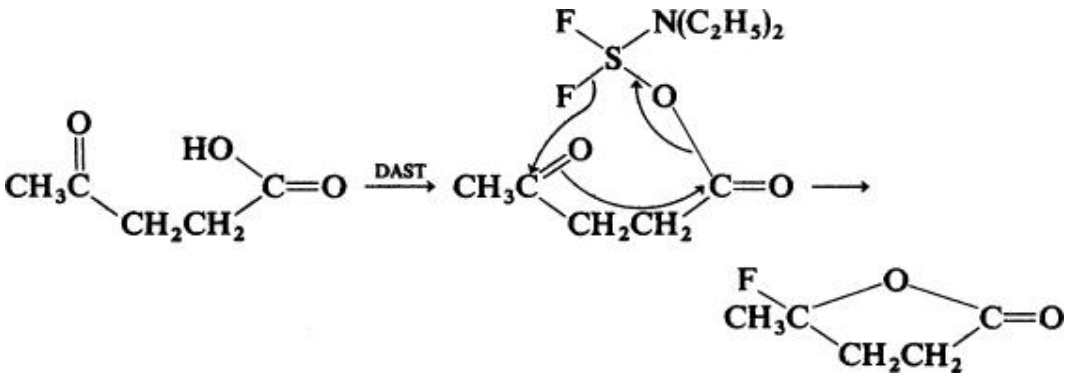
Occurrence of carbocation-type rearrangements accompanying the conversion of some alcohols into alkyl fluorides implies a mixed S_N1 and S_N2 mechanism. On the other hand, the displacement of many chiral hydroxy groups by fluorine occurs with almost complete inversion of configuration, (31) thus pointing to an S_N2 reaction. No stereo-randomization is reported in many reactions involving carbohydrates (29) and steroids. (32) Complete retention of configuration is observed in case of neighboring group participation. (17)

In view of these results, intramolecular transfer of fluorine from sulfur to carbon in intermediate **4** can be ruled out in most cases. This is in contrast to fluorinations of hydroxy compounds by sulfur tetrafluoride. (28) There are, however, a few examples where intramolecular fluorine transfer may be suspected. In the fluorination of methyl α-D-mannopyranoside with an excess of DAST, fluorine replaces not only the hydroxy group on C-6 but also the one on C-4. It is impossible to limit the reaction to monofluorination at C-6. This result can be best interpreted by assuming intramolecular transfer of fluorine onto C-6 in the intermediate **7**. (33)

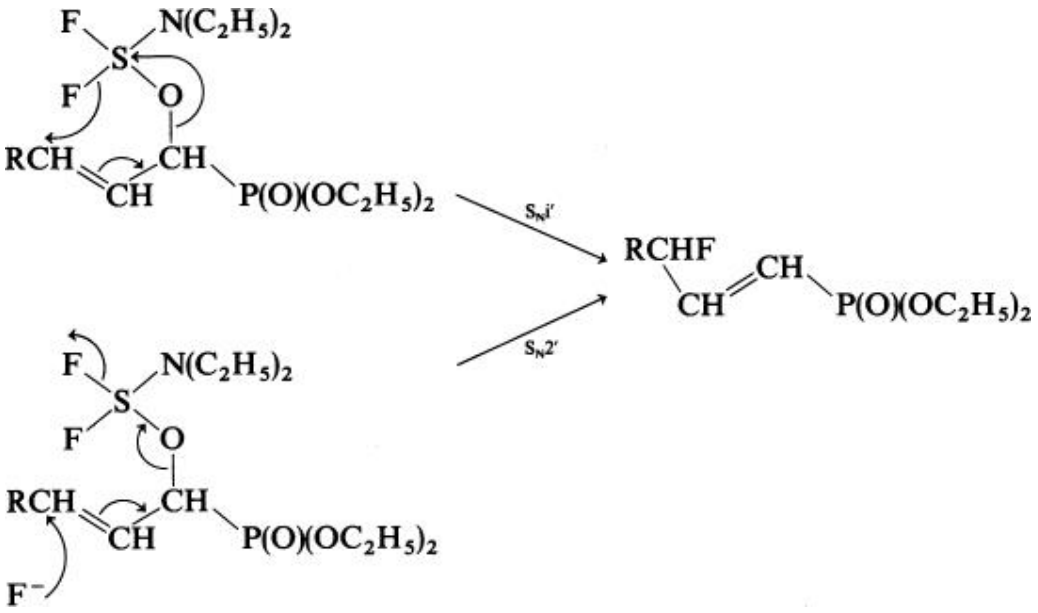


7

Another example that may involve intramolecular transfer of fluorine is the conversion of levulinic acid into 4-fluoro-4-hydroxypentanoic acid lactone. (34) Alternatively, the observed product could arise from fluorination of the cyclic hemiketal of levulinic acid.



The conversion of allylic alcohols into the isomeric allyl fluorides may occur by either an S_Ni' mechanism involving intramolecular fluorine transfer, or an S_N2' mechanism. (35)



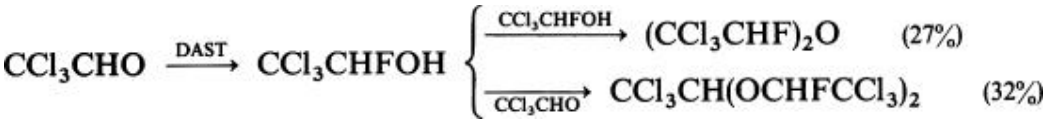
From the experimental evidence it can be concluded that the replacement of hydroxy groups by fluorine by means of aminofluorosulfuranes proceeds by several mechanisms depending mainly on the structure of the hydroxy compounds. Similar mechanisms can be assumed for the reaction of bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides with hydroxy compounds.

3.2. Reaction of Dialkylaminosulfur Trifluorides with Aldehydes and Ketones

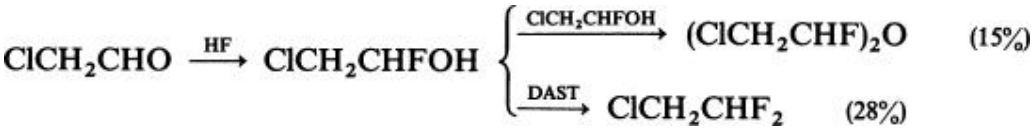
In contrast to the reaction of aminofluorosulfuranes with hydroxy compounds, no sulfur- and nitrogen-containing intermediates have been intercepted in the reaction with aldehydes and ketones. It has been suggested that the initial step is addition of hydrogen fluoride, formed from the reagent and traces of water, across the carbonyl group. The resulting α -fluoro alcohol then reacts with dialkyaminosulfur trifluoride or bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluoride in the way shown for alcohols and affords intermediate **8**. (5)

$$RR^1CO \xrightarrow{HF} RR^1CFOH \xrightarrow[-HF]{R_2NSF_3} \underset{\mathbf{8}}{RR^1CFOSF_2NR_2} \longrightarrow RR^1CF_2 + FSONR_2$$

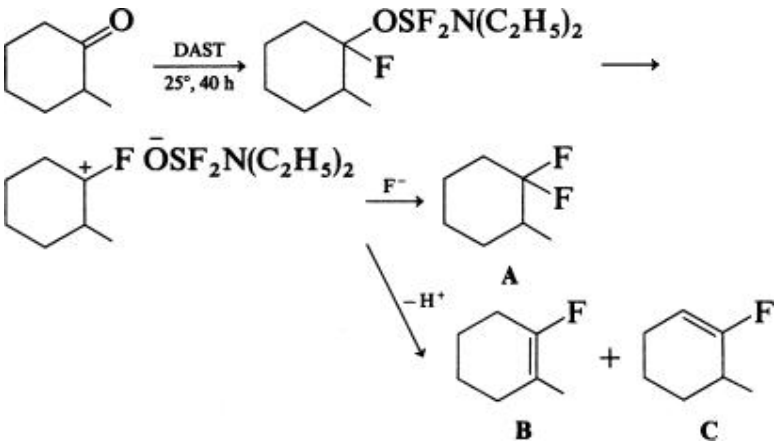
Experimental support for the intermediacy of α -fluoroalcohols is the isolation of bis(α -fluoroalkyl) ethers and bis(α -fluoroalkyl) acetals from the reaction of trichloroacetaldehyde with DAST: (36)



With monochloroacetaldehyde, the α -fluoroethyl alcohol is less stable and reacts with DAST to form 1-chloro-2,2-difluoroethane in preference to ether formation: (36)



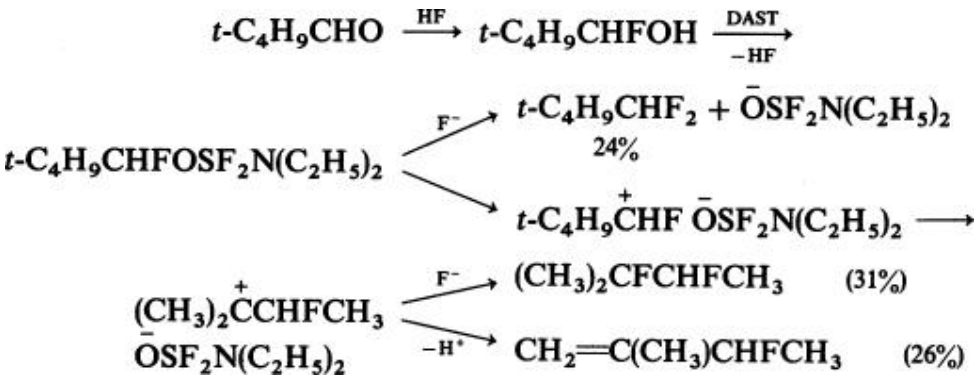
The decomposition of intermediate **8**, formed from the α -fluoroalcohol and dialkylaminosulfur trifluoride, may occur either by intra- or intermolecular transfer of fluoride ion by an S_N2 or S_N1 mechanism. Intervention of fluorocarbocations in substrates with α -hydrogens sometimes results in loss of a proton with formation of a vinyl fluoride. (37, 38) Such a reaction is enhanced and may even predominate when polar solvents and especially catalysts such as fuming sulfuric acid are used. (37) The effect of the conditions on the outcome of the reaction is shown in the fluorination of 2-methylcyclohexanone. (37)



Solvent	A	B	C

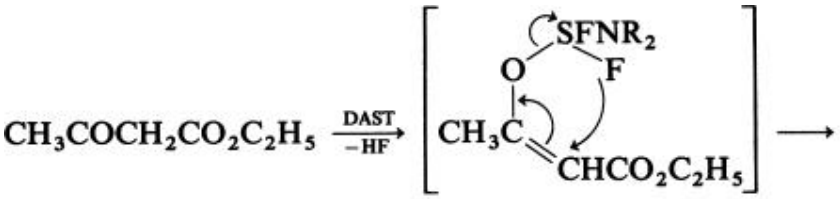
CH_2Cl_2	(60%)	(30%)	(10%)
Glyme	(51%)	(36%)	(13%)
Diglyme, H_2SO_4, SO_3	(24%)	(65%)	(11%)
Glyme, H_2SO_4, SO_3	(22%)	(67%)	(11%)

The vinyl fluorides are not formed by elimination of hydrogen fluoride from the geminal difluorides since the latter are stable under these conditions. In certain cases, the fluorocarbocations may undergo a Wagner–Meerwein rearrangement prior to proton loss or fluoride addition. An example is the reaction of pivalaldehyde with DAST. (5) In the nonpolar solvent fluorotrichloromethane, 1,1-difluoro-2,2-dimethylpropane is obtained in 78% yield. When the more polar diglyme is used as the solvent, the 1,1-difluoro-2,2-dimethylpropane is accompanied by two products of a rearrangement:



By comparison, vinyl fluoride formation and cationic rearrangements are not observed in SF_4 fluorinations.

An oxidation occurs in the reaction of DAST with certain β -ketoesters 38a,b and β -diketones 38b,c to give α , β -difluoro- α , β -unsaturated esters and ketones, respectively. A possible mechanism involves reaction of DAST with the enol form of the substrate followed by intramolecular fluorine transfer to generate the α -fluorinated species. These intermediates, which have not yet been isolated, react with a second molecule of DAST to give the observed products.



$$CH_3COCHFCO_2C_2H_5 \xrightarrow[-HF]{DAST} CH_3CF{=}CFCO_2C_2H_5$$

(*cis*:*trans* 1:1; 40–60%)

3.3. Conversion of Carboxylic Acids into Acyl Fluorides

The formation of acyl fluorides from carboxylic acids proceeds by a mechanism analogous to that of the reaction of alcohols with dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides. Conversion of a carboxy group into a trifluoromethyl group is reported in only one case, (9) and the replacement of the carbonyl oxygen probably occurs by a mechanism analogous to that for aldehydes or ketones.

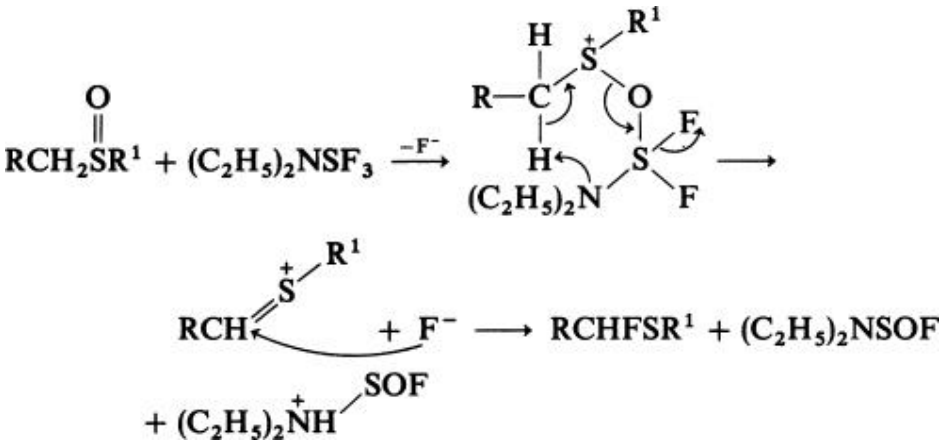
3.4. Conversion of Halo Compounds into Fluorides

Replacement of reactive halogens by fluorine using aminofluorosulfuranes is a metathetical exchange of halogens as proved by isolation of morpholinosulfur chlorodifluoride from the reaction of morpholinosulfur trifluoride with arylsulfinyl chlorides and benzotrichloride. (39)

$$ArSOCl + O(CH_2CH_2)_2NSF_3 \longrightarrow ArSOF + O(CH_2CH_2)_2NSClF_2$$

3.5. Conversion of Sulfoxides into α -Fluorosulfides

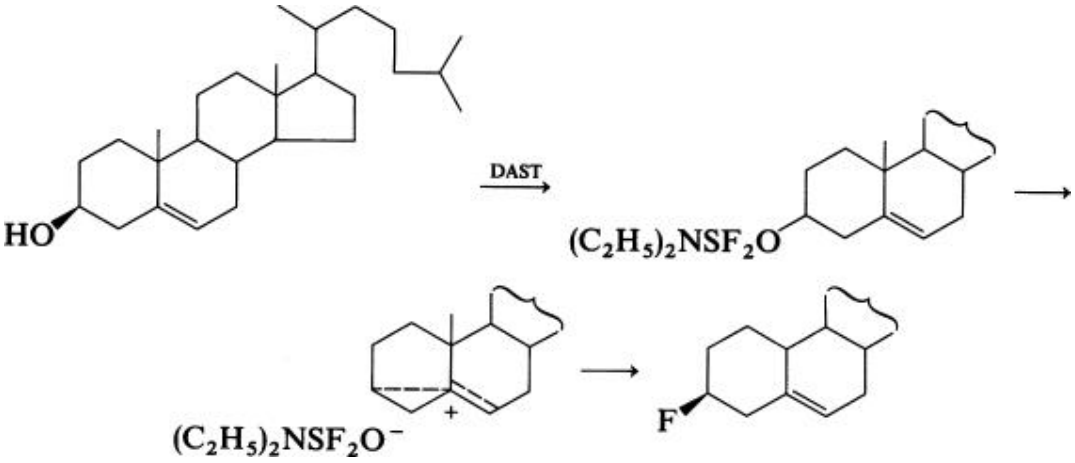
The reaction of DAST with dialkyl or aryl alkyl sulfoxides having at least one α -hydrogen atom gives α-fluorosulfides. The proposed mechanism resembles that of the Pummerer rearrangement. (40)



4. Stereochemistry

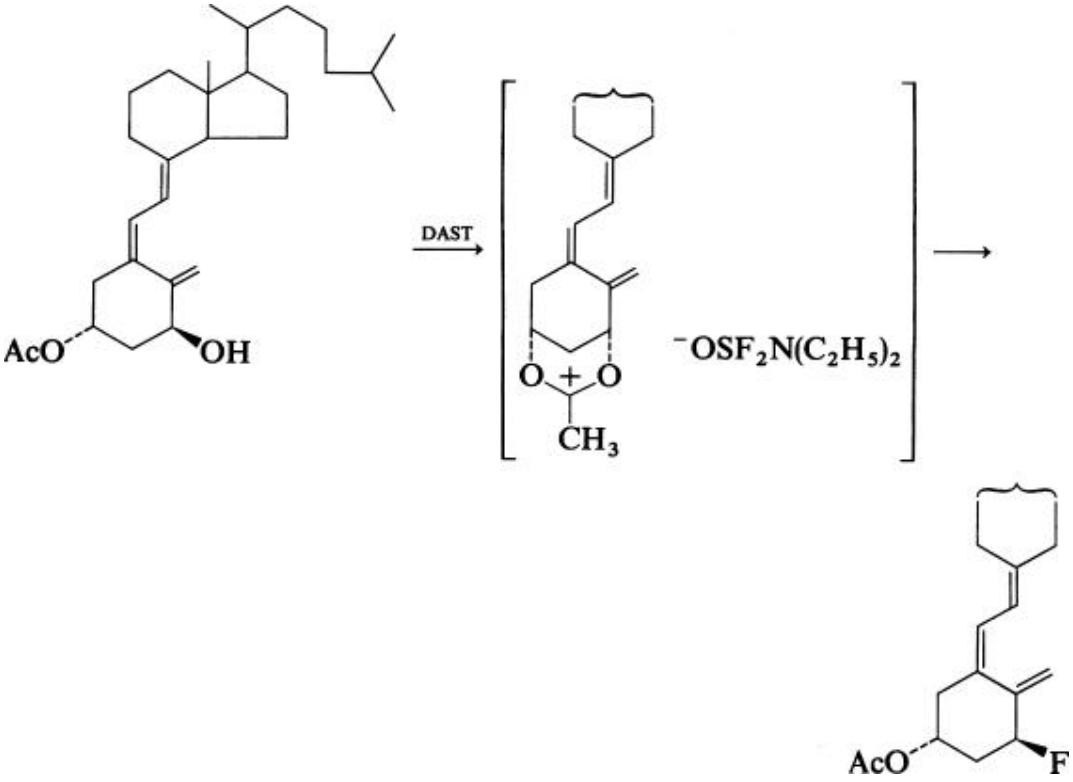
The steric course of the replacement of hydroxy groups by fluorine by means of aminofluorosulfuranes is not straightforward. On one hand, partial or complete skeletal rearrangement during the fluorination can be best accounted for by assuming ionic or ion-pair mechanisms. (5) Dehydration, which is sometimes very extensive, can also be explained by the intermediate formation of carbocations since it is frequently accompanied by skeletal rearrangements. (5, 32, 41) In chiral compounds, such reactions should cause partial or complete racemization; however racemization during the reactions of chiral hydroxy compounds with DAST and its analogs has not been explicitly reported. On the contrary, the replacements of hydroxy groups by fluorine are claimed to occur with complete inversion or complete retention of configuration. Treatment of (+)-(*S*)-2-octanol with DAST gives, in addition to octenes, (–)-(*R*)-2-fluorooctane of 97.6% optical purity. (31) Complete inversions have further been reported in the preparation of dimethyl fluoromalate (42) and in the syntheses of fluorinated carbohydrates, (29, 33, 43-46) steroids, (32, 47, 48) and other natural products.

On the other hand, complete retention of configuration is observed in many reactions of hydroxy compounds with aminofluorosulfuranes. In most examples of retention, participation of a neighboring group is probably responsible for this result. An example is the conversion of 3-hydroxy- $\triangle^5$-steroids into 3-fluoro- $\triangle^5$-steroids. (32) Thus 3 β -cholestanol gives 3 α -fluorocholestane, whereas cholesterol affords 3 β-fluorocholest-5-ene. (32)

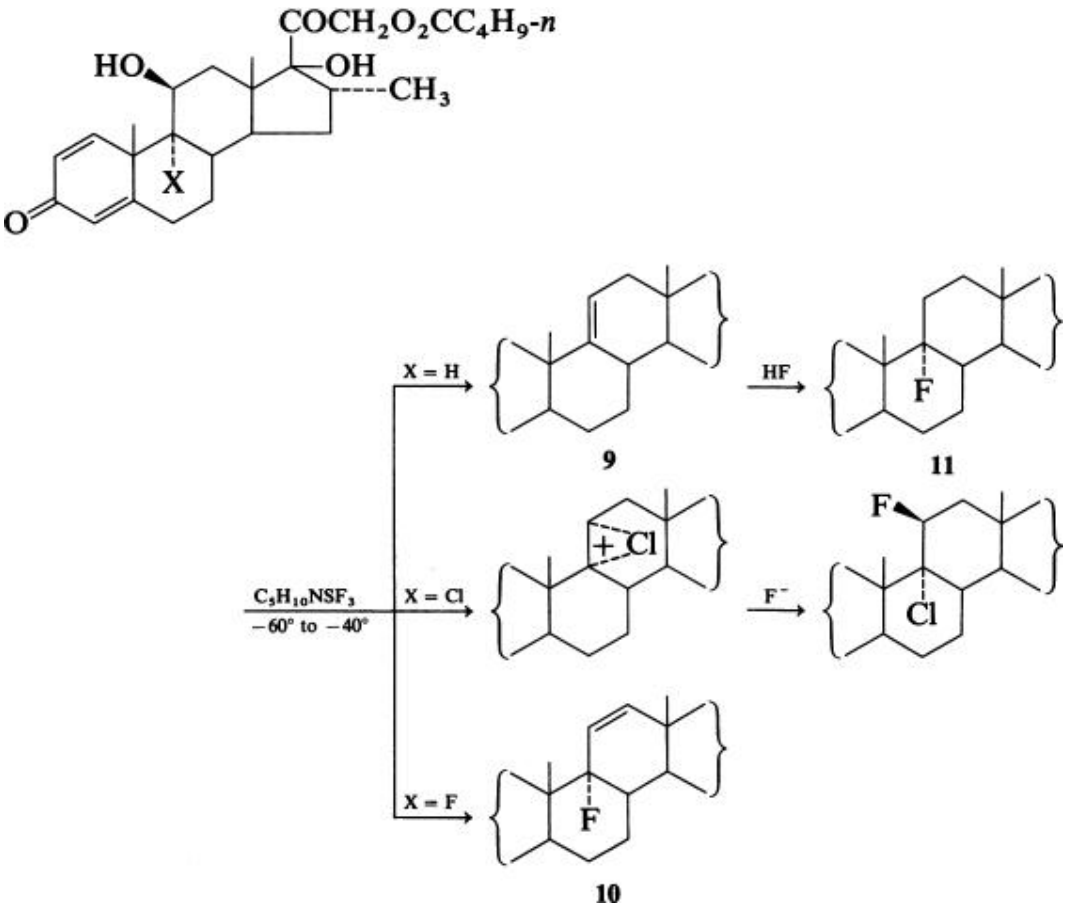


A similar result is obtained in the conversion of vitamins D into fluorovitamins D, where the configuration may be preserved by temporary formation of a

six-membered ring with the participation of the carbonyl oxygen of the acetate group. (49)



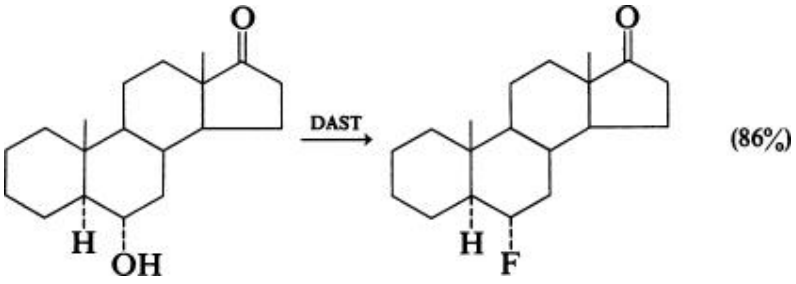
Another example of retention of configuration as a result of neighboring group participation is the reaction of aminofluorosulfuranes with 11 β -hydroxysteroids with different substituents in position 9. When the 9 α substituent is hydrogen or fluorine, piperidinosulfur trifluoride or DAST cause dehydration to 9,11-(**9**) or 11,12-unsaturated steroids (**10**), respectively. (30) When the 9 α substituent is chlorine, the 11 β -hydroxy group is replaced by fluorine with retention of configuration because of the intermediate formation of a chloronium ion. (30)



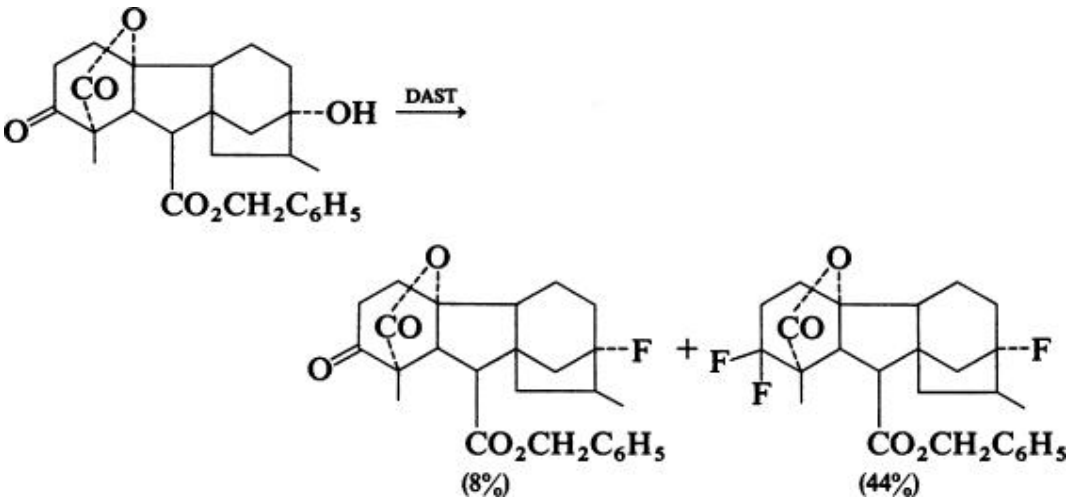
In 11- α -hydroxy steroids with hydrogen in 9 α position, the 9 α -fluoro derivatives **11** are obtained in low yield, probably resulting from the addition of hydrogen fluoride across the 9,11 double bond in the 9,11 dehydrated products **9**. (48)

It can be inferred that in compounds in which substituents in the vicinity of hydroxy groups are capable of forming short-lived cyclic intermediates, the replacement of hydroxyl by fluorine takes place with retention of configuration.

There are a few examples of retention of configuration in compounds in which neighboring group participation cannot be invoked. Treatment of 6 α -hydroxy-5 α -androstan-17-one with DAST affords 6 α -fluoro-5 α-androstan-17-one: (48)

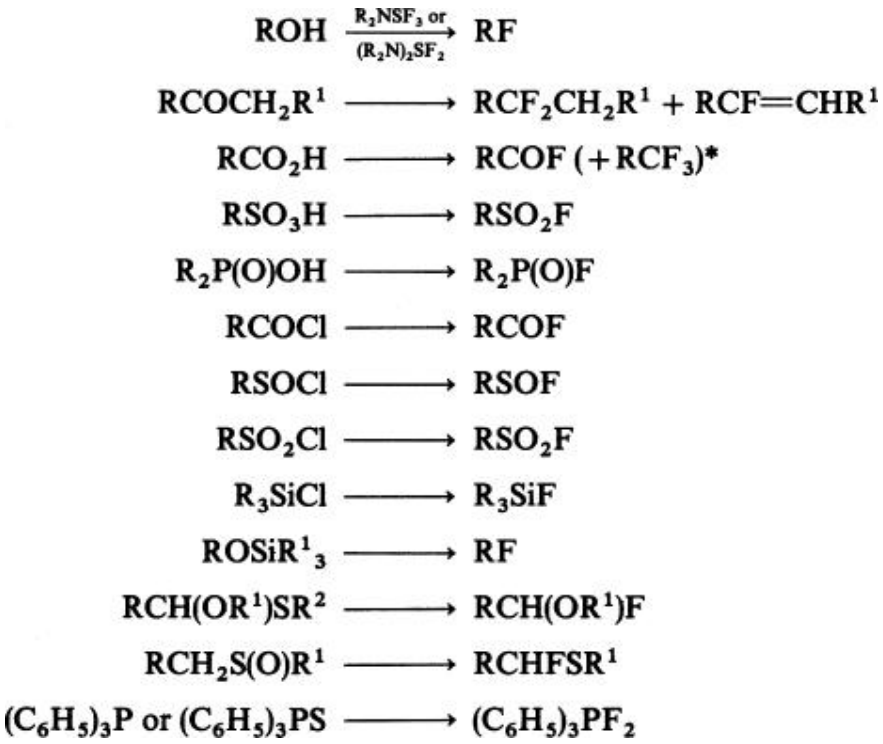


The hydroxy group in position 7 of 10 β -benzyloxycarbonyl-2-oxo-7 α -hydroxy-1 β ,8 β -dimethylgibbane-1 α ,4a α -carbolactone is replaced by fluorine with retention of configuration; (50) in this case, inversion would lead to an excessively strained *trans*-bridged bicyclic ring system.

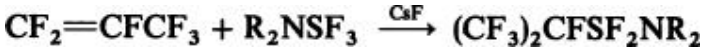


5. Scope and Limitations

Reactions of aminofluorosulfuranes with organic compounds are summarized in the following equations:

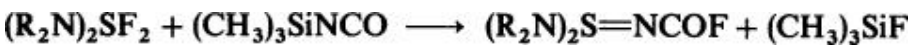


Dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides also add to poly- and perfluorinated alkenes (Eq. 1) (21)



(1)

and bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides react with trimethylsilyl isocyanates according to Eq. 2:



(2)

These reactions of aminofluorosulfuranes are not discussed in this chapter, which is limited to transformations that introduce fluorine into organic

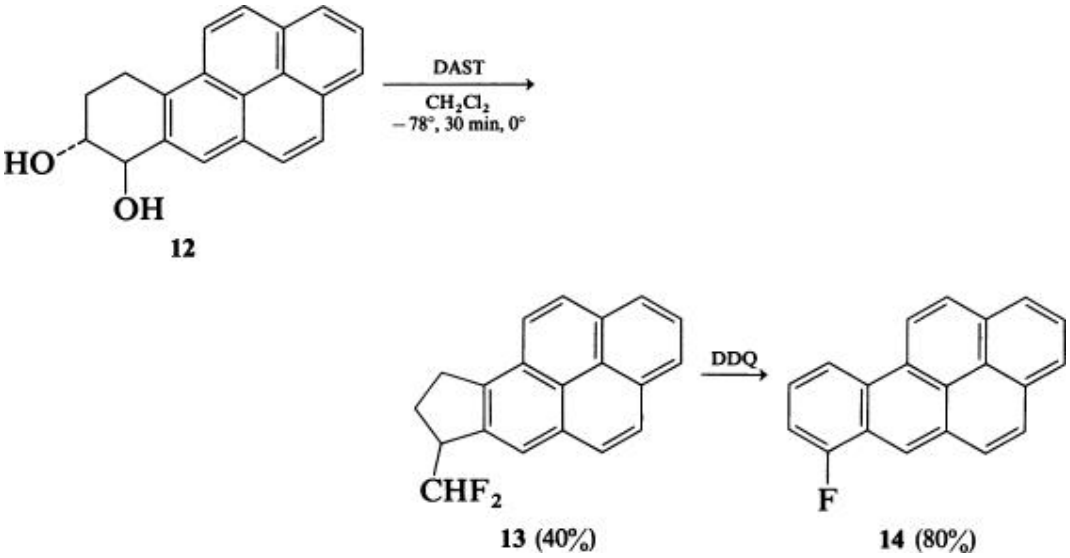
compounds in place of oxygen, sulfur, or halogen. However, dehydrations that take place during reactions of hydroxy compounds with aminofluorosulfuranes are mentioned.

Apart from differences in the reactivity between dialkylaminotrifluorosulfuranes and the less reactive bis(dialkylamino)difluorosulfuranes, (4) there are small differences among individual aminofluorosulfuranes as to the results of their reactions. Thus, piperidinosulfur trifluoride gives consistently higher yields than DAST in fluorinations of 3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-benzyloxycarbonylmethyl-2-azetidinone (51) and causes more dehydration than DAST in the reaction with 9 α -fluoro-16 β -methyl-12,17 α ,21-trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 17 α ,21-dipropionate. (52) In the preparation of bis(α -fluoro)alkyl ethers by fluorination of α -haloaldehydes with dimethylaminosulfur, diethylaminosulfur, and morpholinosulfur trifluorides, slight differences in the ratios of diastereomers are observed. (36)

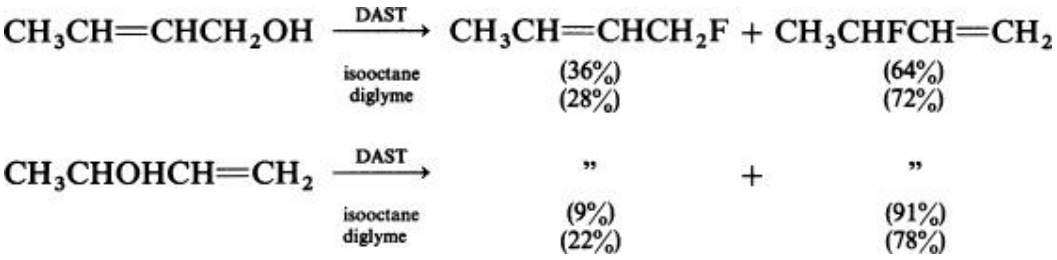
5.1. Reactions with Alcohols

The principal application of DAST and other dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides and bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluorides is in the conversion of alcohols into monofluorides. In this field aminofluorosulfuranes are superior to sulfur tetrafluoride, which requires elevated temperatures and reacts with only relatively acidic hydroxy compounds. DAST and its analogs react with all types of hydroxy compounds at temperatures well below room temperature, sometimes at –78°. Primary, secondary, tertiary, allylic, and benzylic alcohols are converted into fluorides in high yields. (5, 9) Lewis-acid catalysis of these reactions has not been observed, in contrast to fluorinations with sulfur tetrafluoride. Carbocation rearrangements occur, although to a lesser extent than with other fluorinating agents. (5) Thus isobutyl alcohol gives 49% of isobutyl fluoride and only 21% of *tert*-butyl fluoride. However, both borneol and isoborneol (*endo*-bornanol and *exo*-bornanol) rearrange to the same 3-fluoro-2,2,3-trimethylbicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (72–74%) accompanied by 17–18% of camphene. (5)

A pinacol rearrangement occurs when DAST reacts with *trans*-7,8-dihydroxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydrobenzo[*a*]pyrene (**12**). The product, 7-(difluoromethyl)-8,9-dihydro-7*H*-cyclopenta[*a*]pyrene (**13**), suffers another rearrangement to 7-fluorobenzo[*a*]pyrene (**14**) on treatment with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ). (53)

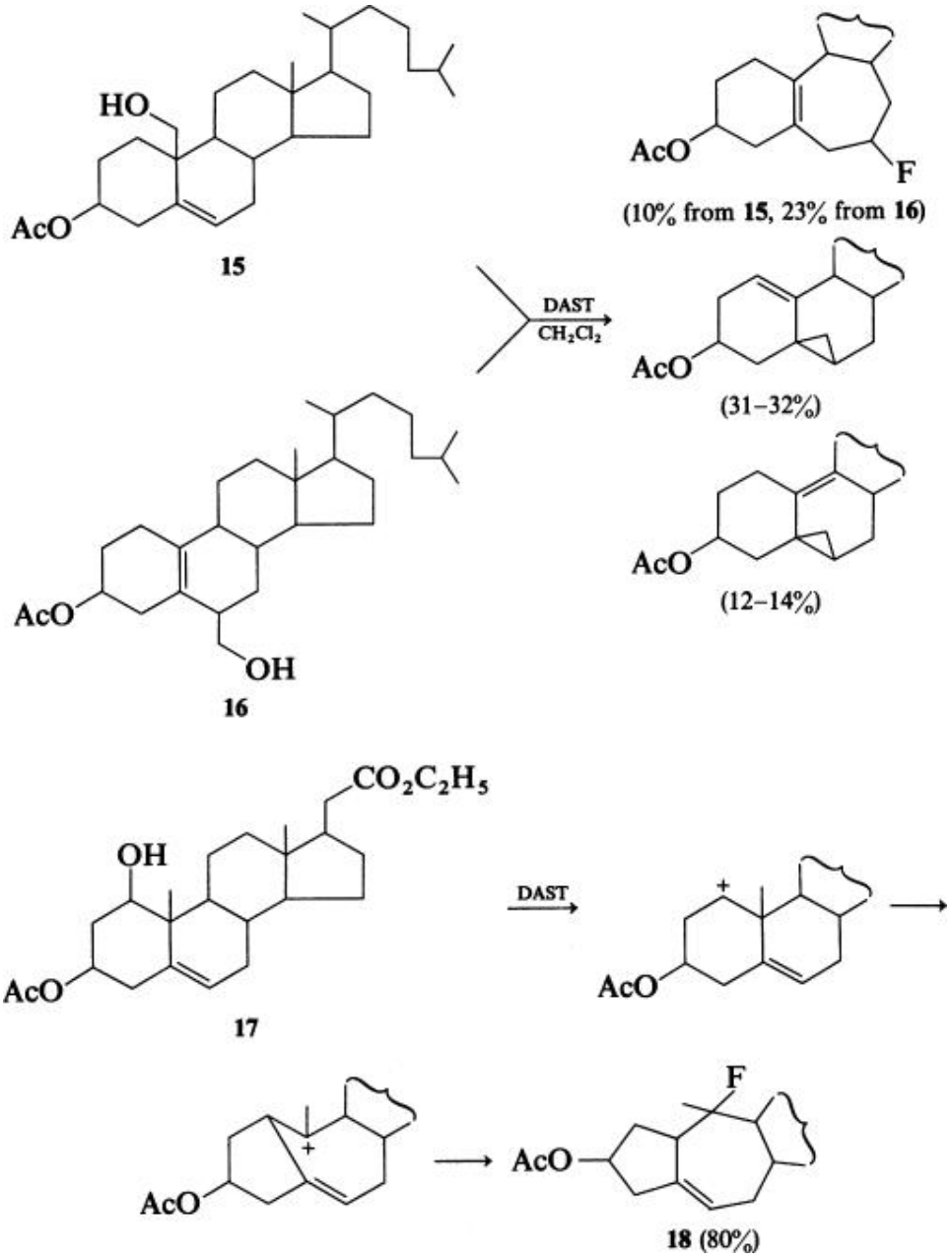


Allylic rearrangements occur in the reactions of allylic alcohols with aminofluorosulfuranes. (5, 9, 35) Rearrangement of crotyl alcohol and isocrotyl alcohol to isocrotyl and crotyl fluorides, respectively, is slightly affected by solvents, with more polar solvents such as diglyme causing more rearrangement than nonpolar solvents such as isooctane. (5)

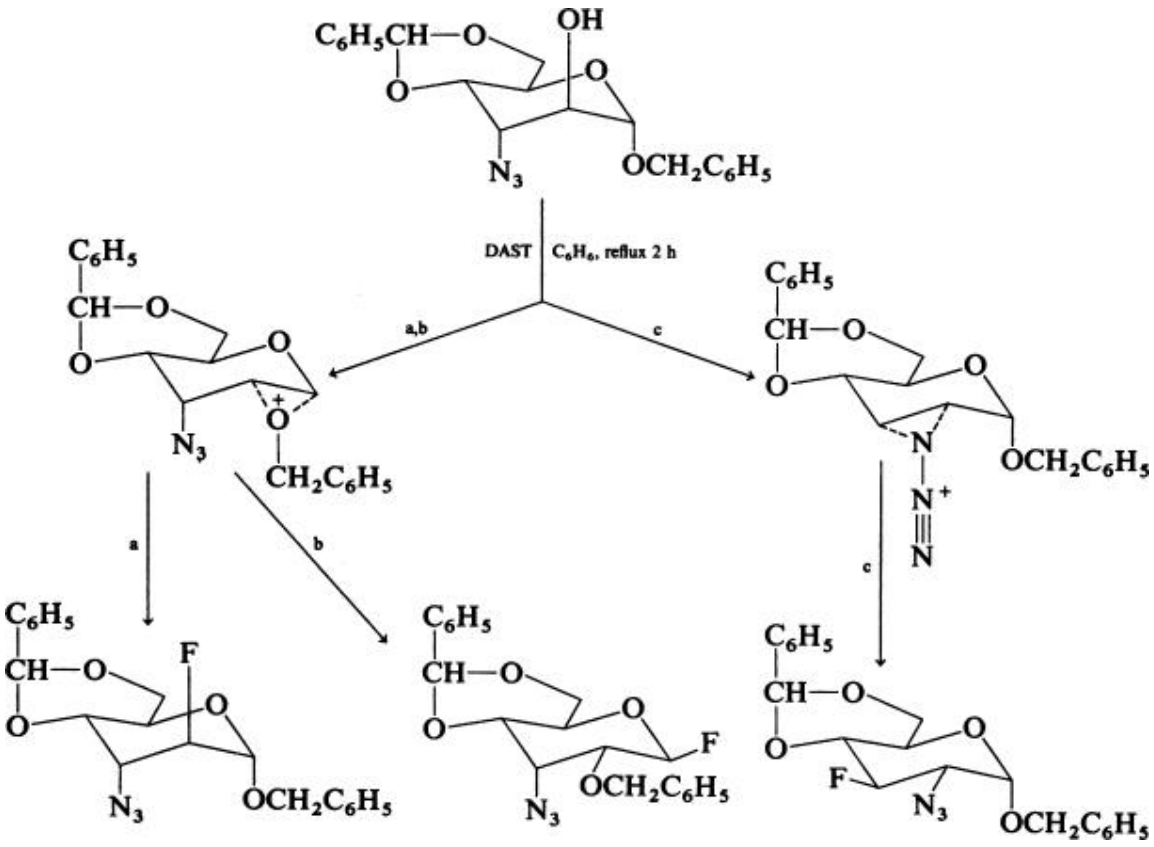


Skeletal rearrangements are observed in the reaction of DAST with cholest-5-en-3 β ,19-diol 3-acetate (**15**) and 6 β-hydroxymethyl-19-norcholest-5(10)-en-3 β -ol 3-acetate (**16**). (41)

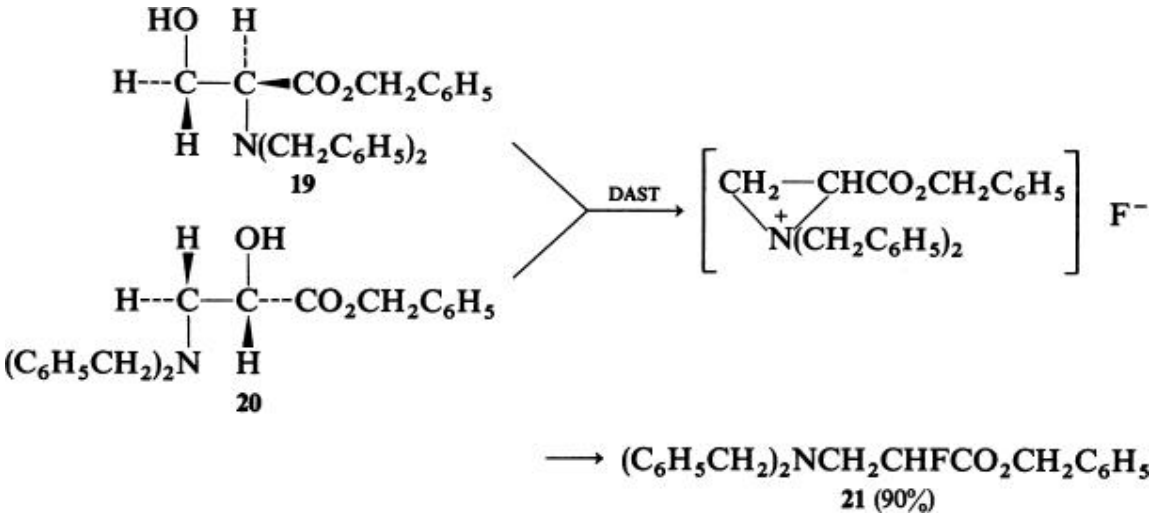
A similar rearrangement involving a ring size change occurs in 17 β -ethoxycarbonylmethyl-1 β ,3 β -dihydroxyandrost-5-ene 3-acetate (**17**) to afford derivative **18** with fused five- and seven-membered rings. (54)



An interesting rearrangement takes place with some saccharide derivatives in which a free hydroxylic group is adjacent to an acetal oxygen and to an azido group. 54a,b With the participation of the neighboring groups, either the replacement of the hydroxy group occurs with retention of configuration, or an exchange of the neighboring substituents takes place with inversion on both chiral centers involved. If the acetal oxygen participates, the hydroxy group is replaced by fluorine (path a), or an ether of a glycosyl fluoride is formed (path b). If azide nitrogen participates, the fluorine replaces the azide group (path c).

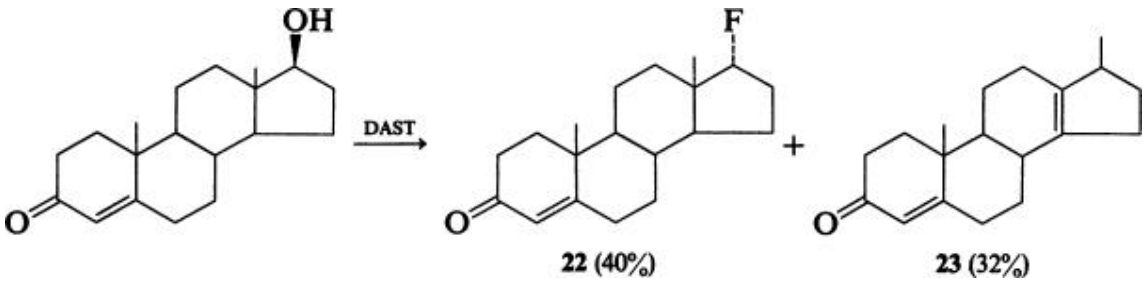


A similar rearrangement occurs when *N,N*-dibenzyl-L-serine benzyl ester (**19**) is treated with DAST. *N,N*-Dibenzyl- α -fluoro- β -alanine benzyl ester (**21**) is obtained by an intramolecular nucleophilic displacement via an aziridine intermediate. Compound **21** is also obtained by treatment of *N,N*-dibenzyl-D-isoserine benzyl ester (**20**) with DAST. (55)



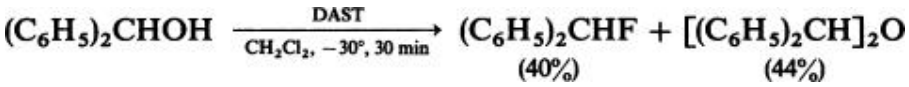
On the other hand, fluorination of derivatives of the methyl homolog of serine occurs with retention of configuration: threonine derivatives afford *threo* products, and allothreonine derivatives afford *erythro* products. (55)

Dehydration to olefins, which sometimes accompanies the reaction of alcohols with aminofluorosulfuranes, is seldom as extensive as with other agents capable of replacing hydroxy groups by fluorine. (5) Dehydration accompanied by Wagner–Meerwein rearrangement occurs during the fluorination of testosterone; 18-nor-17-methyl-4,13-androstadien-3-one (**23**) is isolated in addition to 4-androsten-17 α -fluoro-3-one (**22**). (32)



In a few cases, dehydration occurs to the exclusion of fluorination; thus 9 α -fluoro-11-hydroxysteroids give 9 α -fluoro- △ (11)-steroids. (30, 52, 56)

Intermolecular dehydration to form ethers in addition to fluorides is observed in the reaction of DAST with benzhydryl alcohols. (57)



Reaction of polyhydroxy compounds, such as saccharides, with DAST replaces one or two hydroxy groups by fluorine. More fluorine atoms are not introduced even when up to 6 equivalents of DAST are used. (43, 58)

Halogenated alcohols are converted into halofluorides without replacement of halogen by fluorine. (5, 9, 59)

The high degree of reactivity of DAST and its analogs toward hydroxy groups provides a method for selective conversion of hydroxy ketones into fluoroketones. (32, 47, 48, 60) Many hydroxyketosteroids are transformed into fluoroketosteroids by treatment with DAST at room temperature. (32, 47, 48)

Examples of fluorinations of hydroxy aldehydes are lacking. Judging from the ease of replacement of aldehydic oxygen by fluorines, it can be anticipated that selective replacement of a hydroxy group in hydroxy aldehydes will be very difficult, if not impossible. Hydroxy acids, treated with an excess of DAST, form fluoroacid fluorides, which on workup in an aqueous medium give fluoroacids. (61) Hydroxy esters (5, 9, 42, 62, 63) and hydroxy amides (64-66) are converted into fluoroesters and fluoroamides, respectively, since DAST and its analogs do not react with the carbonyl group of carboxylic acid derivatives.

5.2. Reactions with Aldehydes

Reaction of aldehydes with dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides (use of a bis(dialkylamino)sulfur difluoride is reported in one example (4)) affords geminal difluoro compounds in moderate to high yields. The reactions are usually carried out in aprotic solvents, most frequently in dichloromethane, using 1 mol or rarely an excess of the reagent at temperatures ranging from room temperature to 80°.

Aliphatic, (5, 8) aromatic, (5, 8) and heterocyclic (60, 67, 68) aldehydes are converted into 1,1-difluoro compounds even in the presence of other functional groups except hydroxy groups. Such groups in hydroxy aldehydes and hydroxy ketones must be protected since they react preferentially with the fluorinating agents. Hydroxy groups in saccharides can be protected by formation of acetonides. (69, 70) Aldedyde oxygen reacts in preference to ketone oxygen. Many steroidal ketoaldehydes are selectively fluorinated at the aldehyde group. (71, 72) In cephalosporins, DAST replaces the aldehydic oxygen by two fluorines without affecting the ester and the amide groups,

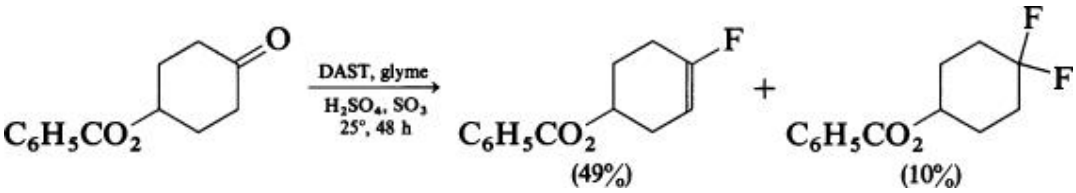
which are inert toward this reagent. (67)

Deviations from the regular reaction course are rare. Occurrence of a rearrangement with pivalaldehyde and the formation of ethers from polyhaloacetaldehydes are mentioned in the mechanism section.

5.3. Reactions with Ketones

The reaction of ketones with DAST (thus far, other aminofluorosulfuranes have not been used with ketones) parallels that of aldehydes. It is usually carried out in solvents at temperatures ranging from 25 to 80°, using 1 mol or a small excess of the reagent (in rare cases up to 3 mol). Yields as high as 98% are reported. The formation of vinyl fluorides as a possible side reaction is discussed in the section entitled “Mechanism.”

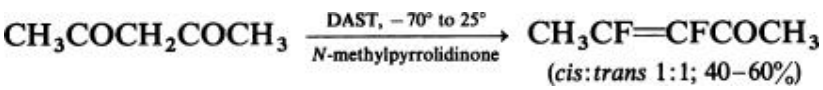
If a vinyl fluoride is the desired product, its yield can be maximized by carrying out the fluorination in glyme in the presence of fuming sulfuric acid; (37) any difluoride formed can be converted into the vinyl fluoride with alumina. (73)



As may be expected, the hydroxy group is replaced preferentially in hydroxy ketones. (50)

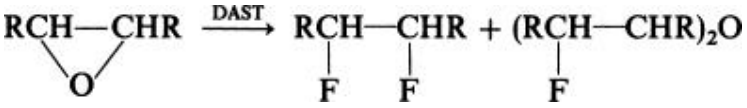
In ketoaldehydes, DAST reacts preferentially with the aldehyde group (71, 72) even with 8 equivalents of DAST. (71) In keto esters (74-77a) and keto amides (38, 78) only the ketone carbonyl oxygen is replaced with two fluorine atoms since esters and amides do not react with aminofluorosulfuranes.

A number of β -ketoesters 38a,b and β -diketones 38b,c react with DAST to give α , β -difluoro- α , β -unsaturated esters or ketones in moderate to good yields. A possible mechanism for this oxidative fluorination has been discussed. The scope of the reaction has not yet been determined.



5.4. Reactions with Epoxides (Oxiranes)

Epoxides (oxiranes) react with diethylaminosulfur trifluoride in ways depending on their structures. Cyclopentene oxide and cyclohexene oxide give mixtures of *cis*-difluorides and bis(α -fluoro) ethers. Styrene oxide affords a mixture of 1,1-difluoro- and 1,2-difluoro-2-phenylethane, and both *cis*- and *trans*-stilbene oxides give, albeit in very poor yields, mixtures of *meso*- and racemic 1,2-difluoro-1,2-diphenylethanes and 1,1-difluoro-2,2-diphenylethane. Cyclooctene oxide and cyclohexene sulfide do not react appreciably under the conditions used (equimolar ratio, no solvent, 50–80°). (78a)

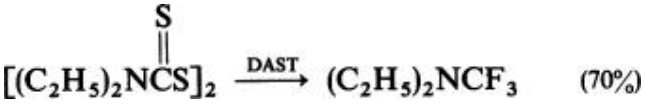


5.5. Reactions with Carboxylic and Other Acids

Dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides react with carboxylic acids in ether, dichloromethane, or benzene at 0–20° to give acyl fluorides in yields of 70–96%. (8, 9) Conversion of a carboxy group into a trifluoromethyl group is reported in only one instance when benzoic acid is heated with DAST in the presence of sodium fluoride at 80° for 20 hours. (9) Equally exceptional is replacement by two fluorines of the oxygen in a carbonyl group of some lactones (p. 538). (78b)

The fact that aminofluorosulfuranes do not convert carboxy groups into trifluoromethyl groups under mild conditions differentiates these reagents from sulfur tetrafluoride and makes them useful for the replacement of alcoholic hydroxy groups by fluorine in the presence of carboxy groups in the same molecule. An example is the conversion of mandelic acid into α -fluorophenylacetic acid in 68% yield. (61) The reaction requires 2 moles of the dialkylaminosulfur trifluoride since both alcoholic and carboxylic hydroxy groups are replaced by fluorine. Subsequent treatment of the reaction mixture with water transforms the fluoroacyl fluoride into the fluorinated acid. (61)

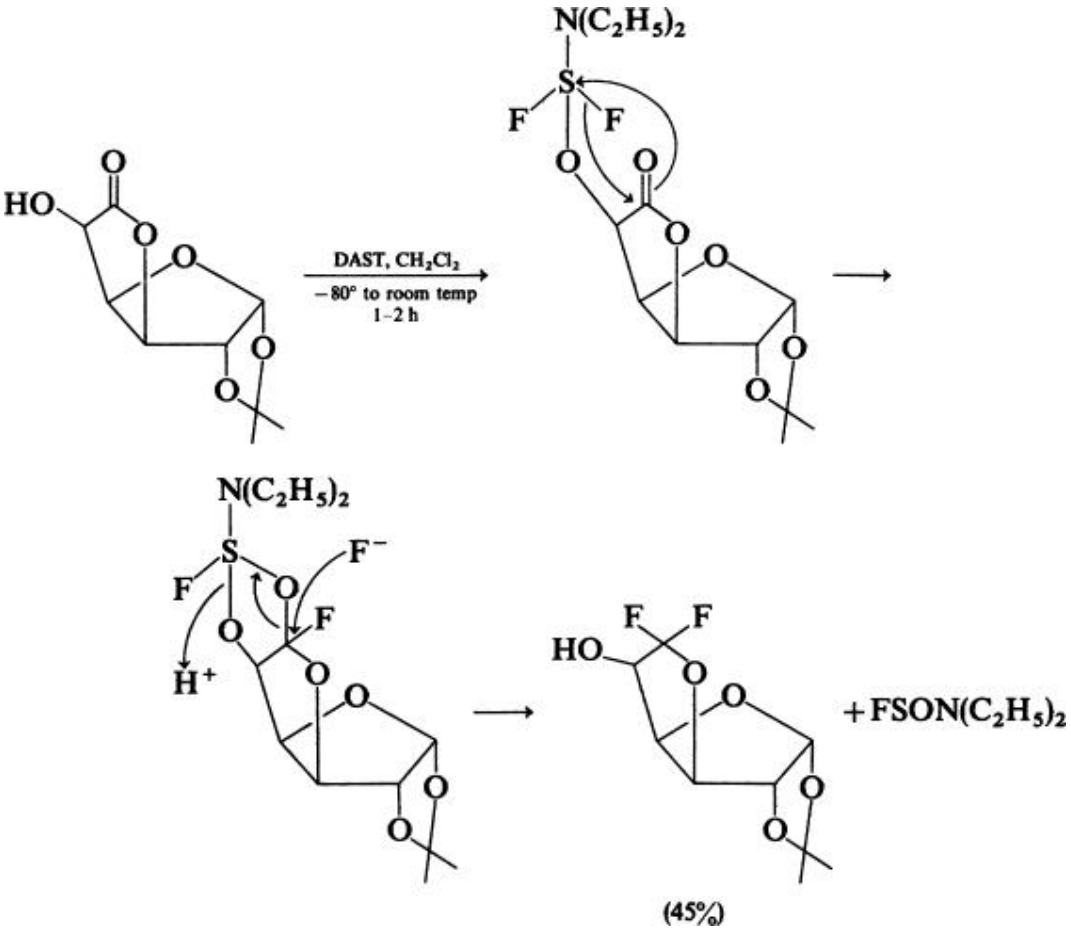
A rather exceptional example of the generation of a trifluoromethyl group by means of DAST under mild conditions is the conversion of tetraethylthiuram disulfide, a derivative of a dithiocarbamic acid, into diethyltrifluoromethylamine. (8)



Like carboxylic acids, sulfonic and phosphonic acids are transformed into acid fluorides by dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides: *p*-toluenesulfonic acid gives *p*-toluenesulfonyl fluoride at 80°, (79) and dibenzylphosphonic acid affords the fluoride at 20°. (8)

5.6. Reactions with Lactones

Certain α -hydroxylactones react with DAST under surprisingly mild conditions to give α -fluorolactones with inversion of configuration as well as products in which the carbonyl group has been replaced by two fluorine atoms. Lactones with hydrogen or fluorine in the α-position do not react with DAST. A possible mechanism is shown below. (78b)



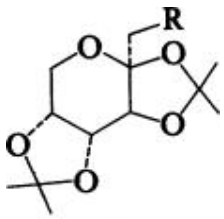
5.7. Reactions with Halides and Sulfonates

Other halogens, if sufficiently reactive, can be replaced by fluorine using dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides. With a few exceptions, only iodides, allylic and

benzylic bromides, and chlorides of carboxylic, sulfinic, sulfonic, and phosphonic acids are fluorinated at temperatures of 20–60°. Trimethylsilyl fluoride (39) and thionyl fluoride (39) can be prepared from the corresponding chloro compounds. Examples of the fluorination of relatively unreactive halo compounds are the conversion of diethyltrichloromethylamine into diethyltrifluoromethylamine by pyrrolidinosulfur trifluoride (39) and the formation of *tert*-butyliminosulfur difluoride from the corresponding dichloride. (39)

$$t\text{-}C_4H_9CN{=}SCl_2 \xrightarrow[60^\circ]{R_2NSF_3} t\text{-}C_4H_9CN{=}SF_2 \qquad (62\%)$$

Tris(dialkylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicates, on the other hand, are much more reactive; thus TASF* fluorinates primary chlorides and converts deuteriochloroform into deuteriodichlorofluoromethane. (7) The trifluoromethanesulfonate of 2,3:4,5-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-fructopyranose (**24**, R = CF_3SO_3) reacts with TASF in refluxing tetrahydrofuran overnight to give the deoxyfluorosugar **24** (R = F) in 80% yield. Direct fluorination of compound **24** (R = OH) with DAST was unsuccessful. (80)



24

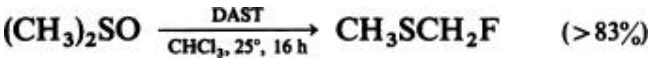
Another compound capable of replacing a reactive halogen or a trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy group by fluorine is tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium trifluoromethoxide ($TAS^+CF_3O^-$), prepared by treatment of tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate with carbonyl fluoride. (80a) However, the reaction is not clear-cut since trifluoromethyl ethers are formed concomitantly with fluorides. (80b)

$$[(CH_3)_2N]_3S^+(CH_3)_3SiF_2^- + COF_2 \longrightarrow [(CH_3)_2N]_3S^+CF_3O^- \ (TAS^+CF_3O^-)$$

$$R^1R^2CHX \xrightarrow{TAS^+CF_3O^-} R^1R^2CHF + R^1R^2CHOCF_3$$
$$X = Br,\ CF_3SO_3$$

5.8. Reactions with Sulfoxides

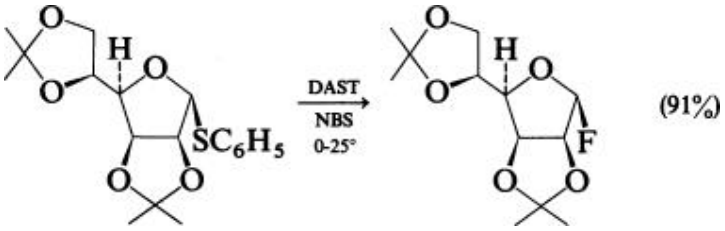
DAST can be used for an unusual general transformation of dialkyl and alkyl aryl sulfoxides that contain at least one α -hydrogen atom into α -fluoroalkyl sulfides. (40)



This reaction, whose mechanism resembles that of the Pummerer rearrangement, is strongly catalyzed by anhydrous zinc iodide.

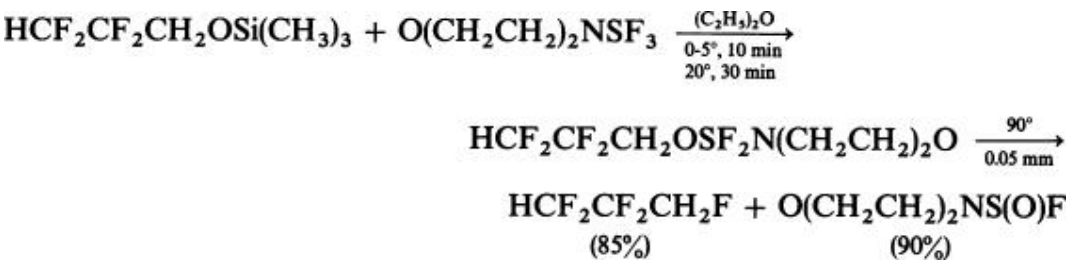
5.9. Reactions with Hemithioacetals

Another unusual reaction of DAST is the replacement of a phenylthio group in saccharide hemithioacetals by fluorine. The reaction requires the presence of *N*-bromosuccinimide and takes place at 0–25°. The transformation seems to be stereospecific; its mechanism is not well understood. (81)



5.10. Reactions with Alkyl Silyl Ethers

Dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides react readily with trimethylsilyl ethers of α , α , ω -trihydroperfluoroalcohols to form stable polyfluoroalkoxydialkylaminodifluorosulfuranes that decompose at higher temperatures to dialkylaminosulfinyl fluorides and α , α , ω -trihydroperfluoroalkanes. (82)

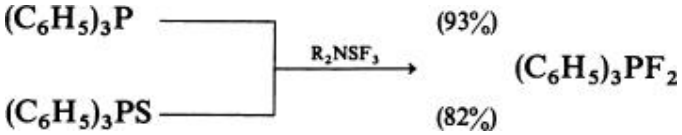


The exceptional stability of the primary reaction products is evidently due to the presence of strongly electron-withdrawing substituents that do not favor the formation of a carbocation.

Trimethylsilyl ethers of cyanohydrins react with DAST to give α -fluoronitriles in yields that are higher than those obtained from the cyanohydrins themselves. (83)

5.11. Reactions with Phosphorus Compounds

Dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides are used for the preparation of triphenylphosphine difluoride (difluorotriphenylphosphorane) from both triphenylphosphine and triphenylphosphine sulfide. (8)



Applications of aminofluorosulfuranes in the fluorination of various classes of compounds are collected in Table F, which should be helpful in the location of fluorination in a specific area of chemistry.

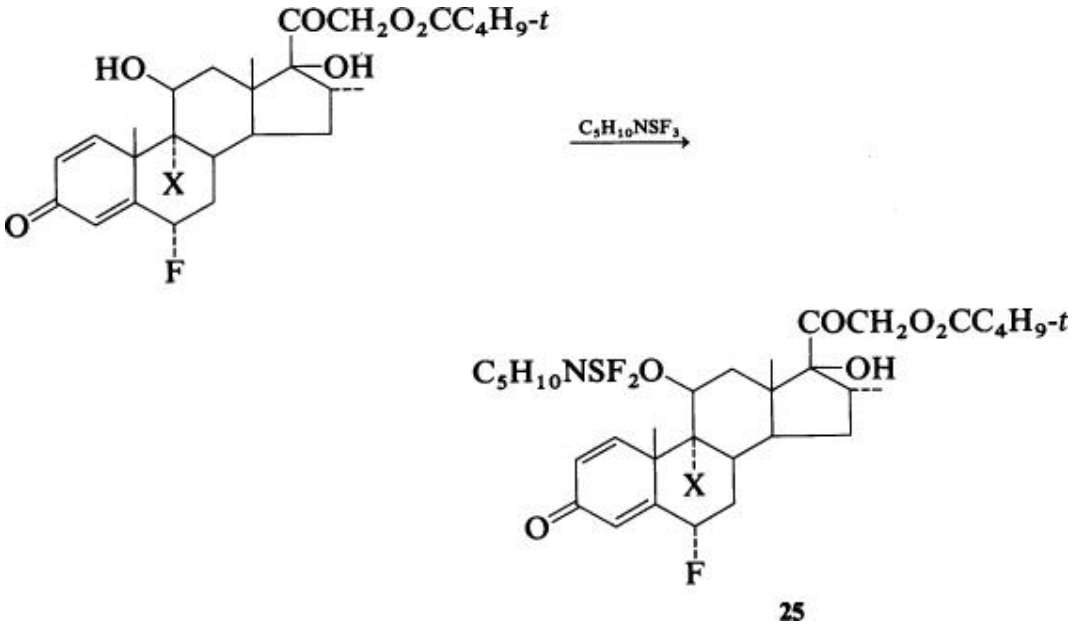
Table F. List of References by Substrate

Carbohydrates	13, 29, 33, 43, 44, 45, 46, 54a,b, 58, 63, 69, 70, 80, 80b, 81, 84-90
Steroids	30, 32, 37, 41, 47, 48, 49, 52, 54, 56, 71, 72, 77, 77a, 91-109
Terpenes	50, 62, 74, 110-118
Amino Acids	55, 76, 119-122
Heterocycles	38, 60, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 78, 121, 123
Antibiotics	67, 68, 124-130

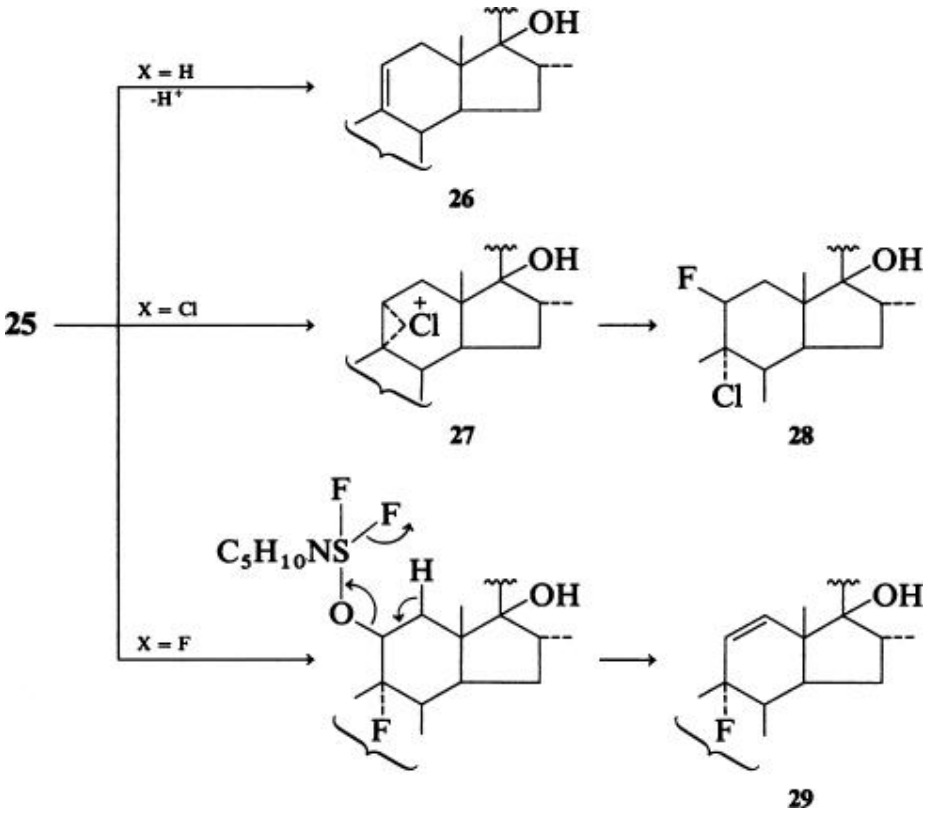
5.12. Side Reactions

Fluorinations with aminofluorosulfuranes are sometimes accompanied by rearrangements, loss of water, or loss of hydrogen fluoride. Several types of rearrangements have been discussed in the preceding sections.

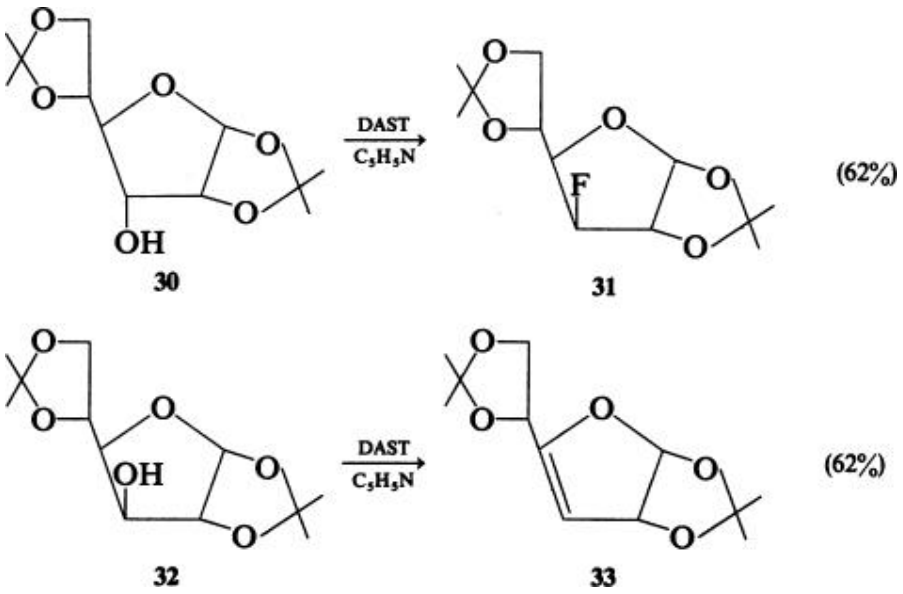
The majority of the nonfluorinating side reactions are dehydrations to olefins. These accompany conversion of alcohols into fluorides (5, 9) and may become the only reaction with certain hydroxy compounds. Exclusive dehydration is observed in a number of 9 α -fluoro-11 β -hydroxy steroids, which always give nonfluorinated products with an 11,12 double bond. (30, 52, 56) It is interesting that the 9 α -chloro-11 β -hydroxy analogs are converted into 9 α -chloro-11 β -fluoro steroids, (95) whereas the halogen-free compounds are dehydrated to $\triangle^{9(11)}$ steroids. (30) When intermediate **25** of these reactions carries a hydrogen on C-9, elimination of a proton via a carbocation gives the $\triangle^{9(11)}$ product **26**. If C-9 bears chlorine, a chloronium ion **27** bridging C-9 and C-11 is formed; attack by fluoride leads to the 11 β -fluoride **28** with retention of the original configuration. With fluorine on C-9, formation of a positive charge is disfavored, and the $C_5H_{10}NSF_2O$ group is eliminated via a six-membered transition state to give the $\triangle^{11}$ steroid **29**. (30)



25

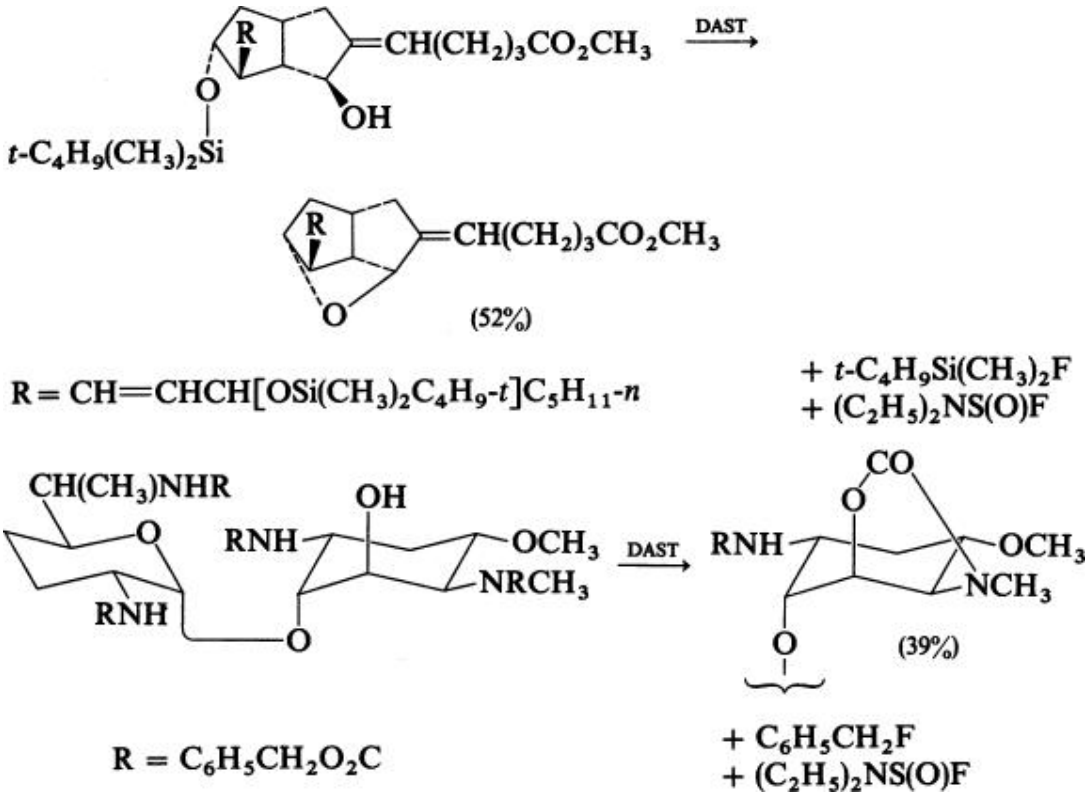


Regarding other dehydrations, the reaction of DAST in the presence of pyridine with two diastereomeric saccharides should be mentioned. Whereas 1,2:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene- α -D-allofuranose (**30**) gives the corresponding fluorodeoxysugar **31** with inversion of configuration, 1,2:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene- α -D-glucofuranose (**32**) undergoes exclusive dehydration to product **33**. (29)



30 31 32 33

With several benzhydryl alcohols, dehydrations result in the formation of ethers by intermolecular displacement of the R_2NSF_2O group. (57) Intramolecular displacement of the R_2NSF_2O group in the reaction of aminofluorosulfuranes with alcohols containing nucleophilic substituents such as trialkylsilyloxy groups, (116) *tert*-butoxycarbonylamino groups, (126) or benzyloxycarbonylamino groups (128) gives rise to ethers and oxazolidinones, respectively.



Vinyl fluoride formation is a side reaction in the fluorination of ketones, but not aldehydes, with dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides. (37, 38, 78) The effect of solvent polarity and the presence of fuming sulfuric acid on the product distribution has been discussed previously.

5.13. Unsuccessful Fluorinations

It is difficult to list reactions in which aminofluorosulfuranes failed to accomplish fluorinations because even if such failures are reported, they may escape indexing and a literature search. A few reported failures discovered in reading papers containing successful fluorinations are included in Tables I–III, VIII, and X. However, reports on unsuccessful fluorinations should not discourage chemists from attempting such reactions since they may succeed under different conditions.

6. Comparison with Other Fluorinating Agents

Aminofluorosulfuranes are important additions to the host of reagents that convert alcohols into monofluorides and carbonyl compounds into geminal difluorides. They compare favorably with other fluorinating reagents used for this purpose. (131-135)

6.1. Hydrogen Fluoride

Hydrogen fluoride or its mixtures with amines (Olah's reagent, 70% hydrogen fluoride and 30% pyridine) (136) can be used with alcohols, but side reactions such as rearrangements and polymerization often occur in the strongly acidic medium.

6.2. Sulfur Tetrafluoride

Sulfur tetrafluoride dominated fluorinations of oxygen-containing functions for 25 years. It is useful for conversion of some alcohols into monofluorides, aldehydes and ketones into geminal difluorides, and acids and their derivatives into trigeminal trifluorides. The last application remains unchallenged by aminofluorosulfuranes since they react only with free carboxylic acids and convert them only into acyl fluorides.

One advantage of the liquid dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides over the gas sulfur tetrafluoride is their ease of handling. They are also definitely superior to sulfur tetrafluoride in reactions with alcohols. Sulfur tetrafluoride reacts at room temperature or slightly elevated temperatures only with very acidic alcohols such as nitro alcohols and polyfluoro alcohols, whereas normal alcohols require temperatures above 100°. DAST and related compounds convert primary, secondary, and tertiary alcohols into fluorides at temperatures as low as –78°. (5, 9)

Sulfur tetrafluoride and aminofluorosulfuranes are comparable for the preparation of geminal difluorides from aldehydes and ketones, except that the former does not cause vinyl fluoride formation or cationic rearrangements. In contrast to sulfur tetrafluoride, dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides selectively convert hydroxy acids into fluorinated carboxylic acids, (61) and keto esters into geminal difluoro esters. (75)

6.3. Phenyltrifluorosulfurane

Phenyltrifluorosulfurane ($C_6H_5SF_3$) is used for the conversion of carbonyl compounds into geminal difluorides and carboxylic acids into trifluoromethyl compounds. However, the reaction temperatures are usually at least 100°, (137) although conversion of an aldehyde into a geminal difluoride at –25° has been reported. (67)

6.4. Fluoroalkylamino Reagents (FAR)

These reagents are prepared by addition of secondary amines to polyfluoroalkenes and perfluoroalkenes and are represented mainly by 2-chloro-1, 1,2-trifluoroethyldiethylamine (Yarovenko–Raksha reagent) (138) and hexafluoroisopropyldiethylamine (Ishikawa reagent). (139) These α, α-difluoroamines replace only hydroxy groups in alcohols and carboxylic acids by fluorine but do not normally react with aldehydes and ketones. (131) In this respect, they are superior to sulfur tetrafluoride since they react with most alcohols at room temperature. They are also more selective than aminofluorosulfuranes since they do not attack carbonyl groups. However, aminofluorosulfuranes can be used for selective replacement of hydroxy groups in hydroxy ketones as well. (50, 61, 95) The disadvantages of the α, α-difluoroamines compared with aminofluorosulfuranes are their lower storage stability and the greater difficulty in isolating products. Whereas the byproducts of fluorinations with aminofluorosulfuranes remain in the aqueous phase during workup, the byproducts of fluorination with α, α-difluoroamines (carboxamides) must be separated by distillation. Also, side reactions are more frequent with α, α-difluoroamines than with aminofluorosulfuranes, (110, 113, 131) although in some cases α, α-difluoroamines give higher yields than aminofluorosulfuranes. (31, 41)

6.5. Selenium Tetrafluoride and Molybdenum Hexafluoride

These reagents convert carbonyl compounds into geminal difluorides in good yields under very mild conditions. (140, 141) Like the aminofluorosulfuranes, they have the advantage over sulfur tetrafluoride of not requiring pressure equipment. It is therefore suprising that they are used so infrequently. Mixtures of selenium tetrafluoride with anhydrous hydrogen fluoride are used for the conversion of alcohols into monofluorides. (136)

6.6. Fluorophosphoranes

Fluorophosphoranes containing one to four fluorine atoms can replace alcoholic hydroxyl by fluorine, but usually only at temperatures well above 150°. A modified procedure, treatment of 2-tosyloxyoctane with methyltributylfluorophosphorane at 25°, or of trimethylsilyloxyoctane with phenyltetrafluorophosphorane at 80°, gives 2-fluorooctane in only 15 and 14% yields, respectively. 2-Chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyldiethylamine and DAST convert (+)-(*S*)-2-octanol into (–)-(*R*)-2-fluorooctane in 44 and 23% yields, respectively; the rest are octenes. (31)

6.7. Alkali and Tetraalkylammonium Fluorides

These salts displace the sulfonyloxy groups of alkyl *p*-toluenesulfonates, methanesulfonates, and trifluoromethanesulfonates by fluorine in good yields. (131) The reaction requires higher temperatures than does the fluorination of the free alcohols with aminofluorosulfuranes. Ester formation and fluorination can be carried out in one step. (142)

7. Experimental Conditions

Fluorinations with aminofluorosulfuranes require no special apparatus. They may be carried out in glass equipment, which, however, may be superficially etched by the reaction byproducts. Polyethylene or polytetrafluoroethylene reaction vessels are therefore preferable.

Fluorinations with DAST and its analogs are most frequently carried out in dichloromethane, chloroform, fluorotrichloromethane, carbon tetrachloride, hexane, isooctane, benzene, toluene, ether, glyme, diglyme, or triglyme. It is essential that the solvents be anhydrous. On a few occasions the reagent has served as the solvent. Exclusion of atmospheric moisture is required, especially when the reactions are carried out at low temperatures. Use of an inert atmosphere such as nitrogen or argon is advisable.

Most fluorinations of alcohols are started at –78° and finished by allowing the mixtures to warm to room temperature. Aldehydes and ketones are usually fluorinated between room temperature and 80°. Higher temperatures cannot be used because DAST decomposes above 85°. (143)

The reaction times vary over a wide range. Some fluorinations, especially of alcohols, take place almost instantaneously; others require days and even weeks. Most reactions are, however, completed within hours.

Moisture-sensitive products are isolated by distillation of the crude reaction mixtures. In the majority of cases, the reaction mixture is decomposed by pouring it into water, over ice, or into a solution of sodium bicarbonate. The treatment with ice is advisable, especially when a large excess of DAST or its analogs is used, since the decomposition of the unreacted reagent is very violent. Water hydrolyzes fluorine-containing byproducts to water-soluble acidic compounds. Neutralization of the reaction mixture, usually with sodium bicarbonate, is therefore necessary. After washing of the crude product or its solution with water, the product is isolated and purified by standard procedures.

Dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride, DAST, and TASF are commercially available from Aldrich Chemical Company and Alfa Products, Inc.; DAST is also available from Pfalz and Bauer Research Chemicals. They can be used without purification. If it is necessary to distill DAST, it should be kept in mind that a violent and even explosive decomposition may take place at temperatures above 50°. Consequently, pressures of 10 mm or less are required to ensure safe distillation. It is recommended that the distillation of DAST and its analogs be carried out behind a shield and in a closed hood.

8. Experimental Procedures

8.1. Preparation of Reagents

8.1.1.1. Diethylaminotrimethylsilane $(C_2H_5)_2NSi(CH_3)_3$ (3)

Trimethylchlorosilane (54 g. 0.5 mol) was added dropwise to 80 g (1.1 mol) of neat diethylamine at room temperature. (3) Separation of the salt by suction filtration and distillation of the filtrate afforded 75.6 g (70%) of diethylaminotrimethylsilane, bp 126.1–126.4° (750 mm), n_D^{20} 1.4112. (144)

8.1.1.2. Dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes (145)

A secondary amine (0.1 mol) was added dropwise to 0.1 mol of ethylmagnesium bromide in 100 mL of ether. The solution was allowed to stand for 1 hour at room temperature and then added during 30 minutes to a vigorously stirred mixture of 10.8 g (0.1 mol) of trimethylchlorosilane in 50 mL of ether. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours and allowed to stand for 15 hours at room temperature. The magnesium halides were removed by suction filtration, and the dialkylaminotrimethylsilanes were obtained by distillation. All operations were carried out under nitrogen or argon. Yields and boiling points (pressure in millimeters) of the products were as follows: $(CH_3)_2N$, 65%, 85–86° (760); $(C_2H_5)_2N$, 72%, 125–126° (760); $(C_3H_7)_2N$, 75%, 67.0° (26); C_4H_8N, 55%, 141–142° (760); $C_5H_{10}N$, 63%, 162° (760); OC_4H_8N, 38%, 57–60° (20). (145)

8.1.1.3. Dimethylaminosulfur Trifluoride (5, 9)

A solution of 40 g (0.34 mol) of dimethylaminotrimethylsilane in 50 mL of fluorotrichloromethane was added dropwise to a solution of 20 mL (0.36 mol, measured at –78°) of sulfur tetrafluoride in 100 mL of fluorotrichloromethane at –65° to –60°. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and distilled to give 37 g (82%) of dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride as a pale yellow liquid, bp 49–49.5° (33 mm), mp-79°.

8.1.1.4. Diethylaminosulfur Trifluoride (DAST)

A detailed procedure is published in *Organic Syntheses*. (12) This compound decomposes violently at temperatures above 50°. (143, 146, 147) In this procedure, DAST containing ^{18}F is obtained by treatment of DAST with $H^{18}F$. (85, 148)

8.1.1.5. Piperidinosulfur Trifluoride

8.1.1.5.1. From N-Piperidyltrimethylsilane (3, 10)

A stainless-steel autoclave fitted with a magnetic stirrer was charged with 24 g (0.153 mol) of *N*-piperidyltrimethylsilane and was cooled in liquid nitrogen. Commercial (90–96%) sulfur tetrafluoride (27 g, 0.25 mol) was *slowly* condensed in the autoclave (with rapid condensation an exothermic reaction

set in). After slow warming, the contents of the autoclave were magnetically stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The unreacted sulfur tetrafluoride and trimethylfluorosilane were removed at 10 mm, and the residue was distilled at 43° (0.1 mm) to give piperidinosulfur trifluoride in 60% yield.

Caution: Piperidinosulfur trifluoride decomposes violently at 138°.

8.1.1.5.2. From N-p-Toluenesulfinylpiperidine (16, 149)
A solution of 13.6 g (0.16 mol) of piperidine in 100 mL of anhydrous ether was added with stirring to a solution of 11.3 g (0.08 mol) of *p*-toluenesulfinyl chloride in 100 mL of anhydrous ether at –40°. After 1 hour, water was added to dissolve the salt, and the ether layer was separated, dried, and evaporated to dryness. The residue, 10.4 g (72% yield), mp 45–52°, was recrystallized from light petroleum to give *N*-*p*-toluenesulfinylpiperidine, mp 59–60°. A steel autoclave was charged with 22.3 g (0.1 mol) of *N*-*p*-toluenesulfinylpiperidine, cooled in a dry ice–acetone bath evacuated, and 16.2 g (0.15 mol) of sulfur tetrafluoride was condensed in it. The mixture was allowed to stand at 25° for 12 hours and then was fractionated to give *p*-toluenesulfinyl fluoride, bp 48–49° (0.5 mm), and 11.2 g (65%) of piperidinosulfur trifluoride, bp 76° (12 mm).

8.1.1.6. Bis(dimethylamino)sulfur Difluoride (5, 6)
Dimethylaminotrimethylsilane (29.3 g, 0.25 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of 33.2 g (0.25 mol) of dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 100 mL of fluorotrichloromethane cooled to –78°. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25° and filtered under nitrogen to remove a small amount of a solid. The filtrate was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to give 23.5 g (60%) of bis(dimethylamino)sulfur difluoride as a white crystalline solid, mp 64–65°.

8.1.1.7. Diethylaminodimethylaminosulfur Difluoride (6)
Dimethylaminotrimethylsilane (11.7 g, 0.1 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of 16.1 g (0.1 mol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 50 mL of fluorotrichloromethane at 25°. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, after which time two liquid phases were formed. The solvent and fluorotrimethylsilane were removed by distillation at 25° (0.5 mm) to leave 11.1 g (92%) of diethylaminodimethylaminosulfur difluoride as a light yellow liquid.

8.1.1.8. Bis(piperidino)sulfur Difluoride from the Dipiperidide of Sulfurous Acid (16, 150)
With the exclusion of air, a solution of 5.3 g (0.045 mol) of thionyl chloride in 25 mL of dry petroleum ether was added dropwise with cooling to a solution of 15 g (0.18 mol) of piperidine in 100 mL of dry petroleum ether (bp <50°). The reaction mixture was filtered rapidly with suction, the salt was washed with petroleum ether, and the filtrate was evaporated on a water bath. The residue crystallized after cooling in a desiccator over phosphorus pentoxide. The

crystals were spread over a porous plate and then recrystallized from dry ether to give the dipiperidide of sulfurous acid, mp 46°.

Piperidinosulfur trifluoride (8.65 g, 0.05 mol) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 10.8 g (0.05 mol) of the dipiperidide of sulfurous acid in 30 mL of benzene. The mixture was heated at 25° for 4 hours and at 60° for 30 minutes. The solvents and piperidinosulfinyl fluoride were distilled into a receiver cooled with liquid nitrogen. The residue (11.9 g, 97%) was bis(piperidino)sulfur difluoride, mp 104–105°.

8.1.1.9. Tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate (TASF) (19)
A detailed procedure is described in *Organic Syntheses*. (18)

8.1.1.10. Tris(pyrrolidino)sulfonium Difluorotrimethylsilicate (7)
N-Pyrrolidyltrimethylsilane (47.3 g, 0.33 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of 5.5 mL (0.1 mol) of sulfur tetrafluoride in 100 mL of ether cooled to –78°. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed to room temperature and then stirred for 16 hours. The solid was collected under nitrogen and dried in a vacuum desiccator over P_2O_5 to give 29.8 g (75%) of tris(pyrrolidino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate, mp 54–57°.

8.2. Conversion of Alcohols into Fluorides
8.2.1.1. 1-Fluorooctane (9)
A solution of 13.0 g (0.1 mol) of 1-octanol in 25 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise to a solution of 16.1 g (0.1 mol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 60 mL of dichloromethane cooled to –70° to –65°. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25°, 50 mL of water was added, and the lower organic layer was separated and dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilled to give 12.0 g (90%) of 1-fluorooctane as a colorless liquid, bp 42–43° (20 mm). ^{19}F NMR (CCl_3F): 218.8 ppm (tt, J = 49/25 Hz).

8.2.1.2. 1-Bromo-2-fluoroethane (5)
Ethylene bromohydrin (31.3 g, 0.25 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of 33 g (0.25 mol) of dimethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 150 mL of diglyme cooled to –50°. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature, and 50 mL of the most volatile portion was removed by distillation at reduced pressure. The distillate was diluted with water, and the organic layer was separated, washed with a 5% solution of sodium bicarbonate, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and redistilled to give 22.2 g (70%) of 1-bromo-2-fluoroethane as a colorless liquid, bp 71–72°.

8.2.1.3. α -Fluorobenzeneacetic Acid (61)
A solution of 1.4 g (9.2 mmol) of mandelic acid (α-hydroxybenzeneacetic acid) in 3 mL of dichloromethane was slowly added to a stirred solution of 3.0 g (19 mmol, 2 equiv) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 6 mL of dichloromethane

contained in a polyethylene bottle under nitrogen at –78°. After the addition had been completed, the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for several hours with 50 mL of cold water, and the organic layer was washed with two 10-mL portions of water, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated under reduced pressure. From the remaining yellow oil an off-white solid was sublimed at room temperature at 0.1 mm. Recrystallization from 95% ethanol gave 0.98 g (68%) of α -fluorobenzeneacetic acid, mp 74–76°.

8.2.1.4. 9 α -Chloro-11 β -fluoro-17,21-dihydroxy-16 β -methyl-1,4-pregnadiene-3,20-dione Dipropionate (30)
Piperidinosulfur trifluoride (0.3 mL, 0.39 g, 2.4 mmol) was added dropwise at –40° to a solution of 0.53 g (1 mmol) of 9 α -chloro-11 β ,17,21-trihydroxy-16 β -methyl-1,4-pregnadiene-3,20-dione 17,21-dipropionate in 25 mL of dichloromethane (freshly filtered through basic aluminum oxide). After 2.5 hours at –40°, 1.2 mL of water was added, and the mixture was warmed to room temperature and neutralized with a solution of sodium bicarbonate. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane, and the extracts were washed with water, dried, and evaporated under reduced pressure. Chromatography of the residue over 15 g of silica gel and elution with hexane:ethyl acetate (3:1) gave 470 mg (90%) of 9 α -chloro-11 β -fluoro-17,21-dihydroxy-16 β -methyl-1,4-pregnadiene-3,20-dione dipropionate, mp 160–162° (diethyl ether–diisopropyl ether), α_D + 82°; high-resolution mass spectrum *m/z* 523 (M^+ + H), 503 (M^+ – F), 487 (M^+ – Cl), 486 (M^+ – HCl).

8.2.1.5. Methyl 3,6-Dideoxy-3,6-difluoro- β -D-allopyranoside (43)
Diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (7.5 mL, 9.7 g, 60 mmol) was added to a suspension of 1.94 g (10 mmol) of methyl β -D-glucopyranoside in 40 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane at –40° under nitrogen. The cooling bath was removed, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, cooled to –20°, quenched by addition of 40 mL of methanol, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel and elution with hexane:ethyl acetate (1:4) afforded 1.01 g (51%) of methyl 3,6-dideoxy-3,6-difluoro- β -D-allopyranoside, mp 129–130°; $[\alpha]_D$ – 47.0° (*c* = 1.03, C_2H_5OH). ^{19}F NMR (^1H decoupled): 217.6 ppm (s, F-3); 234.6 ppm (s, F-6).

8.3. Conversion of Carbonyl Compounds into Geminal Difluorides or Vinyl Fluorides

8.3.1.1. 1,1-Difluoro-3-methylbutane (5)
Isovaleraldehyde (1.72 g, 0.02 mol) was slowly added to a solution of 2.5 mL (3.2 g, 0.02 mol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride in 10 mL of fluorotrichloromethane at 25°. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and mixed with 25 mL of water; the lower organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and distilled to

give 1.73 g (80%) of 1,1-difluoro-3-methylbutane as a colorless liquid of unspecified boiling point. Anal: Calcd. for $C_5H_{10}F_2$: F, 35.1%. Found: F, 35.1%.

8.3.1.2. 1-Cyclohexyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethane (151)

A solution of 2.5 g (17 mmol) of cyclohexyl fluoromethyl ketone in 10 mL of anhydrous benzene was added, under nitrogen and with stirring, to 3.1 mL (4.0 g, 26 mmol) of DAST. The mixture was stirred for 17 hours at 50°. After the mixture had been cooled to 0°, 10 mL of water was slowly added, causing an exothermic reaction. The mixture was washed with a solution of sodium bicarbonate until neutral. The aqueous phase was extracted with ether, the organic solution was dried and evaporated at reduced pressure, and the residue was bulb-to-bulb distilled to give 2.4 g (86%) of 1-cyclohexyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethane, bp 149°. ^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$): 115 ppm (quintet, 2F; J_{FF} = 14.8 Hz, J_{HF} = 12.7 Hz); 235.5 ppm (ttm, 1F; J_{HF} = 46 Hz).

8.3.1.3. 3,3-Difluoro-1,3-dihydro-1-methyl-2H-indol-2-one (75)

A mixture of 8.06 g (0.05 mol) of 1-methylisatin and 12.6 mL (1.61 g, 0.1 mol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride was warmed gently to 60° and held at that temperature for 15 minutes, during which time the solid dissolved. An exothermic reaction required cooling to maintain the temperature at 60°. The reaction mixture was cooled and poured over ice, and the solid that formed was collected on a filter, washed with water, dried in air, and recrystallized from heptane to give 8.70 g (95%) of 3,3-difluoro-1,3-dihydro-1-methyl-2*H*-indol-2-one as yellow crystals, mp 90–92°. ^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$): 112.8 ppm (m).

8.3.1.4. 4-Fluoro-3-cyclohexenyl Benzoate (Conversion of a Ketone into a Vinyl Fluoride) (37)

In a Teflon® bottle, 4 g (0.018 mol) of 4-ketocyclohexyl benzoate was dissolved in 25 mL of glyme. With magnetic stirring, 0.5 g of 20% fuming sulfuric acid was added under nitrogen, the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes, and 5.6 g (0.035 mol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride was added. Stirring was continued at room temperature for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was then poured into aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The product was extracted with dichloromethane, and the extract was washed with water and brine, dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and evaporated under vacuum to yield 5.2 g of a yellow oil. Fractionation in a spinning band column at 76° (1 mm) gave 2.4 g of a partly crystalline mixture containing 2 g (49%) of 4-fluoro-3-cyclohexenyl benzoate and 0.4 g (10%) of 4,4-difluorocyclohexyl benzoate. ^{19}F NMR: ═ CF 102.33 ppm; CF_2 93.32, 95.84, 100.28, and 102.94 ppm.

8.4. Conversion of Carboxylic Acids into Acyl Fluorides

8.4.1.1. Benzoyl Fluoride (8)

A solution of 0.01 mol of dimethylamino-, diethylamino-, piperidino-, or morpholinosulfur trifluoride in 10 mL of ether was added dropwise with stirring to a solution of 1.22 g (0.01 mol) of benzoic acid in 30 mL of ether cooled in an ice bath. The mixture was stirred at 20° for 15 minutes, the ether was removed by distillation, and the residue was distilled to give 10.5 g (85%) of benzoyl fluoride, bp 43–44° (12 mm), n_D^{20} 1.4960.

8.5. Conversion of Halides and Sulfonates into Fluorides

8.5.1.1. Ethyl Fluoroformate (39)

Diethylamino-, piperidino-, or morpholinosulfur trifluoride (0.02 mol) was added dropwise to 2.17 g (0.02 mol) of stirred and cooled ethyl chloroformate. The mixture was stirred for 15–20 minutes at 20° and then at 60° until the gas evolution stopped (about 30 minutes). After cooling to 20° the reaction mixture was fractionated to give 0.94 g (51%) of ethyl fluoroformate, bp 56–57° (755 mm), n_D^{20} 1.3370.

8.5.1.2. Allyl Fluoride (7)

Allyl bromide (4.4 mL, 6.1 g, 0.05 mol) was added to a stirred solution of 7.1 g (0.2 mol) of tris(pyrrolidino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate in 5 mL of acetonitrile, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The liquid portion was distilled off into a dry ice or liquid nitrogen trap under reduced pressure to give a solid residue, which, after recrystallization from acetone–ether, afforded 5.0 g (78%) of tris(pyrrolidino)sulfonium bromide as colorless crystals, mp 85–88°. The distillate was fractionated through a low-temperature microcolumn to give 1.0 g (83%) of allyl fluoride as a colorless liquid, bp –3 to 0°. ^{19}F NMR (CCl_3F): 216.7 ppm (td, J = 47/14 Hz).

8.5.1.3. 1-Deoxy-1-fluoro-2,3:4,5-di-O-isopropylidene-D-fructopyranose (80)

Tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate (16.5 g, 0.06 mol) was transferred in a dry box into a flask capped with a rubber septum. A solution of 21.56 g (0.055 mol) of 2,3:4,5-di-*O*-isopropylidene-1-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-D-fructopyranose in 50 mL of anhydrous tetrahydrofuran was added by means of a syringe. The septum was replaced by a reflux condenser and the mixture was heated under reflux overnight under nitrogen. It was then poured into water and the mixture extracted with ether. The ether extract was dried and concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel. Elution with a mixture of hexane:ethyl acetate (2:1) afforded 1-deoxy-1-fluoro-2,3:4,5-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-fructopyranose as a colorless syrup that on Kugelrohr distillation gave 11.58 g (80%) of the pure product, bp 85–95° (0.1 mm); $[\alpha]_D$ – 19.2° (c = 0.63, $CHCl_3$). ^{19}F NMR (acetone-d_6): 230.1 ppm (t, J_{HF} = 48 Hz).

8.6. Miscellaneous Fluorinations

8.6.1.1. 1-Fluorohexadecyl 4-Methoxyphenyl Sulfide (Conversion of a Sulfoxide into an α -Fluoroalkyl Sulfide) (40)

To a stirred solution of 3.80 g (10 mmol) of 1-hexadecyl 4-methoxyphenyl sulfoxide and 0.096 g (0.3 mmol) of zinc iodide in 20 mL of chloroform was added 3.22 g (20 mmol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride under nitrogen, and the dark mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. Treatment of the reaction mixture with an ice-cold solution of sodium bicarbonate gave 3.58 g (94%) of 1-fluorohexadecyl 4-methoxyphenyl sulfide as a pale yellow solid, mp 40–42°. ^{1}H NMR ($CHCl_3$): 5.54 ppm (dt, J_{HF} = 54.6 Hz, J_{HH} = 6.5 Hz).

8.6.1.2. 4-O-(β -2',6'-Dideoxy-3'-O-methyl-4'-O-dimethyl-tert-butylsilylglucopyranosyl)-2,6-dideoxy-3-O-methyl- α -D-glucopyranosyl Fluoride (Conversion of a Hemithioacetal into an α -Fluoroether) (81)

To a solution of 56 mg (0.11 mmol) of 4-*O*-(β -2′,6′-dideoxy-3′-methyl-4′-dimethyl-*tert*-butylsilylglucopyranosyl)-2,6-dideoxy-3-methyl- α-phenylthioglucopyranoside in 20 mL of dichloromethane at –15° was added 0.02 mL (0.16 mmol) of diethylaminosulfur trifluoride, followed by 25 mg (0.14 mmol) of *N*-bromosuccinimide. After 15 minutes at –15° the reaction mixture was poured into 5 mL of a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with three 10-mL portions of ether. The ether extracts were washed with 5 mL of brine and dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent, followed by flash column chromatography on silica using mixtures of ether—petroleum ether, furnished 40 mg (85%) of a 5:1 (α : β) anomeric mixture of 4-*O*-(β-2′,6′-dideoxy-3′-*O*-methyl-4′-*O*-dimethyl-*tert* –butylsilylglucopyr anosyl)-2,6-dideoxy-3-*O*-methyl- α -D-glucopyranosyl fluorides, R_F 0.24 (ether:petroleum ether 3:7). High-resolution mass spectrum *m/z* calculated for $C_{18}H_{39}FO_6Si$: 398.6018. Found: 398.6020.

9. Tabular Survey

Fluorinations with DAST and other aminofluorosulfuranes are listed by substrate type in Tables I–XI. Reactions in which these reagents cause dehydration rather than fluorination are in Table XII. The computer search of *Chemical Abstracts and Science Citation Index* covers the literature to the end of 1984, and some later papers have also been included. About 50 compounds reported in patents without indication of experimental conditions and yields are not included in the tables.

The reactants are arranged in order of increasing number of carbons and further according to the number of hydrogens and next elements in the molecules. However, slight deviations occur when similar derivatives containing the same number of carbon atoms are compiled into general schemes. The listing of molar equivalents of DAST and other fluorinating reagents is not systematic. Where nothing is mentioned, either 1 or approximately 1 equivalent per mole was used, or the amounts were not explicitly listed in the papers. If no mention is made of a solvent, the reagents were used neat. A dash (—) means that yields were not reported. Where a reaction has been reported in more than one publication, the conditions producing the highest yields are given and the reference to that paper is listed first.

The following abbreviations are used in the tables:

Ac	acetyl
ax	axial
C_4H_8N	pyrrolidyl
$C_5H_{10}N$	piperidyl
DAST	diethylaminosulfur trifluoride
diglyme	diethylene glycol dimethyl ether
eq	equatorial
equiv.	equivalent
ether	diethyl ether
glyme	1,2-dimethoxyethane
NBS	*N*-bromosuccinimide
OC_4H_8N	morpholinyl
TASF	tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate
THF	tetrahydrofuran

triglyme	triethylene glycol dimethyl ether
AcO*, AcO**	asterisks used to distinguish AcO groups at different carbons

Table I. Alcohols

View PDF

Table II. Aldehydes

View PDF

Table III. Ketones

View PDF

Table IV. Epoxides (Oxiranes)

View PDF

Table V. Carboxylic and Other Acids

View PDF

Table VI. Lactones

View PDF

Table VII. Halides and Sulfonates

View PDF

Table VIII. Sulfoxides

View PDF

Table IX. Hemithioacetals

View PDF

Table X. Alkyl Silyl Ethers

View PDF

Table XI. Phosphorus Compounds

View PDF

Table XII. Non-Fluorinating Reactions (Dehydrations)

View PDF

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS

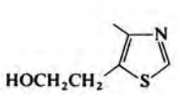
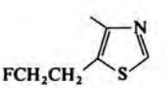
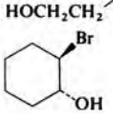
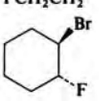
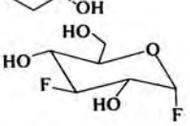
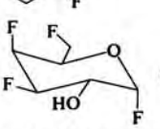
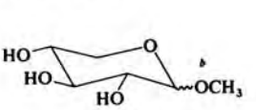
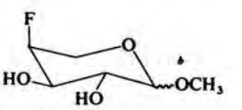
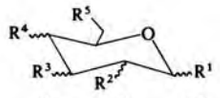
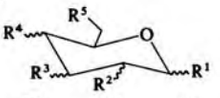
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_1				
CH_3OH	^{18}DAST	—	$CH_3{}^{18}F$ (20)	148
C_2				
$BrCH_2CH_2OH$	$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$	Diglyme, −50° to room temp	$BrCH_2CH_2F$ (70)	5
$ClCH_2CH_2OH$	DAST	Diglyme, −78° to −50° to room temp	$ClCH_2CH_2F$ (69)	5
C_2H_5OH	^{18}DAST	CH_2Cl_2	$C_2H_5{}^{18}F$ (22)	148
$HOCH_2CH_2OH$	DAST (2)	Diglyme, −78° to room temp	FCH_2CH_2F (70),[5] (54)[9]	5, 9
	^{18}DAST	CH_2Cl_2	$^{18}FCH_2CH_2OH$ (12)	148
C_4				
$HO_2CCHOHCHBrCO_2H$	DAST		Results uncertain	17
$HO_2CCHOHCHOHCO_2H$	"		" "	17
	"		 (>85)	54
$CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2OH$			$CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2F$ + $CH_3CHFCH{=}CH_2$	
	"	Isooctane, −78° to −50°, warm to 0°	(36) (64)	5, 9
	"	Diglyme, ", "	(28) (72)	5, 9
	$(CH_3)_2NSF_2N(C_2H_5)_2$	Isooctane, ", "	(57) (9)	6
	"	Diglyme, −78° to 25°	(57) (15)	6
$CH_3CHOHCH{=}CH_2$	DAST	Isooctane, −78° to −50°, warm to 25°	(9) (91)	5, 9
		Diglyme, ", "	(22) (78)	5, 9
i-C_4H_9OH	"	−78° to −50°, warm to room temp	i-C_4H_9F (49) + t-C_4H_9F (21)	5
C_5				
$(CH_3)_2COHC{\equiv}CH$	"	Diglyme, −78°	$(CH_3)_2CFC{\equiv}CH$ (75)	9
$CH_3CHOHCO_2C_2H_5$	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	$CH_3CHFCO_2C_2H_5$ (78)	5, 9
$(CH_3)_2COHC_2H_5$	"	Diglyme, −78°	$(CH_3)_2CFC_2H_5$ (88)	5, 9
C_6				
$HOCH_2C{\equiv}CCO_2C_2H_5$	"	CH_2Cl_2, ", 45 min, room temp, 200 min	$FCH_2C{\equiv}CCO_2C_2H_5$ (59)	62
	"	$CHCl_3$, 0° to room temp, 30 min	 (55)	123
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp, 1.5 h	 (67)	151a
	DAST (6)	Room temp, 5 d	 (48)	44
(*S*)-$CH_3O_2CCHOHCH_2CO_2CH_3$	"	$CHCl_3$, 0° to room temp, 30 min	(*R*)-$CH_3O_2CCHFCH_2CO_2CH_3$ (85)	42
Cyclohexanol	$[(CH_3)_2N]_2SF_2$	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	Fluorocyclohexane (−) + cyclohexene (−) "equal parts"	5, 6
Cyclohexen-3-ol	DAST	−30° to −50° to room temp, 40 min	3-Fluorocyclohexene (60)[a]	17
				
ax	DAST (4)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° to room temp	ax (19)	43
eq	"	", ", "	eq (52)	43
$Br(CH_2)_6OH$	"	", −78° to 25°	$Br(CH_2)_6F$ (53)	59

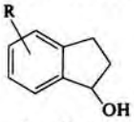
TABLE 1. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_7				
2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3CH_2OH$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to room temp	2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3CH_2F$ (50-80)	152
p-$O_2NC_6H_4CH_2OH$	"	", 10°, 45 min to room temp	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CH_2F$ (90-95)[f]	153
$C_6H_5CH_2OH$	"	CCl_3F, −78° to room temp	$C_6H_5CH_2F$ (75)	5
	$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, "	" (≈100)	5, 9
	$[(CH_3)_2N]_2SF_2$	", "	" (91)	5, 6





R^1	R^2	R^3	R^4	R^5				R^1	R^2	R^3	R^4	R^5		
OCH_3 (ax)	OH (eq)	OH (eq)	F (eq)	OH	DAST	(4)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° to room temp	OCH_3 (ax)	OH (eq)	OH (eq)	F (eq)	F	(71)	43
"	"	"	N_3 (eq)	"	"	"	", ", room temp overnight	"	"	"	N_3 (eq)	"	(68)	43
OCH_3 (eq)	"	"	OH (eq)	N_3	"	"	", ", ", 3 h	OCH_3 (eq)	"	F (ax)	OH (eq)	N_3	(28)	43
OCH_3 (ax)	OH (ax)	"	"	"	"	"	", ", ", 1 h	OCH_3 (ax)	OH (ax)	OH (eq)	F (ax)	"	(56)	43
"	"	"	"	OH	"	(2)	−10°, 2 h, room temp	"	"	"	"	F	(72)	58
					"	(5)	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, room temp, 2 h	"	"	"	"	"	(80)	33
OCH_3 (eq)	OH (eq)	"	OH (ax)	"	"		", ", ", 45 min	OCH_3 (eq)	OH (eq)	"	OH (ax)	"	(15)	84
OCH_3 (ax)	"	"	OH (eq)	"	"	(6)	", ", ", 1 h	OCH_3 (ax)	"	"	OH (eq)	"	(70)	33
					"	(2)	room temp overnight	"	"	"	"	"	(9)	58
								"	"	"	F (ax)	"	(60)	
					"	(6)	", overnight	"	"	"	"	"	(60)	45
					"	(5)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° to room temp, 72 h	"	"	"	"	"	(40)	43
OCH_3 (eq)	"	"	"	"	"	(2)	−10°, 2 h, room temp overnight	OCH_3 (eq)	"	"	"	"	(8)	58
								"	"	"	OH (eq)	"	(—)	
								"	"	F (ax)	"	"	(32)	
					"	(5)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° room temp, overnight	"	"	OH (eq)	"	"	(60)	43
					"	(6)	", ", ", "	"	"	F (ax)	"	"	(51)	43
CH_2=CHCHOHP(O)$(OC_2H_5)_2$	DAST						CH_2Cl_2, 0°	FCH_2CH=CHP(O)$(OC_2H_5)_2$ (≈100)						35
C_8														
3,4-$Cl_2C_6H_3CHOHCN$[d]	"						", 5° to room temp, 10–30 min	3,4-$Cl_2C_6H_3CHFCN$ (100)						83
2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3CHOHCN$[d]	"						", ", ", ",	2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3CHFCN$ (86)						83
m-$FC_6H_4CHOHCN$[d]	"						", ", ", ",	*m*-FC_6H_4CHFCN (47)						83
p-$O_2NC_6H_4CHOHCN$[d]	"						", ", ", ",	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CHFCN$ (50)						83
$C_6H_5CHOHCN$[d]	"						", ", ", ",	C_6H_5CHFCN (64)						83
3,5-$Br_2C_6H_3CH_2CH_2OH$	"						", −78° to room temp, 1 h	3,5-$Br_2C_6H_3CH_2CH_2F$ (60)						154
$C_6H_5CHOHCO_2H$	"						", ", "	$C_6H_5CHFCO_2H$ (68)						61
$C_6H_5CH_2CH_2OH$	"						", −78° to 40°	$C_6H_5CH_2CH_2F$ (60)						5
Cyclooctanol	"						CCl_3F, −78° to room temp	Fluorocyclooctane (70) + cyclooctene (30)						5,9,155
$Br(CH_2)_8OH$	"						CH_2Cl_2, −78° to 25°	$Br(CH_2)_8F$ (61)						59
CH_3CH=CHCHOHP(O)$(OC_2H_5)_2$	"						", 0°	CH_3CHFCH=CHP(O)$(OC_2H_5)_2$ (≈100)						35
(+)-(*S*)-*n*-$C_6H_{13}CHOHCH_3$	"						", −60° to room temp, overnight	(−)-(*R*)-*n*-$C_6H_{13}CHFCH_3$ (23)						31
n-$C_8H_{17}OH$	"						", −70° to −65° to 25°	*n*-$C_8H_{17}F$ (90)						5,9
C_9														
$C_6H_5COH(CH_3)CN$[d]	"						", 5° to room temp, 10-30 min	$C_6H_5CF(CH_3)CN$ (50)						83
m-$CH_3OC_6H_4CHOHCN$[d]	"						", ", ", "	*m*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CHFCN$ (48)						83



R = H, 4-F or 5-F

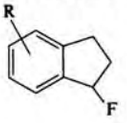
"	", −70° to room temp		(50–80)	152

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

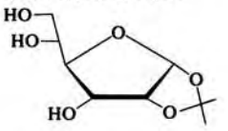
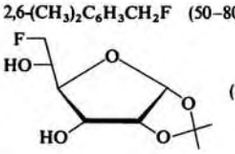
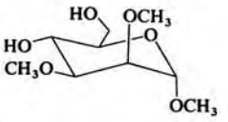
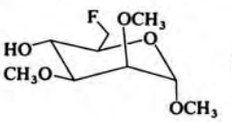
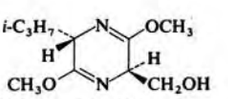
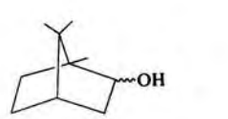
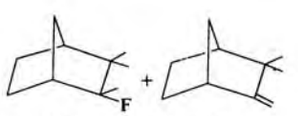
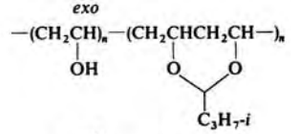
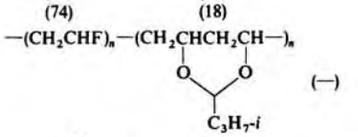
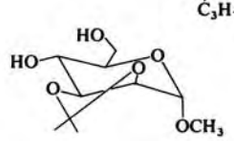
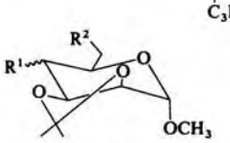
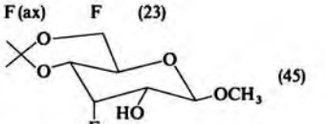
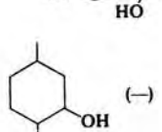
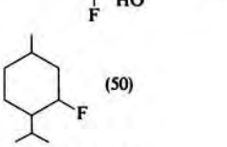
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
o-$FC_6H_4C(CH_3)_2OH$	DAST	Glyme, −78°, 60°, 7 d	*o*-$FC_6H_4C(CH_3)_2F$ (40)	156
$C_6H_5CHOHCH(NH_2)CO_2H$	"	HF, −40°, 2 h	$C_6H_5CHFCH(NH_2)CO_2H$ (—)[e]	120
$C_6H_5C(CH_3)_2OH$	"	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to room temp	$C_6H_5C(CH_3)_2F$ (50–80)	152
$2,6\text{-}(CH_3)_2C_6H_3CH_2OH$	"	", "	$2,6\text{-}(CH_3)_2C_6H_3CH_2F$ (50–80)	152
	" (4)	", −40°, room temp, 90 min	 (70)	43
	" (3)	", ", ", 1 h	 (60)	43
C_{10}				
m-$CH_3CO_2C_6H_4CHOHCN$[d]	"	", 5° to room temp, 10–30 min	*m*-$CH_3CO_2C_6H_4CHFCN$ (67)	83
$C_6H_5COH(C_2H_5)CN$[d]	"	", ", ", "	$C_6H_5CF(C_2H_5)CN$ (64)	83
$3,4\text{-}(CH_3O)_2C_6H_3CHOHCN$	"	CH_2Cl_2, 5° to room temp, 10–30 min	$3,4\text{-}(CH_3O)_2C_6H_3CHFCN$ (43)	83
"[d]	"	", ", ", "	" (82)	83
	"	"	No reaction	121
$HC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_8OH$	"	", −78° to 25°	$HC{\equiv}C(CH_2)_8F$ (82)	59
	"	CCl_3F, −78° to room temp		
endo (72) *exo* (74)			(17) (18)	5, 9 5, 9
	"	Glyme, 0° to room temp	 (—)	9
	DAST (3)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° to room temp; room temp, 15 min; then CH_3OH	 R^1 R^2: OH(eq) F (14); OH(eq) OCH_3 (12)	43
	" (3)	", ", room temp 24 h	F(ax) F (23)	43
	" (4.5)	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, room temp, overnight	 (45)	43
 (—)	"	CCl_3F, −78° to room temp	 (50)	5, 9
$Br(CH_2)_{10}OH$	"	CH_2Cl_2,[e]	$Br(CH_2)_{10}F$ (82)	59

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

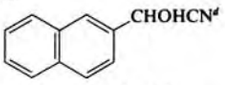
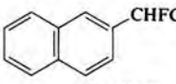
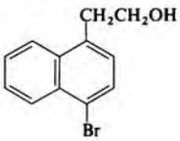
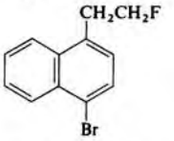
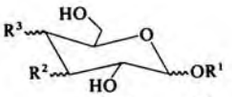
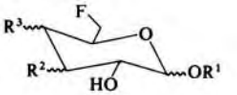
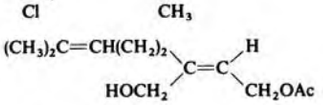
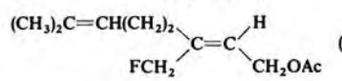
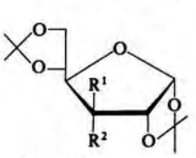
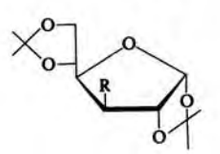
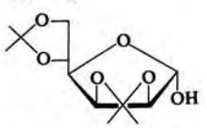
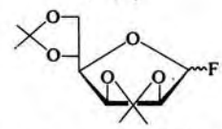
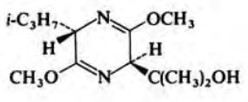
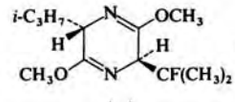
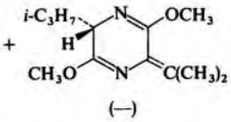
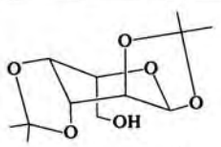
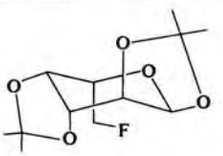
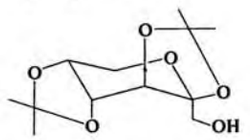
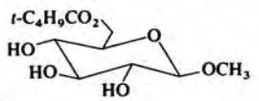
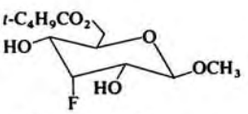
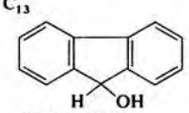
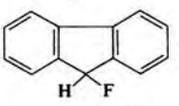
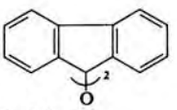
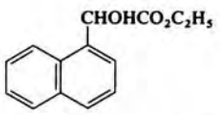
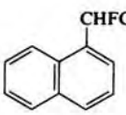
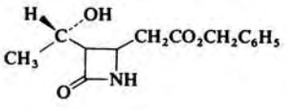
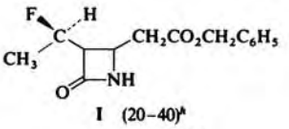
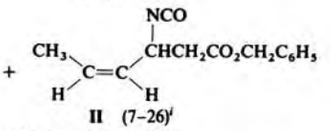
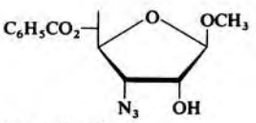
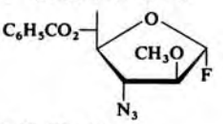
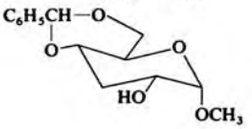
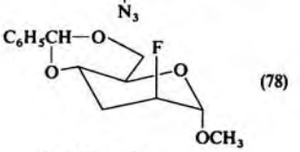
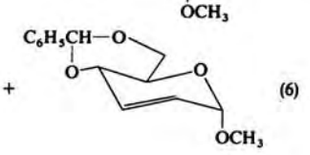
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{11}				
$XC_6H_4CHOHP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 0°	$XC_6H_4CHFP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$	
X = H			X = H (≈100)	35
X = *m*-Cl			X = *m*-Cl (≈100)	35
X = *p*-Cl			X = *p*-Cl (≈100)	35
C_{12}				
	"	", 5° to room temp 10–30 min	 (46)	83
	"[f]	CH_2Cl_2, −50° to room temp		157
				
R^1 R^2 R^3			R^1 R^2 R^3	
p-$O_2NC_6H_4$ (eq) OH (eq) OH (eq)	" (2)	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, room temp, 35 min	p-$O_2NC_6H_4$ (eq) OH (eq) OH (eq) (55)	43
	" (6)	", ", ", overnight	" F (ax) " (78)	43
C_6H_5(eq) " "	" (5)	", ", ", 25 min	C_6H_5(eq) OH (eq) " (29)	43
	" (5)	", ", ", overnight	" F (ax) " (70)	43
C_6H_5(ax) " "	DAST (6)	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, room temp, 2 h	C_6H_5(ax) OH (eq) OH (eq) (58)	43
	" (6)	", ", " 5 d	" " F (ax) (38)	43
p-$XC_6H_4CROHP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$			p-$XC_6H_4CRFP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$	
X R			X R	
H CH_3	"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°	H CH_3 (≈100)	35
CH_3 H	"	", "	CH_3 H (≈100)	35
Cl CH_3	"	", "	Cl CH_3 (≈100)	35
	$(CH_3)_2NSF_2$-$N(C_2H_5)_3$	−65°, 10 min to room temp	 (55)	62
				
R^1 R^2			R	
H OH	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, C_5H_5N (2.5 equiv), 0° to room temp	F (97)[g]	29
OH H	^{18}DAST	—	^{18}F (—)	85
	DAST	THF, −30°, room temp, 20 min	 α (87) β (13)	90
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to room temp, 1 h	 (—) +  (—)	121

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	DAST	Diglyme, −10° to room temp, 60°, 2 h	 (73)	89
	"	(—)	No reaction	80
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −40° to room temp, overnight	 (35)	43
C_{13} 	"	", −30°, 30 min	 (48) +  (13)	57
$(C_6H_5)_2CHOH$	"	CH_2Cl_2, −30°, 30 min	$(C_6H_5)_2CHF$ (40) + $[(C_6H_5)_2CH]_2O$ (44)	57
$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCHOHP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$	"	", 0°	$C_6H_5CHFCH{=}CHP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$ (≈100)	35
C_{14} $C_6H_5CHOHCOC_6H_5$	"	", −78° to room temp	$C_6H_5CHFCOC_6H_5$ (86)	61
	"	CCl_3F, −78° to 50° to room temp	 (60)	5
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −110° or −78° to room temp	 I (20–40)[h] +  II (7–26)[i]	51
	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	", ", "	I (10–45) + II (5–19)[i]	51
	DAST (4)	$C_6H_5CH_3$, −10°, 60°, 2 h	 (50)	54b
	DAST (4.5)	C_6H_6, C_5H_5N, 0°, room temp, 30 min, 60°, 3 h	 (78) +  (6)	157a

562

563

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

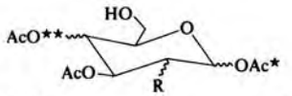
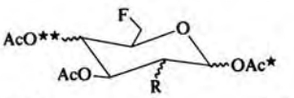
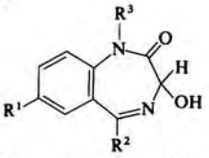
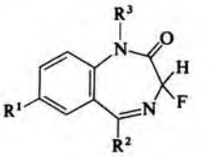
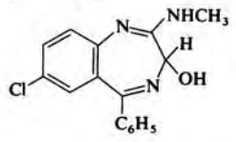
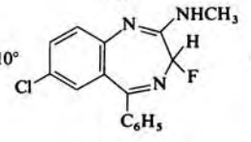
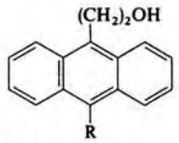
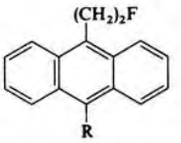
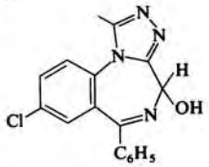
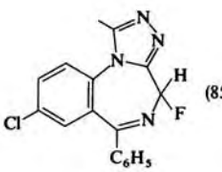
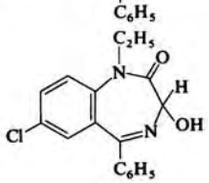
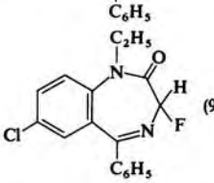
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
				
AcO* R AcO**			AcO* R AcO**	
(eq) AcO (eq) (eq)	DAST	Diglyme, −10°, 10–15 min, 60°, 3 h	(eq) AcO (eq) (eq) (85)	63
" AcNH (eq) "	"	", ", ", 25°, 2 h	" AcNH (eq) " (85)	63
(ax, eq) AcNH (ax) "	"	", ", ", ", 1.5 h	(ax, eq) AcNH (ax) " (70)	63
", " AcNH (eq) (ax)	"	", ", ", ", "	", " AcNH (eq) (ax) (68)	63
(ax) " (eq)	"	", 0°, 1 h, 40°, 1 h	(ax) " (eq) (80)	63
2,4,6-$(CH_3)_3C_6H_2CHOHP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$	"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°	2,4,6-$(CH_3)_3C_6H_2CHFP(O)(OC_2H_5)_2$ (≈100)	35
C_{15}				
				
R^1 R^2 R^3				
H C_6H_5 H	DAST (7)	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to −10°, 25 min	(88)	64
				64–66
Br " "	" (2.5)	", ", "	(88)	64–66
Cl " "	" (7)	", ", "	(82)	64–66
NO_2 " "	" (2.5)	", ", "	(83)	64–66
Cl o-ClC_6H_4 "	" (7)	", ", "	(53)	64–66
Br o-FC_6H_4 "	" (7)	", ", "	(74)	64–66
Cl " "	" (6)	", ", "	(98)	64–66
C_{16}				
Br o-FC_6H_4 CH_3	" (7)	", ", "	(92)	64
Cl " "	" (2.5)	", −70° to 5°, 45 min	(83)	64–66
Cl C_6H_5 "	" (2.5)	", ", "	(90)	64–66
	DAST (7)	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to −10° 25 min	 (82)	64
				
R				
H		", −78° to room temp, 30 h	(68)	157, 158
Br	"	", ", overnight	(90)	157, 158
C_{17}				
	"	", −78° to −20°	 (85)	64–66
	"	", −70° to 5°	 (90)	64–66

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

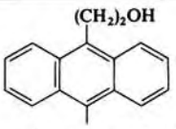
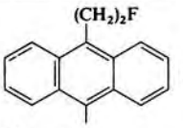
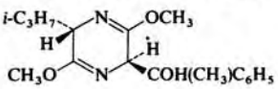
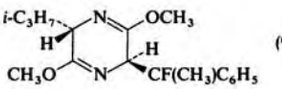
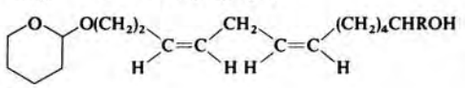
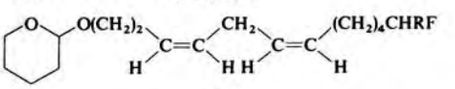
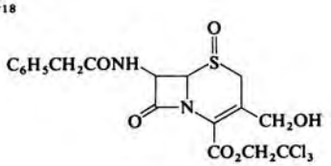
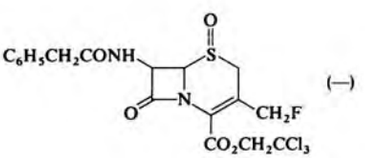
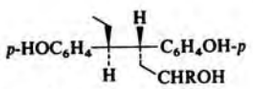
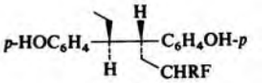
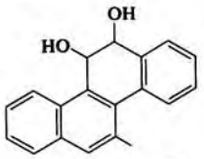
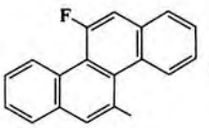
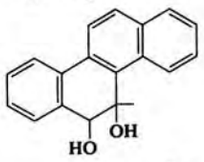
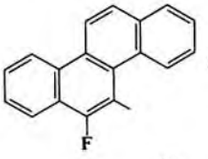
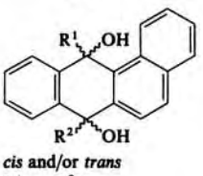
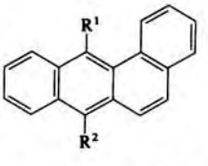
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	 (76)	158
p-$HOC_6H_4CH(C_2H_5)CH(CH_2OH)C_6H_4OH$-*p*	"		No reaction	159
	"	", −70° to room temp, 1 h	 (96)	121
	"			
R = H	$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$(2) + $(CH_3)_2NSi(CH_3)_3$	CCl_3F, −78°, 45 min room temp, 1 h	(59)	59
R = T	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to 25°, 20 min	(96)	59
C_{18}				
	"	", −78°, few h	 (—)	68
				
R = H	"	THF, ice–salt cooling, to room temp, 7 h	(76)	160
R = T	"	", −10° to room temp, 37 h	(10)[b]	161
C_{19}				
$(C_6H_5)_3COH$	"	CH_2Cl_2, −30°, 30 min	$(C_6H_5)_3CF$ (85)	57
	"	", −68°, 30 min, room temp, 2 h *p*-$CH_3C_6H_4SO_3H$, reflux 4 h	 (—)	162
	" (1.5)	", ", room temp overnight, reflux 30 min	 (22)	162
				
cis and/or *trans*				
R^1 R^2			R^1 R^2 + R^1 R^2	
CH_3 H	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 2 h	CH_3 F (53) CH_3 H (11)	163
H CH_3	"	", ", ",	F CH_3 (48) H CH_3 (14)	163

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

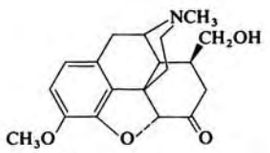
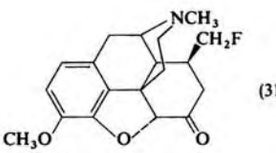
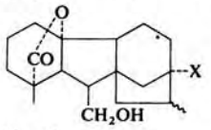
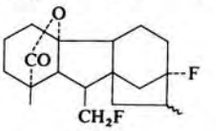
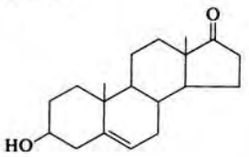
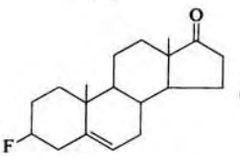
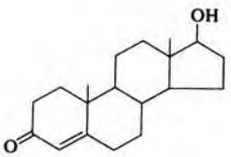
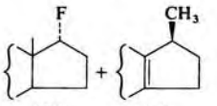
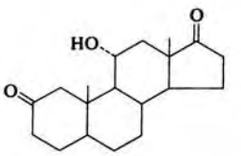
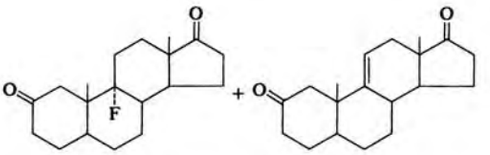
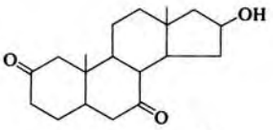
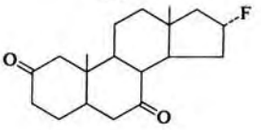
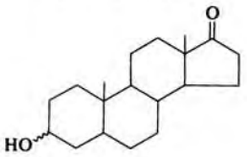
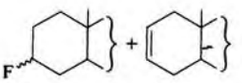
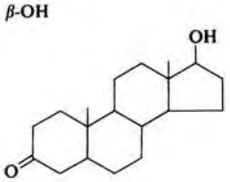
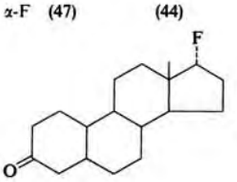
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$(C_6H_5)_2P(O)CHOHC_6H_5$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 0°	$(C_6H_5)_2P(O)CHFC_6H_5$ (≈100)	35
$[(C_6H_5)_3\overset{+}{P}CH_2OH]\bar{B}F_4$	"	", 0° to room temp; room temp, 1 h	$[(C_6H_5)_3\overset{+}{P}CH_2F]\ \bar{B}F_4$ (88)	164
	" (2)	", 0°, 15 min	 (31)	60
	"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 30 min	 (83)	113
X = OH	"	", ", ",	(77)	113
	"	", −78° to room temp	 (81)	32
	"	", 20°, 30 min,	" (91)	47, 48
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	 (40) (32)	32
	"	", 20°, 30 min	 (16) (67)	47, 48
	DAST (2)	CH_2Cl_2, 20°, 30 min	 (72)	47, 48
				
α-OH	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	β-F (35) (—)	32
α-OH	"	", 20°, 30 min	β-F (14) (83)	47, 48
β-OH	"	", ", ",	α-F (47) (44)	47, 48
	"	", ", ",	 (39)	47, 48

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

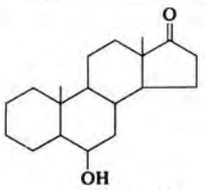
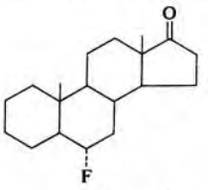
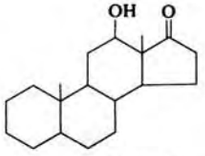
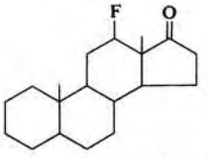
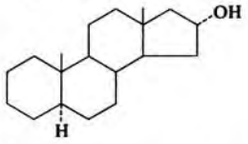
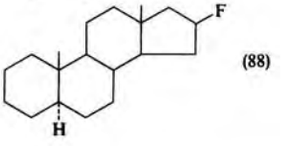
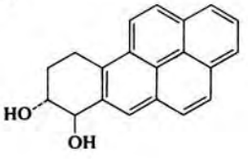
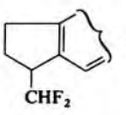
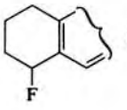
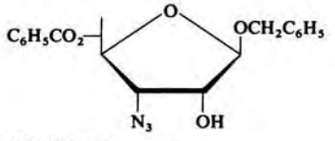
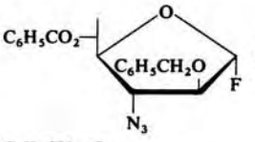
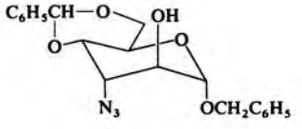
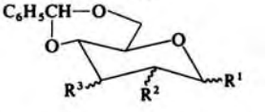
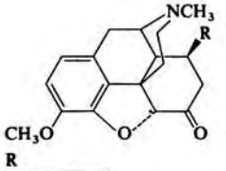
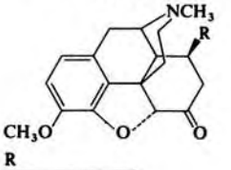
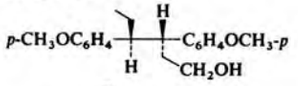
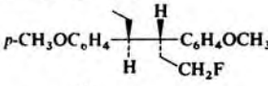
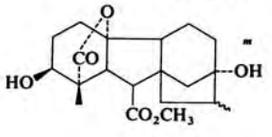
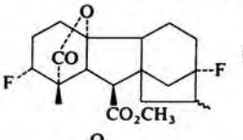
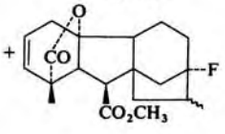
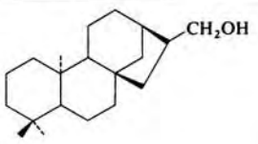
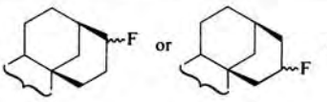
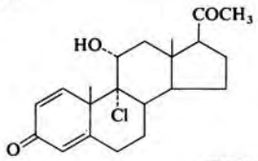
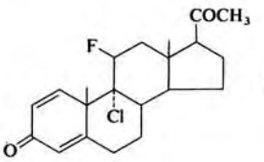
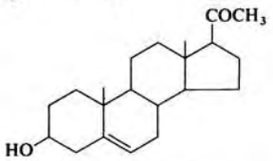
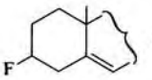
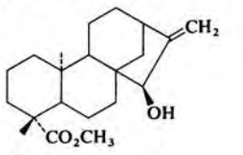
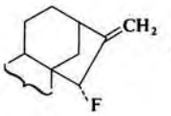
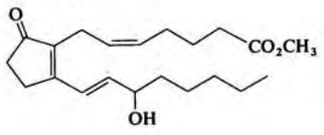
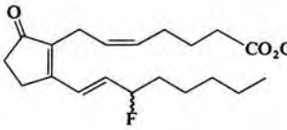
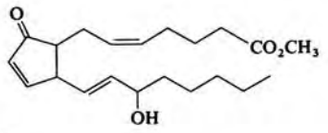
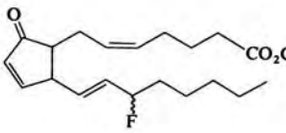
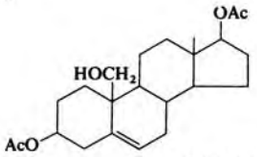
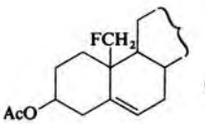
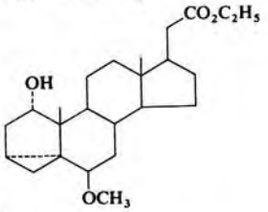
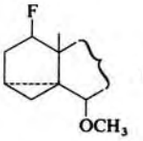
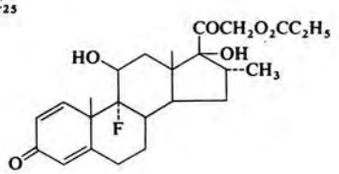
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 20°, 30 min	 (86)	47, 48
	"	", ", ",	 (77)	47, 48
	" (2)	", ", "	 (88)	47, 48
C_{20}				
	DAST (3)	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 30 min; warm to 0°	 (40)	53
	" (3)	", ", ", DDQ, C_6H_6 reflux 16 h	 (60)	53
	" (8)	$C_6H_5CH_3$, −10°, 60°, 2 h	 (79)	54b
	" (3)	C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h		54a
			R^1 = ax-$OCH_2C_6H_5$, eq-F, ax-$OCH_2C_6H_5$; R^2 = ax-F, eq-$OCH_2C_6H_5$, eq-N_3; R_3 = ax-N_3 (40), ax-N_3 (15), eq-F (40)	
				
R			R	
CH_2CH_2OH	" (3)	", 0°, 30 min	CH_2CH_2F (28)	60
SCH_2CH_2OH	" (3)	", 0°, 30 min	SCH_2CH_2F (35)	60
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −70° to room temp, 3 h	 (45)	160
	" (2)	", 0°, 45 min	 (2)[m]	113
			 (26)[m]	

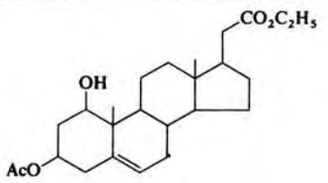
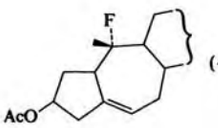
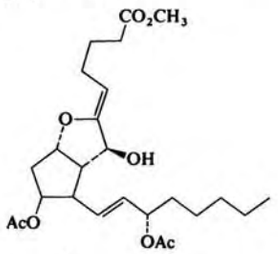
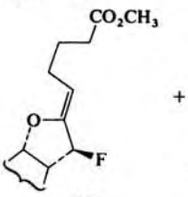
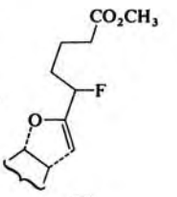
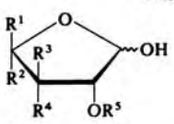
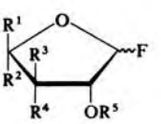
TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	DAST (2)	room temp, 7 h	 (41)	110
C_{21}				
	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, −60°, 5 h	 (−)	95
	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	 (82)	32
	"	", 0°, 5 min	 (80)	114
	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 1.5 h to −10°	 (80)	111
	"	", ", ", ", "	 (75)	111
C_{23}				
	DAST	60°, 5 h	 (—)	98
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78°	 (~80)[a]	54
C_{24-25}				
$RCHOHCHCO_2CH_2C_6H_5$ $N(CH_2C_6H_5)_2$ R H CH_3, *threo* CH_3, *erythro*	"	THF, room temp, 50 min	$RCHCHFCO_2CH_2C_6H_5$ + $RCHFCHCO_2CH_2C_6H_5$ $N(CH_2C_6H_5)_2$ $N(CH_2C_6H_5)_2$ R (90) CH_3, *threo* (60) CH_3, *erythro* (90) R (0) CH_3, *threo* (26) (0)	55
C_{25}				
	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, dioxane −30°, 3.5 h	 (77)	30

572

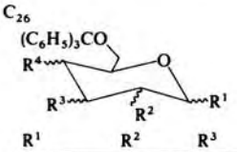
573

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

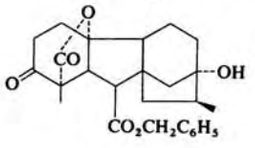
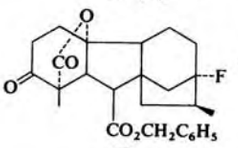
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	DAST	−78° to 0°	 (~80)	54
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, −20°, 13 h	 (32) +  (22)	116
		THF, −30°, room temp, 20 min		

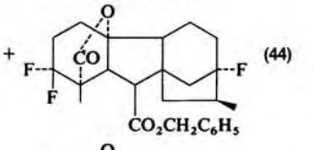
R^1	R^2	R^3	R^4	R^5	$\alpha:\beta$	
$C_6H_5CO_2$	H	H	$C_6H_5CO_2$	C_6H_5CO	(90) 42:58	90
$C_6H_5CH_2O$	H	H	$C_6H_5CH_2O$	$C_6H_5CH_2$	(99) 9:91[a]	90
H	$C_6H_5CH_2O$	$C_6H_5CH_2O$	H	$C_6H_5CH_2$	(95) 91:9	90

C_{26}



R^1	R^2	R^3	R^4			
OCH_3 (eq)	OH (eq)	OH (eq)	OH (eq)	DAST (4.5)	CH_2Cl_2, −40° room temp overnight	OCH_3 (eq) OH (eq) F (ax) OH (eq) (50)	43
OCH_3 (ax)	"	"	"	" (3.3)	", ", ", 72 h	OCH_3 (ax) " OH (eq) F (ax) (42)	43, 58
"	OH (ax)	"	"	" (3)	", ", ", 2 h	" OH (ax) " " (40)	43

 " ", 0°, 8 h  (8) 50

 (44)

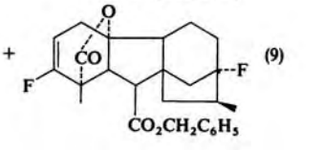
 (9)

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

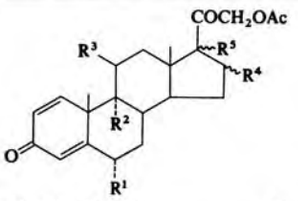
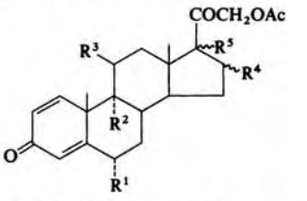
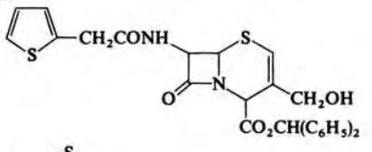
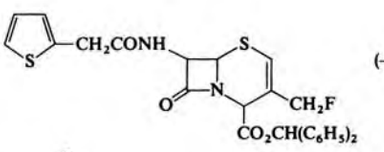
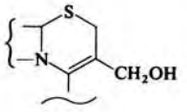
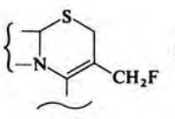
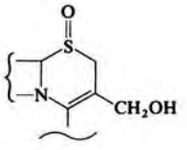
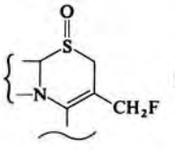
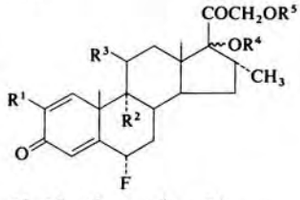
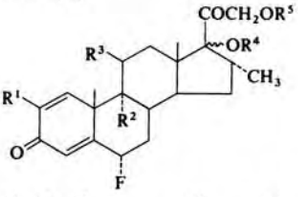
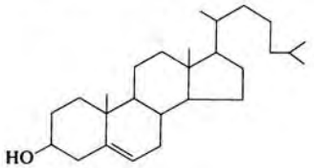
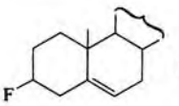
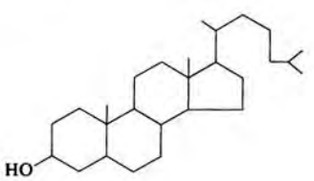
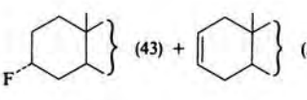
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
				
R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5			R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5	
F Cl OH α-CH_3 β-OAc	DAST	Dioxane, 4°, 2 h	F Cl F α-CH_3 β-OAc (—)	95
" F " α-$OC(CH_3)_2O$-α	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	", CH_2Cl_2, −10°	" F $C_5H_{10}NSO_2$ α-$OC(CH_3)_2O$-α (56)	30
C_{27} 	DAST	CH_2Cl_2 −78°, 0.5 h	 (—)	68
	"	", ", "	 (—)	9, 68
	"	", ", "	 (6)	9, 68
i-$C_3H_7CHOHCHCO_2CH_2C_6H_5$ $N(CH_2C_6H_5)_2$ *erythro* *threo*	"	THF, room temp, 50 min	*i*-$C_3H_7CHCHFCO_2CH_2C_6H_5$ $N(CH_2C_6H_5)_2$ *erythro* (90) *threo* (90)	55
				
R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5			R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5	
Cl Cl OH 	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	Dioxane, CH_2Cl_2, 4°, 2 h	Cl Cl F  (—)	95
" " " OH COC_4H_9-*t*	"	CH_2Cl_2, −40°, 2.5 h	" " " OH COC_4H_9-*t* (92)	30, 95
H " " " COC_4H_9-*n*	"	Dioxane, 4–6°, 2 h	H " " " COC_4H_9-*n* (—)	95
" F " " COC_4H_9-*t*	"	", −30°, 3.5 h	" F $C_5H_{10}NSO_2$ " COC_4H_9-*t*[b] (94)	30, 95
	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	 (95)	32
	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	", 5°, 10 min	" (90)	164a
	"	", ", "	 (43) + (32)	32

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

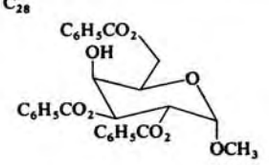
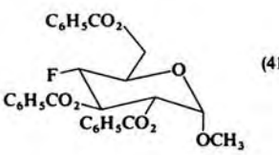
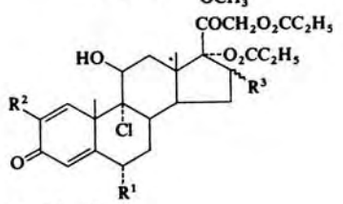
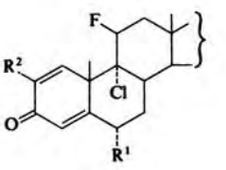
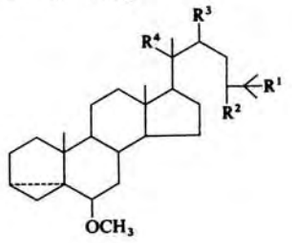
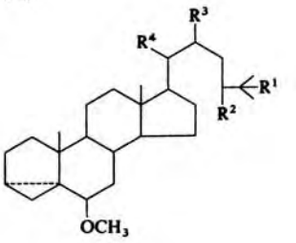
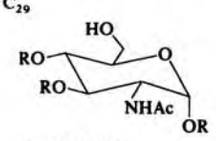
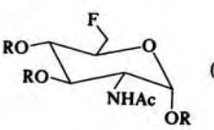
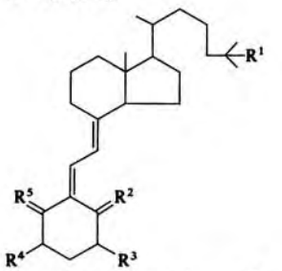
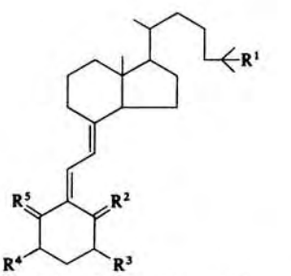
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{28} 	DAST (1.5)	CH_2Cl_2, −25°, room temp overnight	 (41)	33
	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	", −40°, 2.5 h		30, 95
R^1 R^2 R^3 H H β-CH_3 F Cl α-CH_3			(88) (95)	
				
R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 OH H H H H OH " " " H OH " " " H OH[r]	DAST " " (3) "	CH_2Cl_2, −78° ", −78° to 20°, 1 h ", −78° to room temp, 15 min ", −78° to 20°, 20 min	R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 F H H H (86) H F[q] " " (24) " H F[q] " (91) " " H F[s] (85)	91, 108 108 108 108
C_{29}  R=$C_6H_5CH_2$	"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h; 25°, 1 h	 (92)	63
				
R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5 H CH_2 α-OH β-OAc H, H OH " " " " " " H " " " H, H β-OAc H CH_2	" " " "	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 5 min ", −70°, 3 min ", −78°, 5 min to room temp, 15 min ", −78°, to room temp	R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5 H CH_2 F[q] β-OAc H, H (42) F " α-F " " (35-42) F " H " " (59) F H, H β-OAc H CH_2 (—)	94, 100 49, 94 94, 102, 103 94

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

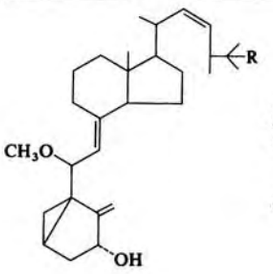
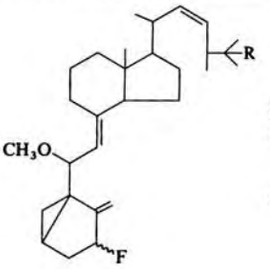
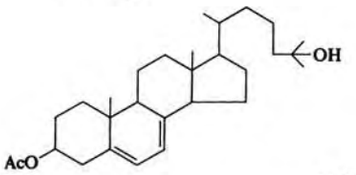
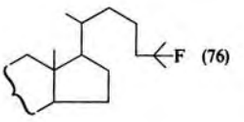
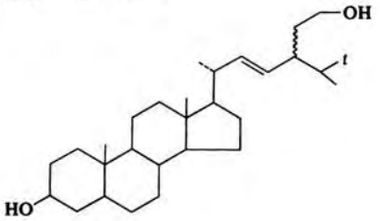
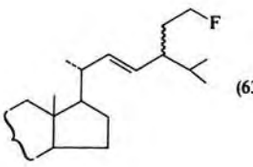
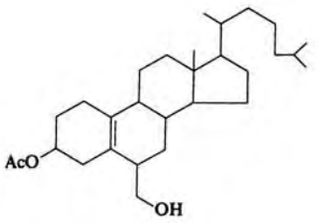
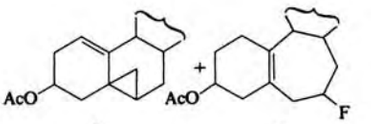
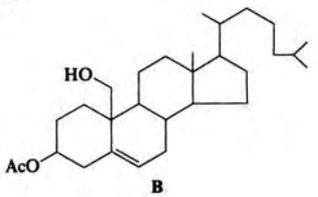
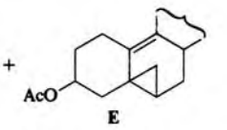
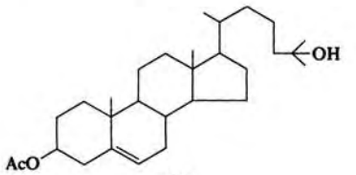
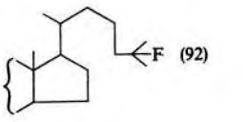
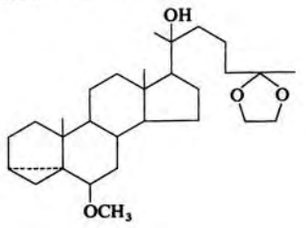
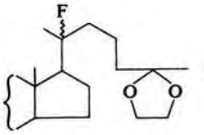
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 R: H	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 15 min to room temp	 R: H(—)	49, 94
R: OH	"	", −70°, 3 min	F(75)	49, 94
	"		 (76)	93
	"	", −78° to 25°	 (63)[f]	104
 A	"	CH_2Cl_2, 3°, 24 h	 D C	41
or  B			 E	
			C D E From A (23) (32) (12) From B (10) (31) (14)	
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78°	 (92)	91
	" (5)	", −78° to 20°, 30 min	 (90)	108

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

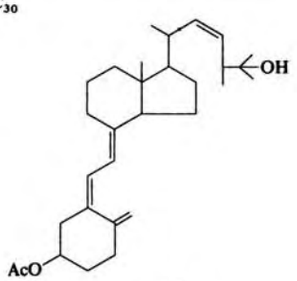
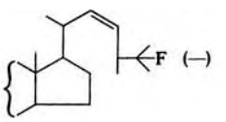
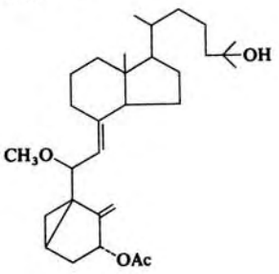
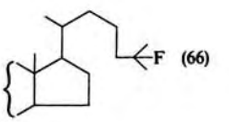
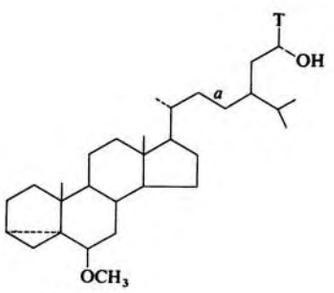
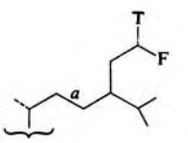
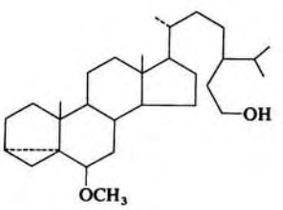
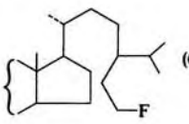
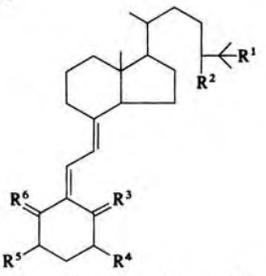
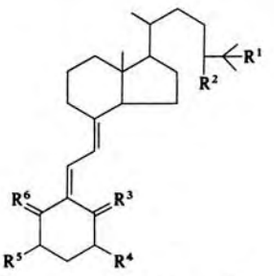
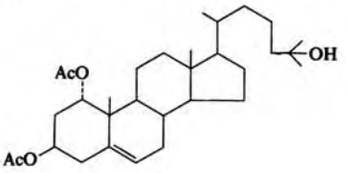
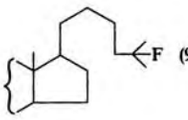
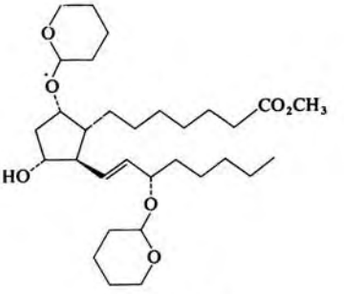
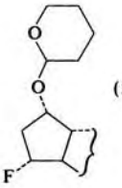
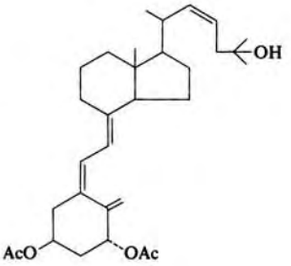
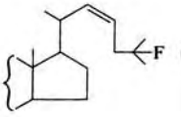
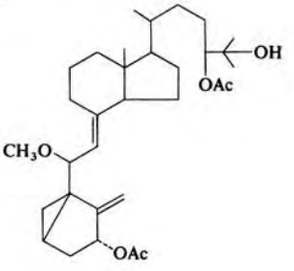
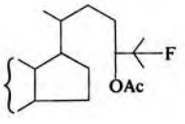
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{30} 	DAST	CH_2Cl_2 ", −78° to room temp	 (—)	94
	"	", ", "	 (66)	94
				
a				
Double bond	$(CH_3)_2NSF_2$-$N(C_2H_5)_2$, (2.5)	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to 20°, 1 h	(88)	109
Single bond	DAST (2)	", −5°, 0°−20° overnight	(56)	109
	"	", −78° to 25°	 (63)	104

TABLE I. *ALCOHOLS (Continued)*

Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{31}				
				
R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5 R^6			R^1 R^2 R^3 R^4 R^5 R^6	
OH H CH_2 α-OAc β-OAc H, H	DAST	CCl_4, 10°, 10 min	F H CH_2 α-OAc β-OAc H, H (>5)	94
" " " β-OAc α-OAc "	"	CCl_3F, −78°	" " " β-OAc α-OAc " (>44)[a]	91
" OAc " H " "	"	CH_2Cl_2, ", 2 min	" OAc " H " " (>18)	94, 101
OAc H " β-OH β-OAc "	"	", ", to room temp	OAc H " F[q] β-OAc " (35)	94
OH " H, H β-OAc α-OAc CH_2	"	", ", 15 min	F H H,H β-OAc α-OAc CH_2 (>18)	94
OAc " " " α-OH "	"	", ", 5 min	OAc " " " F[q] " (>30)	94
	"	CCl_3F, −78°	 (97)	91
	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 3 h	 (>40)	111
	DAST	", −78° to room temp	 (—)	94
C_{32}				
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78°	 (33)	94

584

585

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

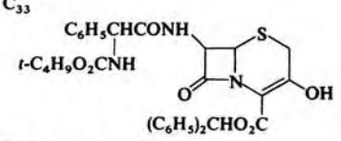
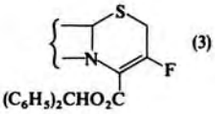
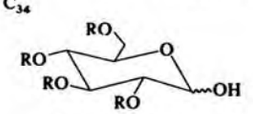
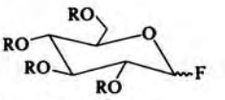
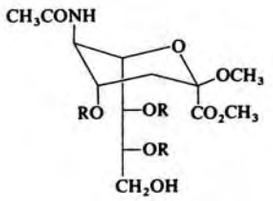
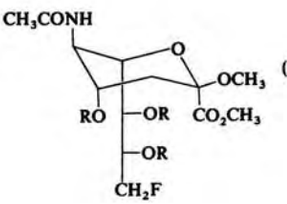
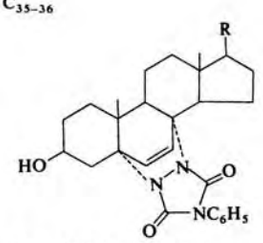
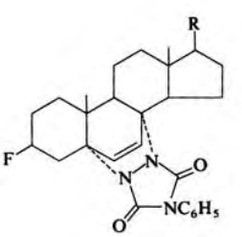
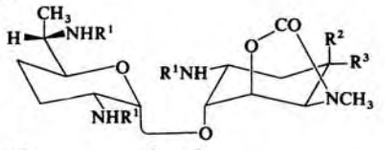
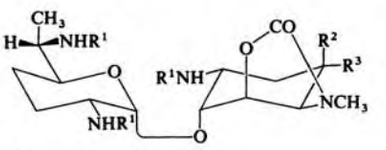
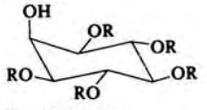
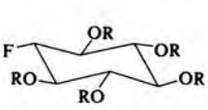
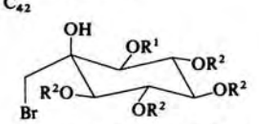
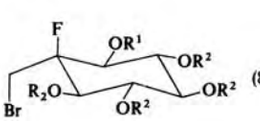
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{33} 	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$, (3)	CCl_4, room temp	 (3)	130
C_{34} 	DAST	THF, −30°, room temp, 20 min		90
R: C_6H_5CO			α (8) β (84)	
$C_6H_5CH_2$			(12) (88)	
	"	CH_2Cl_2, −10° to 0°, 3 h	 (59)	88
R = $C_6H_5CH_2$				
C_{35-36} 	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	", 5°, 20 min	 (65)	164a
R = $CH(CH_3)(CH_2)_3C_3H_7$-*i*				
R = $CH(CH_3)CH{=}CHCH(CH_3)C_3H_7$-*i*			(75)	
C_{39} 	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −15°, 15 min, room temp, 30 min		125, 129
R^1 / R^2 / R^3			R^1 / R^2 / R^3	
$C_6H_5CH_2O_2C$ / H / OH			$C_6H_5CH_2O_2C$ / F / H (59)	
" / OH / H			" / H / F (68)	
C_{41} 	"	$C_6H_5CH_3$, 70–80°	 (86)	46
R = $C_6H_5CH_2$				
C_{42} 	" (2)	", 60–65° 40 min	 (83)	164b
R^1 = C_6H_5CO, R^2 = $C_6H_5CH_2$				

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

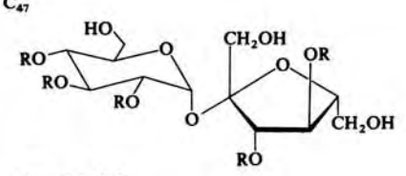
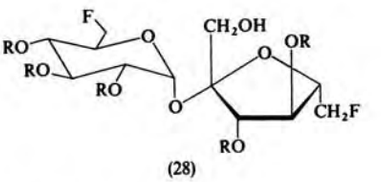
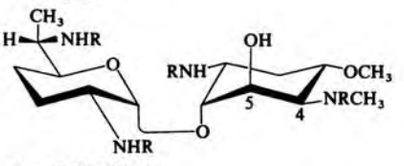
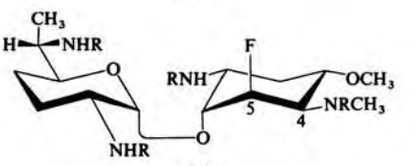
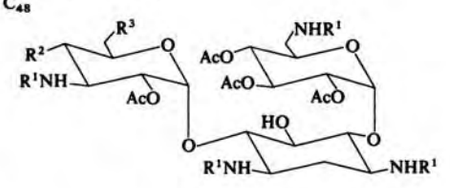
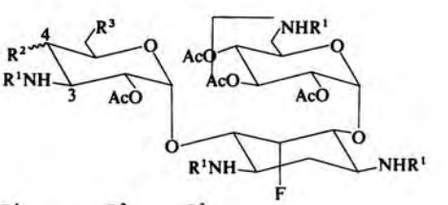
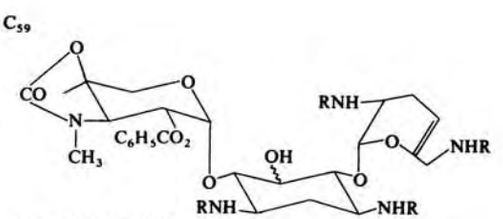
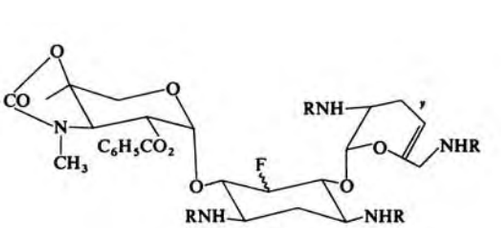
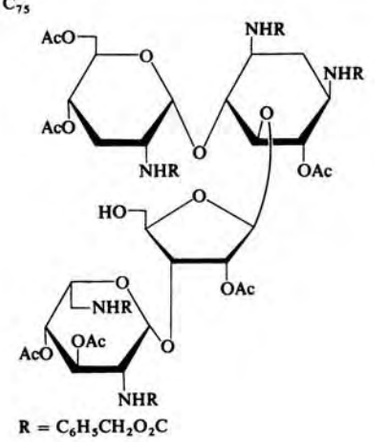
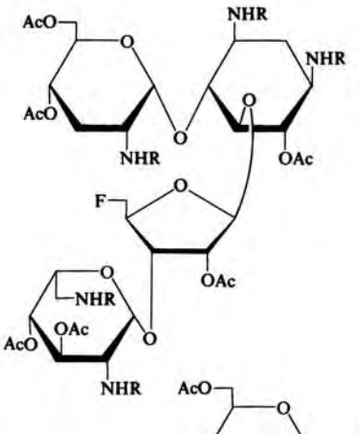
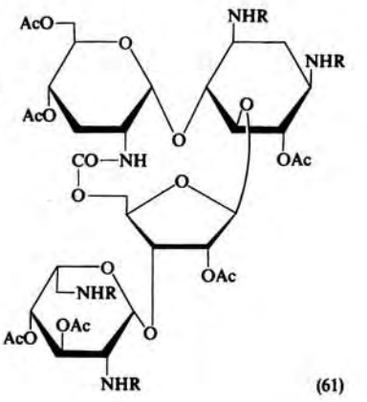
Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{47}  $R = C_6H_5CO$	DAST	Diglyme, −5°, 90°, 1 h	 (28)	87
 $R = C_6H_5CH_2O_2C$	"	CH_2Cl_2, −15°, 15 min, room temp, 30 min	 (31)[w]	128
C_{48}  R^1 = t-$C_4H_9O_2C$, R^2 = AcO, R^3 = OH; R^1 = ", R^2 = OH, R^3 = AcO	"	", −70°	 R^1 = t-$C_4H_9O_2C$, R^2 = AcO(eq), R^3 = F (79); R^1 = ", R^2 = OH(ax), R^3 = AcO (—)[x]	126
C_{59}  $R = C_6H_5CH_2O_2C$ OH(eq) OH(ax)	"	", −78°	 F(ax) (—) F(eq)(−)	127 127
1,3,2′,6′-Tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonyl-5-episisomicin	" (6)	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 1 h, 0°, 16 h	5-Fluoro-5-deoxy-1,3,2′,6′-tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylsisomicin (78)	13
1,3,2′,6′-Tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylsisomicin	"	", ", 2 h	5-Epifluoro-5-deoxy-1,3,2′,6′-tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylsisomicin (90)	13
C_{60} 1,3,2′,6′-Tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylverdamicin	"	", ", "	5-Epifluoro-5-deoxy-1,3,2′,6′-tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylverdamicin (77)	13
C_{61} 1-*N*-Ethyl-1,3,2′,6′-tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylsisomicin	"	", ", "	5-Epifluoro-5-deoxy-1-*N*-ethyl-1,3,2′,6′-tetra-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-2″-*O*-benzoyl-3″,4″-*N*,*O*-carbonylsisomicin (91)	13

TABLE I. ALCOHOLS (*Continued*)

Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{75}  $R = C_6H_5CH_2O_2C$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −15°, 15 min, room temp, 30 min	 (28) +  (61)	124
C_{86} 1,3,2′,6′,3″-Penta-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-4′,2″,4″,6″-tetra-*O*-benzoyltobramycin	DAST (6)	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 2h, 0°, 8h	5-Epifluoro-5-deoxy-1,3,2′,6′,3″penta-*N*-benzyloxycarbonyl-4′,2″, 4″, 6″-tetra-*O*-benzoyltobramycin (95)	13

[a] The yield is of the crude product, which decomposed at room temperature within hours.

[b] The sugar had the *L* configuration.

[c] The yield of the recrystallized product was 67%.

[d] The reaction was carried out with the cyanohydrin trimethylsilyl ether prepared from the aldehyde and trimethylsilyl cyanide.

[e] Equal yields (30%) of the two diastereomers were obtained, and 40% of the starting material was recovered.

[f] The procedure of ref. 5 was used.

[g] The product was 90% pure.

[h] The yields were increased from 20–25% to 28% and 40% by addition of 2 molar equivalents of pyridine or potassium fluoride, respectively.

[i] In some experiments a mixture of both *cis* and *trans* isomers was obtained.

[j] The ratio of diastereomers (3*R*, 6*S*, 3′*S*) : (3*R*, 6*S*, 3′*R*) was 12:1.

[k] The radiochemical purity was 92%.

[l] DDQ is 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone. Without the isolation of the intermediate difluoride in pure form, the overall yield was 60%.

[m] The substrate and products were mixtures of 8 epimers (α and β).

[n] The β-fluoro compound was obtained from both the α-hydroxy and the β-hydroxy compounds.

[o] The effects of six solvents on the α:β ratio are tabulated in the paper.

[p] The product was an 85:15 mixture of isomers on sulfur.

[q] The stereochemistry of the fluorine atom was not determined.

[r] The substrate consisted of 90% of the 20-(*S*) epimer.

[s] The product was a mixture of epimers at C-20.

[t] The substrate and the product were mixtures of two epimers at C-24.

[u] The $\Delta^{24(25)}$ and $\Delta^{25(26)}$ dehydration products were isolated in 4% yield.

[v] No reaction took place at 0–25°.

[w] The C-4, C-5 oxazolidinone derivative was isolated in 39% yield; starting material was recovered in 13% yield.

[x] The C-3, C-4 oxazolidinone derivative was isolated in unspecified yield.

[y] Deprotection *in situ* gave 5-epifluoro- or 5-fluoro-5-deoxysisomicin.

TABLE II. ALDEHYDES

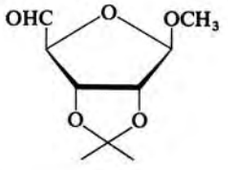
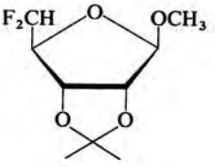
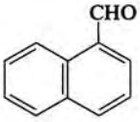
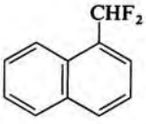
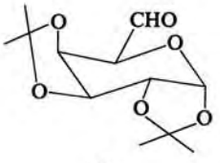
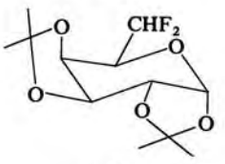
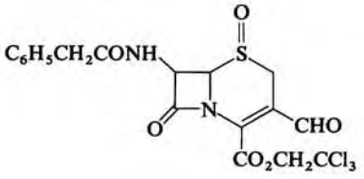
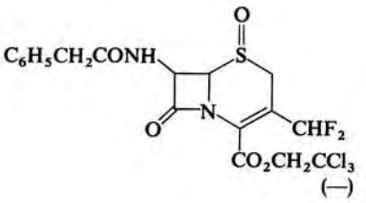
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_2	CBr_3CHO	DAST	CCl_4, 25–60°, 1 h; 40°,8 h	$(CBr_3CHF)_2O$[a] (20)	36, 165
	CCl_3CHO	$(CH_3)_2NSF_3$	35–40°, 4 h	$(CCl_3CHF)_2O$[a] (62)	36
		$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	36–43°, 5 h	" (80)	36
		DAST	$C_6H_5CH_3$, 28–43°, 12.5 h, 25 to 40°	" (78)	36, 165
		"		" (27) + $CCl_3CH(OCHFCCl_3)_2$ (32)	36
	CF_3CHO	"	Diglyme, 60°, 2 h; 60–64°, 6 h	$(CF_3CHF)_2O$[a] (65)	36, 165
	$CHCl_2CHO$	"	CCl_4, −10° to −1°; warm to room temp, 2 h	$(CHCl_2CHF)_2O$[a] (67)	36
	CH_2ClCHO	"	", −26° to −11°; warm to room temp	CH_2ClCHF_2 (28) + $(CH_2ClCHF)_2O$[a] (15)	36
		"	", −20°, 2 h, to 0°	$(CH_2ClCHF)_2O$ (37)	165, 36
C_3	$CH_3N(CHO)_2$	" (2.5)	0°, 80°, 30 min	No reaction	143
	C_2H_5CHO	"	CCl_3F, 25°, 30 min	$C_2H_5CHF_2$ (95)	5
C_5	*i*-C_4H_9CHO	"	", ", "	*i*-$C_4H_9CHF_2$ (80)	5, 9
	t-C_4H_9CHO	"	", ", 1 h	*t*-$C_4H_9CHF_2$ (78)[b]	5
			Diglyme, 25°, 1 h	*t*-$C_4H_9CHF_2$ (24)	5
C_7	*p*-XC_6H_4CHO			*p*-$XC_6H_4CHF_2$	
	X=H	"	CH_2Cl_2, 25–35°, 2 h	X=H (75)	5, 9
		R_2NSF_3[c]	60°, 15 min	" (63)	8
	X=Br	"	", "	X=Br (71)	8
	X=Cl	"	", "	X=Cl (70)	8
		$(OC_4H_8N)_2SF_2$	C_6H_6, reflux, 1.5 h	" (61)	4
	$X=NO_2$	R_2NSF_3[c]	60°, 15 min	$X=NO_2$ (75)	8
	n-$C_6H_{13}CHO$	"	Cooling, then 80°, 30 min	*n*-$C_6H_{13}CHF_2$ (65)	8
C_9		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 16 h	 (45)	70
C_{11}		"	", 25°, 18 h	 (72)[d]	5
C_{12}					
	D	" (2.5)	", room temp, 16 h	(46)	70
	L	" (2)	", 22°, 24 h	(62)	69
C_{18}		"	", 27°, 1 h	 (—)	68

TABLE II. ALDEHYDES (*Continued*)

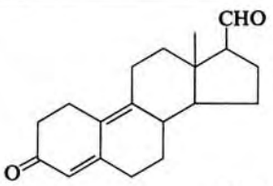
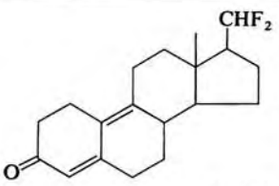
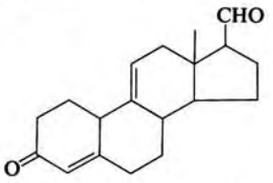
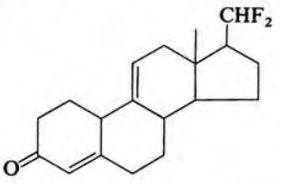
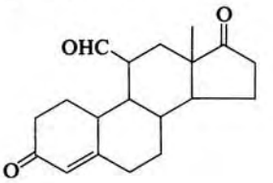
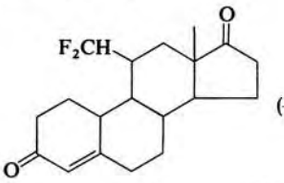
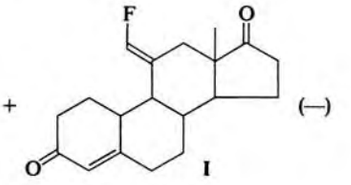
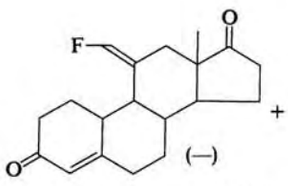
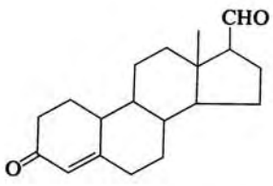
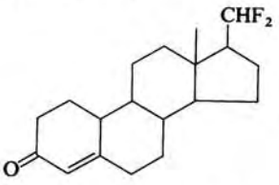
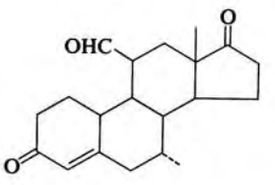
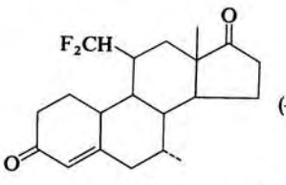
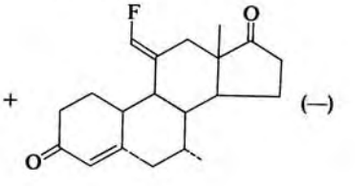
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{19}		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 20–25°, several h	 (—)	72
		"	", ", ", "	 (—)	72
		" (5)	", 20–25°, 24 h	 (—)	165a
				 (—)	
		" (5)	CH_3CN, ", "	 + I (—) (—)	165a
		"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 20–25°, several h	 (—)	72
C_{20}		" (5)	", 20 h	 (—)	165a
				 (—)	

TABLE II. ALDEHYDES (*Continued*)

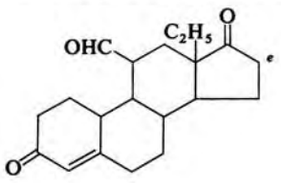
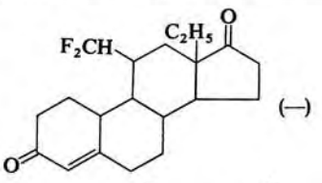
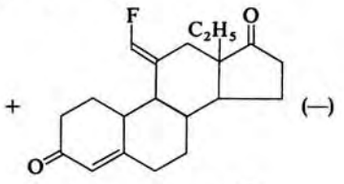
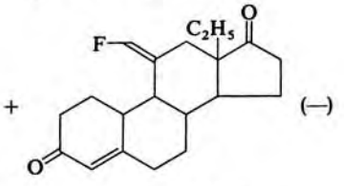
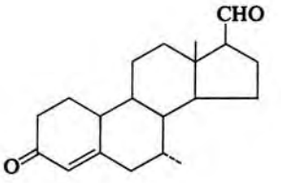
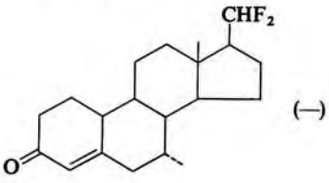
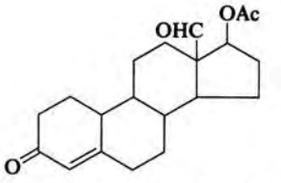
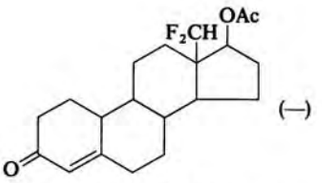
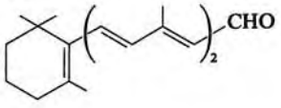
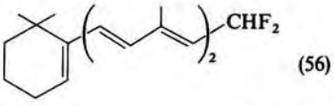
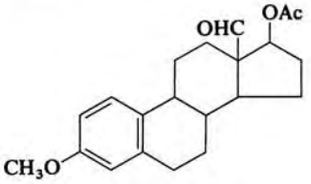
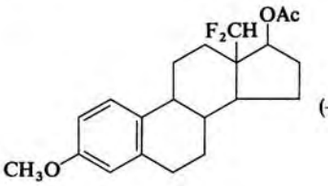
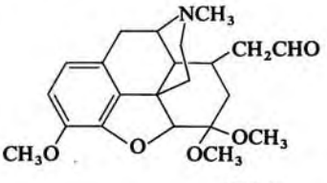
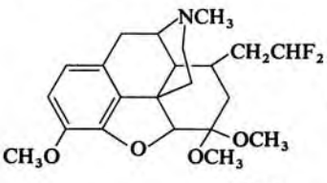
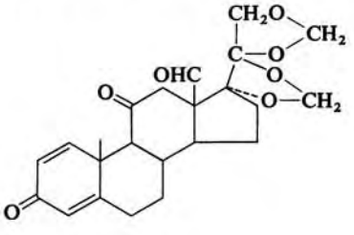
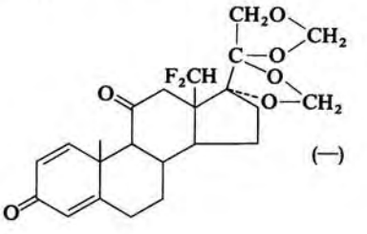
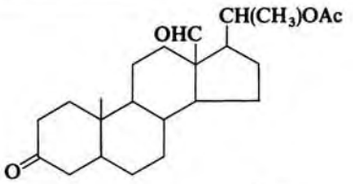
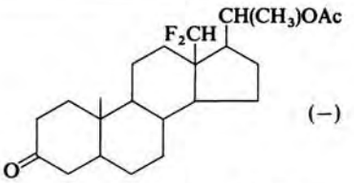
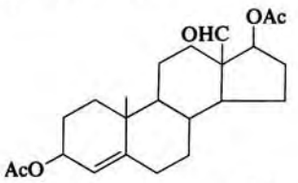
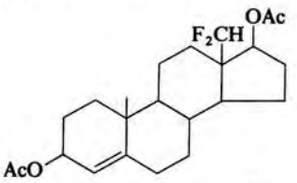
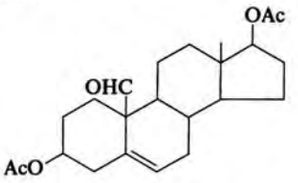
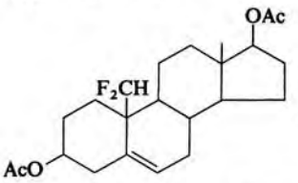
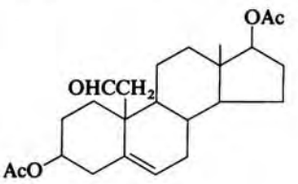
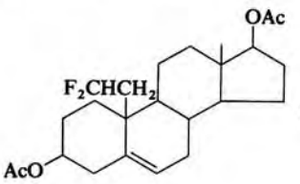
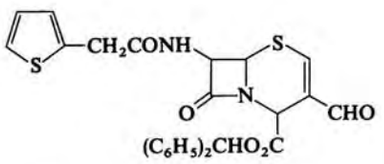
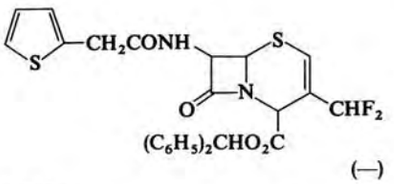
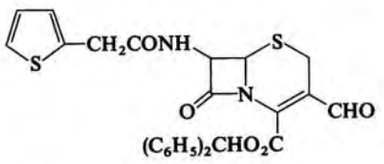
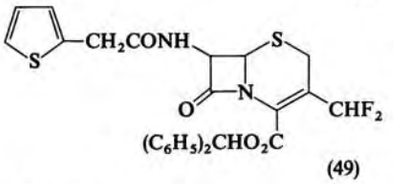
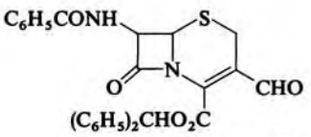
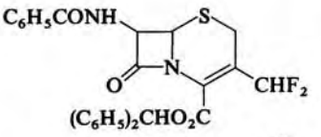
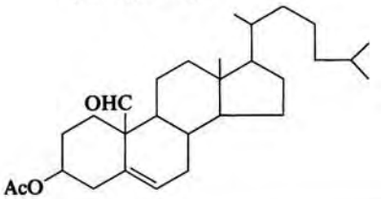
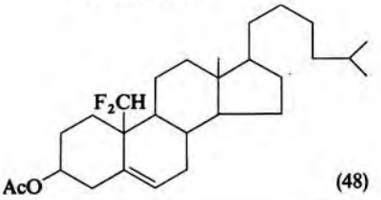
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		DAST (5)	CH_3CN, 20–25°, 24 h	 (—)	165a
				 (—)	
				 (—)	
		"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 20–25°, several h	 (—)	72
		"	Room temp, 60°, 1 h	 (—)	71
		"	80°, 30 min	 (56)	115
C_{21}		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	50°, 90 min	 (—)	71, 96
C_{22}		DAST	$C_6H_5CH_3$, 50°, 3 h	 (30)	60
C_{23}		" (8)	55°, 3 h	 (—)	71

TABLE II. ALDEHYDES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	50°, 90 min	 (–)	71
		DAST	Room temp, 60° 1 h	 (—)	71
		" (12.5)	60°, 5 h	 (28)	98
C_{24}		"	CCl_4, room temp, 20 h	 (76)	99
C_{27}		"	CH_2Cl_2, 27°, 1.5 h	 (—)	67
		"	", ", 2 h	 (49)	67
C_{29}		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$ (7)	Dioxane, room temp, 7 h	 (45)	130
		DAST	70°, 15 h	 (48)	92

[a] The product contained two diastereomers in varying ratios.
[b] The effect of six other solvents on the product distribution is listed in the paper.
[c] $R_2 = (CH_3)_2$, $(C_2H_5)_2$, $(CH_2)_5$ or $O(CH_2CH_2)_2$.
[d] The conversion was 46%.
[e] From 990 mg, 782 mg of the mixture of the three products is obtained.

TABLE III. KETONES

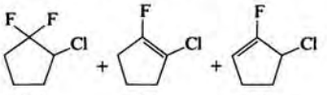
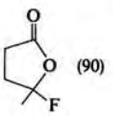
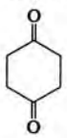
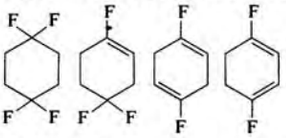
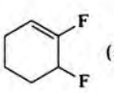
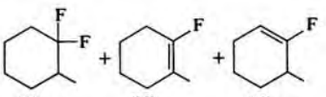
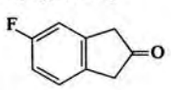
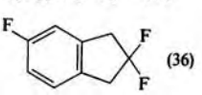
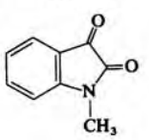
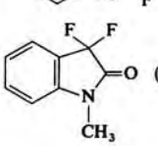
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_4	Cyclobutanone	DAST	Glyme, $H_2SO_3 + SO_3$	1,1-Difluorocyclobutane (—) + 1-Fluorocyclobutene (—) + 2,4-Difluoro-1-butene (—)[a]	37
C_5		"	", " + ", 0° to room temp, 5 d	 (24) (25) (51)	37
	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_2CO_2H$	"	$CHCl_3$, 0°, 30 min	 (90)	34
	$CH_3COCH_2COCH_3$	" (2.2)	*N*-Methylpyrrolidinone, −70°, room temp, 48–64 h	$CH_3CF{=}CFCOCH_3$ (*cis*:*trans* 1:1; 40–60)	38b
C_6	$CH_3COCH_2CO_2C_2H_5$	" (2.2)	", ", ", "	$CH_3CF{=}CFCO_2C_2H_5$ (*cis*:*trans* 1:1; 48–58)	38b
				 **A** **B** **C** **D**	
		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 0° to room temp, 6 d	(54) (43) (3) (0)	37
		"	THF, room temp, 10 d	(24) (68) (8) (0)	37
		"	Triglyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, 2 d	(14) (42) (13) (31)	37
	Cyclohexanone	R_2NSF_3[b]	80°, 30 min	1,1-Difluorocyclohexane (55)	8
		DAST (2)	Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$; room temp, 40 h	" (27)[c] + 1-Fluorocyclohexene (73)[c]	37, 17
		"	", " + ". −50° to room temp, 3 h	 (≈100)	37
C_7	$CH_3COCHCl(CH_2)_2CO_2CH_3$	" (1.5)	CH_2Cl_2, 0° to room temp, 96 h	$CH_3CF_2CHCl(CH_2)_2CO_2CH_3$ (44)	166
	Cycloheptanone	" (2)	Diglyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, room temp	1-Fluorocycloheptene (42)[d]	37
		" (2)	Room temp, 40 h		
			CH_2Cl_2	(60) (30) (10)	37
			Glyme	(51) (36) (13)	37
			Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$	(22) (67) (11)	37
			Diglyme, ", "	(25) (65) (10)	37
	$(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_2CO$	"	CCl_3F, H_2O (cat.), 25°, 7 d	$(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_2CF_2$ (68)	5, 9
			Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, room temp	" (86) + $C_2H_5CH{=}CFC_3H_7$-*n* *cis* (4) + *trans* (10)	37
C_8	$C_6H_5COCH_2F$	" (1.5)	C_6H_6, 50°, 17 h	$C_6H_5CF_2CH_2F$ (82)	151
	$C_6H_5COCH_3$	"	Glyme, 85°, 20 h	$C_6H_5CF_2CH_3$ (66)[e]	5, 9
	$CH_3COCHCl(CH_2)_2CO_2C_2H_5$	" (1.5)	CH_2Cl_2, 0° to room temp, 96 h	$CH_3CF_2CHCl(CH_2)_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (64)	166
	$CH_3COCHCl(CH_2)_3CO_2CH_3$	" (1.5)	", ", "	$CH_3CF_2CHCl(CH_2)_3CO_2CH_3$ (75)	166
	$CH_3COCH_2CO_2C_4H_9$-*n*	" (2.2)	*N*-Methylpyrrolidinone, −70°; room temp 48–64 h	$CH_3CF{=}CFCO_2C_4H_9$-*n* (*cis*:*trans* 1:1; 40–60)	38b
	$C_6H_{11}COCH_2F$		C_6H_6, 50°, 17 h	$C_6H_{11}CF_2CH_2F$ (86)	151
C_9		"	$CHCl_3$, 40°, 4 h	 (36)	167
		" (2)	60°, 5 min	 (95)	75

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

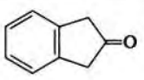
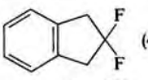
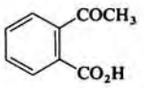
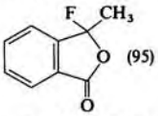
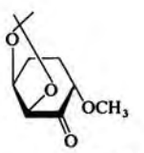
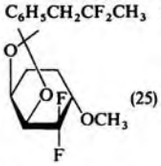
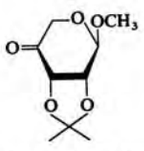
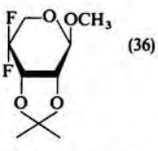
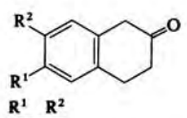
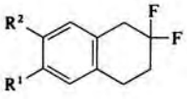
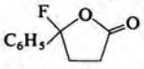
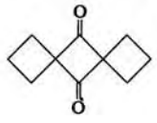
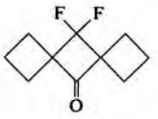
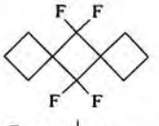
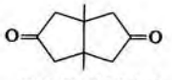
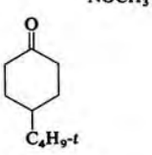
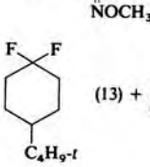
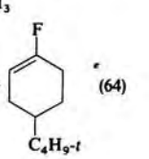
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		DAST (2)	$CHCl_3$, 40°, 4 h	 (40)	167
		"	", 0°, 30 min	 (95)	34
	m-$FC_6H_4CH_2COCH_3$	"	80°, 15 min	*m*-$FC_6H_4CH_2CF_2CH_3$ (40)	167
	p-$FC_6H_4CH_2COCH_3$	"	", "	*p*-$FC_6H_4CH_2CF_2CH_3$ (40)	167
	$C_6H_5COCO_2CH_3$	"	Room temp or 40–60°	$C_6H_5CF_2CO_2CH_3$ (73)	75
	$C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$	"	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3, 6 d	$C_6H_5CH_2CF_2CH_3$ (~50) + $C_6H_5CH{=}CFCH_3$ (~50) + $C_6H_5CH_2CF{=}CH_2$ (trace)	37
		"	80°, 15 min	$C_6H_5CH_2CF_2CH_3$ (43)	167
		"	C_6H_6, reflux, 16 h	 (25)	70
		"	", ", "	 (36)	70
C_{10}	3,4-$F_2C_6H_3COCO_2C_2H_5$	"	Room temp or 40–60°	3,4-$F_2C_6H_3CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (65)	75
					
	R^1 R^2				
	H H	DAST	35°, 5 min	(38)	167
	F H	"	CH_2Cl_2, 35°, 1 h	(39)	167
	H F	"	", ", "	(35)	167
	$C_6H_5COCO_2C_2H_5$	"	Room temp or 40–60°	$C_6H_5CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (92)	75
	$C_6H_5CO(CH_2)_2CO_2H$	"	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 30 min	 (85)	34
	$CH_3COCHClCH_2C_6H_5$	"	", 0° to room temp, room temp, 96 h	$CH_3CF_2CHClCH_2C_6H_5$ (83)	166
		" (1)	CCl_4, 25°, 30 h	 (61)	168
		" (1.3)	", ", 6 weeks	 (60)	168
		" (2)	C_6H_6, 78°, 24 h	 (15) +  (60)	5, 9
	n-$C_3H_7COCCOC_3H_7$-*n* (NOCH$_3$)	" (3)	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 4 d	*n*-$C_3H_7CF_2CCOC_3H_7$-*n* (NOCH$_3$) (20)	169
		DAST	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3 (20%), room temp, 24 h	 (13) +  (64)	37

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

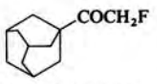
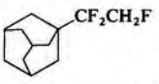
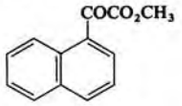
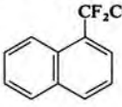
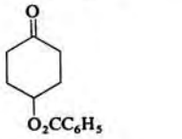
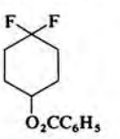
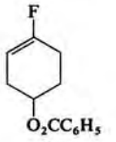
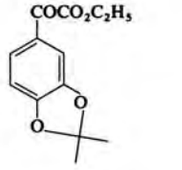
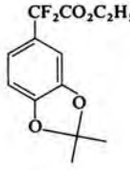
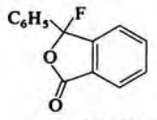
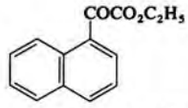
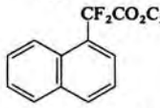
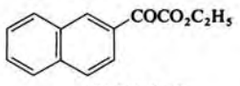
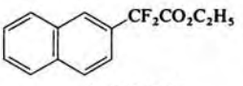
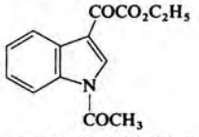
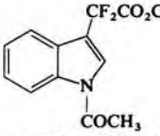
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{11}	*p*-$CF_3C_6H_4COCO_2C_2H_5$	DAST	Room temp or 40–60°	*p*-$CF_3C_6H_4CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (74)	75
	$C_6H_5COCH_2CO_2C_2H_5$	"	Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, room temp, 4 d	$C_6H_5CF_2CH_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (11) + $C_6H_5CF{=}CHCO_2C_2H_5$ (89)	37
		" (2.2)	*N*-Methylpyrrolidinone, −70°, room temp 48–64 h	$C_6H_5CF{=}CFCO_2C_2H_5$ (poor)	38b
	n-$C_3H_7COC(=NOAc)CCOC_3H_7$-*n*	"	CH_2Cl_2, 16 h	*n*-$C_3H_7CF_2C(=NOAc)COC_3H_7$-*n* (30)	169
C_{12}		" (1.5)	C_6H_6, 50°, 17 h	 (78)	151
	Cyclododecanone	"	Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, room temp, 5 d, 50°, 6 d	1,1-Difluorocyclododecane (38) + *cis*-1-fluorocyclododecene (19) + *trans*-1-fluorocyclododecene (35)	37
C_{13}	*p*-$(CF_3)_2CFC_6H_4COCO_2C_2H_5$	"	Room temp or 40–60°	*p*-$(CF_3)_2CFC_6H_4CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (75)	75
		"	"	 (76)	75
		"	CH_2Cl_2	 (65)  (35)	37
		" (2)	Glyme, $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$, room temp, 48 h	(10) (49)	37
		"	Room temp or 40–60°	 (74)	75
C_{14}	$C_6H_5COC_6H_4CO_2H$-*o*	"	$CHCl_3$, 0°, 30 min	 (93)	34
		" (2)	Room temp or 40–60°	 (77)	75
		" (2)		 (53)	75
		" (2)	Room temp or 40–60°	 (84)	75
	p-$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)C_6H_4COCO_2C_2H_5$	" (2)	"	*p*-$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)C_6H_4CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (84)	75
C_{15}	$C_6H_5COCH_2COC_6H_5$	" (2.2)	*N*-Methylpyrrolidinone, −70°, room temp 48–64 h	$C_6H_5CF{=}CFCOC_6H_5$ (poor)	38b
C_{16}	*p*-$C_6H_5C_6H_4COCO_2C_2H_5$	" (2)	Room temp, 2 h	*p*-$C_6H_5C_6H_4CF_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (92)	75
	$(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_2COC{=}CHC_6H_5$	" (0.3)	C_6H_6, reflux, 50 h	*n*-$C_3H_7COC(=CHC_6H_5)CF_2C_3H_7$-*n* (23)	169

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

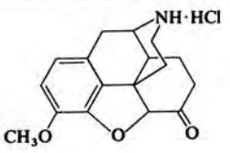
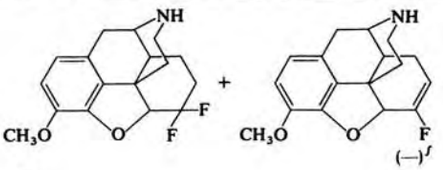
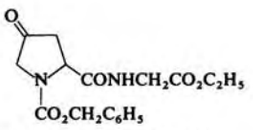
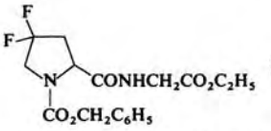
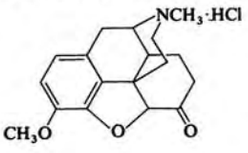
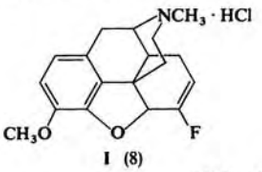
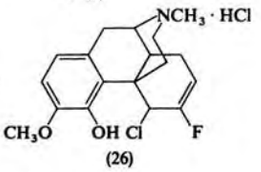
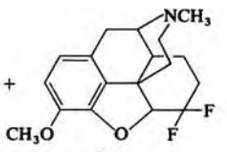
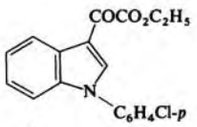
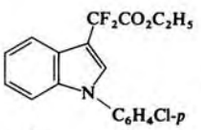
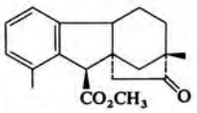
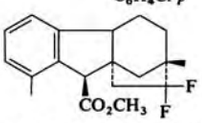
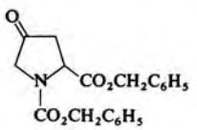
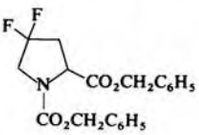
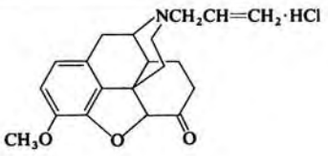
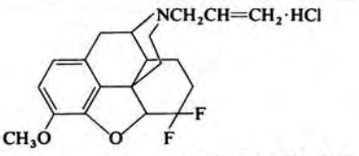
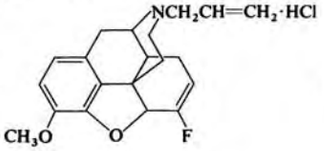
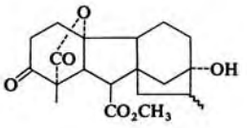
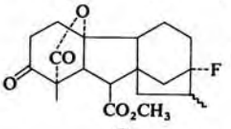
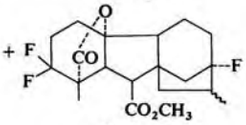
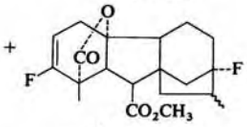
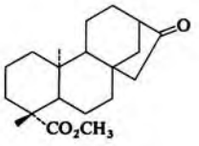
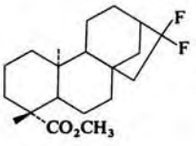
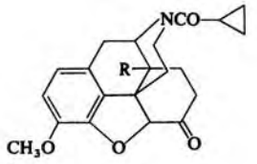
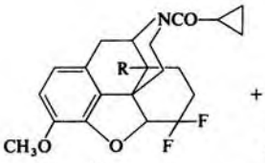
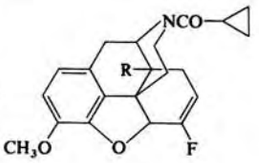
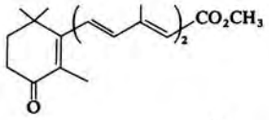
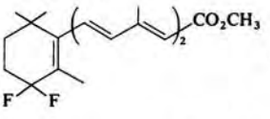
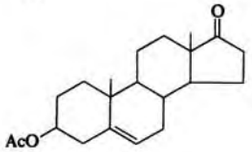
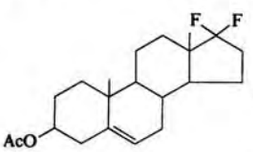
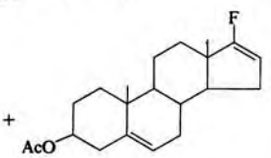
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{17}		DAST (2.3)	CH_2Cl_2		38
		"	C_6H_6, room temp, 7 d	 (42)	76
	n-$C_9H_{19}CO(CH_2)_5CO_2CH_3$	" (3)	CCl_4, 108°, (bomb), 3 d	n-$C_9H_{19}CF_2(CH_2)_5CO_2CH_3$ (35)	74
C_{18}		"	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3, −78° to room temp, 8 d	 I (8)	
				+  (26)	38, 78
		DAST (3)	CCl_3F, − 78° to 20°, 5 d	I (free base) (—) +  (45)	38, 78
		" (1.5)	80–90°, 3 h	 (82)	75
C_{19}		" (4.7)	CCl_4, 114°, 72 h (stainless steel bomb)	 (38)	74
	n-$C_6H_{13}CO(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$	" (4.7)	", 115°, 7 d (stainless steel bomb)	n-$C_6H_{13}CF_2(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$ (94)	74
C_{20}		" (2.5)	C_6H_6, room temp, 7 d	 (44)	76

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		DAST	CCl_3F, −78°, room temp, 5 d		
				+  (—)	38, 78
		" (2.5)	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 6 h	 (14)[a]	
				+  (—)[a]	
				+  ("small amount")[a]	74
		"	CCl_4, 114°, 72 h (stainless steel bomb)	 (54)	114
C_{21}				 + 	
R: H		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 3 d	R: H (36)	(18)	38, 78
OH		" (3)	" , −78°, 25°, 4 d	F (90–95)	(—)	38, 78
		"	50°, 16–20 h	 (5–10)[b]	118
		"	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3, 50–60°, 9 d	 (18)	
				+  (82)	37
$1,3,5\text{-}(t\text{-}C_4H_9CO)_3C_6H_3$		" (3.5)	CCl_4, reflux, 40 min	$1,3,5\text{-}(t\text{-}C_4H_9CF_2)_3C_6H_3$ (98)		170

608

609

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

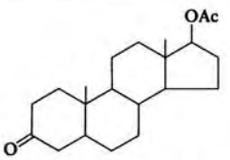
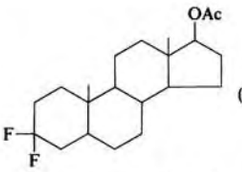
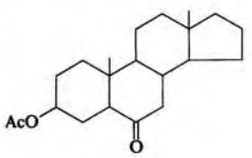
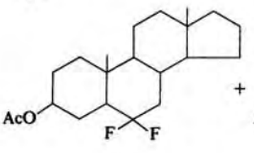
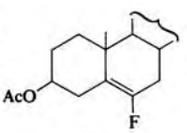
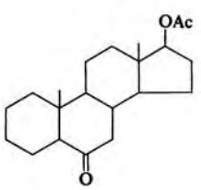
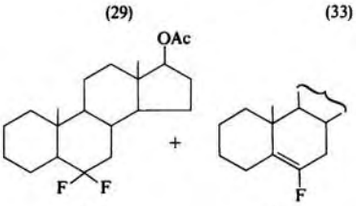
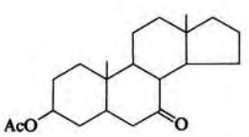
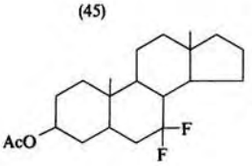
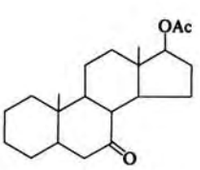
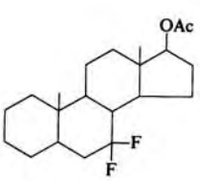
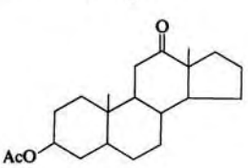
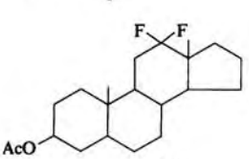
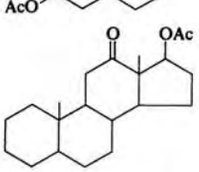
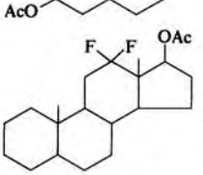
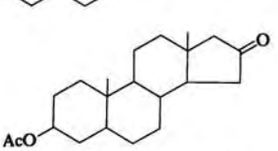
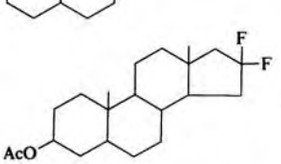
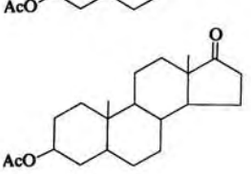
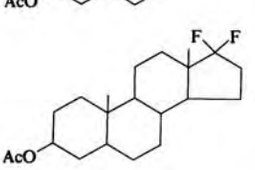
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
19		DAST (3.5)	80°, 2 h	 (86)	47, 48
		"	", 25 h	 (29) +  (33)	47, 48
		"	", 15 h	 (45) (45)	47, 48
		"	80°, 16 h	 (70)	47, 48
20		DAST	", 20 h	 (85)	47, 48
		"	", 18 h	 (90)	47, 48
		"	", 17 h	 (95)	47, 48
20		"	", 36 h	 (51)	47, 48
		"	", 12 h	 (58)	47, 48

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

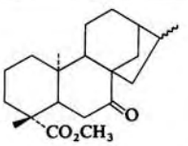
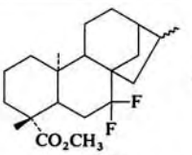
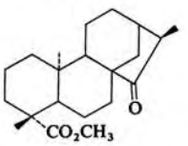
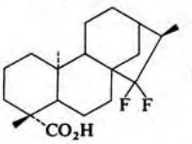
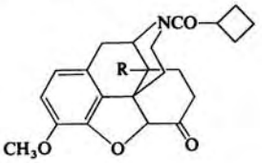
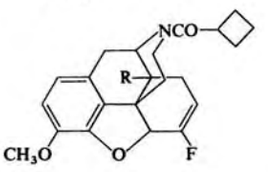
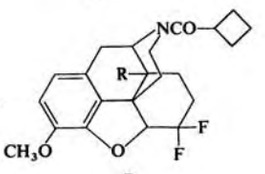
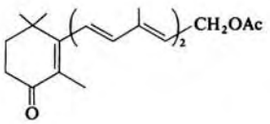
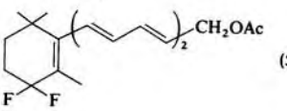
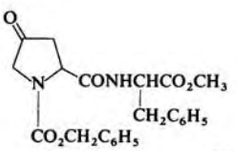
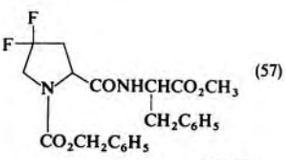
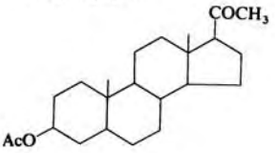
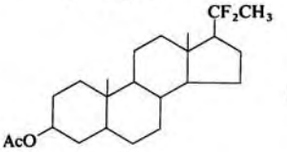
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		DAST	CCl_4, 114°, 84 h, stainless steel bomb	 (34)[i]	74
		"	", ", ", "	 (1)[j]	114
C_{22}				 A	
				 B	
	R H OH	DAST (3)	CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 25°, 6 d	A + B (≈100)[k]	38, 78
		"	", ", ", "	" (≈100)[k]	78
(C_{24})	OAc	"	", ", ", 3 d	" (87–92)	38, 78
C_{22}		"	50°, 16–20 h	 (5–10)[l]	118
C_{23}		" (2.5)	C_6H_6, room temp, 7 d	 (57)	76
			80°, 28 h	 (43)	47, 48

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

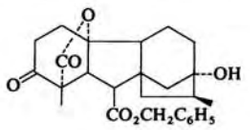
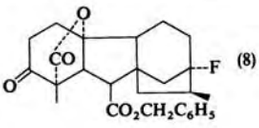
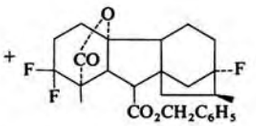
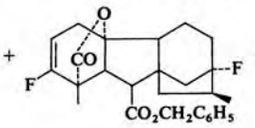
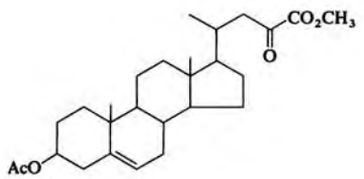
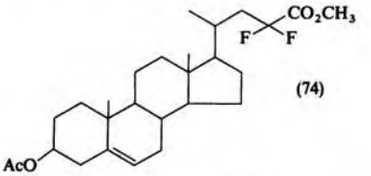
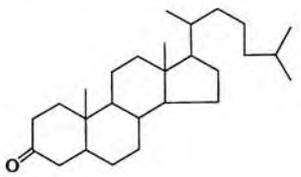
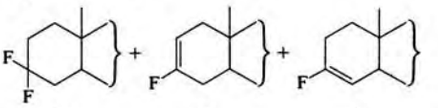
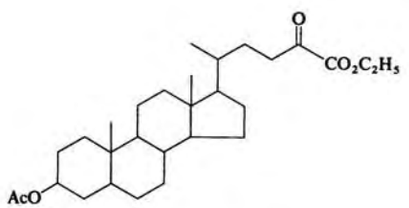
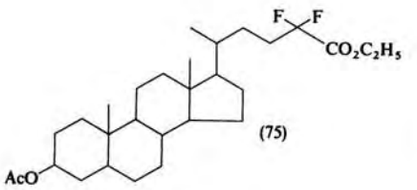
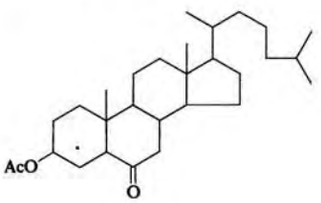
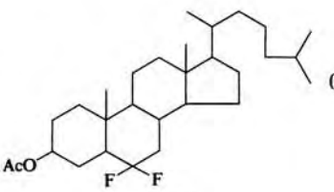
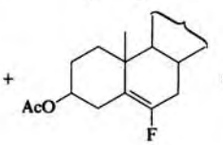
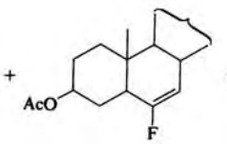
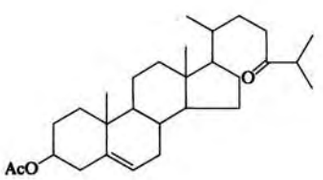
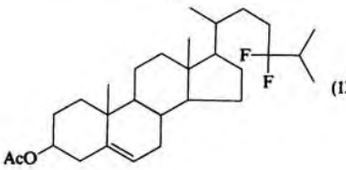
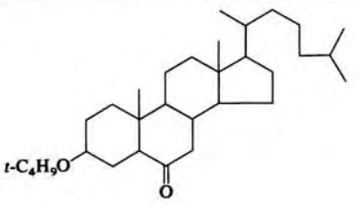
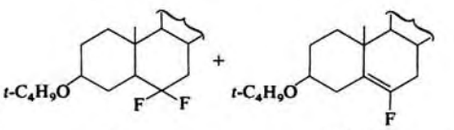
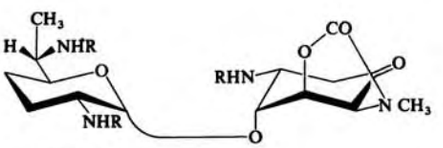
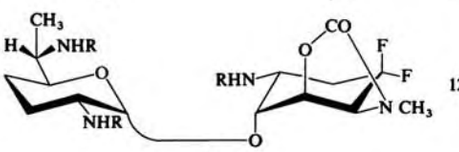
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{26}		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 8 h	 (8)	50
				+  (44)	
				+  (9)	
C_{27}		"	", room temp, 16 h	 (74)	77, 77a
		"	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 4 d	 (94) (4) (2)	37
		"	Glyme, 50°, 9 d	(55) (29) (16)	37
		"	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3, 50°	(34) (49) (16)	37
		"	CH_2Cl_2, 20°, 84 h	(45) (0) (0)	74
C_{29}		DAST	"	 (75)	106
		"	Glyme, H_2SO_4 + SO_3, 50°, 17 d	 (6)	
				+  (66)	
				+  (6)	37
		" (11)	60–70°, 1 h	 (13)	171

TABLE III. KETONES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{31}					
		DAST	50°, 10 d	(—) (63)	37
		"	CH_2Cl_2, 50°, 10 d	(—) (40)	37
		"	THF, ", "	(9) (67)[m]	37
C_{39}		"	", −15°, room temp, 3 h		125, 129
	R = $CO_2CH_2C_6H_5$			(72)	

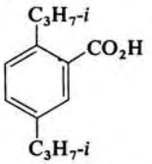
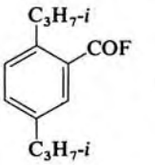
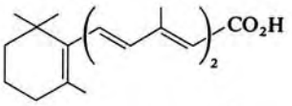
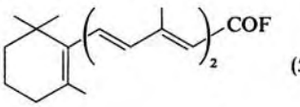
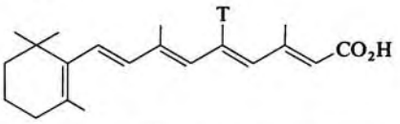
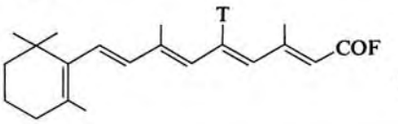
[a] The cleavage of the ring predominated.
[b] R_2 = $(CH_3)_2$, $(C_2H_5)_2$, $(CH_2)_5$, or $O(CH_2CH_2)_2$.
[c] The numbers are ratios.
[d] The number is the conversion.
[e] The effect of solvents and conditions on the product distribution is tabulated in the paper.
[f] A mixture of the geminal difluoride and vinyl fluoride (6.7 g) was obtained from 13.5 g of the starting hydrochloride.
[g] The compounds were mixtures of 8-epimers (α and β).
[h] Unreacted starting material was recovered (70–80%).
[i] The compounds were mixtures of 16-epimers.
[j] After 6-day heating, the starting ketone was recovered. After 13-day heating the free acid was isolated.
[k] The yields were close to theoretical, but the ratios of the two products were not given.
[l] Recovered were 25% of 13-*cis* and 55% all *trans*-4-oxoretinyl acetate.
[m] The Δ^6-6-fluoro compound was obtained in trace amounts.

TABLE IV. EPOXIDES (OXIRANES)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_5	Cyclopentene oxide	DAST	55–60°, 8–17 h	*cis*-1,2-Difluorocyclopentane (13–14) + *trans*-1,2-difluorocyclopentane (2) + bis(2-fluorocyclopentyl) ether (25–34)	78a
C_6	Cyclohexene oxide	"	", 6–24 h	*cis*-1,2-Difluorocyclohexane (19–29) + bis(2-fluorocyclohexyl) ether (13–19)	78a
	cis-Cyclohexene sulfide	"	80°	Unidentified products	78a
C_8	Styrene oxide	"	55–60°, 2–4.5 h	1,1-Difluoro-2-phenylethane (15) + 1,2-difluoro-2-phenylethane (23–27) + *cis*-1-fluoro-2-phenylethylene (trace)	78a
	cis-Cyclooctene oxide	"	80°, 9–15 h	No reaction	78a
C_{14}	*cis*-Stilbene oxide	"	"	*meso*-1,2-Difluoro-1,2-diphenylethane[a]	78a
	trans-Stilbene oxide	"	"	*DL*-1,2-difluoro-1,2-diphenylethane 1,1-difluoro-2,2-diphenylethane 1-fluoro-2,2-diphenylethylene	

[a] Both stereoisomers gave the same inseparable mixture of the four products with conversion of at most 40% and the relative yields of (29–42%):(21–24%):(24–29%):(5–6%), respectively, as determined by NMR.

TABLE V. CARBOXYLIC AND OTHER ACIDS

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_7	p-$O_2NC_6H_4CO_2H$	R_2NSF_3[a] (1)	Ether, 0°, 20°, 15 min	p-$O_2NC_6H_4COF$ (89)	8
	$C_6H_5CO_2H$	"	", ", ", "	C_6H_5COF (85)	8
		DAST (1)	CH_2Cl_2, 0°, NaF[b]	" (80)	9
		" (2)	Diglyme, ", ", 80°, 20 h	$C_6H_5CF_3$ (50)	9
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4SO_3H$	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	$C_2H_4Cl_2$, 80°, 3.5 h	p-$CH_3C_6H_4SO_2F$ (61)	79
C_{10}	$[(C_2H_5)_2NCS_2]_2$	DAST (1.5)	5–20°	$(C_2H_5)_2NCF_3$ (70)	8
C_{13}		"	C_6H_6, cooling	 (96)	9
C_{14}	$(C_6H_5CH_2)_2P(O)OH$	R_2NSF_3[b]	Ether, 0°, 20°, 5 min	$(C_6H_5CH_2)_2P(O)F$ (60)	8
C_{20}		DAST	Ether, 0° to room temp	 (50–70)[c]	117
		"	", cooling	 (39)	117

[a] R_2 = $(CH_3)_2$, $(C_2H_5)_2$, $(CH_2)_5$, or $O(CH_2CH_2)_2$.

[b] Sodium fluoride was added to remove the hydrogen fluoride.

[c] In addition to the all-*trans* retinoyl fluoride, 10–30% of 13-*cis*-retinoyl fluoride was obtained.

TABLE VI. LACTONES

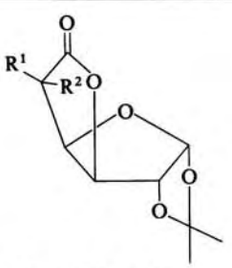
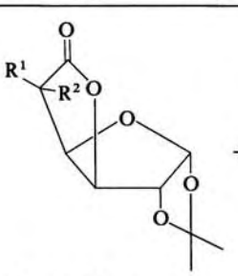
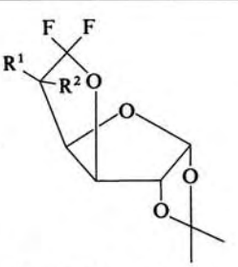
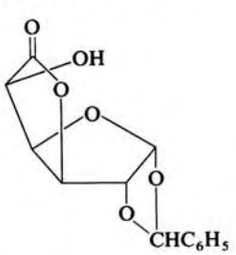
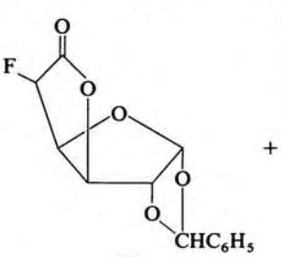
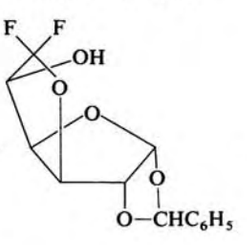
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_9	 $R^1 = H, R^2 = OH$ $R^1 = OH, R^2 = H$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −80° to room temp, 1–2 h	 $R^1 = F, R^2 = H$ (13) $R^1 = H, R^2 = F$ (30) +  $R^1 = H, R^2 = OH$ (58) $R^1 = OH, R^2 = H$ (45)	78b
C_{13}		"	", ", "	 (28) +  (54)	78b

TABLE VII. HALIDES AND SULFONATES

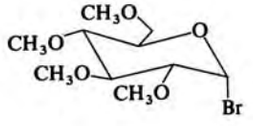
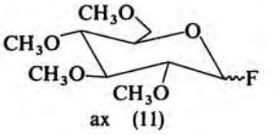
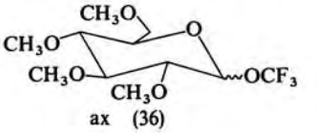
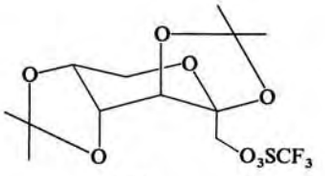
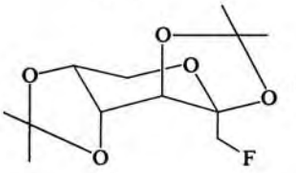
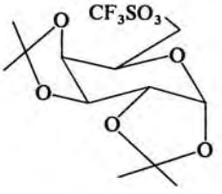
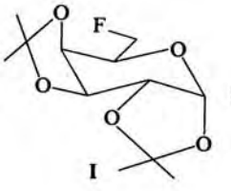
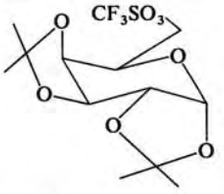
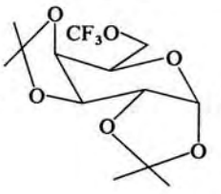
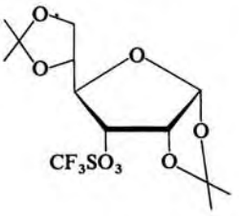
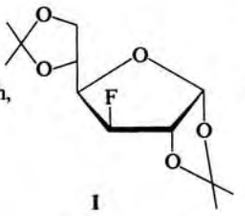
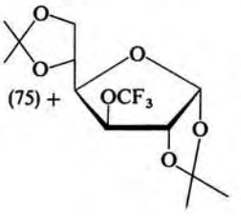
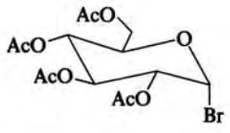
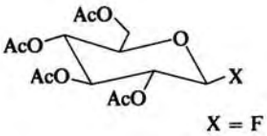
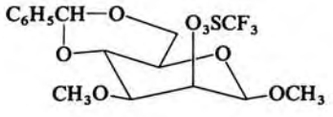
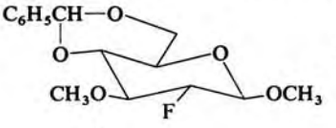
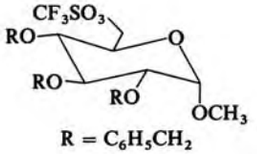
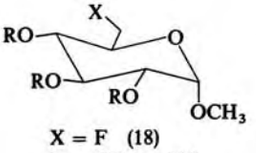
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	$SOCl_2$	R_2NSF_3[a]		SOF_2 (—)	39
C_1	$CDCl_3$	TASF		$CDCl_2F$ (94)	7
C_2	CCl_3COCl	R_2NSF_3[a]	20°, 15–20 min, 60°, ~30 min	CCl_3COF (73)	39
	$CH_2ClCOCl$	"	", ", ", "	CH_2ClCOF (80)	39
	C_2H_5I	TASF	CH_3CN, 25°	C_2H_5F (85)	7
		$C_4H_8N\overset{+}{S}[N(CH_3)_2]_2$ $(CH_3)_3S\bar{i}F_2$[b]	Neat, 25°	" (—)	7
		$(C_4H_8N)_2\overset{+}{S}N(CH_3)_2$ $(CH_3)_3S\bar{i}F_2$[b]	", "	" (—)	7
		$(C_4H_8N)_3\overset{+}{S}$ $(CH_3)_3S\bar{i}F_2$[b]	", "	" (—)	7
		$(C_5H_{10}N)_3\overset{+}{S}$ $(CH_3)_3S\bar{i}F_2$[c]	", room temp, 2 h	" (—)	7
C_3	$CH_2=CHCH_2Br$	$(C_4H_8N)_3\overset{+}{S}$ $(CH_3)_3S\bar{i}F_2$[b]	CH_3CN, room temp, 2 h	$CH_2=CHCH_2F$ (83)	7
	C_2H_5OCOCl	R_2NSF_3[a]	20°, 15–20 min, 60°, ~30 min	C_2H_5OCOF (51)	39
	$(CH_3)_3SiCl$	"	", ", ", "	$(CH_3)_3SiF$ (—)	39
C_4	t-$C_4H_9N=SCl_2$	"	", ", ", "	t-$C_4H_9N=SF_2$ (62)	39
	$(C_2H_5O)_2P(O)Cl$	"	", ", ", "	$(C_2H_5O)_2P(O)F$ (70)	39
C_5	$(C_2H_5)_2NCCl_3$	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$[d] (3)	C_6H_5Cl, 20°, 10 min	$(C_2H_5)_2NCF_3$ (80)	39
C_6	p-$BrC_6H_4SO_2Cl$	R_2NSF_3[a]	20°, 15–20 min; 60°, ~30 min	p-$BrC_6H_4SO_2F$ (79)	39
	C_6H_5SOCl	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$[d]	Ether, 20°, 10 min	C_6H_5SOF (85)	39
	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$	R_2NSF_3[a]	20°, 15–20 min; 60°, ~30 min	$C_6H_5SO_2F$ (72)	39
C_7	C_6H_5COCl	"	", ", ", "	C_6H_5COF (70)	39
	$C_6H_5CH_2Br$	TASF	CH_3CN, 1 d	$C_6H_5CH_2F$ (—)	7
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4SOCl$	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$[d]	Hexane, 20°, 10 min	p-$CH_3C_6H_4SOF$ (91)	39
C_{10}		$TA\overset{+}{S}$ $CF_3\bar{O}$	CH_3CN, room temp, 2 h	 ax (11) eq (12)	80b
				+  ax (36) eq (29)	
C_{13}		TASF	THF, reflux, overnight	 (80)	80
		TASF (3)	CH_2Cl_2, salt bath, 10 min	 (71)	172

TABLE VII. HALIDES AND SULFONATES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$TAS^+CF_3O^-$	CH_3CN, reflux, 45 min	I (36) +  (52)	80b
		TASF(3)	CH_2Cl_2, salt-ice bath, 10 min	 (66)	172
		$TAS^+CF_3O^-$	CH_3CN, reflux, 5 h	I I (75) +  (16)	80b
C_{14}		"		 X = F (37) X = CF_3O $(14)^-$	80b
C_{16}		TASF (3)	CH_2Cl_2, salt bath, 10 min	 (64)	172
C_{29}	 R = $C_6H_5CH_2$	$TAS^+CF_3O^-$	", room temp, 2.5 h	 X = F (18) X = CF_3O (76)	80b

[a] $R_2 = (C_2H_5)_2$, C_5H_{10}, or OC_4H_8.[39]
[b] C_4H_8N = pyrrolidino.
[c] $C_5H_{10}N$ = piperidino.
[d] OC_4H_8 = morpholino.

TABLE VIII. SULFOXIDES

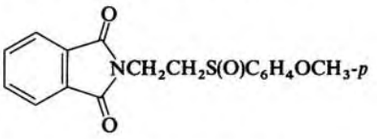
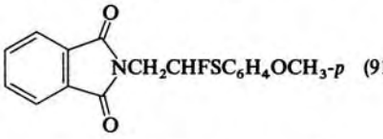
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref.
C_2	$(CH_3)_2SO$	DAST (2)	$CHCl_3$, room temp, 16 h	CH_3SCH_2F (>83)	40
C_3	$C_2H_5S(O)CH_3$	"	", ", "	$C_2H_5SCH_2F$ (>69)	40
C_7	$CH_2FS(O)C_6H_5$	"	", 50°, 96 h	$CHF_2SC_6H_5$ (23)	40
	$CH_3S(O)C_6H_5$	"	", room temp to 50°, 30 h	$CH_2FSC_6H_5$ (85)	40
C_8	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4S(O)CH_2F$	"	", 50°, 96 h	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4SCHF_2$ (68)	40
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4S(O)CH_3$	"	", room temp, 8 h	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4SCH_2F$ (95)	40
C_{11}	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4S(O)(CH_2)_3CN$	"	", ", ZnI_2, 16 h	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4SCHF(CH_2)_2CN$ (89)	40
C_{13}	$C_6H_5CH_2S(O)C_6H_5$	"	", ", ", 63 h	$C_6H_5CHFSC_6H_5$ (>44)	40
	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_3S(O)C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*	"	", ", ", 16 h	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_2CHFSC_6H_4OCH_3$-*p* (79)	40
C_{15}	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_2S(O)C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*	"	", ", ", 18 h	$C_6H_5CH_2CHFSC_6H_4OCH_3$-*p* (>86)	40
	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_3S(O)C_6H_5$	"	", ", ", 16 h	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_2CHFSC_6H_5$ (100)	40
C_{16}	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_3S(O)C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*	"		$C_6H_5(CH_2)_2CHFSC_6H_4OCH_3$-*p* (85)	40
C_{17}		"	", ", ZnI_2, 72 h	 (91)	40
C_{23}	*n*-$C_{15}H_{31}CH_2S(O)C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*	"	", ", ", 16 h	*n*-$C_{15}H_{31}CHFSC_6H_4OCH_3$-*p* (94)	40
			$CHCl_3$, room temp, 16 h	" (8)	40

TABLE IX. HEMITHIOACETALS

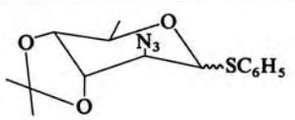
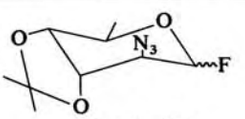
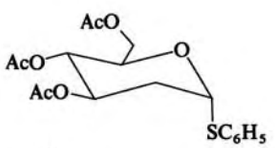
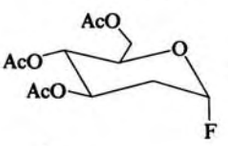
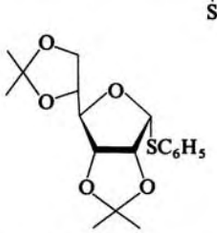
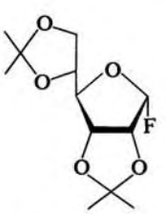
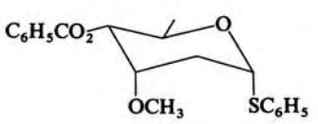
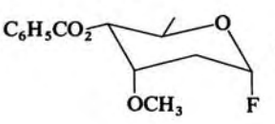
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref
C_{15}		DAST	NBS, CH_2Cl_2, 0–25°	 α (53) + β (27)	81
C_{18}		"	", ", "	 (70)	81
		"	", ", "	 (91)	81
C_{20}		"	", ", "	 (88)	81

TABLE IX. HEMITHIOACETALS (*Continued*)

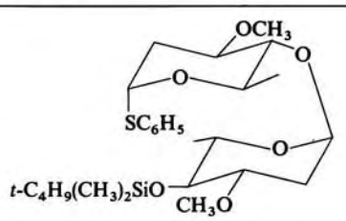
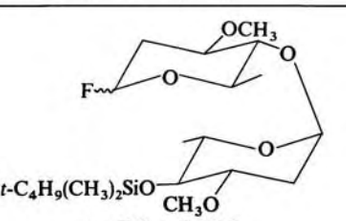
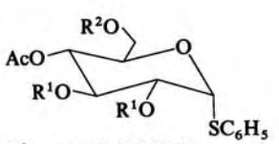
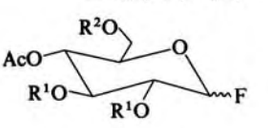
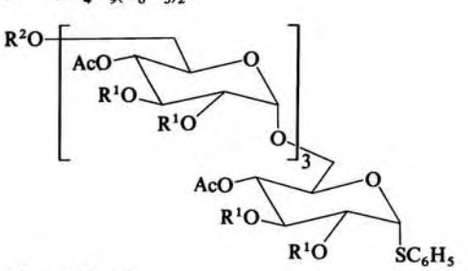
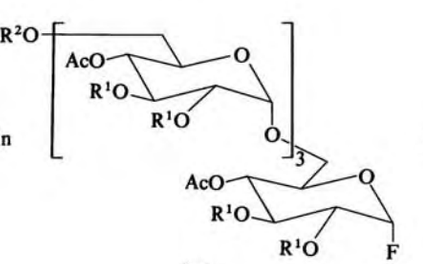
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref
C_{26}		DAST (1.5)	", ", −15°, 15 min	 α (71) + β (14)	81
C_{42}	 $R^1 = t\text{-}C_4H_9(CH_3)_2Si$ $R^2 = t\text{-}C_4H_9(C_6H_5)_2Si$	"	", ", 0–25°	 α (68) + β (14)	81
C_{110}	 $R^1 = C_6H_5CH_2$ $R^2 = t\text{-}C_4H_9(C_6H_5)_2Si$	" (1.5)	", ", −15°, 25 min	 (85)	81

TABLE X. ALKYL SILYL ETHERS

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref.
C_6	$H(CF_2)_2CH_2OSi(CH_3)_3$	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	Ether, 0–5°, 10 min, 20°, 30 min	$H(CF_2)_2CH_2OSF_2NC_4H_8O$ (96)	82
				$H(CF_2)_2CH_2F$[a] (85)	82
C_7	$(CH_3)_3SiSC_4H_9$-*t*	DAST		$(C_2H_5)_2NSC_4H_9$-*t* + (*t*-$C_4H_9S)_2$ (−)	173
C_8	$H(CF_2)_4CH_2OSi(CH_3)_3$	"	", ", ", ", "	$H(CF_2)_4CH_2OSF_2N(C_2H_5)_2$ (99)	82
				$H(CF_2)_4CH_2F$[a] (39)	82
C_{10}	$H(CF_2)_6CH_2OSi(CH_3)_3$	"	", ", "	$H(CF_2)_6CH_2OSF_2N(C_2H_5)_2$ (99)	82
				$H(CF_2)_6CH_2F$[a] (27)	82
C_{15}	$R^1R^2CH(CN)OSi(CH_3)_3$[b] R^1 = C_6H_5, 3-FC_6H_4, 4-$O_2NC_6H_4$, 3,4-$Cl_2C_6H_3$, 2,6-$Cl_2C_6H_3$, 3-$CH_3OC_6H_4$, 3-$AcOC_6H_4$, 3,4-$(CH_3O)_2C_6H_3$, 2-naphthyl, R^2 = H; R^1 = C_6H_5, R^2 = CH_3, C_2H_5	"	CH_2Cl_2, 5° to room temp	R^1R^2CFCN	83

[a] The fluoroalkane is formed on heating the intermediate aminofluorosulfurane to 90°.

[b] Since the cyanohydrin trimethylsilyl ethers are prepared *in situ* from trimethylsilyl cyanide and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, the specific examples are listed in Table I.

TABLE XI. PHOSPHORUS COMPOUNDS

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref.
C_{18}	$(C_6H_5)_3P$	R_2NSF_3[a]	Ether, 20°	$(C_6H_5)_3PF_2$ (93)	8
	$(C_6H_5)_3PS$	"	C_6H_6, reflux, 15 min	" (82)	8

[a] R_2 = $(CH_3)_2$, $(C_2H_5)_2$, $(CH_2)_5$, or $O(CH_2CH_2)_2$.

TABLE XII. NON-FLUORINATING REACTIONS (DEHYDRATIONS)

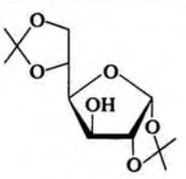
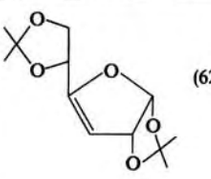
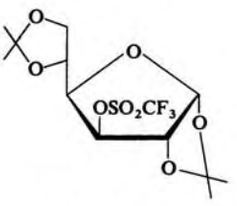
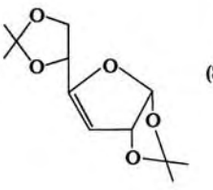
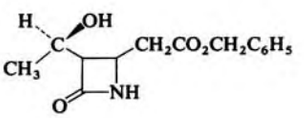
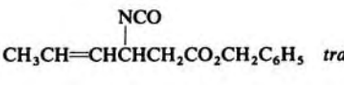
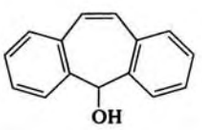
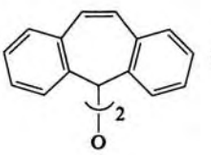
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{12}		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, C_5H_5N (2 equiv), 0°, 30 min, room temp	 (62)	29
C_{13}		TASF	", salt bath, 10 min	 (83)	172
C_{14}		DAST	", −78°	 *trans* (43)	51
		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	", 2 C_5H_5N, −78° to room temp	" " "	51
C_{15}		"	CH_2Cl_2, −30°	 (67)	57

TABLE XII. NON-FLUORINATING REACTIONS (DEHYDRATIONS) (*Continued*)

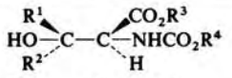
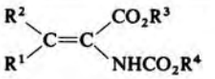
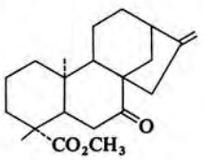
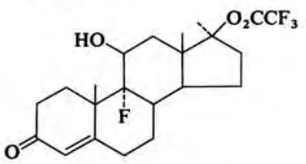
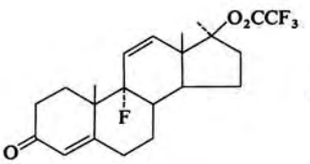
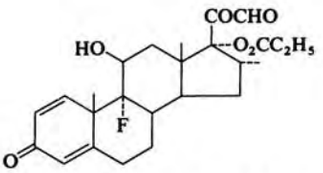
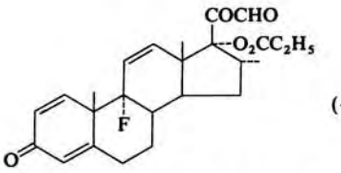
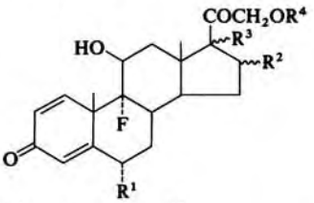
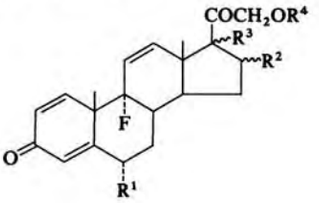
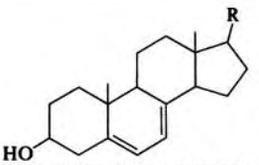
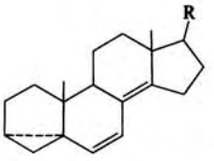
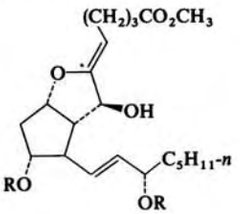
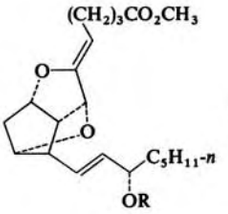
No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{16-21}		DAST	CH_2Cl_2, C_5H_5N, 0°		119
	R^1 = H, R^2 = H, R^3 = $C_6H_5CH_2$, R^4 = $C_6H_5CH_2$			(75)	
	R^1 = CH_3, R^2 = H, R^3 = ", R^4 = "			(90)	
	R^1 = H, R^2 = CH_3, R^3 = ", R^4 = "			(90)	
	R^1 = i-C_3H_7, R^2 = H, R^3 = ", R^4 = "			(90)	
	R^1 = H, R^2 = i-C_3H_7, R^3 = ", R^4 = "			(80)	
	R^1 = CH_3, R^2 = H, R^3 = ", R^4 = t-C_4H_9			(70)	
	R^1 = H, R^2 = CH_3, R^3 = ", R^4 = "			(65)	
C_{21}		"	CH_2Cl_2, room temp, 25 h	Intractable mixture (6 compounds)	74
C_{22}		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	Dioxane, 25°, 1 h	 (−)	56
C_{25}		$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	Dioxane, 25°, 4 h	 (−)	56
C_{25-30}					
	R^1 = H, R^2 = α-CH_3, R^3 = α-OH, R^4 = COC_2H_5	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	Dioxane, room temp, 4.5 h	(—)	56
	R^1 = ", R^2 = α-O—$C(CH_3)_2$—O-α, R^3 = ", R^4 = $COCH_3$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to 25°	(57)	52
	R^1 = F, R^2 = ", R^3 = ", R^4 = "	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	Dioxane, 0°, 25°, 2.5 h	(88)	30
	R^1 = ", R^2 = ", R^3 = ", R^4 = "	"	", room temp, 1.5 h	(—)	56
	R^1 = ", R^2 = α-CH_3, R^3 = α-OH, R^4 = COC_4H_9-t	"	C_5H_5N, ", 2 h	(—)	56
	R^1 = H, R^2 = ", R^3 = α-O—$C(C_2H_5)$(—OC_2H_5), R^4 = COC_2H_5	"	Dioxane, ", 1 h	(—)	56
	R^1 = F, R^2 = ", R^3 = α-$O_2CC_2H_5$, R^4 = COC_2H_5	"	", ", 3 h 20 min	(—)	56
	R^1 = H, R^2 = ", R^3 = ", R^4 = "	DAST	", 25°, 4 h	(—)	56
	R^1 = ", R^2 = β-CH_3, R^3 = ", R^4 = "	"	CH_2Cl_2, −78° to room temp	(53)	52
	R^1 = ", R^2 = ", R^3 = ", R^4 = "	$C_5H_{10}NSF_3$	", ", "	(62)	52
	R^1 = ", R^2 = α-CH_3, R^3 = ", R^4 = "	"	Dioxane, 0°, 25°, 2 h	(85)	30
	R^1 = ", R^2 = β-CH_3, R^3 = α-$O_2CC_4H_9$-n, R^4 = "	"	", ", ", 2.5 h	(73)	30, 56

TABLE XII. NON-FLUORINATING REACTIONS (DEHYDRATIONS) (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Reactant	Reagent (Molar Equiv.)	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$C_{27,28}$	 R = $CH(CH_3)(CH_2)_3CH(CH_3)_2$ R = $CH(CH_3)CH{=}CHCH(CH_3)CH(CH_3)_2$	$OC_4H_8NSF_3$	CH_2Cl_2, 5°, 10 m	 (74) (90)	164a
C_{35}	 R = t-$C_4H_9(CH_3)_2Si$	DAST	CH_2Cl_2, −78° 1.5 h	 (52)	116

10. Acknowledgments

The author wishes to express his sincere thanks to the editor of the chapter, Dr. E. Ciganek, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Delaware, for his efficient help with the preparation of the manuscript, for the procurement of the computer literature search of *Chemical Abstracts* and *Science Citation Indexes*, for the reprints of the patent literature, and for his very thorough editorial work. Thanks are also due to Miss A. V. M. Lomascolo for the artwork and to the secretaries, Ms. A. L. Courtney and Ms. C. F. Walters (and the word processor at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University) for the typing of the manuscript. The author also acknowledges with gratitude the critical comments made by Dr. W. J. Middleton.

End DAST is indexed in *Chemical Abstracts* under sulfur, (*N*-ethylethanaminato)trifluoro-.

Notes

*

* Only one example of the conversion of a carboxy into a trifluoromethyl group is recorded. (9)
* Tris(dimethylamino)sulfonium difluorotrimethylsilicate

References

1. G. C. Demitras, R. A. Kent, and A. G. MacDiarmid, Chem. Ind.(London), **1964**, 1712.
2. G. C. Demitras and A. G. MacDiarmid, Inorg. Chem., **6**, 1093 (1967).
3. S. P. von Halasz and O. Glemser, Chem. Ber., **103**, 594 (1970).
4. L. N. Markovskii, V. E. Pashinnik, and N. A. Kirsanova, Zh. Org. Khim., **11**, 74 (1975) (*Engl. transl.*, 72).
5. W. J. Middleton, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 574 (1975).
6. W. J. Middleton, U.S. Patent 3888924 (1975) [C.A., **83**, 78600d (1975)].
7. W. J. Middleton, U.S. Patent 3940402 (1976) [C.A., **85**, 6388j (1976)].
8. L. N. Markovskii, V. E. Pashinnik, and N. A. Kirsanova, Synthesis, **1973**, 787.
9. W. J. Middleton, U.S. Patent 3914265 (1975) [C.A., **84**, 42635a (1976)]; 3976691 (1976) [C.A., **86**, 29054g (1977)].
10. S. P. von Halasz and O. Glemser, Chem. Ber., **104**, 1247 (1971).
11. Aldrich Chemical Company, Catalog, 1984; personal communication.
12. W. J. Middleton and E. M. Bingham, Org. Synth., **57**, 50 (1979).
13. P. J. L. Daniels and D. F. Rane, U.S. Patent 4284764 (1981) [C.A., **96**, 7032c (1982)]; South African Patent 78 06,385 (1978) [C.A., **90**, 104301y (1979)].
14. J. A. Gibson, D. J. Ibbott, and A. F. Janzen, Can. J. Chem., **51**, 3203 (1973).
15. C. von Braun, W. Dell, H.-E. Sasse, and M. L. Ziegler, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., **450**, 139 (1979).
16. L. N. Markovskii, V. E. Pashinnik, and N. A. Kirsanova, Zh. Org. Khim., **12**, 965 (1975) (*Engl. transl.*, 973).
17. M. Hudlický, unpublished results.
18. W. J. Middleton, Org. Synth., **64**, 221 (1985).
19. W. B. Farnham and R. L. Harlow, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **103**, 4608 (1981) (footnote 3).
20. L. N. Markovskii, V. E. Pashinnik, and E. P. Saenko, Zh. Org. Khim., **13**, 1116, (1977); (*Engl. transl.*, 1025).
21. O. A. Radchenko, A. Y. Il'chenko, L. N. Markovskii, and L. M. Yagupol'skii, Zh. Org. Khim., **14**, 275 (1978) (*Engl. transl.*, 251).
22. L. N. Markovskii, V. E. Pashinnik, and N. A. Kirsanova, Zh. Org. Khim., **13**, 1048 (1977) (*Engl. transl.*, 963).
23. O. A. Radchenko, A. Y. Il'chenko, and L. M. Yagupol'skii, Zh. Org. Khim., **16**, 863 (1980) (*Engl. transl.*, 758).
24. O. A. Radchenko, A. Y. Il'chenko, and L. M. Yagupol'skii, Zh. Org. Khim.,

17, 500 (1981) (*Engl. transl.*, 421).

25. Y. V. Zeifman, S. A. Postovoi, and I. L. Knunyants, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **265**, 347 (1982) (*Engl. transl.*, 212).
26. D. G. Ibbott and A. F. Janzen, Can. J. Chem., **50**, 2428 (1972).
27. A. F. Janzen, J. A. Gibson, and D. G. Ibbott, Inorg. Chem., **11**, 2853 (1972).

27a. A. H. Cowley, P. E. Riley, J. S. Szobota, and M. L. Walker, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **101**, 5620 (1979).

28. G. A. Boswell, Jr., W. C. Ripka, R. M. Scribner, and C. W. Tullock, Org. React., **21**, 1 (1974); C.-L. J. Wang, ibid., **34**, 319 (1985).
29. T. J. Tewson and M. J. Welch, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 1090 (1978).
30. M. Biollaz and J. Kalvoda, Helv. Chim. Acta, **60**, 2703 (1977).
31. J. Leroy, E. Hebert, and C. Wakselman, J. Org. Chem., **44**, 3406 (1979).
32. S. Rozen, Y. Faust, and H. Ben-Yakov, Tetrahedron Lett., **20**, 1823 (1979).
33. P. J. Card, J. Org. Chem., **48**, 393 (1983).
34. T. B. Patrick and Y.-F. Poon, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 1019 (1984).
35. G. M. Blackburn and D. E. Kent, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1981**, 511.
36. G. Siegemund, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **1979**, 1280.
37. G. A. Boswell, Jr., U.S. Patent 4212815 (1980) [C.A., **93**, 239789w (1980)].
38. G. A. Boswell, Jr., and R. M. Henderson, U.S. Patent 4241065 (1980) [C.A., **95**, 150977z (1981)].

38a. W. J. Middleton, E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, DE, unpublished work cited in Ref. 38b.

38b. A. E. Asato and R. S. H. Liu, Tetrahedron Lett., **27**, 3337 (1986).

38c. G. A. Boswell, Jr., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, DE, unpublished work cited in Ref. 38b.

39. L. N. Markovskii and V. E. Pashinnik, Synthesis, **1975**, 801.
40. J. R. McCarthy, N. P. Peet, M. E. LeTourneau, and M. Inbasekaran, abstracts from the 189th ACS meeting, Spring 1985, Miami Beach, ORGN 250,251; J. Am. Chem. Soc., **107**, 735 (1985).
41. T. Kobayashi, M. Maeda, H. Komatsu, and M. Kojima, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **30**, 3082 (1982).
42. G. Lowe and B. V. L. Potter, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 2029.
43. P. J. Card and G. S. Reddy, J. Org. Chem., **48**, 4734 (1983).
44. G. H. Klemm, R. J. Kaufman, and R. Sidhu, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 2927 (1982).

45. C. W. Somawardhana and E. G. Brunngraber, Carbohydr. Res., **94**, C14–C15 (1981).
46. S. S. Yang, T. R. Beattie, and T. Y. Shen, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 5517 (1982).
47. T. G. C. Bird, G. Felsky, P. M. Fredericks, E. R. H. Jones, and G. D. Meakins, J. Chem. Res. (M), **1979**, 4728; (S), **1979**, 388.
48. T. G. C. Bird, P. M. Fredericks, E. R. H. Jones, and G. D. Meakins, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1979**, 65.
49. H. E. Paaren, M. A. Fivizzani, H. K. Schnoes, and H. F. DeLuca, Arch. Biochem. Biophys., **209**, 579 (1981).
50. B. E. Cross and I. C. Simpson, J. Chem. Res. (S), **1980**, 118.
51. C-P. Mak, K. Wagner, C. Mayerl, and H. Fliri, Heterocycles, **19**, 1399 (1982).
52. M. J. Green, H.-J. Shue, M. Tanabe, D. M. Yasuda, A. T. McPhail, and K. D. Onan, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1977**, 611.
53. M. S. Newman, J. M. Khanna, and K. Kanakarajan, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **101**, 6788 (1979).
54. S.-J. Shiney, N. Chadha, and M. Uskokovic, Hoffman-LaRoche Inc., Nutley, NJ, personal communication.

54a. S. Castillon, A. Dessinges, R. Faghih, G. Lukacs, A. Olesker, and Tan That Thang, J. Org. Chem., **50**, 4913 (1985).

54b. A. Hasegawa, M. Goto, and M. Kiso, J. Carbohydr. Chem., **4**, 627 (1985).

55. L. Somekh and A. Shanzer, J. Am, Chem. Soc., **104**, 5836 (1982).
56. M. Biollaz and J. Kalvoda, U.S. Patent 4172075 (1979) [C.A., **92**, 147045b (1980)]; German Offen. 2632550 (1977) [C.A., **87**, 23616r (1977)].
57. A. L. Johnson, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 5220 (1982).
58. C. W. Somawardhana and E. G. Brunngraber, Carbohydr. Res., **121**, 51 (1983).
59. J. F. Carvalho and G. D. Prestwich, J. Org. Chem., **49**, 1251 (1984).
60. M. P. Kotick and J. O. Polazzi, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **18**, 1029 (1981).
61. G. L. Cantrell and R. Filler, J. Fluorine Chem., **27**, 35 (1985).
62. C. D. Poulter, P. L. Wiggins, and T. L. Plummer, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 1532 (1981).
63. M. Sharma, and W. Korytnyk, Tetrahedron Lett., **1977**, 573.
64. W. J. Middleton, E. M. Bingham, and D. H. Smith, J. Fluorine Chem., **23**, 557 (1983).
65. E. M. Bingham and W. J. Middleton, U.S. Patent 4120856 (1978) [C.A., **86**, 171517d (1977)]; 4246270 (1981) [C.A., **94**, 192389u (1981)].

66. E. M. Bingham and W. J. Middleton, German Offen. 2632539 (1977) [C.A., **86**, 171517d (1977)].
67. G. A. Boswell, Jr., and D. R. Brittelli, U.S. Patent 3919204 (1975) [C.A., **84**, 90161q (1976)].
68. G. A. Boswell, Jr., D. R. Brittelli and W. J. Middleton, U.S. Patent 3950329 (1976) [C.A., **85**, 78142x (1976)].
69. J. A. May, Jr. and A. C. Sartorelli, J. Med. Chem., **22**, 971 (1979).
70. R. A. Sharma, I. Kavai, Y. L. Fu, and M. Bobek, Tetrahedron Lett., **1977**, 3433.
71. M. Biollaz and J. Kalvoda, U.S. Patent 4092310 (1978); German Offen. 2533496 (1976) [C.A., **84**, 180479 (1976)].
72. J. A. Campbell, U.S. Patent 4416822 (1983) [C.A., **100**, 139475 (1983)].
73. D. R. Strobach and G. A. Boswell, Jr., J. Org. Chem., **36**, 818 (1971).
74. K. Boulton and B. E. Cross, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1979**, 1354.
75. W. J. Middleton and E. M. Bingham, J. Org. Chem., **45**, 2883 (1980).
76. J. R. Sufrin, T. M. Balasubramanian, C. M. Vora, and G. R. Marshall, Int. J. Pept. Protein Res., **20**, 438 (1982).
77. T. Taguchi, S. Mitsuhashi, A. Yamanouchi, Y. Kobayashi, H. Sai, and N. Ikekawa, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 4933 (1984).
77a. H. F. DeLuca, Y. Tanaka, N. Ikekawa, and Y. Kobayashi, Belg. Pat. BE 900385 (1984); U.S. Patent 4500460 (1985); 4502991 (1985); 4564474 (1986) [C.A., **103**, 123798u (1985)].
78. G. A. Boswell, Jr., and R. M. Henderson, European Patent Appl. 9227 (1980) [C.A., **94**, 4146r (1981)]; R. M. Henderson, U.S. Patent 4236008 (1980).
78a. M. Hudlický, J. Fluorine Chem., **36**, 373 (1987).
78b. R. Albert, K. Dax, U. Katzenbeisser, H. Sterk, and A. E. Stuetz, J. Carbohydr. Chem., **4**, 521 (1985).
79. Y. L. Yagupolskii and T. I. Savina, Zh. Org. Khim., **19**, 79 (1983) (*Engl. transl.*, 71).
80. P. J. Card and W. D. Hitz, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **106**, 5348 (1984).
80a. W. B. Farnham, B. E. Smart, W. J. Middleton, J. C. Calabrese, and D. A. Dixon, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **107**, 4565 (1985).
80b. G. L. Trainor, J. Carbohydr. Chem., **4**, 545 (1985).
81. K. C. Nicolaou, R. D. Dolle, D. P. Papahatjis, and J. L. Randall, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **106**, 4189 (1984).
82. L. N. Markovskii, L. S. Bobkova, and V. E. Pashinnik, Zh. Org. Khim., **17**, 1903 (1981) (*Engl. transl.*, 1699).
83. M. E. LeTourneau and J. R. McCarthy, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 5227 (1984).

84. P. Kovac and C. P. J. Glaudemans, J. Carbohydr. Chem., **2**, 313 (1983).
85. M. G. Straatmann and M. J. Welch, J. Labelled Comp. Radiopharm., **13**, 210 (1977).
86. S. S. Yang and T. R. Beattie, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 1718 (1981).
87. J. N. Zikopoulos, S. H. Eklund, and J. F. Robyt, Carbohydr. Res., **104**, 245 (1982).
88. M. Sharma and W. Korytnyk, J. Carbohydr. Chem., **1**, 311 (1982–1983).
89. J. R. Sufrin, R. J. Bernacki, M. J. Norin, and W. Korytnyk, J. Med. Chem., **23**, 143 (1980).
90. G. H. Posner and S. R. Haines, Tetrahedron Lett., **26**, 5 (1985).
91. J. L. Napoli, M. A. Fivizzani, A. H. Hamstra, H. K. Schnoes, H. F. DeLuca, and P. H. Stern, Steroids, **32**, 453 (1978).
92. B. Sialom and Y. Mazur, J. Org. Chem., **45**, 2201 (1980).
93. S. S. Yang, C. P. Dorn, and H. Jones, Tetrahedron Lett., **1977**, 2315.
94. H. F. DeLuca, H. K. Schnoes, J. L. Napoli, Jr., and B. I. Onisko, U.S. Patent 4188345, 4224230, 4226787, 4229357, 4229358, 4230627 (1980); 4263214 (1981) [C.A., **93**, 26660k (1980)]; Belgian Patent 877918 (1979) [C.A., **93**, 26660k (1980)].
95. M. Biollaz and J. Kalvoda, British Patent 1584826 (1981); German Offen. 2741067 (1978) [C.A. **89**, 43975b (1978)].
96. M. Biollaz and J. Kalvoda, Swiss Patent 616433 (1980) [C.A., **93**, 168491e (1980)].
97. T. Kobayashi, M. Maeda, H. Komatsu, and M. Kojima, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **30**, 3082 (1982).
98. P. A. Marcotte and C. H. Robinson, Biochemistry, **21**, 2773 (1982).
99. P. A. Marcotte and C. H. Robinson, Steroids, **39**, 325 (1982).
100. J. L. Napoli, M. A. Fivizzani, H. K. Schnoes, and H. F. DeLuca, Biochemistry, **18**, 1641 (1979).
101. J. L. Napoli, W. S. Mellon, M. A. Fivizzani, H. K. Schnoes, and H. F. DeLuca, J. Biol. Chem., **254**, 2017 (1979).
102. B. L. Onisko, H. K. Schnoes, and H. F. DeLuca, Bioorg. Chem., **9**, 187 (1980).
103. B. L. Onisko, H. K. Schnoes, and H. F. DeLuca, Tetrahedron Lett., **1977**, 1107.
104. G. D. Prestwich and S. Phirwa, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 2461 (1983).
105. S. Rozen, Y. Faust, and H. Ben-Yakov, Tetrahedron Lett., **1979**, 1823.
106. S. Yamada, M. Ohmori, and H. Takayama, Tetrahedron Lett., **1979**, 1859.
107. M. J. Green, H.-J. Shue, M. Tanabe, D. M. Yasuda, A. T. McPhail, and K. D. Onan, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1977**, 611.

108. G. D. Prestwich, H. M. Shieh, and A. K. Gayen, Steroids, **41**, 79 (1983).
109. G. D. Prestwich, R. Yamaoka, S. Phirwa, and A. DePalma, J. Biol. Chem., **259**, 11022 (1984).
110. R. E. Banks, J. H. Bateson, B. E. Cross, and A. Erasmuson, J. Chem. Res. (M), **1980**, 801; (S), **1980**, 46.
111. V. V. Bezuglov and L. D. Bergelson, Bioorg. Khim., **5**, 1531 (1979) (*Engl. transl.*, 1137).
112. V. V. Bezuglov and L. D. Bergelson, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **250**, 468 (1980).
113. K. Boulton and B. E. Cross, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1981**, 427.
114. B. E. Cross, A. Erasmuson, and P. Filippone, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1981**, 1293.
115. A. B. Barua and J. A. Olson, U.S. Patent 4473503 (1984) [C.A., **102**, 24878t (1985)].
116. K. Bannai, T. Toru, T. Oba, T. Tanaka, N. Okamura, K. Watanabe, A. Hazato, and S. Kurozumi, Tetrahedron, **39**, 3807 (1983).
117. A. B. Barua and J. A. Olson, Biochem. Biophys. Acta, **757**, 288 (1983).
118. A. B. Barua and J. A. Olson, J. Lipid Res., **25**, 304 (1984).
119. L. Somekh and A. Shanzer, J. Org. Chem., **48**, 907 (1983).
120. T. Tsushima, T. Sato, and T. Tsuji, Tetrahedron Lett., **21**, 3591 (1980).
121. N. Groth and U. Schöllkopf, Synthesis, **1983**, 673.
122. R. B. Silverman and M. A. Levy, J. Org. Chem., **45**, 815 (1980).
123. G. Lowe and B. V. L. Potter, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 2026.
124. T. Torii, T. Tsuchiya, S. Umezawa, and H. Umezawa, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **56**, 1522 (1983).
125. T. Tsuchiya, T. Torii, Y. Suzuki, and S. Umezawa, Carbohyd. Res., **116**, 277 (1983).
126. R. Albert, K. Dax, and A. E. Stütz, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 1763 (1983).
127. P. J. L. Daniels, D. F. Rane, S. W. McCombie, R. T. Testa, J. J. Wright, and T. L. Nagabhushan, ACS Symposium Series, **125**, 371 (1980), Antibiotics.
128. T. Torii, T. Tsuchiya, and S. Umezawa, Carbohydr. Res., **116**, 289 (1983).
129. T. Tsuchiya, T. Torii, and S. Umezawa, J. Antibiotics, **35**, 1245 (1982).
130. B. Müller, H. Peter, P. Schneider, and H. Bickel, Helv. Chim. Acta, **58**, 2469 (1975).
131. C. M. Sharts and W. A. Sheppard, Org. React., **21**, 125 (1974).
132. M. Hudlický, *Chemistry of Organic Fluorine Compounds*, 1st ed., Pergamon Press, Oxford; MacMillan, New York, 1961; 2nd ed., E.

Horwood, Chichester, UK, 1976.

133. W. A. Sheppard and C. M. Sharts, *Organic Fluorine Chemistry*, Benjamin, New York, 1969.
134. R. D. Chambers, *Fluorine in Organic Chemistry*, John Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1973.
135. M. Hudlický and T. Hudlický, Supplement D, p. 1021 in *Chemistry, of Functional Groups*, S. Patai and Z. Rappoport, eds., J. Wiley, Chichester, UK, 1983.
136. G. A. Olah, M. Nojima, and I. Kerekes, J. Am. Chem. Soc; **96**, 925 (1974); Synthesis, **1973**, 786.
137. W. A. Sheppard, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **84**, 3058 (1962).
138. N. N. Yarovenko and M. A. Raksha, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **29**, 2159 (1959) [C.A., **54**, 9924h (1960)].
139. A. Takaoka, H. Iwagiri, and N. Ishikawa, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **52**, 3377 (1979).
140. P. W. Kent and K. R. Wood, British Patent 1136075 (1968) [C.A., **70**, 88124 (1969)].
141. F. Mathey and J. Bensoam, Tetrahedron, **27**, 3965 (1971).
142. F. L. M. Pattison and J. E. Millington, Can. J. Chem., **34**, 757 (1956).
143. E. von Allenstein and G. Schrempf. Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., **474**, 7, (1981).
144. R. O. Sauer and R. H. Hasek, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **68**, 241 (1946).
145. K. Itoh, S. Sakai, and Y. Ishii, J. Org. Chem., **31**, 3948 (1966).
146. J. Cochran, Chem. Eng. News, **57** (12), 4, 74 (1979).
147. W. J. Middleton, Chem. Eng. News, **57** (21), 43 (1979).
148. M. G. Straatmann and M. J. Welsh, J. Nucl. Med. **18**, 151 (1977).
149. D. J. Abbott and C. J. M. Stirling, J. Chem. Soc. C, **1969**, 818.
150. A. Michaelis, Chem. Ber., **28**, 1012 (1895).
151. J. Leroy, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 206 (1981).

151a. M. Hudlický, J. Fluorine Chem., **32**, 441 (1986).

152. W. Adcock and A. N. Abeywickrema, Aust. J. Chem., **33**, 181 (1980).
153. W. J. Middleton and E. M. Bingham, Org. Synth., **57**, 72 (1977).
154. T. Schaefer, L. J. Kruczynski, B. Krawchuk, R. Sebastian, J. L. Charlton, and D. M. McKinnon, Can. J. Chem., **58**, 2452 (1980).
155. F. J. Weigert and W. J. Middleton, J. Org. Chem., **45**, 3289 (1980).
156. I. D. Rae, D. A. Burgess, S. Bombaci, M. L. Baron, and M. L. Woolcock, Aust. J. Chem., **37**, 1437 (1984).
157. G. A. Olah, B. P. Singh, and G. Liang, J. Org. Chem., **49**, 2922 (1984).

157a. T. Tsuchiya, Y. Takahashi, M. Endo, S. Umezawa, and H. Umezawa, J.

Carbohydr. Chem., **4**, 587 (1985).

158. G. A. Olah and B. P. Singh, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **106**, 3265 (1984).
159. S. W. Landvatter and J. A. Katzenellenbogen, J. Med. Chem., **25**, 1300 (1982).
160. R. Goswami, S. G. Harsy, D. F. Heiman, and J. A. Katzenellenbogen, J. Med. Chem., **23**, 1002 (1980).
161. J. A. Katzenellenbogen, K. E. Carlson, D. F. Heiman, and R. Goswami, J. Nucl. Med., **21**, 550 (1980).
162. S. S. Hecht, M. Loy, R. Mazzarese, and D. Hoffman, J. Med. Chem., **21**, 38 (1978).
163. M. S. Newman and J. M. Khanna, J. Org. Chem., **44**, 866 (1979).
164. D. J. Burton and D. M. Wiemers, J. Fluorine Chem., **27**, 85 (1985).

164a. R. I. Yakhimovich, N. F. Fursaeva, and V. E. Pashinnik, Khim. Prir. Soedin., **1985**, 102 [C.A., **103**, 123781h (1985)].

164b. S. S. Yang, T. R. Beattie, and T. Y. Shen, Synth. Commun., **16**, 131 (1986).

165. G. Siegemund, German Offen. 2656545 (1978) [C.A., **89**, 108138c (1978)].

165a. J. A. Campbell, European Patent Appl. EP 145,493; U.S. Patent Appl. 561,605; U.S. Patent 4,557,867 (1985) [C.A., **104**, 69060c (1986)].

165b. M. G. B. Drew, J. Mann, and B. Pietrzak, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1985**, 1191.

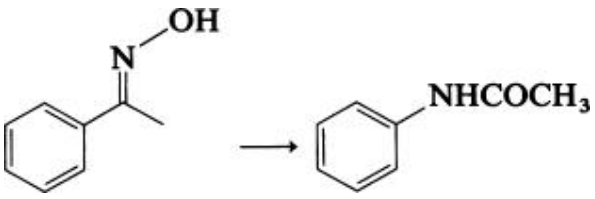
166. G. W. Daub, R. N. Zuckermann, and W. S. Johnson, J. Org. Chem., **50**, 1599 (1985).
167. W. Adcock, B. D. Gupta, and Thong-Chak Khor, Aust. J. Chem., **29**, 2571 (1976).
168. C. M. Sharts, M. E. McKee, and R. F. Steed, J. Fluorine Chem., **14**, 351 (1979).
169. B. Erni and H. G. Khorana, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **102**, 3888 (1980).
170. S. Anderson and T. Drakenberg, Org. Magn. Reson., **21**, 602 (1983).
171. Teijin Ltd., Jpn. Kokai Tokyo Koho (Patent) 80133400 (1980) [C.A. **94**, 140049 (1981)].
172. W. A. Szarek, G. W. Hay, and B. Doboszewski, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1985**, 663.
173. A. F. Janzen and O. C. Vaidya, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **43**, 1469 (1981).

The Beckmann Reactions: Rearrangements, Elimination–Additions, Fragmentations, and Rearrangement–Cyclizations

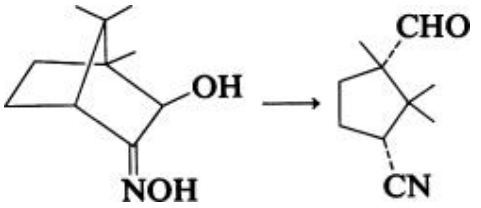
Robert E. Gawley, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida

1. Introduction

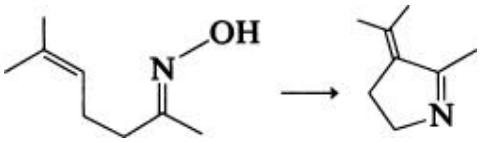
The Beckmann rearrangement, the acid-mediated isomerization of oximes to amides (Eq. 1), was discovered by Beckmann in 1886. (1) As one of the oldest and most familiar transformations in organic chemistry, it has been reviewed several times. (2-10) What has become known as the *Beckmann fragmentation* (Eq. 2) was in fact first observed by Wallach in 1889 (11) but was not developed extensively until the 1960s. It has been referred to by several names over the years and has also been reviewed. (5, 12) The rearrangement cyclization (Eq. 3) is the intramolecular cyclization of a nitrilium ion generated by Beckmann rearrangement from an oxime. Within the context of an aromatic terminator, the process was first reported by Goldschmidt in 1895. (13) Wallach reported the first case of an aliphatic terminator in 1901, (14) although the reported structure was incorrect, and Perkin was apparently the first to observe a heteroatom terminator, but he also reported an incorrect structure. (15) The process has been exploited only quite recently. This chapter is an update of these reactions, last reviewed in this series in 1960. (5) Not covered are transformations that have been labeled Beckmann-type reactions but are mechanistically unrelated. The most prominent of these is the so-called photochemical Beckmann rearrangement, first observed by De Mayo in 1963 (16) and discussed in a review several years ago. (17) Worthy of mention, however, is the fact that many oximes that suffer fragmentation under acidic conditions undergo rearrangement when photolyzed.



(1)



(2)



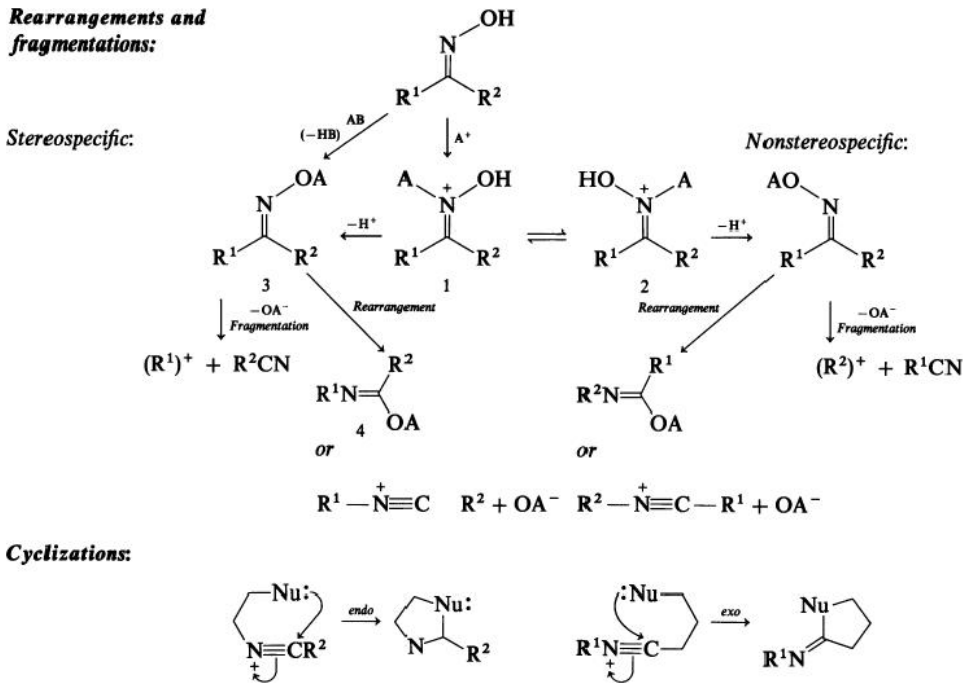
(3)

Throughout this review, the (*E*) and (*Z*) nomenclature is used to describe oxime geometry. (18)

2. Mechanism

Scheme 1 illustrates a mechanistic sequence by which the three reactions proceed under most sets of conditions. Key to the stereospecificity of the sequence is the site of attack of the acid, A^+. Attack at nitrogen leads to **1**, which may then isomerize to **2** or rearrange to **3**. The interconversion of **1** and **2** is responsible for instances of nonstereospecificity in the Beckmann rearrangement. Some reagents esterify the oxime and thus form species **3** directly, thereby avoiding the possibility of nonstereospecificity. Nitrogen–oxygen bond cleavage may occur with simultaneous migration or cleavage of the group *anti* to the oxygen to afford either rearrangement or fragmentation products. Moreover, these products may interconvert in certain instances. The initial rearrangement product has been shown to be an imidate of the type **4** in some instances and a free nitrilium ion in others. The imidate may undergo a Chapman rearrangement (19) to an *N*-substituted amide that hydrolyzes on workup, or the imidate itself may be hydrolyzed. The fragmentation process may proceed in a stepwise process, as shown, or there may be a stereospecific elimination from **3** to an alkene and a nitrile. When there is a nucleophile in one of the substituents of the oxime, the possibility of ring closure arises. Two modes are possible: when the nucleophile is *anti* to the oxime hydroxyl (i.e., in R^1), the cyclization is *endo*, and a heterocycle is formed; when the nucleophile is *syn* to the oxime hydroxyl (i.e., in R^2), the cyclization is *exo*, and an *N*-alkyl cycloalkanimine is formed, which usually hydrolyzes to the corresponding ketone on workup. The path taken by a specific molecule depends on the structure and the conditions employed.

Scheme 1.

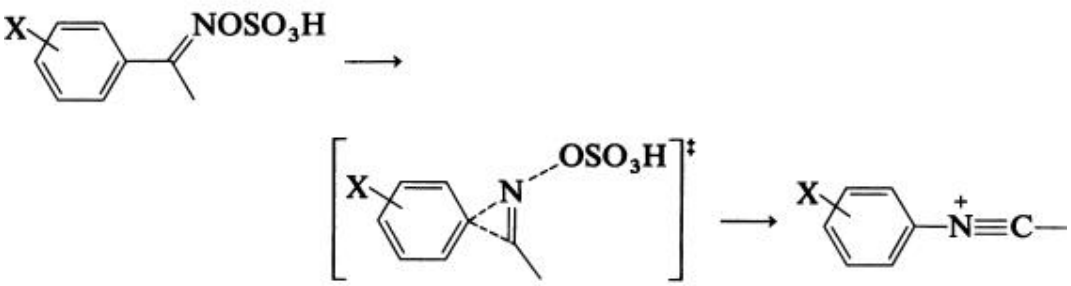


2.1. Rates

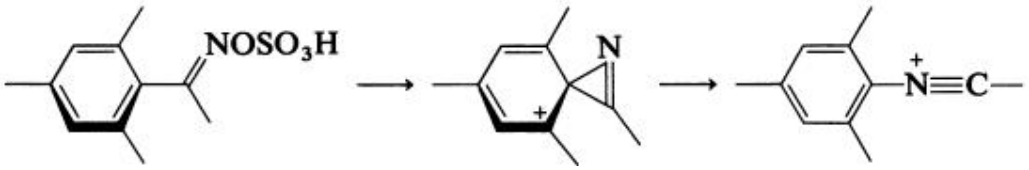
Data from two different studies of the sulfuric acid mediated rearrangement of a series of *meta*- and *para*- substituted acetophenone oximes have shown that the rates provide a better correlation with σ than with σ^+, indicating the absence of a resonance-stabilized positive charge in the transition state. (20-22) Moreover, the reaction constants are small: –1.5 (20) and –1.9, (21, 22) indicating minor substituent effects. In another study, the rate of rearrangement of 2,4,6-trimethylacetophenone oxime was shown to be 3000 times faster than that of *p*-methylacetophenone oxime. (23) The reactive species is the oxime *O*-sulfonic acid, which is formed in a pre-equilibrium from the oxime protonated on nitrogen; (23, 24) both species, as well as a postulated *N*-aryl nitrilium ion, can be observed by NMR spectroscopy. In contrast, the reactive species in the perchloric acid mediated rearrangement is thought to be the protonated oxime. (23)

A rationale for these observations is that the reaction is accelerated when the C = N bond is orthogonal to the benzene ring. Thus when the C = N and aromatic groups are coplanar, a concerted 1,2-sigmatropic rearrangement occurs, and resonance stabilization of the developing positive charge is not possible. When the C = N and aromatic groups are forced out of coplanarity by the *ortho* methyl groups, participation assists the N — O cleavage, increases the rate, and affords a discrete intermediate.

***Coplanar*:**



***Orthogonal*:**



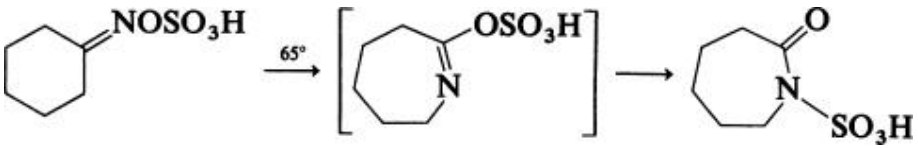
In aliphatic ketoximes, the structure and solvent may play a role in the mechanism. For example, the relative rates of rearrangement of a series of cycloalkanone oximes in acetic acid and chloroform are consistent with variable transition state geometries (i.e., position of the transition state along

the reaction coordinate) and varying degrees of neighboring group participation between different ring sizes. (25) The same authors note the effect of catalytic amounts of acid on the rearrangement of cyclopentanone oxime tosylate. The addition of 11 mol % of perchloric acid to the substrate in acetic acid *retards* the rate by about 20%. In contrast, the addition of trifluoroacetic acid to the same tosylate in chloroform affords a threefold rate *acceleration*. Thus the site of protonation is solvent dependent: perchloric acid in acetic acid protonates the oxime tosylate on nitrogen, whereas trifluoroacetic acid in chloroform protonates on oxygen.

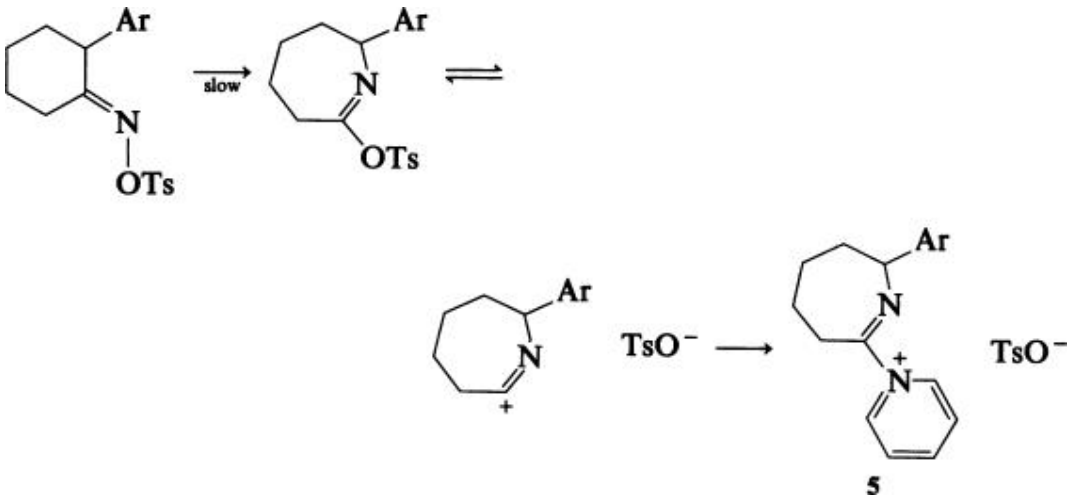
2.2. Intermediates

Whether an imidate (e.g., **4**, Scheme 1) is involved also appears to depend on the system and solvent. In studies of the Ritter reaction, (26) it was suggested that free nitrilium ions are favored over imidates in sulfuric acid concentrations above 93%. (27) When ^{18}O-enriched sulfuric acid is used in the rearrangement of acetophenone oxime, the acetanilide produced contains the same isotopic enrichment as the solvent, whereas neither the acetophenone oxime nor the acetanilide incorporates labeled oxygen under the reaction conditions, thus corroborating the intermediacy of a free nitrilium ion. (20) Free nitrilium ions have even been isolated: treatment of the *N*-chloroimines of either benzophenone or pivalophenone with antimony pentachloride in carbon tetrachloride affords the antimony hexachloride salts of *N*-phenylbenzonitrile and *N*-*tert*-butylbenzonitrile in 90 and 80% yields, respectively. (28)

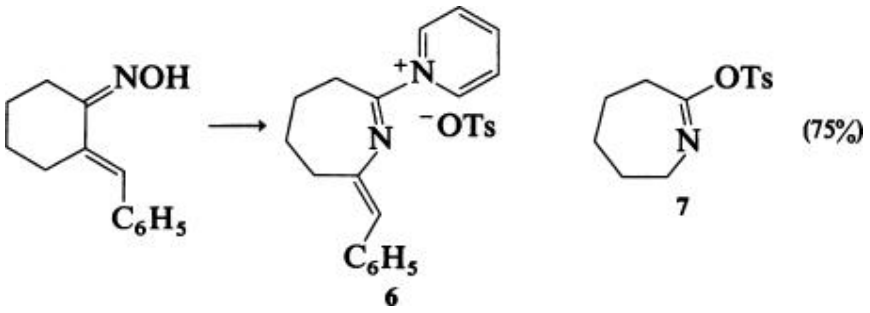
The sulfur trioxide mediated rearrangement of cyclohexanone oxime proceeds through the oxime sulfonic acid, which has been isolated and characterized. (29) When this compound is heated in petroleum to 65°, it rearranges to caprolactam-*N*-sulfonic acid, and the authors postulate the intermediacy of an imidate, which undergoes a Chapman rearrangement. (19)



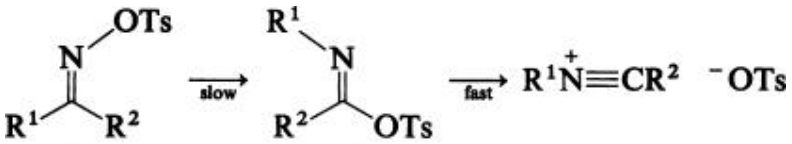
When 2-arylcyclohexanone oxime tosylates are solvolyzed in pyridine, a species thought to be pyridinium tosylate **5** is observed by NMR. The authors suggest that rearrangement of the tosylate to its imidate isomer is the rate-determining step. (30)



When (*E,E*)-benzylidenecyclohexanone oxime is treated with *p*-toluene-sulfonyl chloride in pyridine, pyridinium tosylate **6** can be isolated as a crystalline solid. (31) When cyclohexanone oxime tosylate is treated with any of several mild Lewis acids (e.g., silica gel or alumina) in carbon tetrachloride, *O*-tosyl-caprolactim (**7**) is observed by IR spectroscopy. (32)



From studies of the solvolysis of several oxime tosylates in 80% ethanol, Grob has asserted that the rate-determining step in this medium is the isomerization of oxime tosylate **8** to an *O*-tosyl imidate **9** followed by a fast dissociation to a nitrilium–tosylate ion pair **10**. (28) In contrast, Fischer contends that the slow step is direct conversion of the oxime derivative **8** to the nitrilium ion **10**, which may then combine to an imidate, fragment, and so on. (33) In a series of rearrangements of oxime picrates, various components of the system were enriched with ^{18}O, but the data obtained can be explained by either sequence of steps. (34)



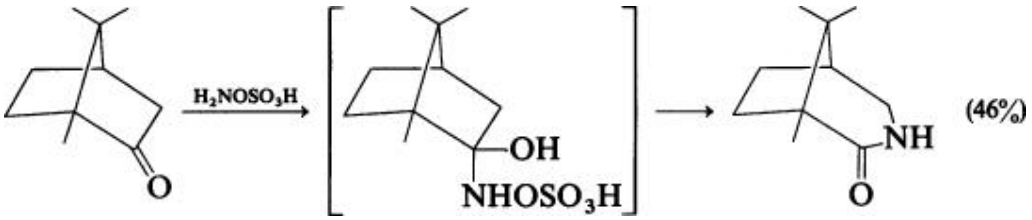
8 **9** **10**

3. Stereochemistry

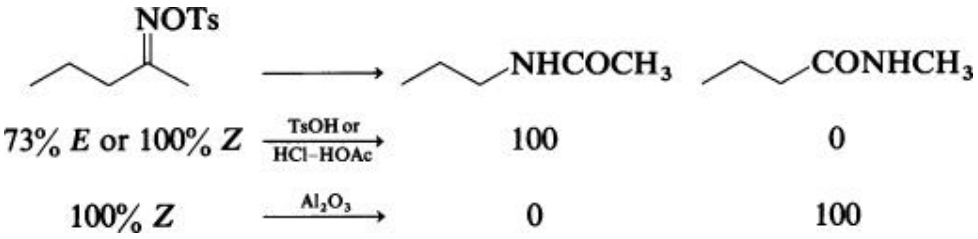
3.1. Rearrangement

In general, the Beckmann rearrangement of ketoximes is stereospecific, involving migration of the group *anti* to the leaving group on nitrogen. This route is operative for aryl–alkyl ketoximes in the gas phase under conditions of chemical ionization mass spectrometry. (35, 36) A similar tendency for *anti* migration occurs for both (*E*)- and (*Z*)-aldoximes in the gas phase; (36) but in solution, rearrangement of aldoximes almost always gives primary amides as opposed to *N*-alkylformamides, independent of the oxime geometry. Specific exceptions to these generalizations are discussed later.

The reaction of a ketone with a derivative of hydroxylamine, such as hydroxylamine *O*-sulfonic acid, may proceed via rearrangement of the initially formed carbinolamine derivative without dehydration to the oxime. In this case, migratory aptitude determines the product structure. (37, 38)

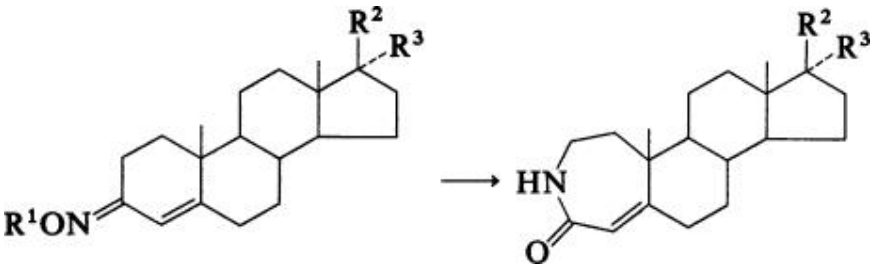


The generalized “nonstereospecific” pathway illustrated in Scheme 1 can be documented very well by the rearrangement of 2-pentanone oxime tosylates in a variety of media. (39) Thus, in the presence of a protic acid, both the thermodynamic mixture of geometric isomers and the pure *Z* isomer rearrange via the *E* isomer only. In contrast, the *Z* isomer rearranges stereospecifically on treatment with alumina.



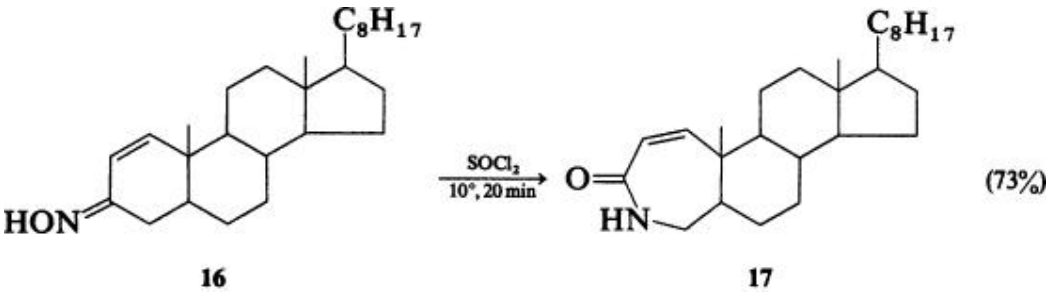
Oxime derivatives of cyclohexenones are often difficult to rearrange

stereo-specifically. This trend has been particularly well documented in the steroid series. For example, the only product isolated from the rearrangement of oximes **11–15**, in the geometric configuration indicated, results from migration of the methylene carbon. Particularly convincing examples are **14**, which is 50% *E*, and **15**, which is 100% *E*, but that rearrange only from their *Z* configurations.



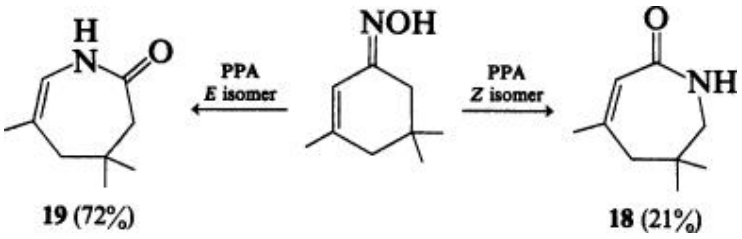
	R^1	R^2	R^3		
11 (25% *Z*)	Ts	C_8H_{17}	H	HCl, CH_3OH	(87%) (40)
12 (100% *Z*)	H	C_8H_{17}	H	$SOCl_2$, ether	(20%) (41)
12	"			*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$	(11%) (42)
13 (33% *Z*)	Ts	OH	H	HCl, CH_3OH	(85%) (40)
14 (50% *Z*)	H	OH	CH_3	$SOCl_2$, dioxane	(97%) (43)
15 (100% *E*)	H	O_2CCH_3	CH_3	", "	(59%) (43)

The *Z* isomer of **16** rearranges readily to **17** in 73% yield, but the *E* isomer is unreactive under similar conditions. (44)



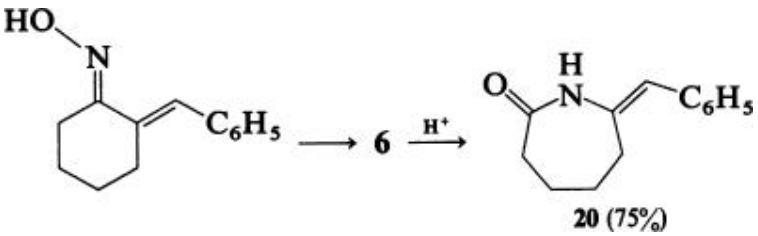
16 17

Nonsteroidal cyclohexenone oximes exhibit similar properties. Polyphosphoric acid (PPA) rearranges the (*Z*)-oxime of isophorone to lactam **18** in low yield, whereas the (*E*)-oxime is converted to isomeric lactam **19** in good yield under the same conditions. (45) A number of similarly substituted cyclohexenone oximes rearrange (presumably stereospecifically) to mixtures of lactams on treatment with polyphosphoric acid. (46) A mixture of isophorone oxime *O*-mesityl sulfonate geometric isomers, when treated with alumina in methanol, affords a mixture of lactam **18** (50%) and the unreacted (*E*)-oxime mesityl sulfonate isomer (28%), verifying the reluctance of the vinyl group to migrate under routine conditions. (47)



19 (72%) **18** (21%)

As mentioned above, (*E,E*)-benzylidenecyclohexanone oxime rearranges when treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine to the pyridinium salt **6**, dilute hydrolysis of which affords lactam **20**. (31)



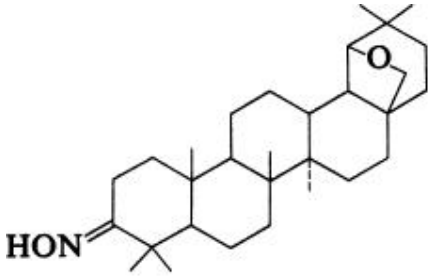
20 (75%)

The conclusion, then, is that there is considerable strain in the transition state involving vinyl group migration within the constraints of certain six-membered ring systems. It has been suggested that the rearrangement of acyclic enone oximes proceeds via an azirene intermediate, which would impart considerable strain in a five- or six-membered ring. (48, 49)

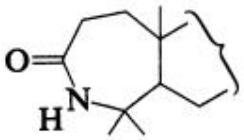
Examples of stereospecific rearrangements of aldoximes are summarized in the “Scope and Limitations” section of this chapter.

3.2. Fragmentations

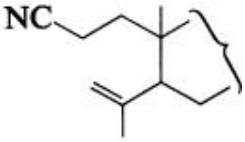
Whether a given ketoxime fragments or rearranges depends quite heavily on the stability of the carbonium ion formed as a result of the fragmentation. Fragmentation is to be expected as the major course of reaction when a particularly stable ion is so formed. Thus an oxime whose hydroxyl is *anti* to a quaternary carbon, for example, can be expected to fragment unless carefully controlled conditions are utilized to encourage rearrangement. For example, triterpene oxime **21** fragments to nitrile **23** in 84–90% yield when heated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. When **21** is treated with either the same reagent or phosphoryl chloride at room temperature for 2 days, lactam **22** is obtained in 57–75% yield, accompanied by 20–30% of nitrile **23**. (50)



21

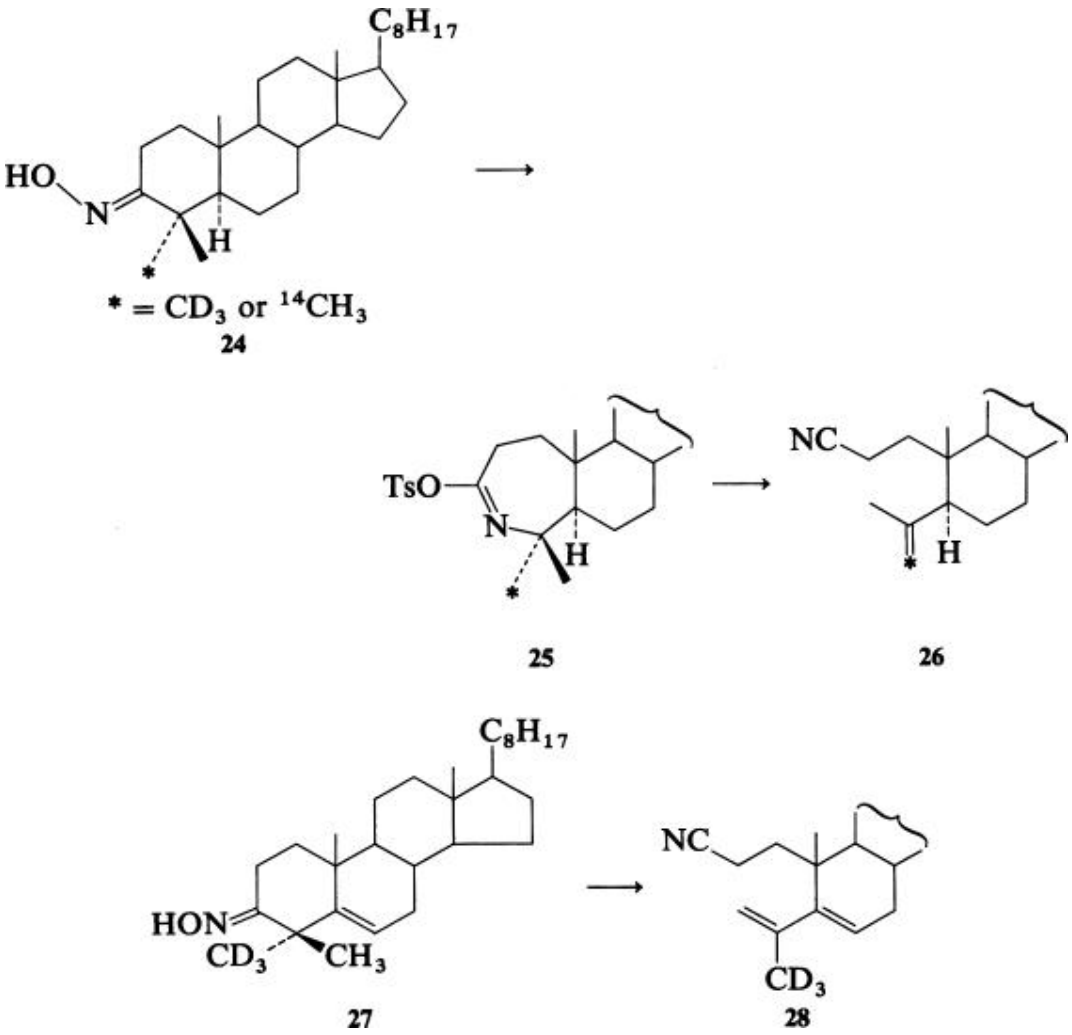


22

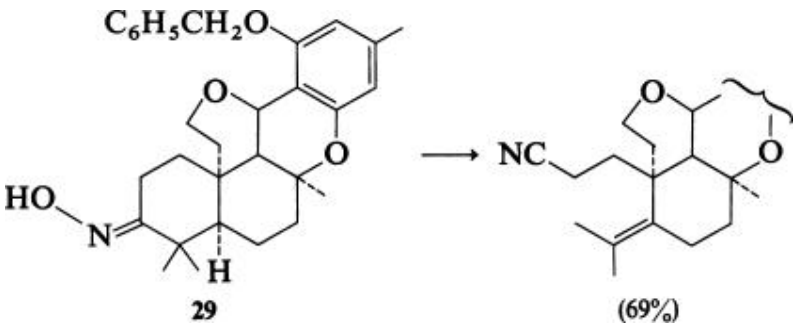


23

Rearrangements of similar substrates demonstrate that the bond cleavages operate under the rules of stereoelectronic control. Specifically, oxime **24**, isotopically labeled at one of the 4-methyl positions, rearranges to *O*-tosyllactim **25** and then fragments stereospecifically to give alkenyl nitrile **26** in which the label is found on the olefinic carbon. (51, 52) When the 5,6-dehydro derivative, **27**, of the same oxime is fragmented, the alkenyl nitrile contains the label in the methyl group. (53) The rationale for these observations is that in both compounds, a proton from the pseudoequatorial methyl group is lost from the *O*-tosylcaprolactim intermediate.

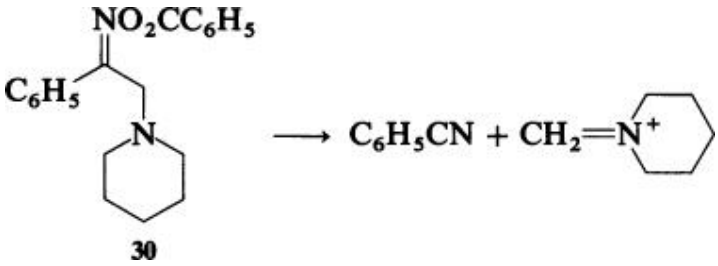


Another example is provided by oxime **29**, in which the C-5 proton is equatorial and, therefore, antiperiplanar to the fragmenting C — C bond. (54)



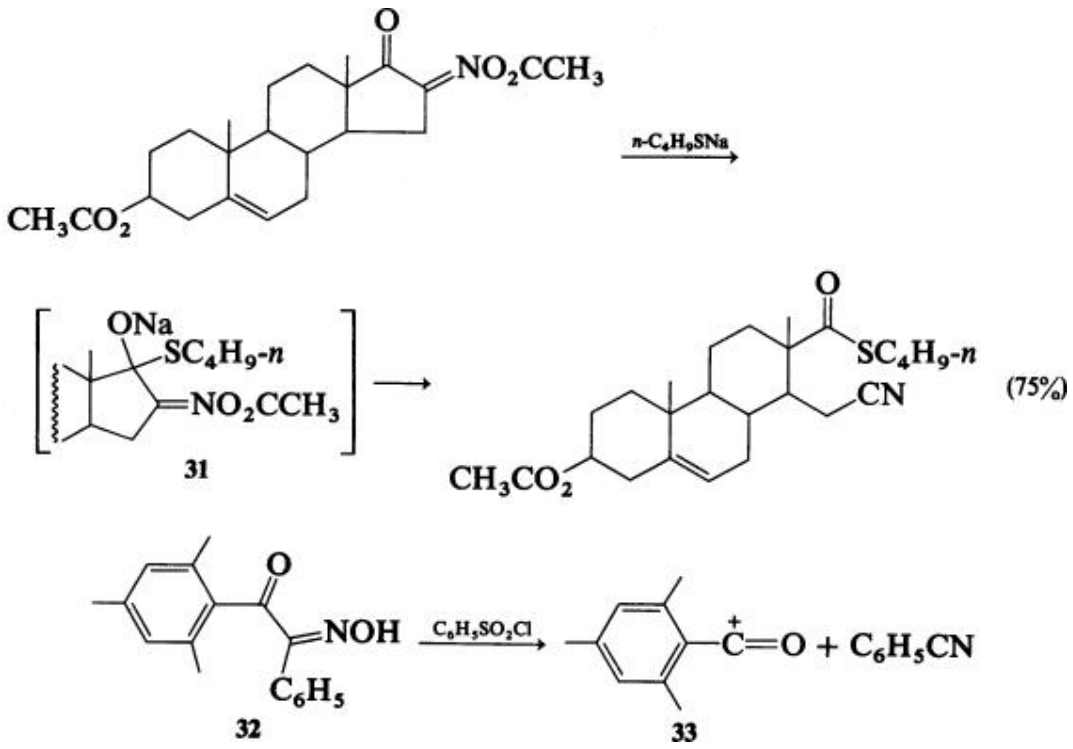
From studies of a series of rigid caged ketone oximes, Grob has concluded that degree of deviation from optimum bond angles is a useful measure of fragmentation aptitude. (55)

As should be expected, the presence of cation-stabilizing heteroatoms influences the degree of fragmentation. But again, oxime stereochemistry is important. For example, the rate constant for fragmentation of the *Z* isomer of oxime benzoate **30** in 80% ethanol at 70° is 1800 times larger than the rate constant for the *E* isomer. (56) Rate studies on a series of related compounds indicate that the energy of activation is roughly 5 kcal/mol greater when the amino substituent is *syn* to the leaving group (*Z* isomer).



30

Monooximes of 1,2-diketones usually fragment via nucleophilic attack on the carbonyl carbon to give a tetrahedral intermediate such as **31**. (57) When the carbonyl carbon is sterically hindered as in **32**, fragmentation occurs via acylium ion **33**. (58)



3.3. Rearrangement–Cyclization

The rearrangement–cyclization has been shown to be stereospecific. Because it involves the intramolecular capture of the nitrilium ion or imidate species, whether the cyclization proceeds via the *endo* or *exo* modes (see Scheme 1) is entirely dependent on oxime geometry.

4. Scope and Limitations

4.1. Rearrangements

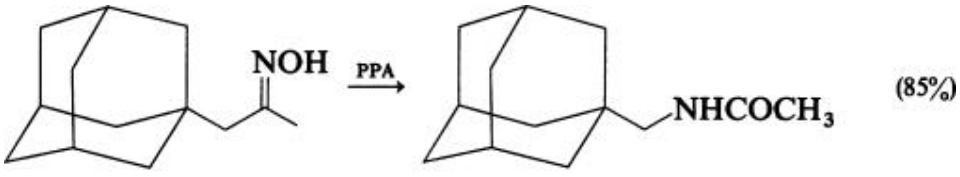
This section deals with Beckmann rearrangements that are *rearrangements* in the strictest terms: the functional group formula is not changed. Thus —C(=NOH)— or a derivative is converted into —C(=O)NH—. The following section ("Elimination–Additions") deals with reactions in which the course of the conversion is intercepted along its path and that, therefore, are not rearrangements in the same sense.

4.1.1.1. Ketoximes

Table I lists a large number of examples of the Beckmann rearrangement, most of which are relatively routine conversions. Most conditions utilized in these reactions are compatible with functional groups such as carboxylic acids, esters, alcohols, ethers, and alkyl halides but may not be compatible with some of the more sensitive protecting groups. Because there are few general methods available for the controlled manipulation of oxime geometry, Beckmann rearrangements have not seen extensive use in complex total syntheses even though the rearrangement is stereospecific. This section contains a smattering of examples, chosen to afford the reader some insight into the types of reagents that have been used to effect the Beckmann rearrangement and some of the molecules that have been subjected to these rearrangements.

4.1.1.2.1. Reagents

Phosphorus pentachloride continues to be a popular reagent for the Beckmann rearrangement, but since numerous examples are listed in the previous *Organic Reactions* review, (5) it is not discussed here. A popular medium for Beckmann rearrangements of compounds that are not acid-sensitive is polyphosphoric acid. After studying the rates of rearrangement of a series of substituted acetophenone oximes, Pearson noted that there is no substituent effect, that the rearrangements are 12–35 times faster than in sulfuric acid, and that the rearrangement will usually occur at or near room temperature overnight. (59) The most common procedure is to heat the oxime at about 130° for a few minutes, although a recent procedure suggests the use of xylene as a cosolvent. (60) A typical example is the rearrangement of adamantylacetone oxime, **34**. (61)



34

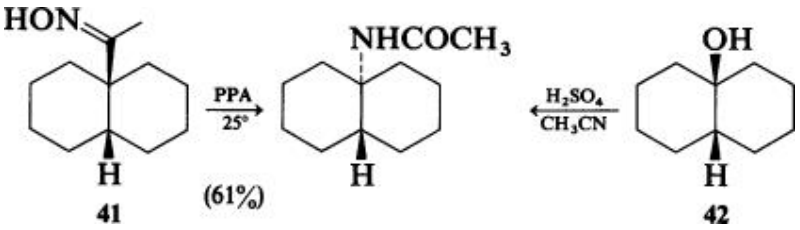
Mesityl oxide oxime, when treated with polyphosphoric acid, affords a 16% yield of *N*-isobutylacetamide (a reduction product), indicating that polyphosphoric acid may not be the best medium for rearrangement of unsaturated oximes. (62) Several polyphosphoric acid mediated rearrangements have been shown (or postulated) to proceed via a fragmentation–recombination pathway. (63-67) For example, whereas oximes **35** and **37** rearrange to amides **36** and **38**, a mixture of oximes **35** and **37** affords not only **36** and **38** but also crossover products **39** and **40** via the corresponding fragmentation products: benzonitrile, acetonitrile, cumyl and *t*-butyl cations. (64)

$$\underset{\mathbf{35}}{C_6H_5C(CH_3)_2C(=NOH)C_6H_5} \xrightarrow{PPA} \underset{\mathbf{36}}{C_6H_5C(CH_3)_2NHCOC_6H_5}$$

$$\underset{\mathbf{37}}{t\text{-}C_4H_9C(=NOH)CH_3} \xrightarrow{PPA} \underset{\mathbf{38}}{t\text{-}C_4H_9NHCOCH_3}$$

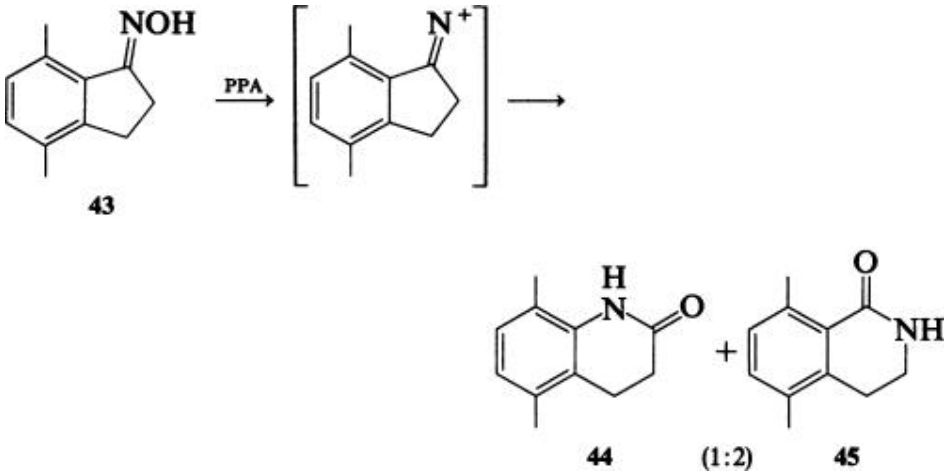
$$\mathbf{35} + \mathbf{37} \xrightarrow{PPA} \mathbf{36} + \mathbf{38} + \underset{\mathbf{39}}{t\text{-}C_4H_9NHCOC_6H_5} + \underset{\mathbf{40}}{C_6H_5C(CH_3)_2NHCOCH_3}$$

Another example is the polyphosphoric acid mediated rearrangement of oxime **41**, which occurs at 25° and involves inversion of configuration in the process. (66, 67) The observation that decalin alcohol **42** affords the same product when subjected to the Ritter reaction indicates a fragmentation–recombination mechanism is operative. (26) An additional complication is the fact that, at 125°, the major product from **41** is *cis*-decalin via a disproportionation reaction. (66, 67) Rearrangement of **41** with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine occurs with retention of configuration at the migrating carbon, indicating that the rearrangement is not occurring by the fragmentation–recombination mechanism under these conditions. (66, 67)

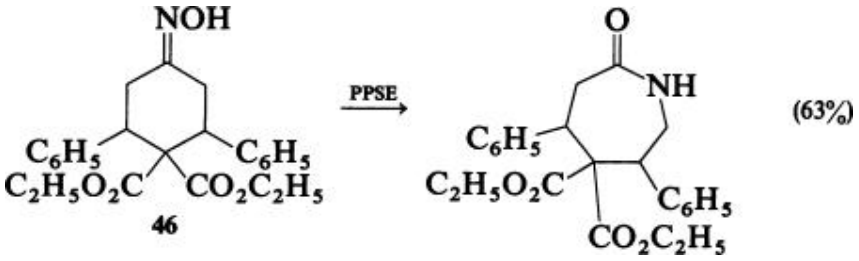


Some of the early literature on the Beckmann rearrangement invokes the intermediacy of a free nitrenium ion. This mechanism was sometimes used to explain *syn* migration when it was observed. Lansbury synthesized a series of

substituted tetralone and indanone oximes and demonstrated fairly convincingly that a nitrenium ion can be generated only under very unusual circumstances. (68-71) Dimethylindanone oxime **43**, for example, affords a 1:2 ratio of lactams **44** and **45** in 48% yield, probably via a free nitrenium ion. (70, 71)



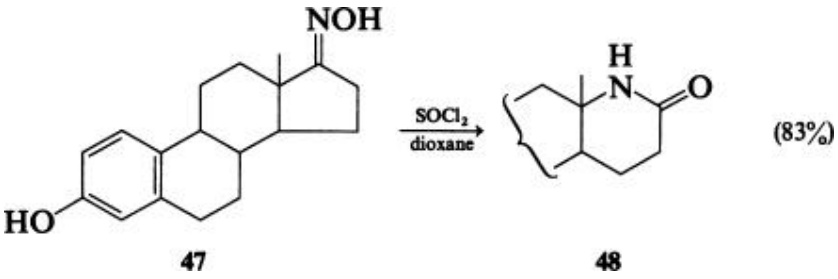
Trimethylsilyl polyphosphate (PPSE) is an effective medium for the Beckmann rearrangement at room temperature. An example is the rearrangement of oxime **46** in methylene chloride, occurring in 63% yield. (72)



Although only two examples are given, phosphorus pentoxide–methanesulfonic acid solution appears to be an excellent reagent for the Beckmann rearrangement, converting benzophenone oxime to benzanilide in 95% yield and cyclohexanone oxime to caprolactam in 96% yield. (73)

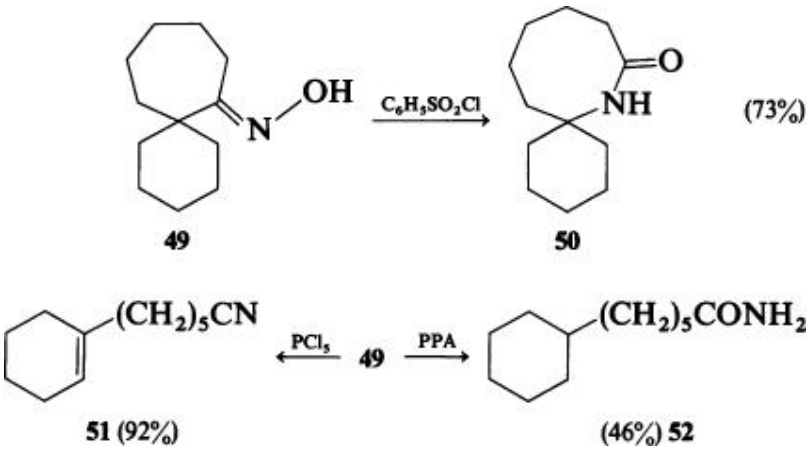
Thionyl chloride has been used for quite some time in Beckmann rearrangements, (74) and the yields are fairly good. For example, estrone oxime (**47**) rearranges to lactam **48** in 83% yield in dioxane, (74) while

p-nitroacetophenone oxime rearranges to *p*-nitroacetanilide in 76% yield in carbon tetrachloride. (75)



47 48

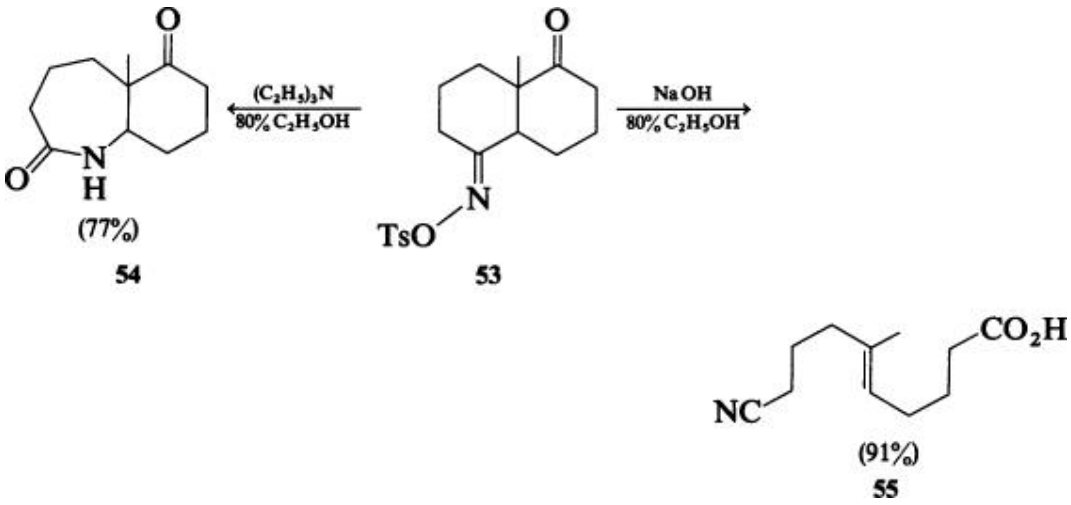
More commonly used than thionyl chloride are benzenesulfonyl chloride and *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride. The rearrangement can be effected either with or without isolation of the intermediate sulfonate esters. Two papers are often cited as sources of the procedures for the rearrangement. (76, 77) Oximes that are prone to fragmentation can often be rearranged by use of these reagents. For example, spiro oxime **49** rearranges to lactam **50** in 73% yield when treated with benzene-sulfonyl chloride. In contrast, treatment with phosphorus pentachloride affords alkenyl nitrile **51** in 92% yield, while polyphosphoric acid affords amide **52** (note reduction) in 46% yield. (78)



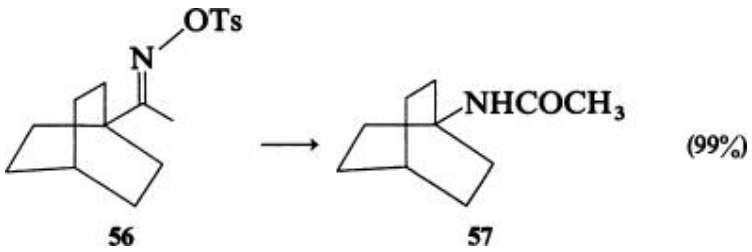
49 50

51 (92%) (46%) 52

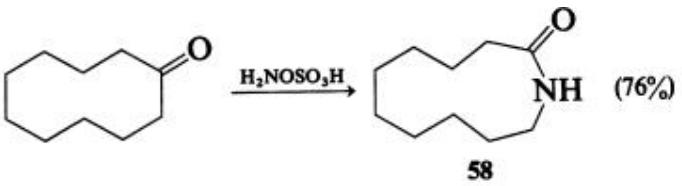
The sensitivity of fragmentation-prone systems is illustrated by the reaction of oxime tosylate **53**, which gives either lactam **54** when treated with triethylamine at room temperature or nitrile acid **55** when treated with dilute sodium hydroxide at 0°, both in 80% ethanol. (79, 80)



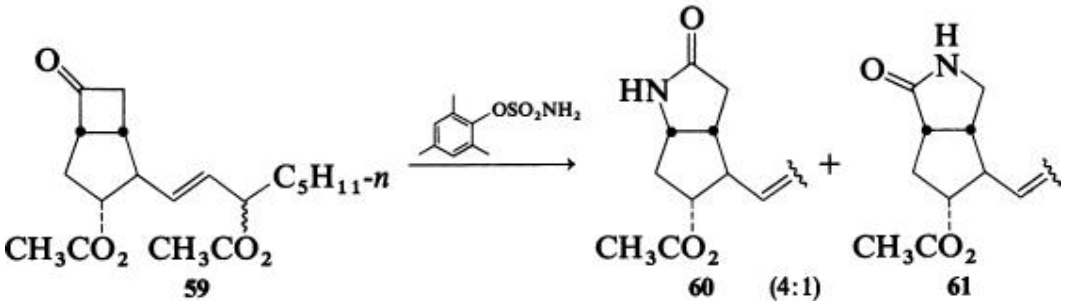
Once formed, the oxime tosylates can be readily solvolyzed in 80% ethanol containing one equivalent of triethylamine. (28) A typical example is the rearrangement of oxime tosylate **56**, which affords amide **57** in 99% yield.



Hydroxylaminesulfonic acid (81) or *O*-mesitylenesulfonylhydroxylamine (82) can be used to convert ketones to lactams directly. It was mentioned previously, however, that these types of rearrangements may not proceed via the oxime sulfonate. For example, the former reagent converts cyclododecanone into lactam **58** in 76% yield, (81) while the latter reagent converts ketone **59** into a 4:1 mixture of lactams **60** and **61**. (82)



58



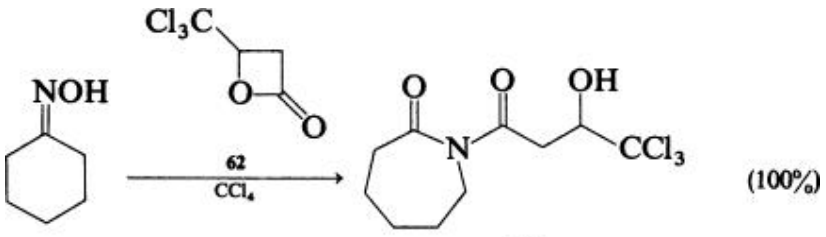
59 60 (4:1) 61

Anhydrous hydrogen fluoride converts cyclohexanone and benzophenone oxime benzoates into caprolactam and benzanilide in 72 and 90% yields, respectively. (83)

Triphenylphosphine–carbon tetrachloride can effect the Beckmann rearrangement. For example, 2-octanone oxime is converted to *N*-hexylacetamide in 80% yield by refluxing in either tetrahydrofuran or carbon tetrachloride. (84)

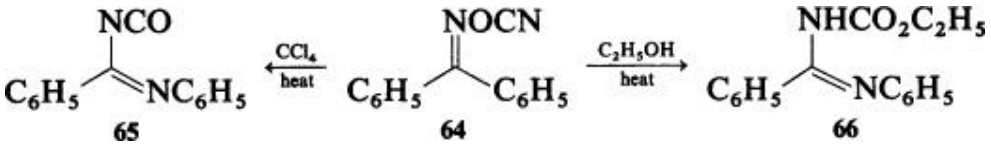
Trimethylsilyl iodide (85) induces the Beckmann rearrangement, probably *via* the corresponding imidoyl iodide. (86) For example, acetophenone oxime affords acetanilide in 55% yield and benzophenone oxime affords benzanilide in 80% yield, but oximes of cyclohexanone, acetone, 2-octanone, and pivalophenone are unreactive. (85)

Lactone **62** in carbon tetrachloride at room temperature converts cyclohexanone oxime to *N*-acylcaprolactam **63** in quantitative yield. (87)



63

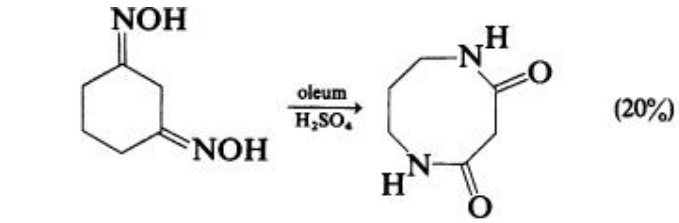
N-Cyanato imines rearrange, as illustrated by the conversion of benzophenone derivative **64** to imidoyl isocyanate **65** or imidoyl urethane **66** by heating briefly in carbon tetrachloride or ethanol, respectively. (88)



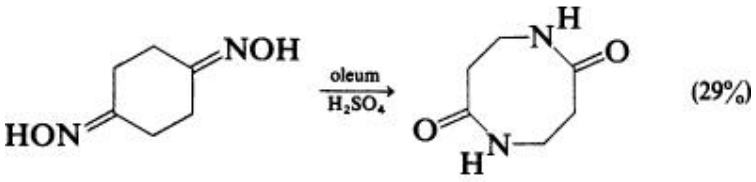
65 64 66

4.1.1.2.2. Substrates

Cyclohexane-1,3- (89) and -1,4-dione (90) dioximes (**67** and **68**) are rearranged to diamine–diacid lactam **69** and amino acid “dimer” lactam **70** by the action of fuming sulfuric acid.

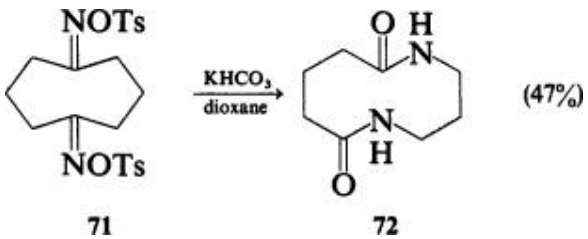


67 69 (20%)



68 70 (29%)

Cyclooctane-1,5-dione dioxime ditosylate (**71**) rearranges to diacid–diamine lactam **72**, (91) while cyclodecane-1,6-dione dioxime ditosylate (**73**) rearranges to a mixture of lactams **74** and **75**. (90)

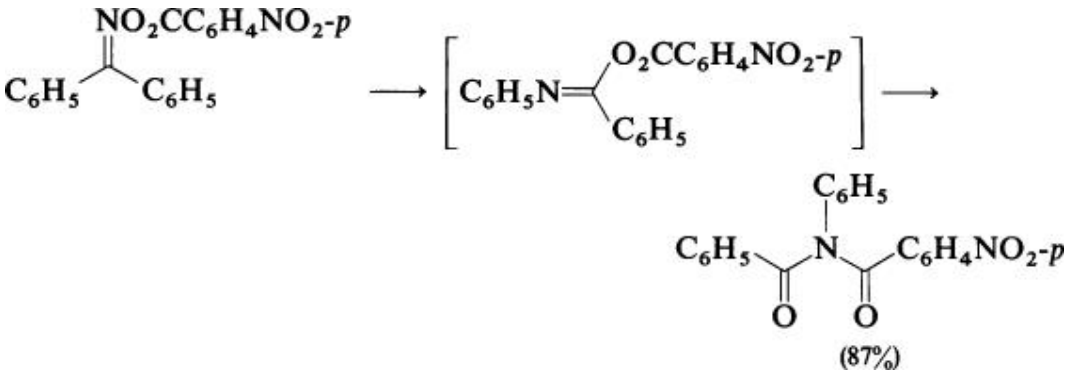


71 72 (47%)

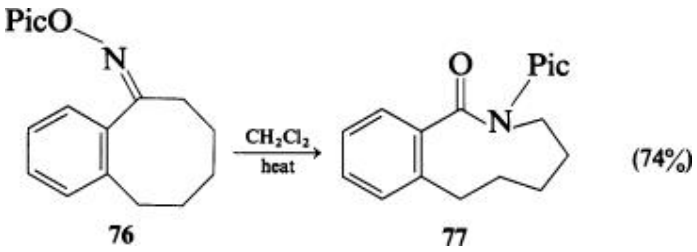
73 74 75

These are probably stereospecific reactions that reflect the stereochemistry of the dioxime substrates, which is partly governed by packing forces in the crystal lattices.

There are a number of examples of rearrangement of oxime derivatives to imidates, which then undergo further rearrangement to *N*-substituted amides, reminiscent of the Chapman rearrangement. (19) This type of transformation is not a Chapman rearrangement in the strictest sense, but is broadly referred to as such in the literature. For example, as mentioned earlier, cyclohexanone oxime sulfonic acid rearranges to caprolactam-*N*-sulfonic acid, probably *via* an imidate which then rearranges again. (29) When benzophenone oxime is treated with a substituted benzoic acid in the presence of triphenylphosphine and diethyl azodiformate, *N*-benzoylbenzanilides are formed. (92) The process probably proceeds as follows: esterification of benzophenone oxime, rearrangement to a benzoyl imidate, and then further rearrangement to the substituted benzanilide.

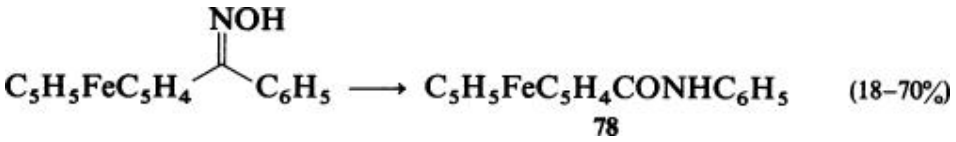


Similarly, oxime picrates (C = NOPic) produce *N*-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl amides or lactams [CON(Pic)R]. (93-97) For example, benzocyclooctane picrate **76** affords lactam **77** in 74% yield when refluxed in methylene chloride. (96)



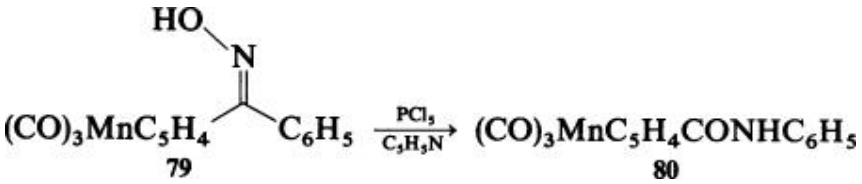
76 77

The Beckmann rearrangement can be carried out on some oxime derivatives of transition-metal compounds. For example, benzoylferrocene oxime is rearranged to amide **78** in 23% yield by treatment with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine, (98) in 18% yield with alkaline benzenesulfonyl chloride, (99) and in 60–70% yield by refluxing in trichloroacetonitrile. (100)



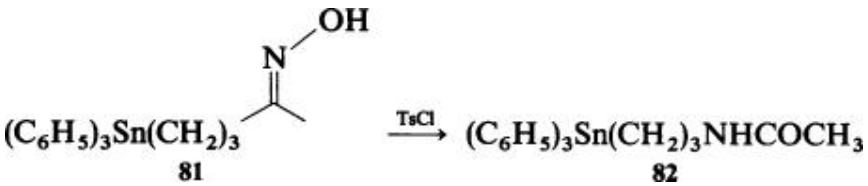
78

(*Z*)-Benzoylcyclopentadienylmanganese tricarbonyl oxime (**79**) yields amide **80** on treatment with phosphorus pentachloride and pyridine. The *E* isomer under the same conditions affords only $(CO)_3Mn(C_5H_5N)_2Cl^-$. 101–102



79 80

Organotin substrates also rearrange. (103, 104) For example, oxime **81** rearranges to amide **82** on treatment with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride. (104)

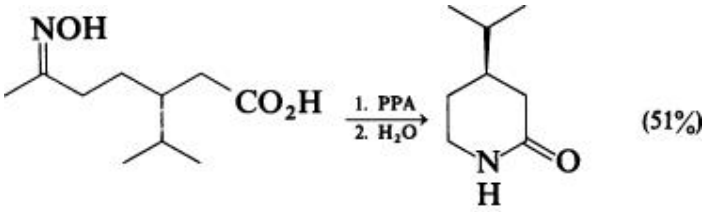


81 82

The oximes of benzoyl (105) and acetyl (106) *closo*-carboranes rearrange to

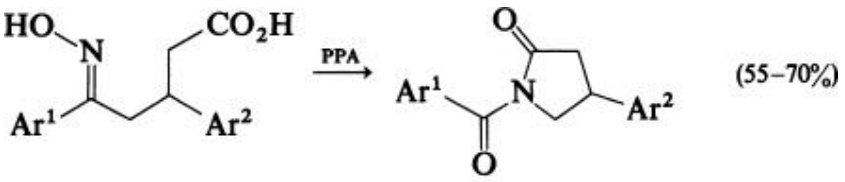
acetamido carboranes on treatment with phosphorus pentachloride.

In certain instances, oximes with other functional groups react further after they rearrange. For instance, oximes of certain keto acids may undergo cyclization after rearrangement. Oxime acid **83** undergoes normal rearrangement to the corresponding amide when treated with polyphosphoric acid, but if water is added and heating is continued, amide hydrolysis and cyclization occur to give lactam **84** in 51% yield. (107)



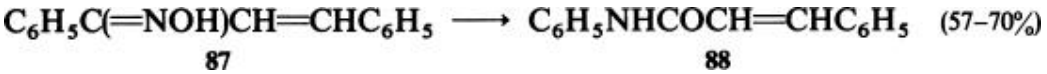
83 **84**

A number of oxime acids of general structure **85**, when treated with polyphosphoric acid alone, undergo rearrangement and cyclization to *N*-acyl lactams **86** in 55–70% yield. (108)



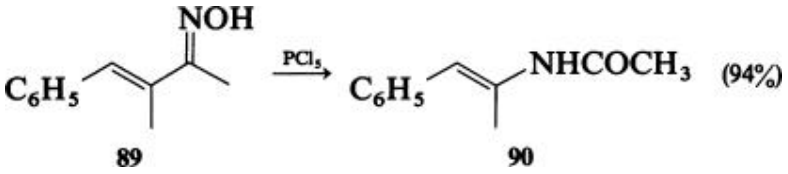
85 **86**

Alkenyl oximes may rearrange to either unsaturated amides or *N*-vinyl amides (enamides). For example, chalcone oxime **87** is converted to *N*-phenylcinnamamide (**88**) in 60–70% yield by refluxing in trichloroacetonitrile, (100) in 57% yield by stirring with trimethylsilyl polyphosphate in methylene chloride, (72) or by treating its tosylate ester with silica gel in chloroform. (109)



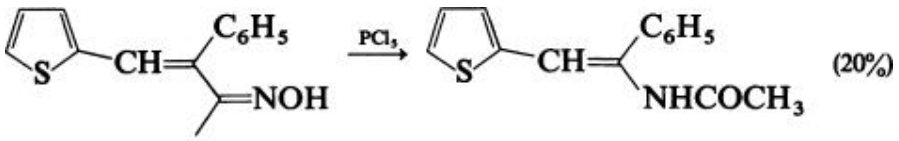
87 **88**

Alkenyl oxime **89** is converted to *N*-vinylacetamide **90** in 94% yield with phosphorus pentachloride. (110-112)



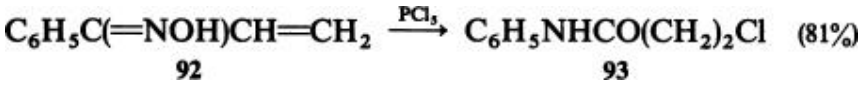
89 90

The yields are often quite low, however, as is seen in the phosphorus pentachloride mediated rearrangement of oxime **91**, which occurs in only 20% yield. (113)



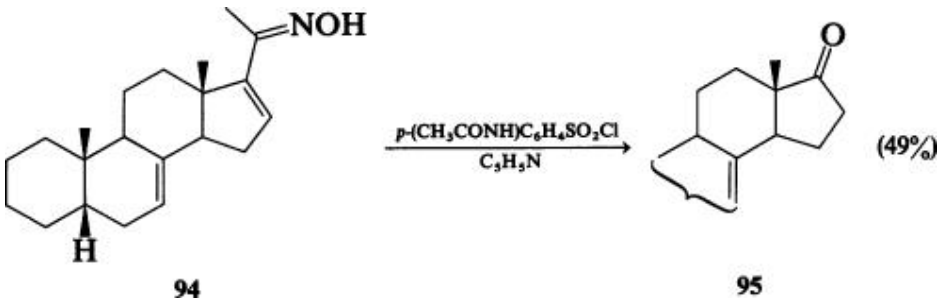
91

Unsubstituted vinyl oximes may undergo Michael-type reactions following rearrangement, as illustrated by the rearrangement of oxime **92**, which is accompanied by 1,4 addition of chloride ion to the amide product, providing an 81% yield of chloroamide **93**. (114)



92 93

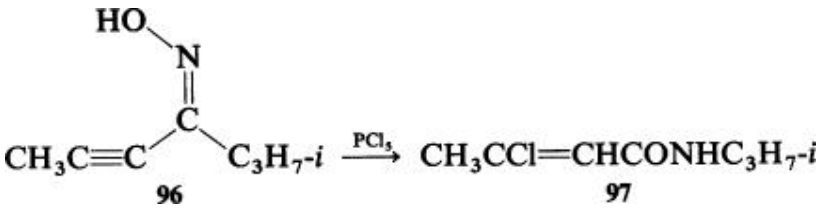
The rearrangement to an enamide, which is labile to hydrolysis, can be used to degrade steroid side chains. A typical example is the conversion of oxime **94** to ketone **95** in 49% yield on treatment with *p*-acetamidophenylsulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (115)



94 95

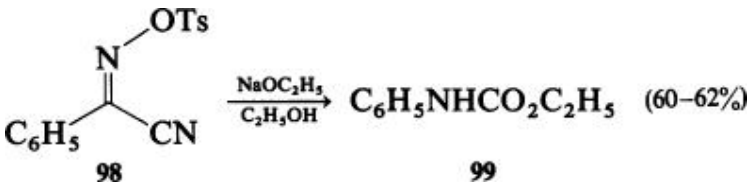
Oximes of propargyl ketones also undergo Michael addition of chloride ion

following Beckmann rearrangement. (116) For example, propargyl ketoxime **96** yields only chlorocrotonamide **97** when treated with phosphorus pentachloride in ether.



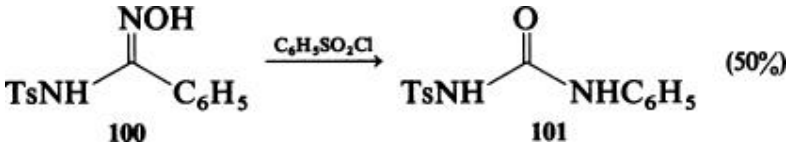
96 97

The oxime tosylate of benzoyl cyanide (**98**) rearranges to urethane **99** in 60–62% yield when treated with either potassium hydroxide or sodium ethoxide in ethanol. The diethyl acetal of phenyl isocyanate is an intermediate, and the mechanism probably involves initial attack of ethoxide ion on the oxime carbon. (117)



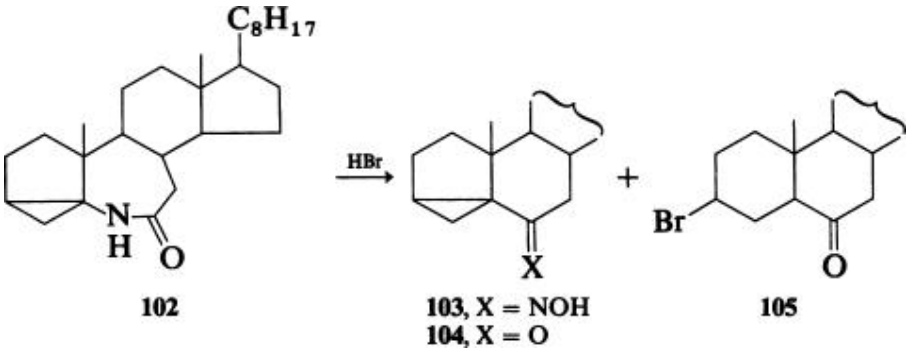
98 99

N-(*p*-Toluenesulfonyl)benzamide oxime (**100**) rearranges to *N*-(*p*-toluenesulfonyl)-*N*-phenylurea (**101**) in 50% yield on treatment with benzenesulfonyl chloride. (118)



100 101

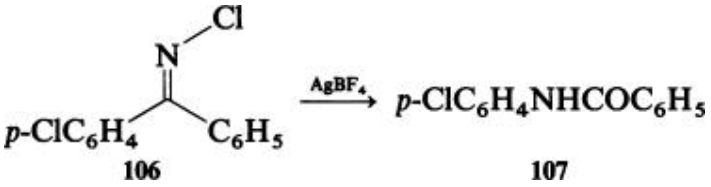
A unique example of a retrograde Beckmann rearrangement involves treatment of lactam **102** with 48% hydrobromic acid in acetone to afford a mixture of three products: oxime **103**, ketone **104** (the major product), and hydrogen bromide addition product **105**. (119)



102 103, X = NOH 104, X = O 105

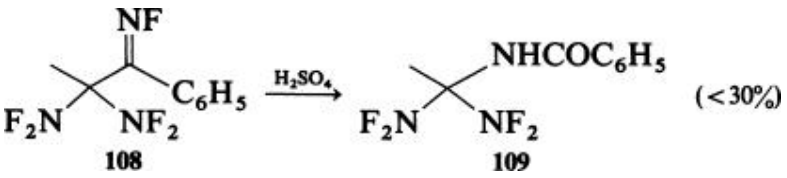
4.1.1.3. Haloimines

As mentioned above, chloroimines can be used as precursors of nitrilium salts. (28) The reaction of chloroimines is stereospecific: treatment of (*E*)-*p*-chlorobenzophenone-*N*-chloroimine (**106**) with silver tetrafluoroborate affords only *N*-(*p*-chlorophenyl)benzamide (**107**), whereas the *Z* isomer of the same chloroimine affords only *N*-phenyl-*p*-chlorobenzamide. (120)



106 107

Fluoroimines behave similarly. Rearrangement of fluoroimine **108** in sulfuric acid provides amide **109** in low yield. (121)

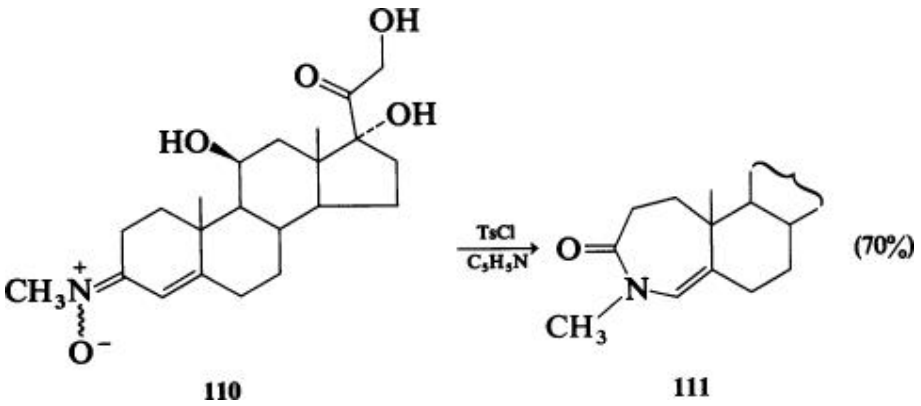


108 109

4.1.1.4. Nitrones

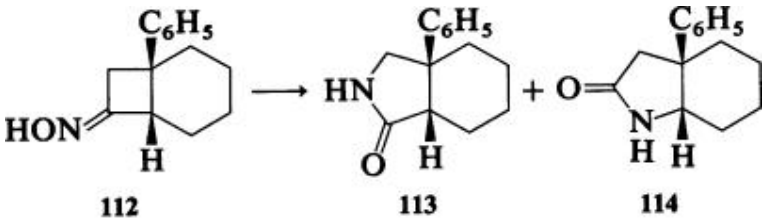
The rearrangement of nitrones to amides is quite an old reaction: an early example, involving an aldehyde nitrone, was reported by Beckmann in 1890. (122) The conversion of aldehyde nitrones to amides was reviewed recently. (123) Barton renewed interest in the process in 1971, when he showed that nitrones of unsaturated ketones in the steroid series produced exclusively

enamides, in contrast to the unsaturated amides produced in the Beckmann rearrangement. (124, 125) For example, nitrone **110**, when treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine, affords enamide **111** in 70% yield.

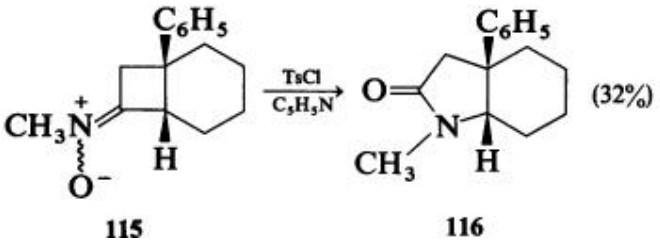


110 111

The rearrangement is not stereospecific, affording a mixture of lactams from the rearrangement of a saturated 3-keto steroid nitrone. (125) However, the migratory aptitude of the nitrone substituent can often be used to advantage. As part of a synthesis of mesembrine, oxime **112** treated with phosphorus pentoxide in methanesulfonic acid gives a 93% yield of lactam **113**, while treatment of the oxime tosylate or of the *O*-mesityl oxime with alumina gives, at best, mixtures of the desired lactam **114** with **113**. (126) By contrast, nitrone **115** affords only lactam **116** in 32% yield when treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (126, 127)



112 113 114



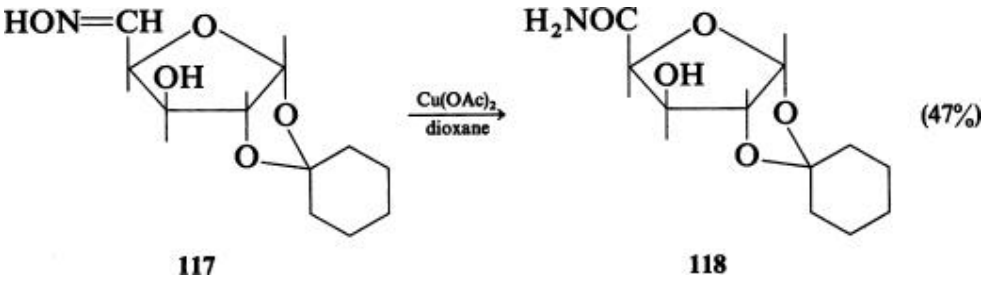
115 116

The mechanism proposed for the rearrangement involves nucleophilic attack on the nitrone carbon followed by loss of tosylate and hydrolysis. (124) Thus

relative migratory aptitudes govern the structure of the lactam or amide obtained, as is the case for the oxime sulfonic acids mentioned earlier.

4.1.1.5. Aldoximes

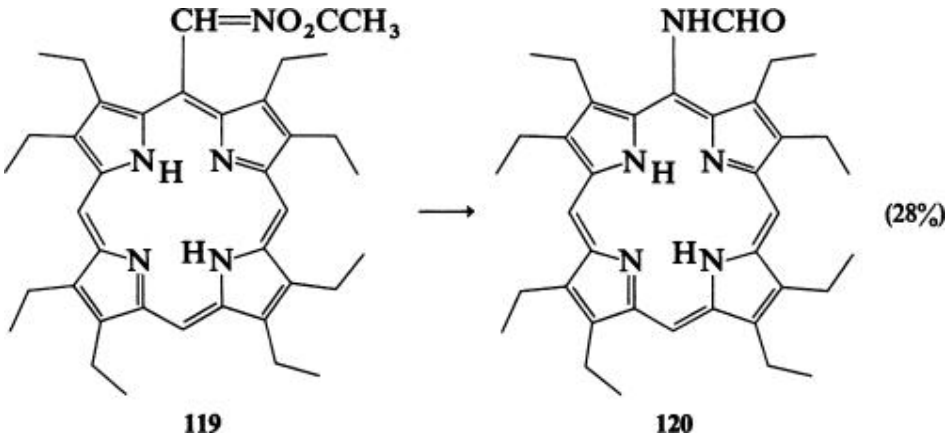
Several reagents convert aldoximes to primary amides in a nonstereospecific manner. For example, acetaldoxime, benzaldoxime, and cinnamaldoxime rearrange to acetamide, benzamide, and cinnamamide in yields of 89, 92, and 79%, respectively, when refluxed with silica gel in xylene. (128) Several aliphatic aldoximes are converted to the corresponding amides when treated with boron trifluoride in either acetic acid or ether. For example, hexanaldoxime affords hexanamide in 71% yield when treated with boron trifluoride in acetic acid and in 80% yield when heated with boron trifluoride etherate. (129) Heptanaldoxime is converted to heptanamide in 90% yield by the action of phosphorus pentoxide in methanesulfonic acid. (73) Copper converts benzaldoxime to benzamide in 86% yield. (130) Cupric acetate in dioxane converts oxime **117** to amide **118** in 47% yield. (131)



117 **118**

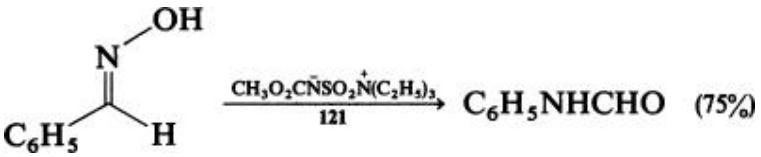
Catalytic amounts of nickel(II) acetylacetonate, nickel(II) acetate, or palladium(II) acetate convert acetaldoxime to acetamide (90% yield), (*Z*)-benzaldoxime to benzamide (70% yield), and (*E*)-benzaldoxime to benzamide (45% yield). (132, 133)

As mentioned in the “Stereochemistry” section, the rearrangement of aldoximes in the gas phase is stereospecific. (36) In solution, rearrangements of aldoximes are usually not stereospecific and may, in fact, proceed by fragmentation to a nitrile followed by hydrolysis. There are only a few exceptions. For example, porphyrin oxime acetate **119** rearranges to formamide **120** in 28% yield when heated with acetic anhydride. (134)

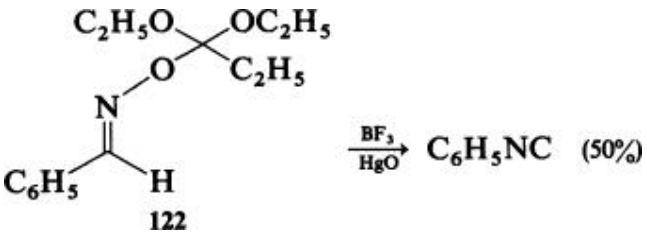


119 120

3,5-Di-*tert*-butyl-4-hydroxybenzaldoxime rearranges to the corresponding formanilide when treated with sulfuric acid. (135) (*E*)-Benzaldoxime, when treated with 10 mol % of sulfonamide **121**, affords a 75% yield of formanilide. (136)



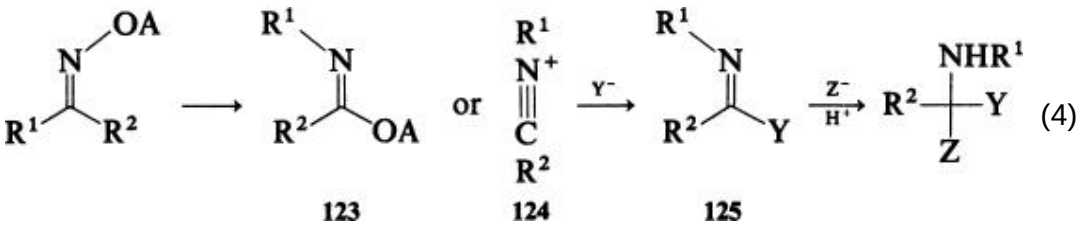
Mixed orthoesters such as **122**, when refluxed with boron trifluoride and mercury(II) oxide in ether, afford reasonable yields of isonitriles. (137)



122

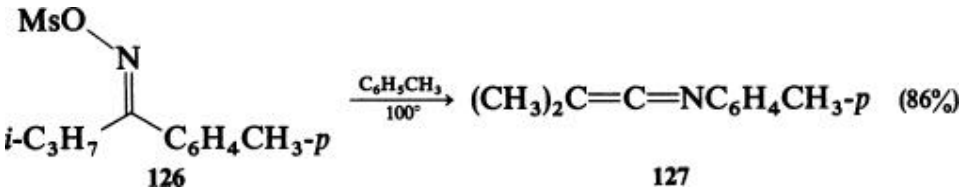
4.2. Elimination–Additions

Perhaps the most interesting development in Beckmann rearrangement chemistry stems from the realization and exploitation of the fact that the intermediate nitrilium ions, imidates, imidoyl halides, and similar compounds can be trapped with nucleophiles other than water. The products resulting from such trapping are imine derivatives, which may be further manipulated into a variety of amine derivatives (Eq. 4). The oxime derivative rearranges to either imidate **123** or nitrilium ion **124**, which is attacked by a nucleophile, Y^-, to give imine **125**, which is either isolated or reacted with another nucleophile Z^-.

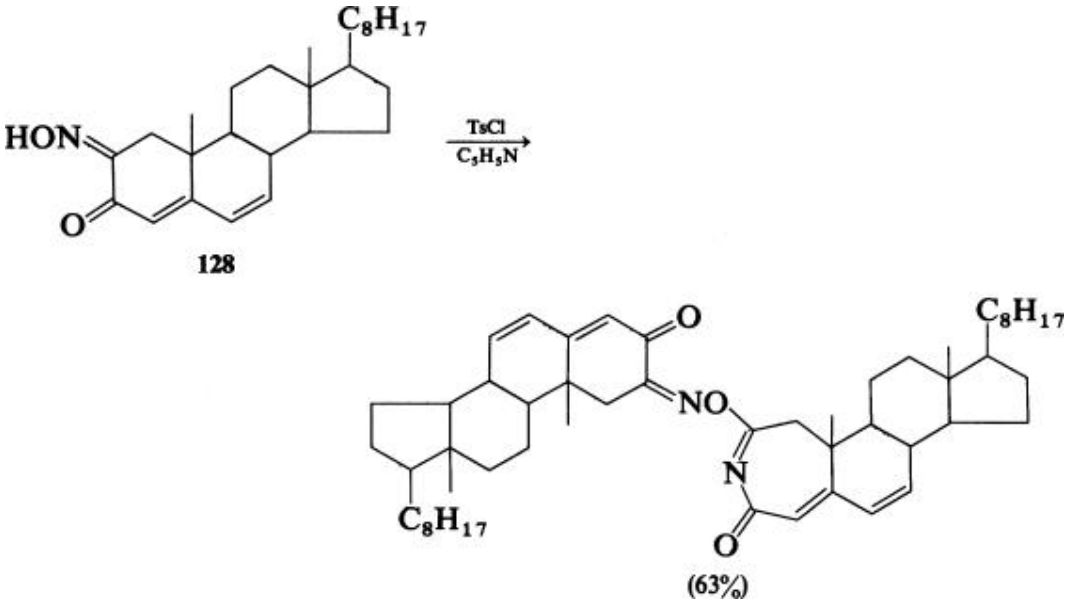


(4)

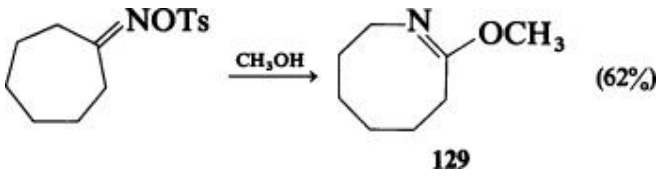
There are a few examples where deprotonation can be induced to give a dehydration product. For example, oxime mesylate **126** affords ketenimine **127** in 86% yield when heated to 100° in toluene. (138)



A number of examples exist where the nucleophile Y^- is either unreacted substrate or solvent. Oxime **128** "traps itself" when treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (139)

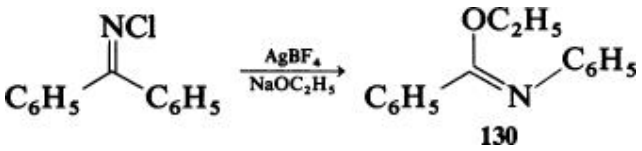


An example of the isolation of a pyridinium tosylate is mentioned at the beginning of this chapter. (31) Cycloheptanone oxime tosylate affords lactim ether **129** in 62% yield when stirred overnight with methanol. (140)



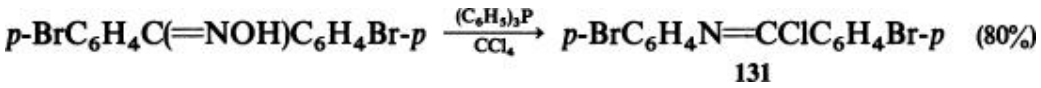
129

Benzophenone *N*-chloroimine produces ethyl imidate **130** when treated with silver tetrafluoroborate and sodium ethoxide in dimethoxyethane. (120)



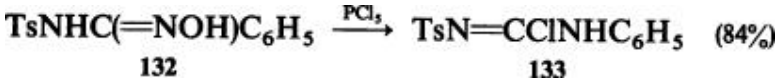
130

Isolation of imidoyl chlorides from the reaction of ketoximes with phosphorus pentachloride is reported. (141-143) For example, 4,4 -dibromobenzophenone oxime affords an 80% yield of imidoyl chloride **131**. (141) Similarly, imidoyl chlorides can be obtained through the use of triphenylphosphine and carbon tetrachloride. (144, 145)



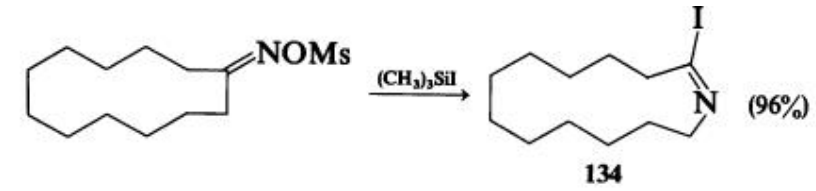
131

Similar conversions are reported for the oximes of *N*-(*p*-toluenesulfonyl)-benzamides. (118) For example, when treated with phosphorus pentachloride in ether, amide oxime **132** provides chloroformamidine **133** in 84% yield.



132 **133**

Although imidoyl iodides are not sufficiently stable to be isolated, they can be observed spectroscopically in the reaction of oxime derivatives with trimethylsilyl iodide or, more reliably, diethylaluminum iodide. (86) Cyclododecanone oxime mesylate is converted to imidoyl iodide **134**, and 3-pentanone oxime carbonate **135** affords imidoyl iodide **136** by the action of trimethylsilyl iodide, as observed by NMR.



134

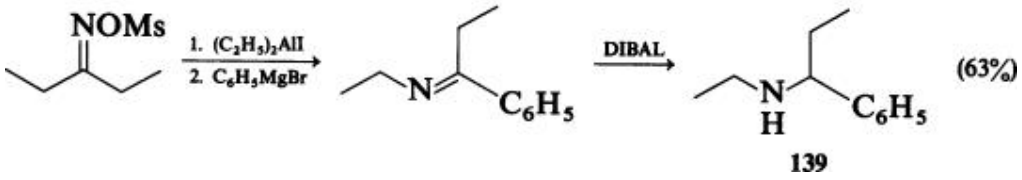
$(C_2H_5)_2C{=}NOCO_2C_2H_5 \xrightarrow{(CH_3)_3SiI} C_2H_5N{=}CIC_2H_5$ (97%)

135 136

The imidoyl iodides can be reacted with such external nucleophiles as thiolates or Grignard reagents, and the imines so produced can be isolated or further reacted with another nucleophile. For example, acetophenone oxime carbonate (**137**) affords ethylthioimidate **138** when treated sequentially with trimethylsilyl iodide and lithium ethanethiolate. (86) 3-Pentanone oxime mesylate affords amine **139** when treated sequentially with diethylaluminum iodide, phenylmagnesium bromide, and diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL). (86)

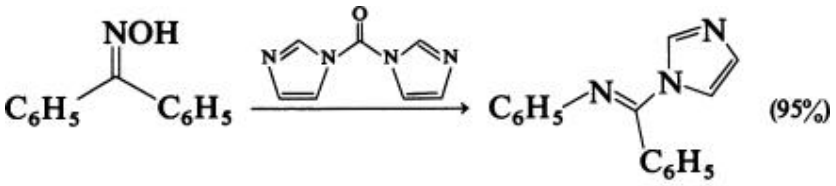
$C_6H_5C(CH_3){=}NOCO_2C_2H_5 \xrightarrow[2.\ C_2H_5SLi]{1.\ (CH_3)_3SiI} C_6H_5N{=}C(CH_3)SC_2H_5$ (67%)

137 138



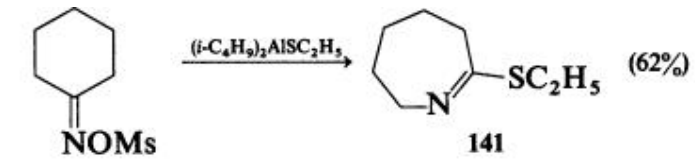
139

Carbonyl diimidazole converts benzophenone oxime and acetophenone oxime into the corresponding imidoyl imidazoles (e.g., **140**). (146)

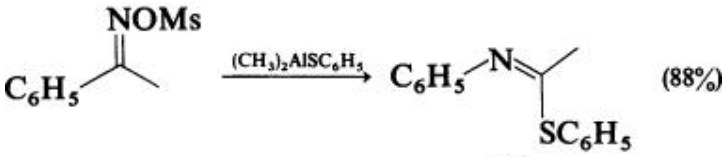


140

Yamamoto has demonstrated a more efficient method for the preparation of thioimidates in the reaction of oxime mesylates with alkylthioalanes or arylthioalanes. For example, cyclohexanone oxime mesylate affords caprolactim thioether (**141**) in 62% yield when treated with diisobutylaluminum ethanethiolate, and acetophenone oxime mesylate affords thioimidate **142** in 88% yield when treated with dimethylalane phenylthiolate. (147)

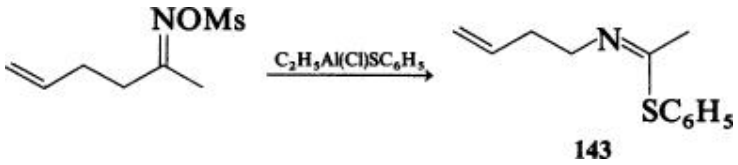


141



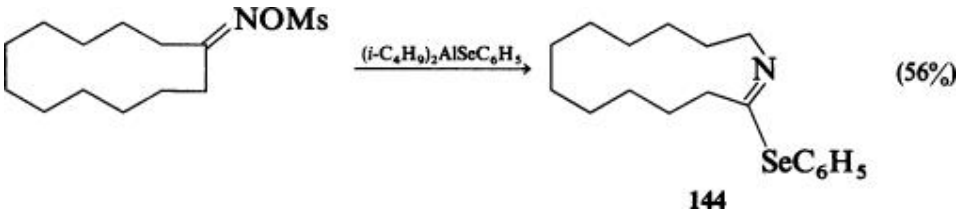
142

5-Hexen-2-one oxime mesylate is unreactive under the conditions prescribed for the preceding conversions (147) but does rearrange when treated with a similar reagent that is a stronger Lewis acid: ethylchloroaluminum phenylthiolate (prepared from diethylchloroalane and thiophenol). (148)



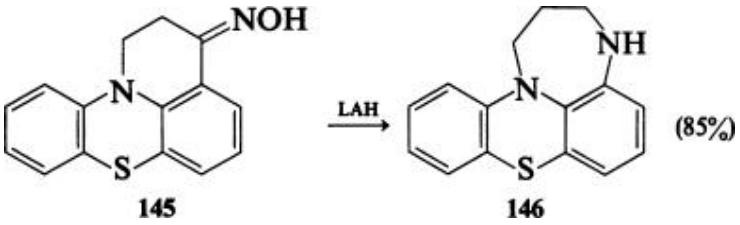
143

This methodology is also useful for the preparation of selenoimidates. (147) For example, cyclododecanone oxime mesylate is converted to selenoimidate **144** in 57% yield by the action of diisobutylaluminum selenophenylate.



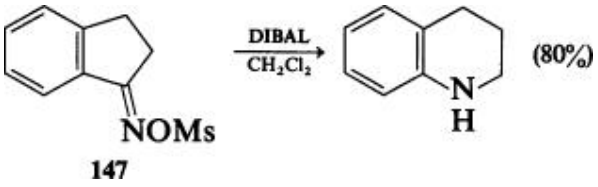
144

Perhaps the simplest nucleophile that might be added to the nitrilium ion or imidate is hydride. What appears to be an early example of this type of transformation is the conversion of oxime **145** to amine **146** with lithium aluminum hydride (LAH). (149)



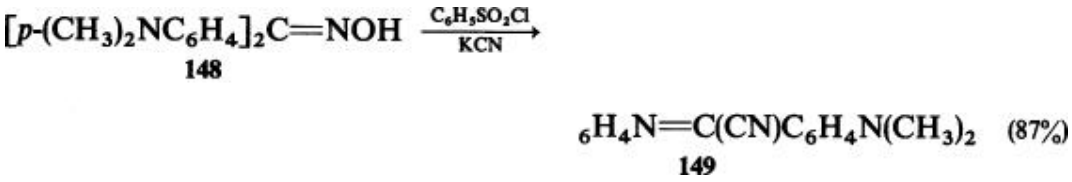
145 146

It was later shown that the reaction, which produces primary amines as by-products, is not stereospecific and proceeds through a hydroxylamine (150) and possibly a nitrene. (151) The mixed reagent, lithium aluminum hydride–aluminum chloride, increases the proportion of secondary amine but proceeds through the hydroxylamine as well. (150) Diisobutylaluminum hydride in ethereal solvents also gives mixtures (152, 153) but in methylene chloride gives only rearranged products. (147, 153, 154) A typical example is the conversion of indanone oxime mesylate **147** to 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline. (147, 153)

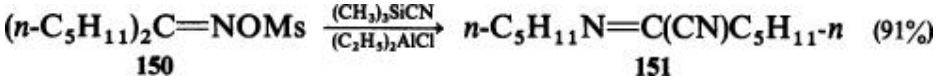


147

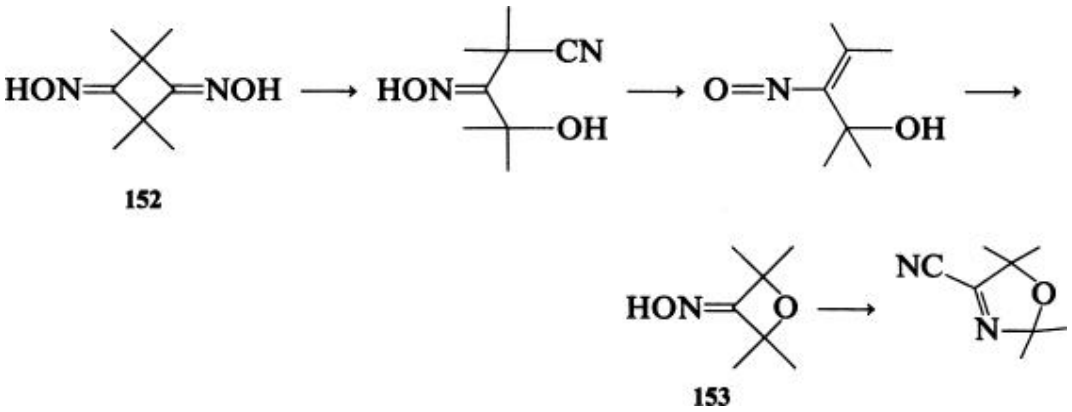
Imidoyl cyanides may be formed when a rearrangement is conducted in the presence of cyanide ion. For example, the oxime of Michler's ketone (**148**) affords an 87% yield of imidoyl cyanide **149** when treated with benzenesulfonyl chloride and four molar equivalents of potassium cyanide. (155)



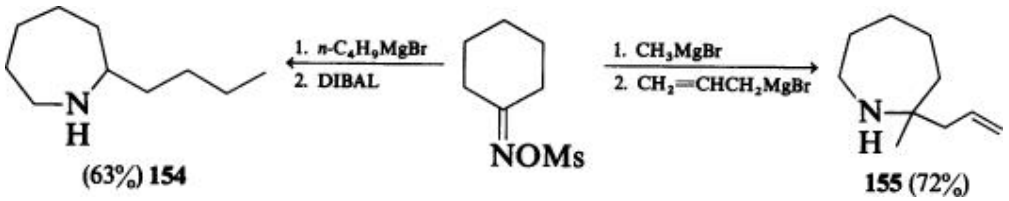
A more general procedure requires treatment of an oxime mesylate, such as **150**, with trimethylsilyl cyanide and diethylaluminum chloride. Imidoyl cyanide **151** is produced in 91% yield. (147)



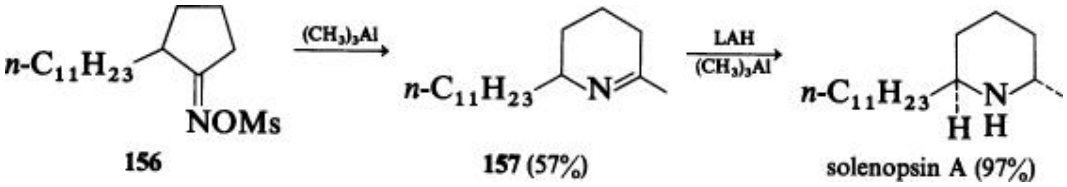
A more unusual example of cyanide trapping occurs when cyclobutanedione dioxime **152** is treated with benzenesulfonyl chloride. (156) The fragmentation–cyclization sequence shown produces oxime **153**, which then rearranges and traps cyanide in a straightforward fashion.



Grignard reagents may effect Beckmann rearrangement of an oxime sulfonate and add to the resultant nitrilium ion *in situ*. The product is an imine, which may be reduced or reacted with a second Grignard reagent. For example, cyclohexanone oxime mesylate can be converted to either amine **154** in 63% yield by sequential treatment with *n*-butylmagnesium bromide and diisobutylaluminum hydride or amine **155** in 72% yield by the sequence of methylmagnesium bromide followed by allyl magnesium bromide. (157)

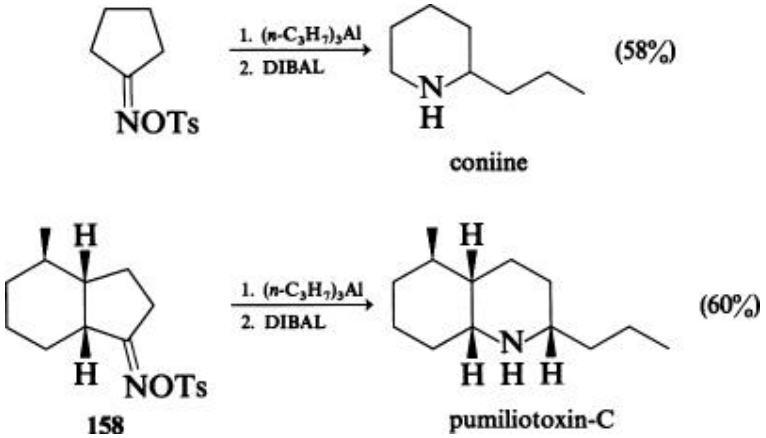


Organoaluminum reagents are also effective for these types of transformations. For example, undecylcyclopentanone oxime mesylate (**156**) is converted to imine **157** in 54% yield when treated with trimethylalane. Reduction with lithium aluminum hydride–trimethylalane affords solenopsin A in 97% yield. (147, 158)



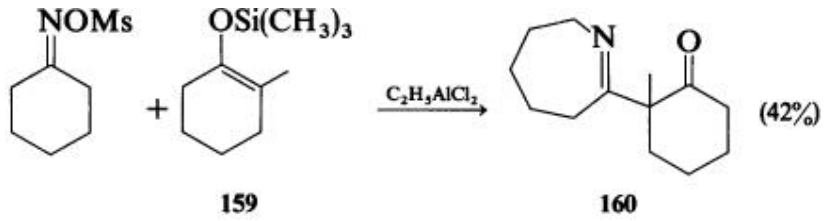
A direct comparison can be made: cyclohexanone oxime mesylate can be converted to amine **155** in 60% yield by the sequence of trimethylalane followed by allylmagnesium bromide. (147)

Other examples of this methodology include a two-step, 58% yield synthesis of coniine from cyclopentanone oxime tosylate, (147) and the synthesis of pumiliotoxin-C from oxime tosylate **158** in 60% yield, (147, 153) by the action of tripropylalane, followed by diisobutylaluminum hydride.

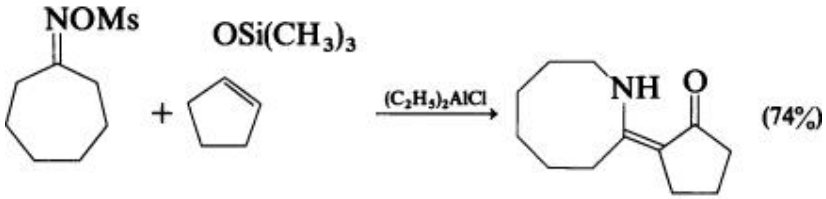


Trapping by enol silyl ethers is also possible. (159) For example,

cyclohexanone oxime mesylate and silyl enol ether **159** afford ketoimine **160** in 42% yield when treated with ethyldichloroalane. Most ketoimines tautomerize, as demonstrated by the condensation of cycloheptanone oxime mesylate and cyclopentanone enol silyl ether, which affords vinylogous amide **161** in 74% yield. A limitation of the process is that the oximes of cyclopentanone and aryl ketones do not work.



159 160

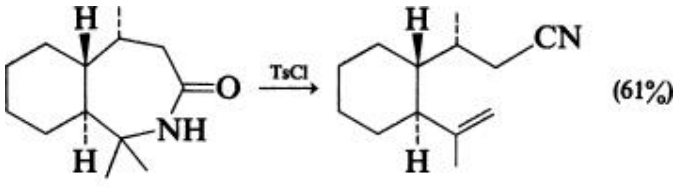


161

4.3. Fragmentations

4.3.1.1. Ketoximes

It is worth restating that most Beckmann fragmentations occur from the nitrilium or imidate species, as discussed earlier. (28, 33) Methods of generating the imidate species other than by fragmentation of an oxime underscore this point. For example, when amide **162** is treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine, nitrile **163** is obtained in 61% yield. (160) This process probably proceeds by way of an intermediate imidoyl tosylate.

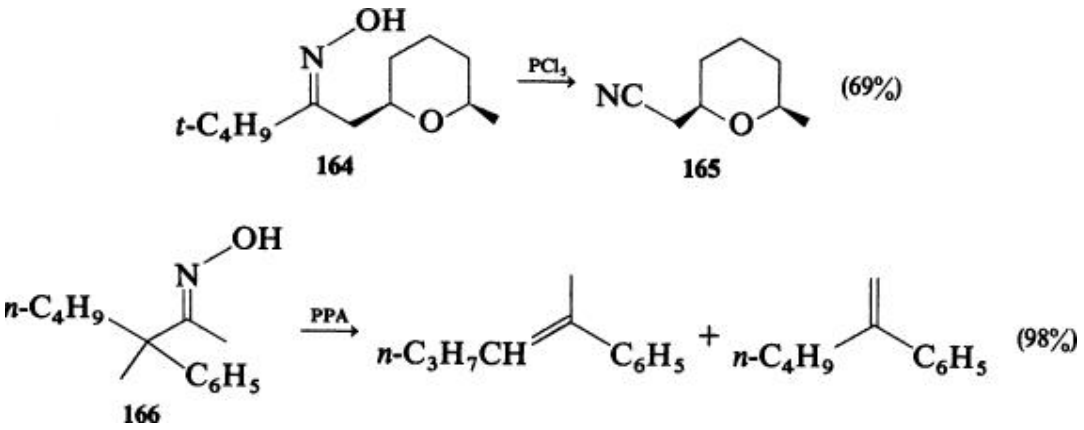


162 163

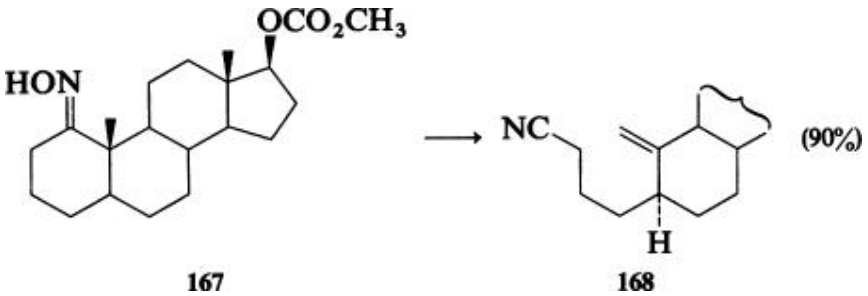
The largest class of structural types that undergo fragmentation, either by design or as a side reaction, are oximes that have quaternary centers adjacent to the oxime carbon. The steric bulk of the quaternary center usually dictates

the oxime geometry and, therefore, the structure of the nitrilium ion or imidate. In the absence of some functional group that directs the fate of the cation, a number of products may be isolated.

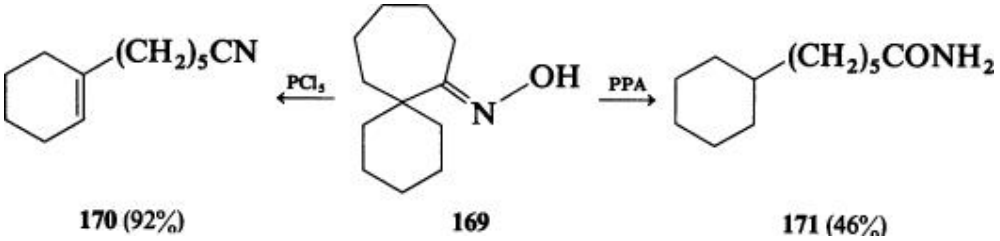
When the oxime is acyclic, the fragmentation produces two or more products: a nitrile (or an amide if the nitrile is hydrolyzed under the reaction conditions) and the product or products derived from the cation. The reaction is preparatively useful only when the nitrile is the desired product. For example, tetrahydropyran oxime **164** affords a 69% yield of nitrile **165** when treated with phosphorus pentachloride in ether, (161) whereas oxime **166** fragments to give a 98% yield of two isomeric olefins when treated with polyphosphoric acid. (162)



The conditions of the reaction affect the propensity of the system to fragment. For example, oxime **167** affords nitrile **168** in 90% yield when refluxed with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (163) In a similar system, treatment with thionyl chloride in ether for 5 minutes at –20° affords 35% fragmentation product and 32% rearrangement product. (164)

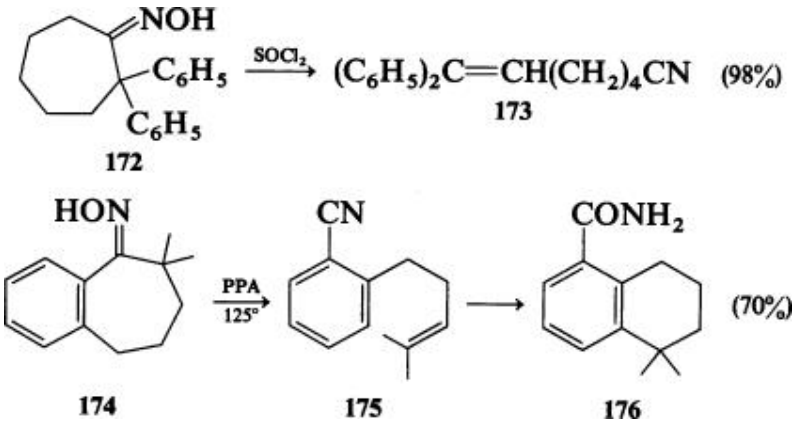


2,2-Disubstituted cyclic ketoximes fragment readily, although nonspecific deprotonation of the cation may lead to a mixture of products. For example, spiro oxime **169** fragments to nitrile **170** in 92% yield when treated with phosphorus pentachloride in benzene. The same oxime, when treated with polyphosphoric acid, affords *saturated* amide **171**. (78)



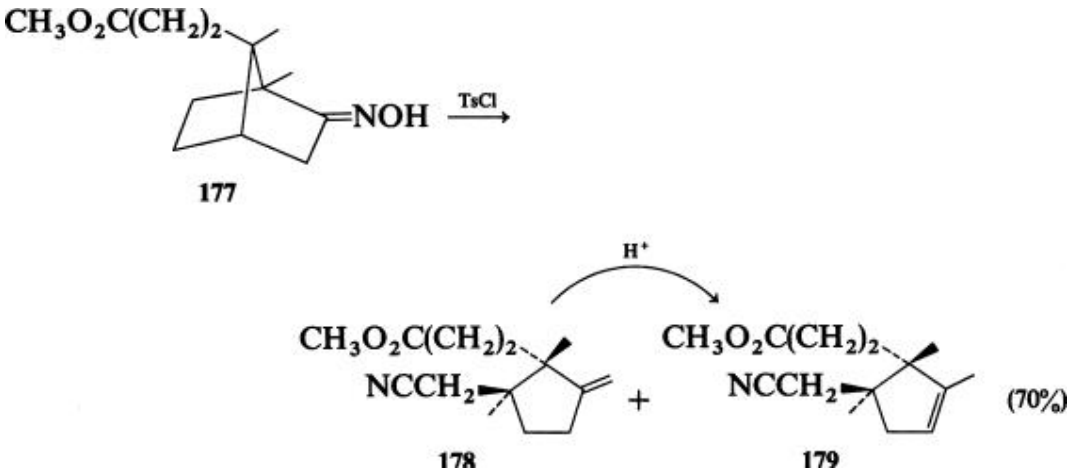
170 (92%) **169** **171** (46%)

2,2-Diphenylcycloheptanone oxime (**172**) fragments to nitrile **173** in 98% yield when treated with thionyl chloride in benzene. (165) Oxime **174** fragments when treated with polyphosphoric acid at 125°, but the likely product (nitrile **175**) cyclizes and hydrolyzes, producing amide **176** in 70% yield. (166)

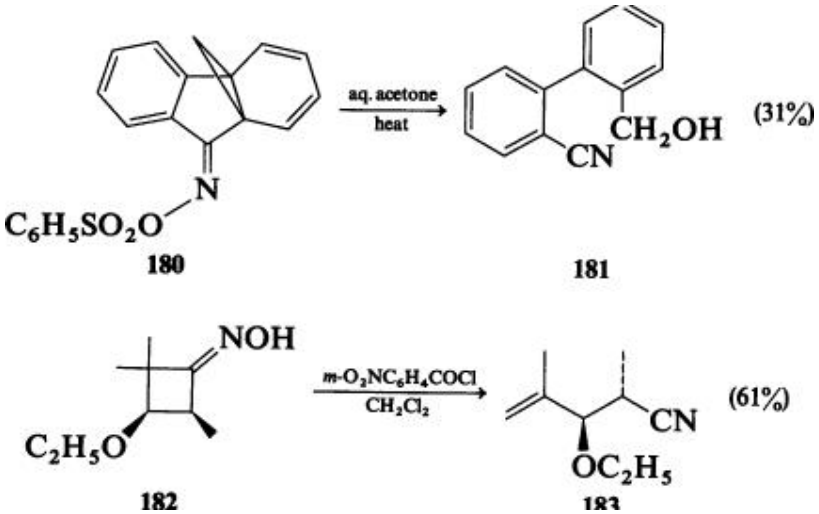


172 **173** **174** **175** **176**

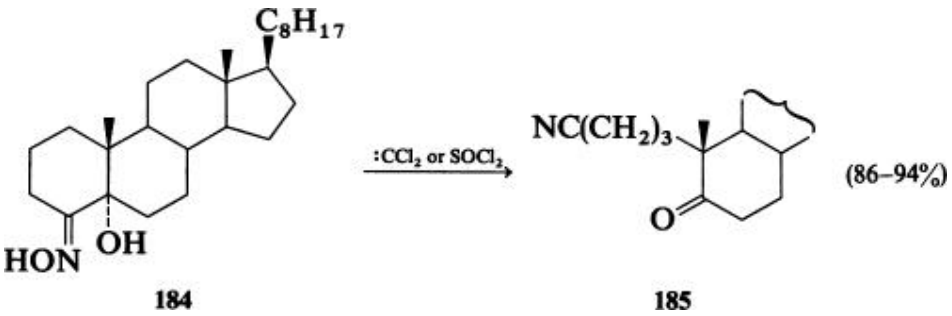
Oximes of camphor and its derivatives are readily fragmented, (167-173) but the deprotonation of the fragmented cation is seldom highly stereoselective. Camphor derivatives can be used as chiral starting materials in enantiospecific syntheses, (169, 172) but a proton source is required to equilibrate the olefinic products. For example, when oxime **177** is treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine, a mixture of olefinic nitriles **178** and **179** is obtained in 70% yield. (171) When **177** is treated with a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid and trifluoroacetic anhydride, nitrile **179** is the only product obtained in 80% yield. (172)



Occasionally, ring strain provides the driving force for fragmentation, although rearrangement is sometimes still a major pathway. Oxime benzenesulfonate **180**, for example, when heated in aqueous acetone, fragments to hydroxy nitrile **181** in 31% yield, accompanied by 19% rearrangement. (174) Four-membered ring compounds appear to be more likely to fragment. (175, 176) For example, oxime **182** fragments to nitrile **183** in 61% yield when treated with *m*-nitrobenzoyl chloride in methylene chloride. (176)

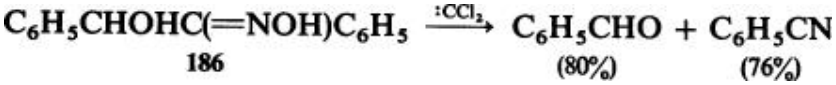


The presence of an appropriately placed oxygen atom facilitates fragmentation by stabilizing the cation formed. When hydroxycholestanone oxime (**184**) is treated with thionyl chloride in ether at –20°, ketonitrile **185** is obtained in 94% yield. (177) The same transformation is effected in 86% yield by treatment with dichlorocarbene. (178)



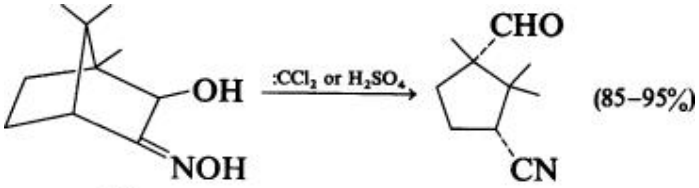
184 185

Dichlorocarbene also fragments benzoin oxime (**186**) into benzaldehyde and benzonitrile in 80 and 76% yields, respectively. (178) The same fragmentation is effected with polyphosphoric acid, producing the same two products in 33 and 26% yields, respectively. (179)



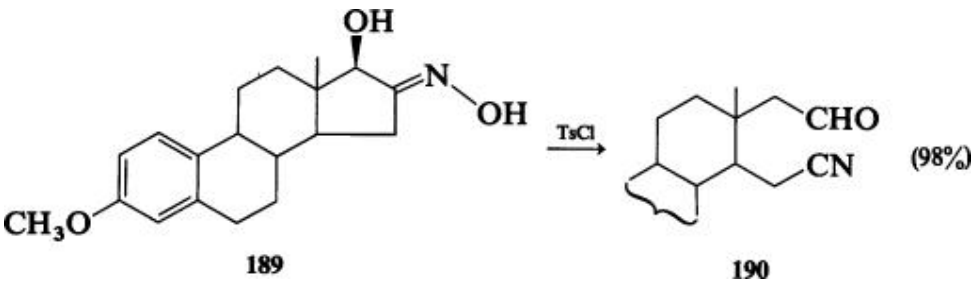
186

Fragmentation of hydroxy oxime **187** with dichlorocarbene affords nitrile aldehyde **188** in 85% yield. (178) Heating for 2 minutes with dilute sulfuric acid gives the same product in 95% yield. (180)

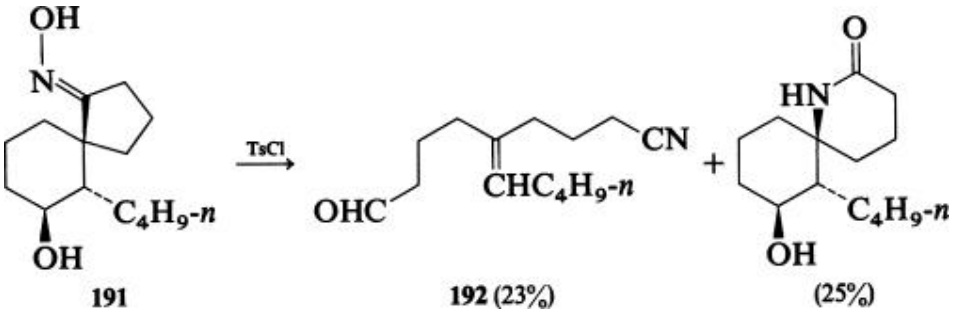


187 188

Fragmentation of hydroxy oxime **189** with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride at room temperature gives a 98% yield of nitrile aldehyde **190**. (181) Similar conditions afford only a 23% yield of nitrile aldehydes **192** from oxime **191**, in which the hydroxyl group is more remote, accompanied by 25% lactam. (182, 183)



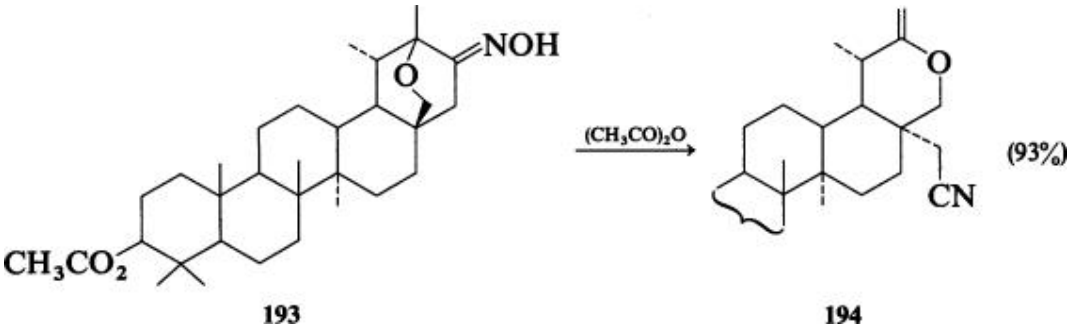
189 190



191 192 (23%) (25%)

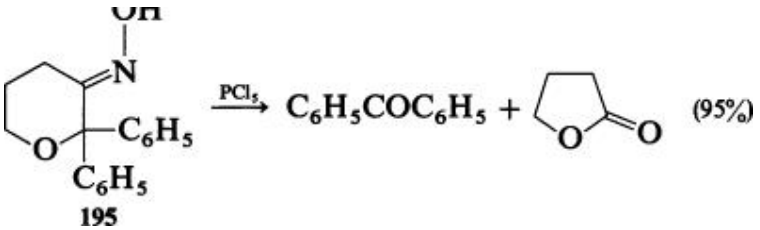
It is of interest to note that hydroxy oximes usually rearrange instead of fragmenting when photolyzed. (184) Exceptions to this statement have been noted, however. (185)

Alkoxy oximes fragment under mild conditions as well. For example, oxime **193** affords nitrile **194** in 93% yield when stirred with acetic anhydride in pyridine. (186)



193 194

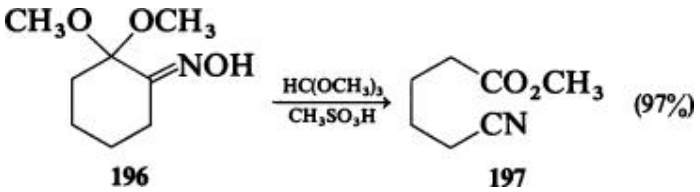
Oximes of 3-ketotetrahydrofurans and 3-ketotetrahydropyrans fragment readily when treated with thionyl chloride or phosphorus pentachloride. (187) For example, oxime **195** affords a 95% yield of benzophenone and valerolactone when treated with phosphorus pentachloride in chloroform. (187)



195

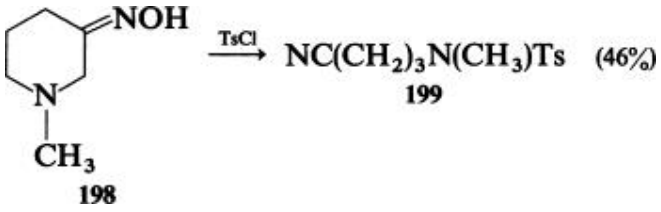
Acetals of the monooximes of 1,2-diones fragment readily. For example, acetal oxime **196** fragments (via its orthoester) when treated with methyl

orthoformate and methanesulfonic acid, affording ester nitrile **197** in 97% yield. (188, 189)



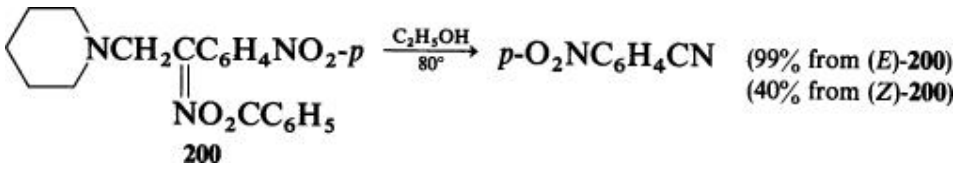
196 197

Oximes of 3-ketopyrrolidines and 3-ketopiperidines fragment like their oxygen counterparts. (190) For example, piperidine oxime **198** affords *N*-tosylaminonitrile **199** *in* 46% *yield when treated with p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride and aqueous base.



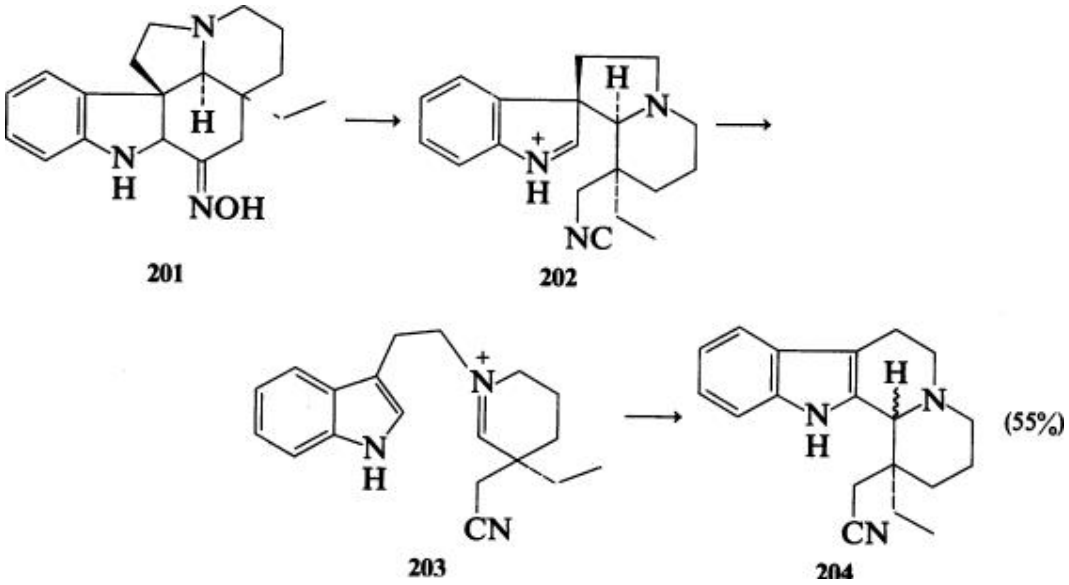
198 199

Acyclic amino ketoximes fragment as well; the following examples demonstrate the importance of stereoelectronic effects on the yield and the conditions required for the fragmentation. The *E* isomer of oxime benzoate **200** affords a 99% yield of *p*-nitrobenzonitrile when heated in ethanol at 80° for 1 hour. By contrast, the *Z* isomer gives only a 40% yield after 200 hours at the same temperature. (95)

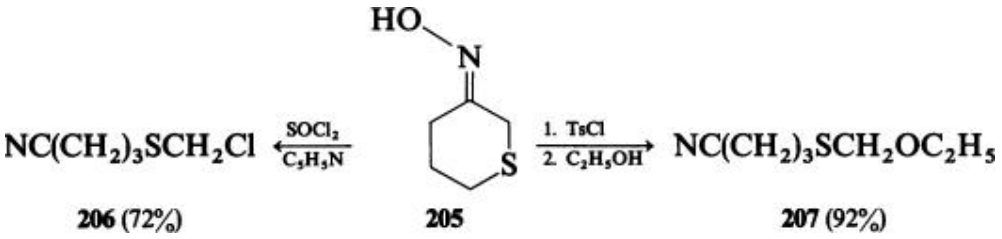


200

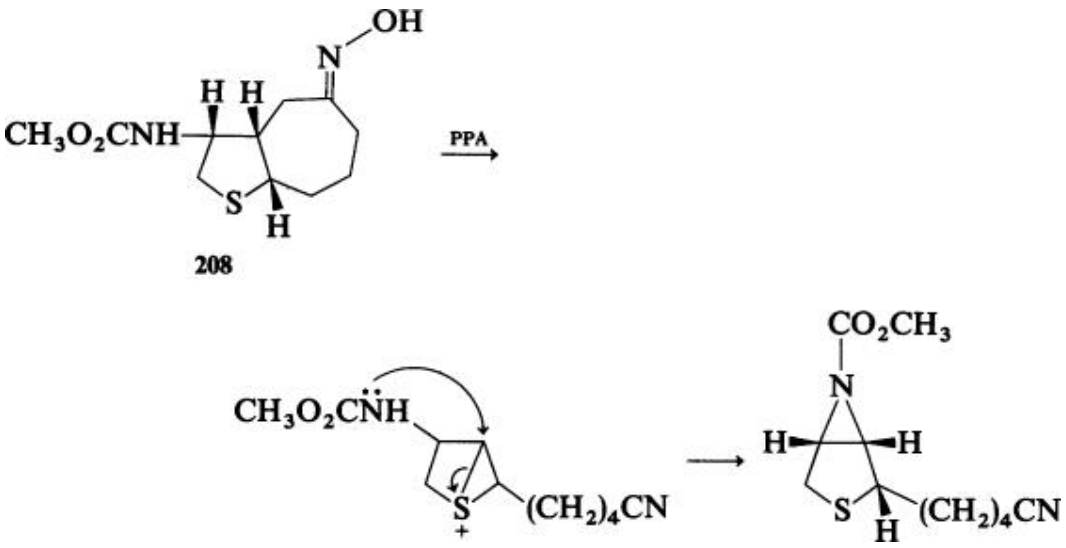
An unusual double fragmentation followed by a Friedel–Crafts alkylation is initiated by a Beckmann fragmentation of aspidospermidine oxime **201**. The fragmentation product **202** further fragments to iminium ion **203** and then cyclizes to the eburnamenine nitrile **204** in 55% overall yield. (191)



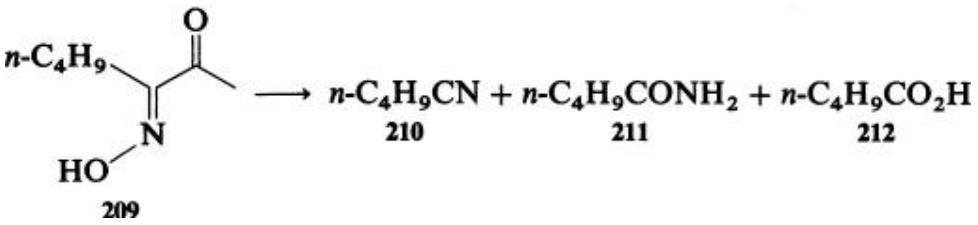
The oximes of alkylthio ketones are prone to fragment when the geometry of the oxime hydroxyl is *anti* to the sulfur. Although the mechanism of sulfur participation has been disputed, (192, 193) it appears that donation of electrons by sulfur to the migrating (or fragmenting) carbon is the most likely explanation of the effect. Oxime **205** provides a 72% yield of nitrile **206** when treated with thionyl chloride in pyridine (193) and a 92% yield of nitrile **207** when treated sequentially with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride and ethanol. (194)



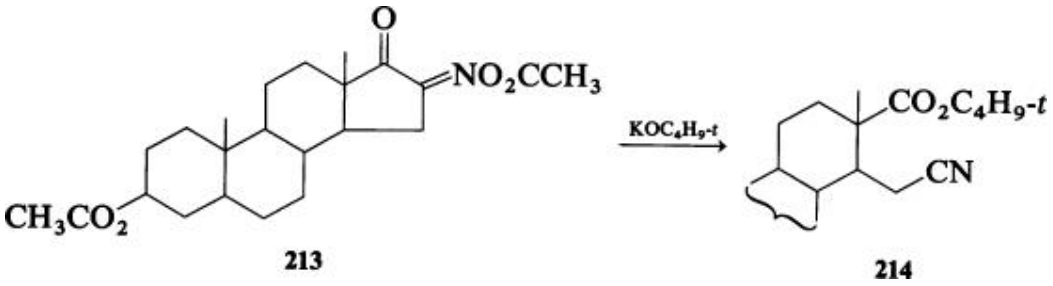
Sulfur participation of quite a different sort is described for oxime **208**. Specifically, the *E* isomer fragments while the *Z* isomer rearranges. (195, 196) The mechanism proposed for the fragmentation is as shown.



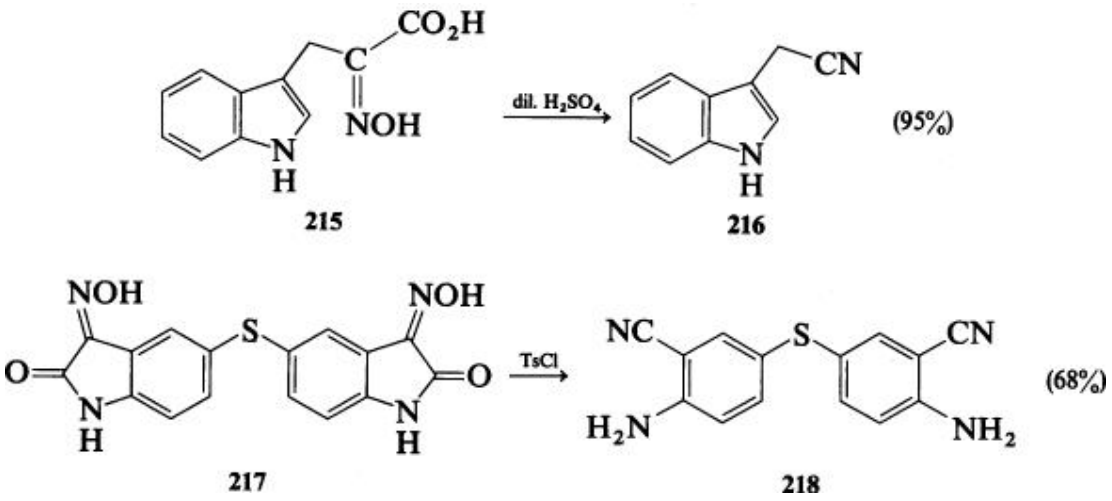
Monooximes of 1,2- and 1,4-diones are prone to fragment, but the products obtained depend on the conditions employed. For example, heptanedione monooxime **209** may produce three products depending on the reagent. (197) Specifically, nitrile **210** is obtained in 60–80% yield when trifluoroacetic acid, benzenesulfonyl chloride, benzoyl chloride, phosphorus pentachloride, or acetyl chloride is used. Sulfuric acid may yield either amide **211** or acid **212**, depending on the vigor of the conditions. Polyphosphoric acid affords a mixture of amide **211** (24%) and acid **212** (28%).



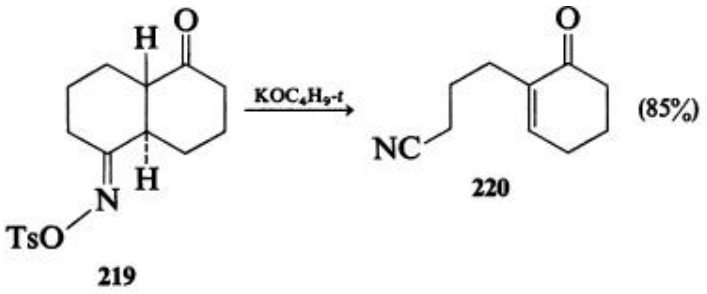
Cleavage may be effected by nucleophilic attack: potassium *tert*-butoxide produces ester nitrile **214** from oxime acetate **213**. (57)

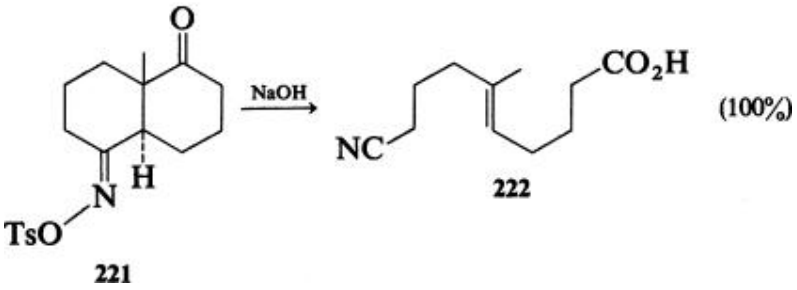


Oximes of keto acids and keto amides fragment although not quite as readily as those of diones. For example, oxime acid **215** affords nitrile **216** when refluxed in dilute sulfuric acid for 3 hours. (198) Oxime amide **217** produces aminonitrile **218** on heating with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride for 30 minutes in dioxane. (199)

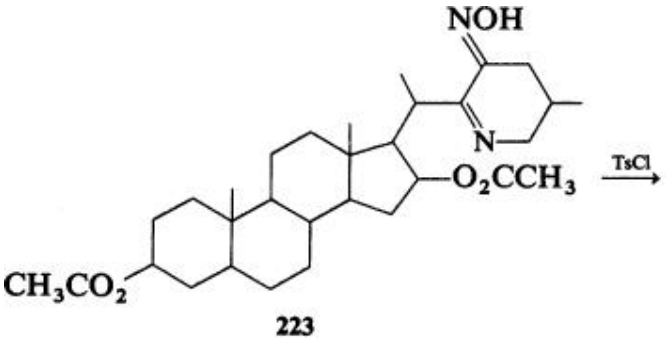


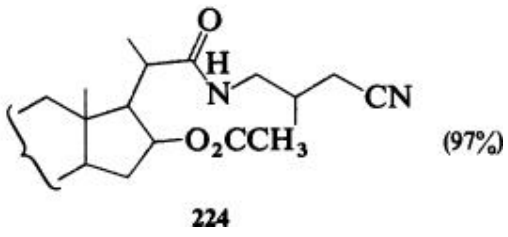
Monooximes of 1,4-diones may fragment by either of two mechanisms. Oxime tosylate **219**, when treated with potassium *tert*-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran, affords an 85% yield of ketonitrile **220** by an elimination mechanism. In oxime tosylate **221**, this mechanism is impossible. Nevertheless, sodium hydroxide in anhydrous ethanol effects a double fragmentation by nucleophilic attack on the carbonyl, affording nitrile acid **222** in quantitative yield. (79, 80, 200)





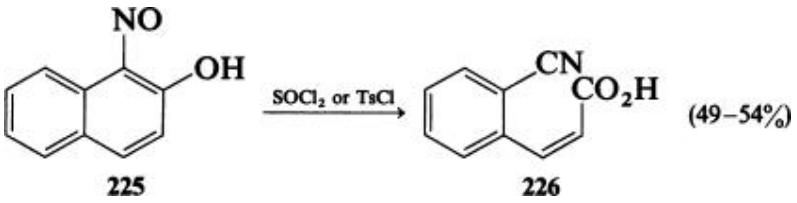
Oxime imines of 1,2-diones behave similarly. Oxime **223** fragments to nitrile amide **224** in 97% yield when stirred with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (201)



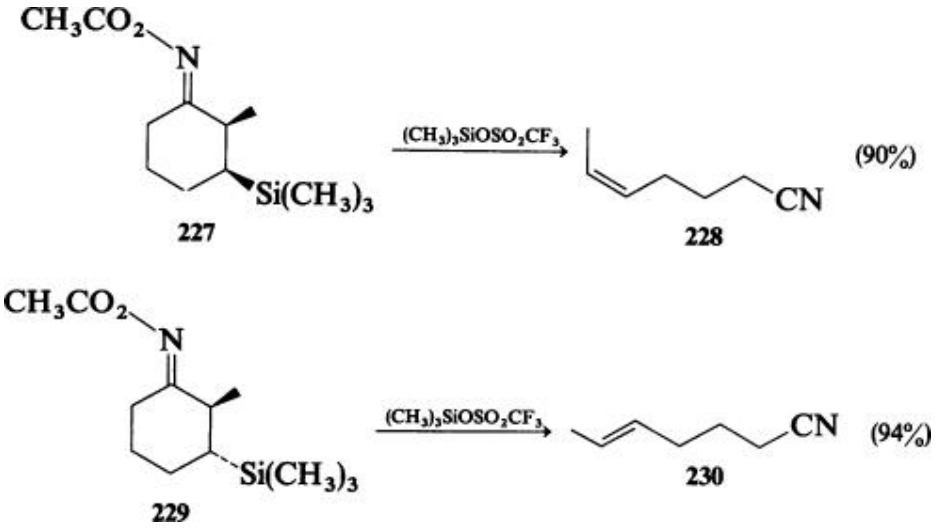


Nitroso phenols react similarly, perhaps because they are tautomers of the monooximes of diones. For example, nitrosonaphthol **225** fragments to nitrile

acid **226** in 54% yield when treated with thionyl chloride in sulfur dioxide (202) and in 49% yield when treated with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine. (203)



Silicon can direct the stereochemical course of a Beckmann fragmentation in a stereospecific manner. Oxime acetate **227** fragments to the *cis*-olefin nitrile **228** in 90% yield when treated with trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate; its epimer, **229**, affords *trans*-olefin nitrile **230** in 94% yield under the same conditions. (204)



4.3.1.2. Aldoximes

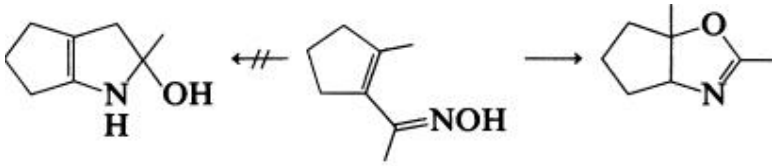
In the 25 years covered by this review, over 40 different reagents have been reported to effect the conversion of aldoximes to nitriles. Indeed, this transformation is the one to be expected when an aldoxime is treated with a Lewis acid or a dehydrating agent. Most reagents work equally well, or nearly so, with either oxime diastereomer. The reader can best ascertain the scope of this reaction and the variety of reagents used by scanning Table IV ("Aldoxime Fragmentations").

4.4. Rearrangement–Cyclizations

The intramolecular capture of the nitrilium ion or imidate produced in a Beckmann rearrangement or fragmentation was first observed in the nineteenth century. However, synthetically useful procedures have emerged only recently.

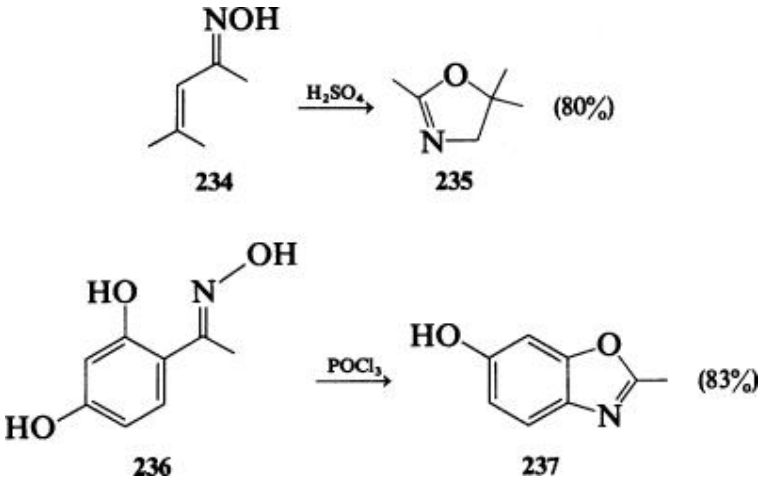
4.4.1.1. Heteroatom Terminators

One of the first examples of a rearrangement cyclization was observed by Perkin in 1890, although the structure postulated, aminal **231**, was corrected to oxazoline **232** in 1960. (15, 205) Thus treatment of alkenyl oxime **233** with a mixture of hydrogen chloride, acetic acid, and acetic anhydride rearranges the oxime, hydrates the double bond, and cyclizes by oxygen capture of the intermediate nitrilium ion or imidate.



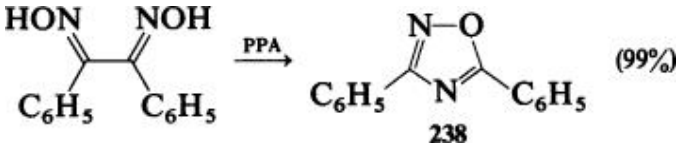
231 **233** **232**

Mesityl oxide oxime (**234**) affords oxazoline **235** in 80% yield by a similar route when treated with sulfuric acid. (206) When a phenolic oxygen is present, oxazole formation appears to be quite facile. For example, oxime **236** affords benzoxazole **237** in 83% yield when treated with phosphoryl chloride. (207)



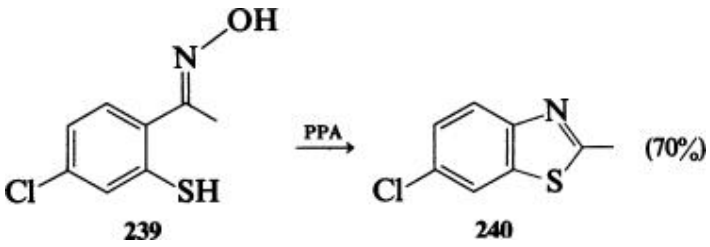
234 **235** **236** **237**

(*E,E*)-Benzil dioxime affords a 99% yield of oxadiazine **238** when heated for 12 minutes with polyphosphoric acid. (179)



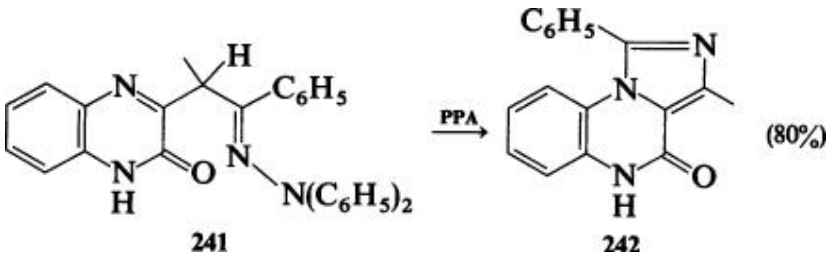
238

Thiophenols also serve as terminators: oxime **239** cyclizes to benzothiazole **240** in 70% yield when treated with polyphosphoric acid. (208)



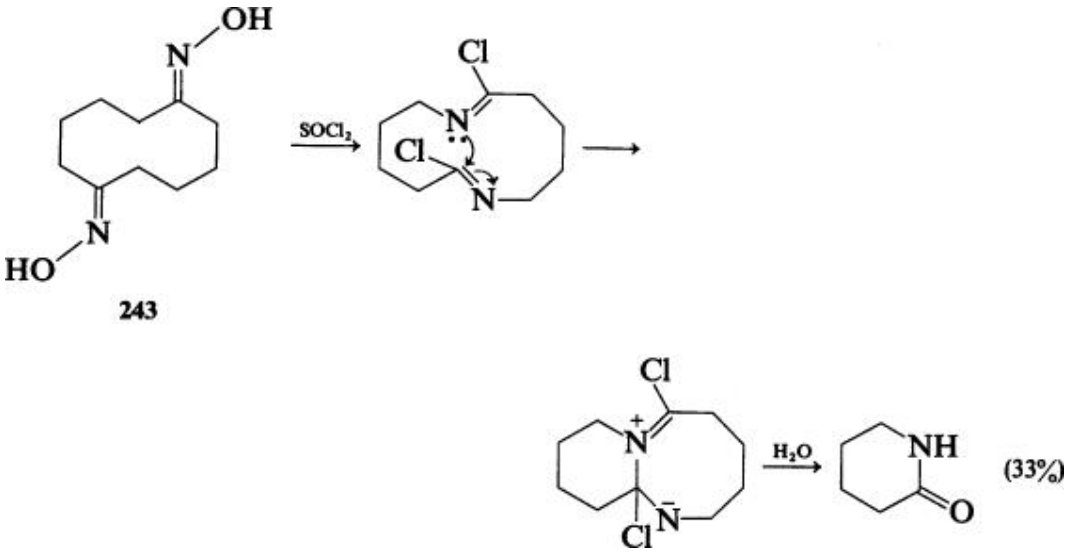
239 240

Nitrogen is reported as a terminator in only a few cases. In one of these, diphenylhydrazone **241** affords imidazole **242** in 80% yield on treatment with polyphosphoric acid. (209)



241 242

The formation of valerolactam from cyclodecanedione dioxime **243** can be rationalized by a rearrangement cyclization followed by hydrolysis. (210)

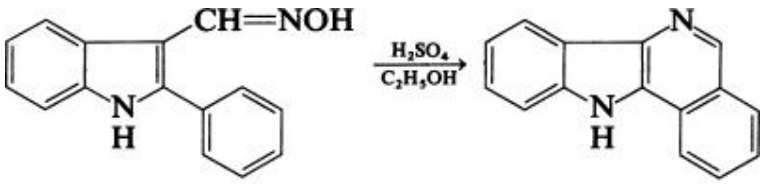


243

4.4.1.2. Aromatic Terminators

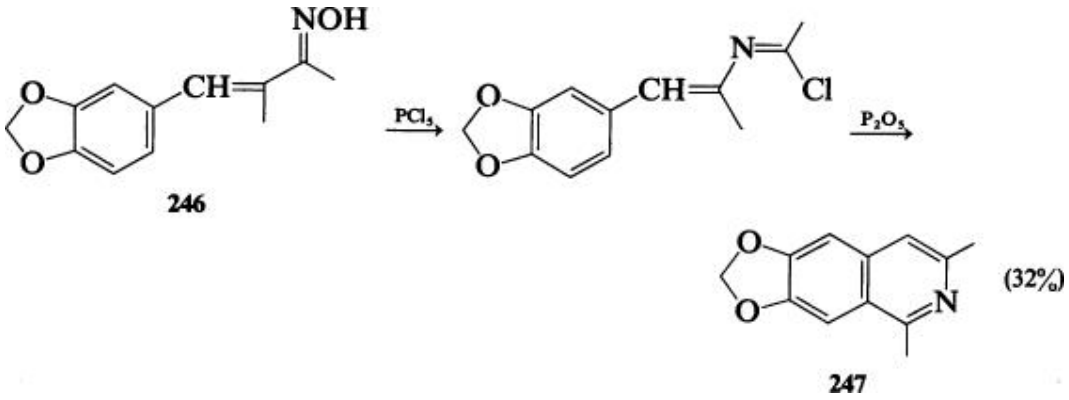
The first rearrangement-cyclization involving an aromatic terminator, the conversion of benzylideneacetone to 1-methylisoquinoline, was reported by Goldschmidt in 1895. (13) The process is fairly general, comparable to the Bischler–Napieralski reaction. (211)

One paper reports several examples of indole aldoximes undergoing a rearrangement cyclization. (212) This process is surprising in view of the reluctance of aldoximes to rearrange to formamides. Nevertheless, aldoxime **244** affords isoquinoline **245** in undisclosed yield when refluxed in ethanolic sulfuric acid.

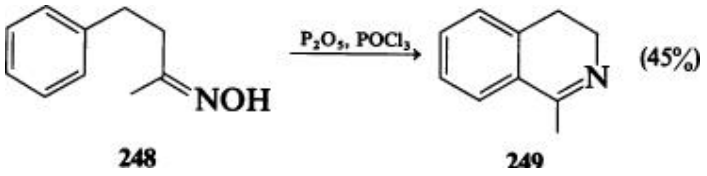


244 245

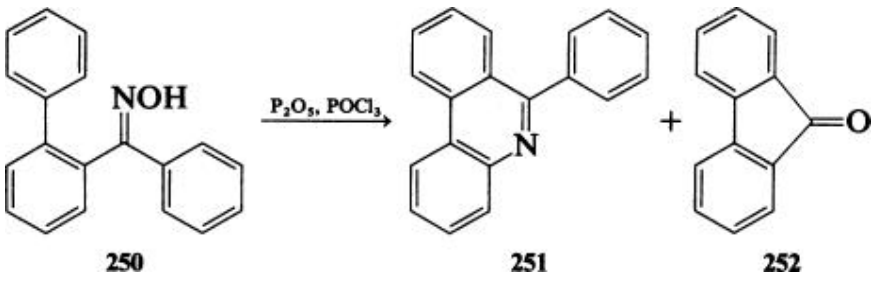
Isoquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines can be routinely prepared by rearrangement-cyclization, although the yields are modest, usually in the 30–50% range. For example, oxime **246** affords isoquinoline **247** in 32% yield (via double-bond isomerization) on treatment with phosphorus pentachloride followed by phosphorus pentoxide. (213) The imidoyl chloride is formed in the first step (214) and cyclizes in the second.



A mixture of phosphoryl chloride and phosphorus pentoxide effects cyclization of oxime **248** to dihydroisoquinoline **249** in 45% yield. (215)



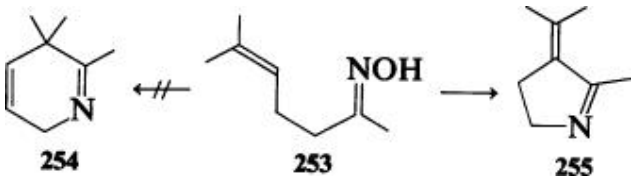
Because the rearrangement step is stereospecific, the yield of cyclization product is limited by the amount of the appropriate geometric isomer in the starting material. An illustrative example is the reaction of oxime **250**, in which the *E* isomer affords phenylphenanthridine (**251**) via an *endo* cyclization pathway (see Scheme 1), while the *Z* isomer affords fluorenone (**252**) via an *exo* pathway. (215)



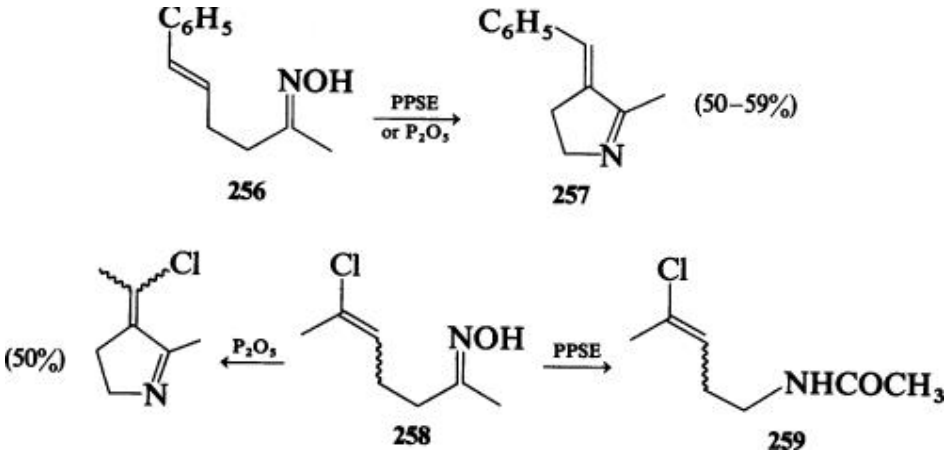
4.4.1.3. Olefinic Terminators

Wallach reported in 1901 (14) that oxime **253** undergoes rearrangement cyclization to dihydropyridine **254** on treatment with phosphorus pentoxide, but the structure of the reaction product was later corrected to pyrroline **255**. (216)

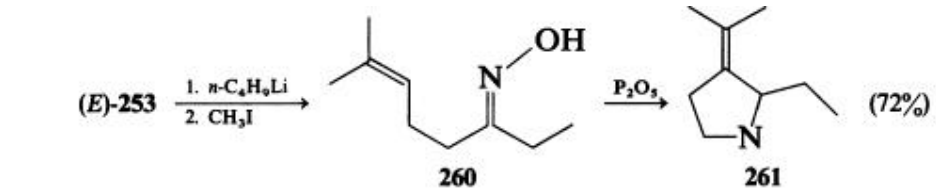
More recently, trimethylsilyl polyphosphate has been used to effect the transformation. (217) The mesylate of **253** can be converted to **255** by using either stannic chloride or diethylaluminum chloride. (218)

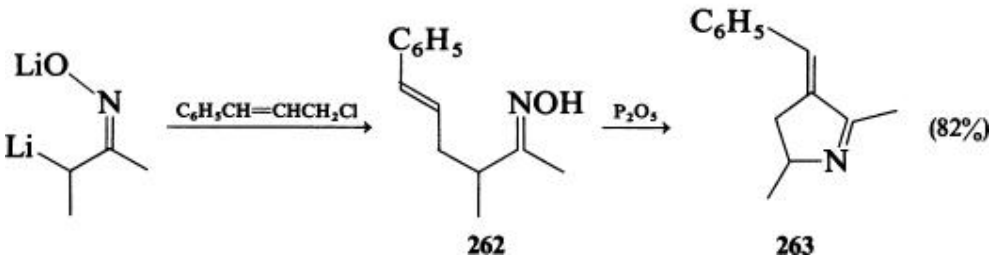


The styryl group serves as a terminator for the rearrangement cyclization, but the chlorovinyl group does not except under forcing conditions. (217) Thus oxime **256** affords pyrroline **257** on treatment with either phosphorus pentoxide or trimethylsilyl polyphosphate, but chlorovinyl oxime **258** cyclizes only on treatment with phosphorus pentoxide. Treatment with trimethylsilyl polyphosphate stops at the intermediate imidate stage, affording only amide **259** on workup.

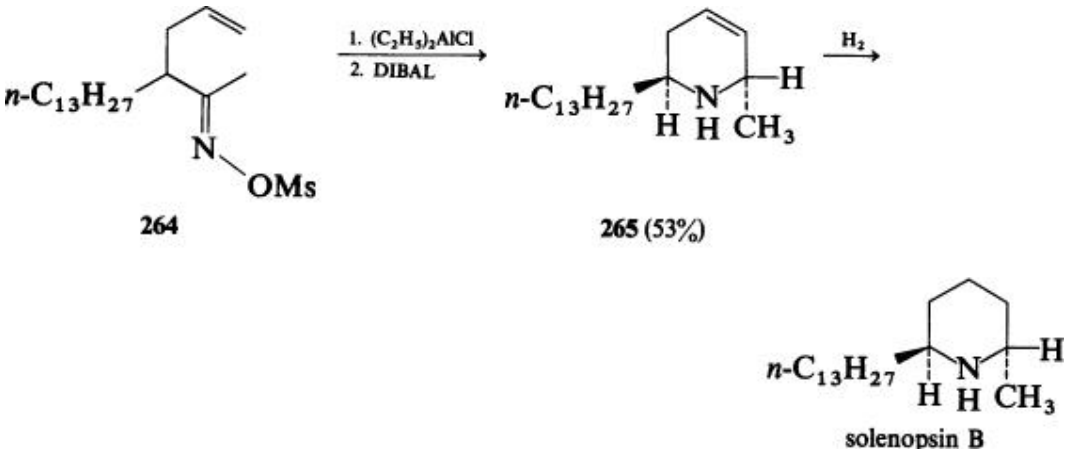


Alkylation of the oxime dianion prior to rearrangement cyclization is a good way to introduce substituents into the heterocycle regiospecifically. (217-219) For example, oxime **260** is constructed in this way. Alkylation of the dianion of (*E*)-**253** with methyl iodide affords **260**, which cyclizes to pyrroline **261** in good yield. (217, 219) (*Z*)-2-Butanone oxime dianion is alkylated with cinnamyl chloride to (*Z*)-**262**; after equilibration of the geometric isomers, the oxime is cyclized to pyrroline **263** in 82% yield. (217, 219)

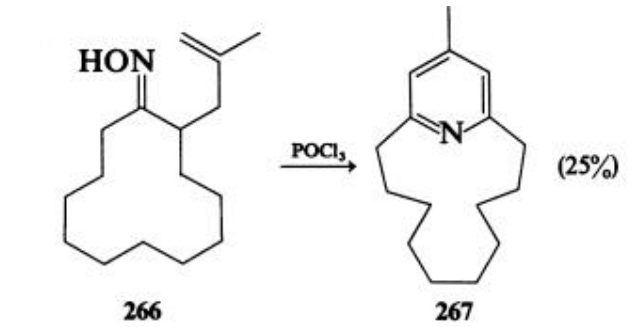




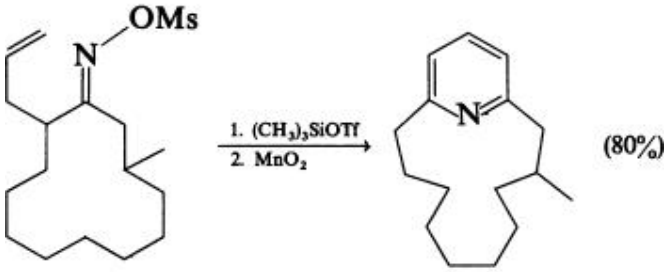
Oxime **264** is also constructed in this way. After equilibration of the geometric isomers, mesylation of the oxime, rearrangement, and reduction gives tetrahydropyridine **265**. Reduction completes a short synthesis of solenopsin B. (218)



Rearrangement cyclization of large-ring ketoximes can be used to synthesize *ansa* pyridines and piperidines. For example, oxime **266** affords pyridine **267** in 25% yield on treatment with phosphoryl chloride in pyridine. (220) Similarly, oxime mesylate **268** is converted to muscopyridine in 80% yield by sequential treatment with trimethylsilyl triflate and manganese dioxide. (218)

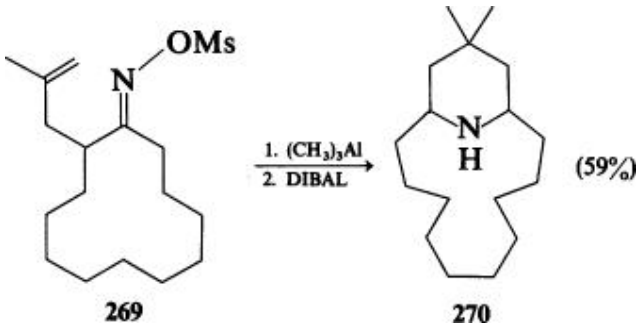


266 267



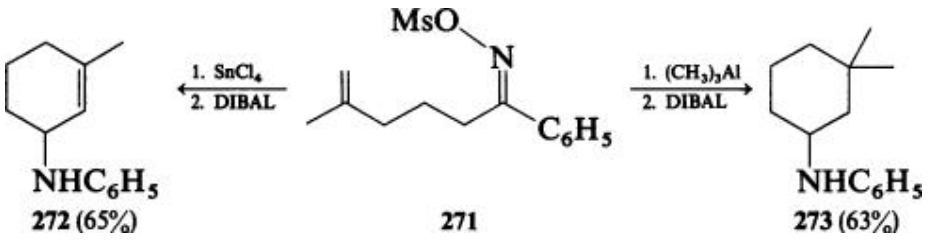
268 muscopyridine

Utilization of trimethylalane as the Lewis acid mediates trapping of the cyclic carbocation by a methyl group; the tetrahydropyridine so formed may then be reduced to a piperidine. The process is illustrated by the conversion of oxime mesylate **269** to *ansa* piperidine **270**, which occurs in 59% overall yield. (218)



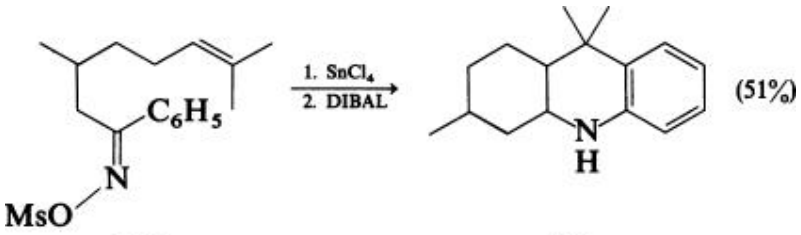
269 270

Cyclization in the *exo* mode (see Scheme 1) affords carbocycles instead of heterocycles. For example, oxime mesylate **271** affords cyclohexenylamine **272** in 65% yield when treated sequentially with stannic chloride and diisobutylaluminum hydride. In line with reactivities described above, sequential treatment of **271** with trimethylalane and diisobutylaluminum hydride affords cyclohexylamine **273** via trapping of the cyclic cation. (218)



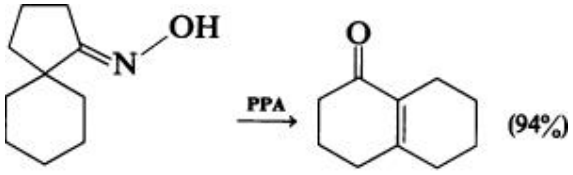
272 (65%) 271 273 (63%)

Exo cyclization of oxime mesylate **274** produces a cation that cyclizes in a Friedel-Crafts fashion on the phenyl nucleus that migrated to nitrogen. Diisobutylaluminum hydride reduction of the resultant imine affords **275** in 51% yield. (218)



274 275

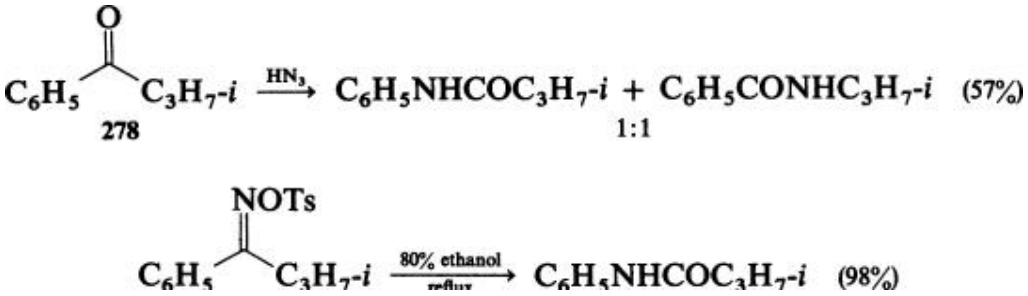
A number of cyclizations of nitrilium ions generated from oximes occur via a fragmentation–Ritter reaction pathway. These are processes that are conducted in a protic acid and thus are subject to many of the limitations of the Ritter reaction itself. In particular, the olefin produced in the fragmentation must be loath to rearrange. An example is the conversion of spiro oxime **276** to octalone **277** in 94% yield upon treatment with polyphosphoric acid at 125° for 10 minutes. (221)



276 277

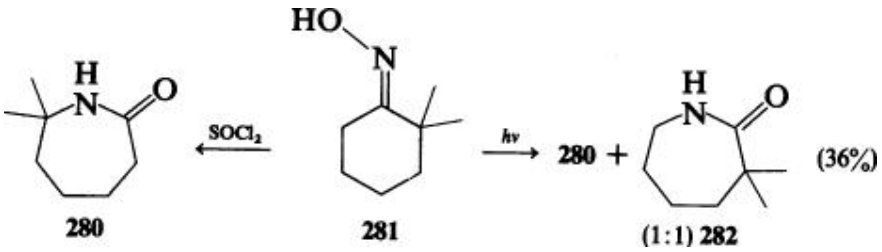
5. Comparison with Other Methods

The Beckmann rearrangement consists of the conversion of the ketone to an amide, a conversion that may be accomplished in a number of ways: the Schmidt reaction, the photochemical Beckmann, or the nitrone Beckmann. Of these, only the Beckmann rearrangement is stereospecific. The Schmidt reaction (6, 8, 222, 223) is the conversion of a ketone into an amide by reaction with hydrazoic acid. The structure of the amide obtained from an unsymmetrical ketone depends on the relative migratory aptitudes of the two groups. This can be seen by comparing the products formed from the Schmidt and Beckmann reactions of ketone **278**. Schmidt reaction affords an equimolar mixture of both possible products, (224) whereas solvolysis of the oxime tosylate **279**, in which the tosylate is *anti* to the isopropyl group for steric reasons, affords only the acetanilide stereospecifically. (28)

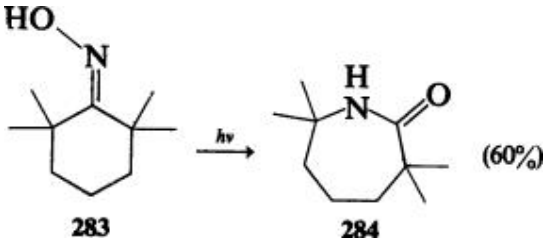


The nitrone Beckmann, (123-125) which affords *N*-methyl amides from *N*-methylnitrones, sometimes gives lactams structurally different from those obtained otherwise. For example, oximes of unsaturated steroidal ketoximes produce unsaturated amides on rearrangement (**11–15**), (40-43) while the corresponding nitrones afford enamides exclusively (**110**). (124, 125) Certain cyclobutanone oximes also fail to rearrange stereospecifically, while the corresponding nitrones afford only a single product (**112** and **115**). (126, 127)

The photochemical Beckmann rearrangement (17) converts an oxime to an oxaziridine, which then rearranges to an amide under conditions of stereoelectronic control, governed by orbital alignments in the oxaziridine intermediate. (225) Usually, this means that photochemical rearrangement of an unsymmetrical ketoxime gives mixture of lactams, independent of oxime geometry. For example, lactam **280** is the only rearrangement product obtained on treatment of oxime **281** with thionyl chloride, (226) while photolysis in methanol affords an equimolar mixture of **280** and **282**. (227)



The photochemical process has the advantage that oximes that would normally fragment under even the most mild Beckmann conditions rearrange when photolyzed. For example, oxime **283** affords only fragmentation products under (unstated) Beckmann conditions but provides a 60% yield of lactam **284** when photolyzed in methanol. (227)



Those reactions classified as elimination–additions, ketoxime fragmentations, and rearrangement-cyclizations are not easily accomplished in any other way. Aldehydes can be converted to nitriles by the Schmidt reaction. (8)

The stereospecificity of the Beckmann reactions is both a blessing and a curse. It is a blessing if one has in hand the correct diastereomer for the desired transformation and a curse if one does not. These reactions suffer from the fact that the stereochemistry of the oxime cannot be controlled easily. Occasionally, it is possible to separate the two geometric isomers. More often, however, the undesired stereoisomer is wasted. At best, regiochemical alkylations of oxime dianions (228-230) afford stereochemically pure *Z* oximes, but this is of little consequence unless the starting oxime is symmetrical.

6. Experimental Conditions and Procedures

Several of the procedures described below require oxime sulfonates as starting materials. The following general procedures can be used to prepare tosylates or mesylates from the corresponding oxime.

6.1.1.1. General Method for Preparation of Oxime Tosylates (Reaction of a Ketoxime with p-Toluenesulfonyl Chloride) (147)
To a solution of the oxime (10 mmol) in 10 mL of pyridine at –20° was added 2.3 g (12 mmol) of *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride portionwise over a period of 5–10 minutes. The resulting mixture was stirred at approximately –20–0° for several hours. The reaction progress was monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC). When the mixture was poured with stirring into ice and water, most oxime tosylates crystallized immediately. Filtration, washing several times with cold water, and recrystallization of the crude product afforded the pure oxime tosylates, which were stored in a freezer.

6.1.1.2. General Method for Preparation of Oxime Mesylates (Reaction of a Ketoxime with Methanesulfonyl Chloride) (147)
To a solution of the oxime (10 mmol) and 2.1 mL (15 mmol) of triethylamine in 50 mL of methylene chloride at –20° was added 0.85 mL (11 mmol) of methanesulfonyl chloride over a period of 5–10 minutes. After stirring for an additional 30 minutes, the reaction mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel with the aid of more methylene chloride and washed sequentially with cold 1 *M* hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The organic layer was then dried with sodium sulfate and concentrated. The crude mesylates, which are thermally labile, are usually pure enough for further reaction but may be recrystallized (*carefully*!) from ether–hexane or methylene chloride-hexane at low temperature.

6.2. Rearrangements

The previous *Organic Reactions* review of the Beckmann rearrangement (5) contains general procedures using phosphorus pentachloride and sulfuric acid and specific procedures employing polyphosphoric acid, benzenesulfonyl chloride–sodium hydroxide, nitromethane, trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid in acetic acid, and Raney nickel. Readers interested in procedures using these reagents may consult the prior review or select a reference from Table I. Parallelling the text, the following procedures are categorized by the type of transformation.

6.2.1.1. 1-Isopropyl-5-methyl-2-azabicyclo[4.1.0]heptan-3-one (Rearrangement of a Ketoxime with p-Toluenesulfonyl Chloride in Pyridine) (231)

To a solution of 25 g (0.13 mol) of *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in 30 mL of pyridine at 0° was added a solution of 14.4 g (0.086 mol) of dihydroumbellulone oxime in 30 mL of pyridine. After standing for 1 hour, the reaction mixture was heated on a steam bath for 30 minutes, cooled, and allowed to stand for 2 hours. The resulting mixture was then poured into a slurry of 25 mL of H_2SO_4 and 120 g of ice. After 2 hours, the crystalline product was filtered and washed with water. Ether extraction of the filtrate afforded additional product. Total yield was 13 g (90%), mp 102.2–102.7°.

6.2.1.2. 3-Aza-A-homocholestan-4-one (Rearrangement of a Ketoxime Tosylate with Alumina) (77)

A solution of 2.0 g of cholestanone oxime tosylate was taken up in a minimum amount of benzene and applied to the top of an alumina column (activity I or II, alkali- or acid-washed, 25 g of alumina per gram of ester) packed with hexane. Excess *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride was eluted with hexane; elution with benzene containing increasing amounts of chloroform effected elution of the lactam in 83% yield, mp 271–273°.

6.2.1.3. p-Methylacetanilide (Rearrangement of a Ketoxime with Thionyl Chloride in Carbon Tetrachloride) (75)

To a solution of 0.745 g (5 mmol) of *p*-methylacetophenone oxime in 10 mL of carbon tetrachloride at 0° was added a solution of 0.38 mL (5 mmol) of thionyl chloride in 10 mL of carbon tetrachloride. The reaction was stirred for 2 hours at 0°, washed with water, concentrated to half volume, and cooled. The crystalline product was isolated by filtration: yield 0.52 g (70%).

6.2.1.4. 4,4-Dicarboethoxy-3,5-diphenylcaprolactam [Rearrangement of a Ketoxime with Trimethylsilyl Polyphosphate (PPSE)] (72)

6.2.1.4.1. Preparation of Trimethylsilyl Polyphosphate

A mixture of 10 g of phosphorus pentoxide and 21 mL of hexamethyldisiloxane was refluxed in 40 mL of an organic solvent such as methylene chloride, chloroform, benzene, or carbon tetrachloride until dissolution occurred (usually <1 hour).

6.2.1.4.2. Rearrangement Procedure

A solution of 0.609 g (1.49 mmol) of 4,4-dicarboethoxy-3,5-diphenylcyclohexanone oxime (**46**) in 4.5 mL of a methylene chloride solution of trimethylsilyl polyphosphate was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature, and then quenched with 7 mL of water. The aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride; the combined organic layers were dried with sodium sulfate and condensed. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography, yielding 0.384 g (63%) of lactam.

6.2.1.5. N-Phenylbenzamide (Rearrangement of a Ketoxime with Polyphosphoric Acid in Xylene) (60)

A solution of 1.97 g (10 mmol) of benzophenone oxime in 20 mL of xylene was added to a stirred suspension of 6 g of polyphosphoric acid in xylene at 100°. After heating at 100° for 2 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled and quenched with 40 mL of cold (0°) water. The organic layer was separated, dried with sodium sulfate, and concentrated to afford a quantitative yield of the product, mp 162°.

6.2.1.6. N-n-Hexylacetamide (Rearrangement of a Ketoxime with Triphenylphosphine–Carbon Tetrachloride) (84)
A solution of 1.4 g (10 mmol) of 2-octanone oxime, 5.25 g (20 mmol) triphenylphosphine, and 50 mL of carbon tetrachloride was refluxed for 2 hours. Concentration of the reaction mixture and distillation of the semisolid residue afforded 0.7–0.85 g (50–61%) of product, bp 84–86°/0.1 mm.

6.2.1.7. N-Methylferrocenecarboxamide (Rearrangement of an Organometallic Ketoxime with Trichloroacetonitrile) (232)
A solution of 2.43 g (10 mmol) of acetylferrocene oxime and 7.2 g (50 mmol) of trichloroacetonitrile in 50 mL of ether was refluxed for 1 hour, cooled, and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with 150 mL of hexane and left overnight at 0°. The crude product was separated by filtration and recrystallized from ethanol to give 1.8 g (74%) of amide, mp 124–125° (decomp.).

6.2.1.8. 2-Azacyclononanone (Rearrangement of a Ketone with Hydroxylaminesulfonic Acid) (81)
To a solution of 1.26 g (10 mmol) of cyclooctanone in 10 mL of 95–97% formic acid was added dropwise a solution of 1.7 g (15 mmol) of hydroxylaminesulfonic acid in 5 mL of the same solvent. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 5 hours, cooled, quenched with ice water, neutralized with 5% sodium hydroxide, and extracted with chloroform. The combined organic layers were dried with sodium sulfate and condensed. The residue was distilled to give the lactam in 61% yield, bp 138°/4 mm.

6.2.1.9. Cinnamamide (Rearrangement of an Aldoxime to a Primary Amide with Silica Gel) (128)
A mixture of 2.94 g (20 mmol) of cinnamaldehyde oxime and TLC-grade silica gel (0.24 g, activated at 130–140°, pH of the silica gel suspension = 6.5–7.0) in 25 mL of anhydrous xylene was refluxed for 66 hours. The solution was filtered while hot and partially concentrated. The crude precipitate was recrystallized from benzene–ethanol, affording the product in a yield of 79%, mp 146–147°.

6.3. Elimination–Additions
6.3.1.1. O-Methylenantholactim (Methanolysis of a Ketoxime Tosylate) (140)
A solution of 10 g (36 mmol) of cycloheptanone oxime tosylate in 500 mL of 99.98% methanol was allowed to stand for 16 hours at 25°. The solution was brought to pH 8.0 with sodium methylate in methanol and condensed under

vacuum. The residue was taken up in ether, filtered, condensed, and distilled to afford the lactim ether in 62% yield, bp 78°/20 mm.

6.3.1.2. 4,4'-Dinitrobenzimidoyl Chloride (Conversion of an Oxime to an Imidoyl Chloride) (141)

4,4¢-Dinitrobenzophenone oxime (7.0 g, 24 mmol) was dissolved in a minimum amount of benzene (225 mL) at 75°. Phosphorus pentachloride (6.4 g, 31 mmol) was added at such a rate as to produce a vigorous reaction that did not become violent. After the addition was complete (10–12 minutes), an aspirator vacuum was applied to remove the solvent and phosphoryl chloride. The solid yellow residue was recrystallized from benzene, affording 6.1 g (82%) of the product, mp 130.5–131°.

6.3.1.3. 2-Oxoheptanonitrile n-Pentylimine (Conversion of an Oxime Mesylate to an Imidoyl Cyanide) (147)

A solution of 6-undecanone oxime mesylate (263 mg, 1 mmol) in 10 mL of methylene chloride was cooled to –78° and treated successively with trimethylsilyl cyanide (0.15 mL, 1.1 mmol) and diethylaluminum chloride (1.1 mL of a 1 *M* hexane solution, 1.1 mmol). The reaction was warmed to –20°, stirred for 1 hour, and poured into ice-cold 10% sodium hydroxide. Extraction with methylene chloride and purification of the crude product by chromatography on silanized silica gel (ether:hexane, 1:5) afforded 177 mg (91%) of the product as a colorless oil, IR: 2220, 1639 cm^{-1}.

6.3.1.4. 1-Thiomethoxy-N-phenylacetaldehyde Imine (Conversion of an Oxime Mesylate to a Thioimidate) (147)

6.3.1.4.1. Preparation of Diisobutylaluminum Methanethiolate

Dimethyl sulfide (0.081 mL, 1.1 mmol) was added dropwise at 0° to a solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.1 mL of a 1.0 *M* solution, 1.1 mmol) in hexane. The resulting solution was stirred at 0° for 30 minutes and used immediately.

6.3.1.4.2. Rearrangement Procedure

To a stirred solution of 231 mg (1 mmol) of acetophenone oxime mesylate in methylene chloride at –78° was added 1.1 mmol of the aluminum thiolate solution. After 5 minutes, the reaction was warmed to 0° and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by successive treatment with sodium fluoride (185 mg, 4.4 mmol) and water (0.06 mL, 3.3 mmol). Vigorous stirring of the resulting suspension was continued at 0° for 20 minutes and the mixture was filtered. Concentration of the filtrate and silica gel chromatography (eluant ethyl acetate) yielded 148 mg of the imino thioether (90%) as a colorless oil, IR: 1622; ^{1}H NMR (CCl_4): δ 2.33 (s, 3*H*, SCH_3), 1.95 (s, 3*H*, CCH_3).

6.3.1.5. 2-Methyl-6-undecyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine [Rearrangement of an Oxime Mesylate and Trapping by a Carbon Nucleophile (Organoaluminum Reagent)] (147)

To a solution of 1.51 g (4.54 mmol) of 2-undecylcyclopentanone oxime mesylate in methylene chloride at –78° was added 6.8 mL of a 2 *M* solution of trimethylaluminum in toluene (13.6 mmol). After 5 minutes, the reaction was warmed to 25° and stirred for 1 hour. Workup by the sodium fluoride method described in the previous experiment and silica gel chromatography (isopropylamine:ether 1:200) afforded 0.65 g (57%) of the imine as a light yellow oil. IR: 1660 cm^{-1}. This material can be reduced with lithium aluminum hydride-trimethylaluminum to give solenopsin A.

6.3.1.6. 2-n-Butylazacycloheptane [Rearrangement of an Oxime Mesylate, Trapping by a Carbon Nucleophile (Grignard Reagent), and Reduction with Diisobutylaluminum Hydride] (157)

To a solution of 185 mg (1 mmol) of cyclohexanone oxime mesylate in 5 mL of dry toluene at –78° was added a solution of *n*-butylmagnesium bromide (1.5 mmol, 0.5 mL of a 3 *M* ether solution). The reaction was stirred at –78° for 5 minutes and at 0° for 1 hour. Diisobutylaluminum hydride (2 mL of a 1 *M* hexane solution, 2 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0° for 1 hour. The reaction was poured into 40 mL of 5% sodium hydroxide, shaken well, and centrifuged to remove the white gel. Extractive workup with methylene chloride followed by column chromatography on silica gel (isopropylamine–ether–hexane) furnished 98 mg (63%) of the product as a colorless oil.

6.3.1.7. Pumiliotoxin-C [Rearrangement of an Oxime Tosylate, Trapping by a Carbon Nucleophile (Organoaluminum Reagent), and Reduction with Diisobutylaluminum Hydride] (147)

To a solution of 384 mg (1.2 mmol) of *cis*-4 β -methylhexahydroindanone oxime tosylate in methylene chloride at 25° was added 3.6 mmol of tri-*n*-propylaluminum (1.8 mL of a 2 *M* toluene solution). The resulting mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 25°, treated with 4.8 mmol of diisobutylaluminum hydride (4.8 mL of a 1 *M* hexane solution), and stirred at 25° for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched by diluting with methylene chloride, adding sodium fluoride (0.6 g, 14.4 mmol) and water (0.2 mL, 10.8 mmol), stirring the resulting suspension vigorously at 0° for 20 minutes, filtering, and concentrating the filtrate. Silica gel chromatography of the residue (isopropylamine:ether:methylene chloride 1:30:30) produced 135 mg (60%) of the alkaloid as a colorless oil.

6.3.1.8. 2-Allyl-2-methylazacycloheptane [Rearrangement of an Oxime Mesylate, Trapping by a Carbon Nucleophile (Organoaluminum Reagent), and Addition of a Grignard Reagent] (147)

To a solution of 191 mg (1 mmol) of cyclohexanone oxime mesylate in 5 mL of methylene chloride at –78° was added 2 mmol of trimethylaluminum (1 mL of a 2 *M* solution in toluene). After 5 minutes, the reaction mixture was warmed to 0° and stirred for 30 minutes. The solution was cooled to –78° and treated with

2 mmol of allylmagnesium bromide (1.67 mL of a 1.2 *M* ether solution) and stirred at 0° for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by pouring into 30 mL of 10% sodium hydroxide solution, shaking and centrifuging to remove the white gel. Extractive workup with methylene chloride and silica gel chromatography of the residue (isopropylamine:ether 1:50) furnished 92 mg (60%) of the product as a colorless oil.

6.3.1.9. 2-(2-Oxo-n-octylidene)-6-methylazacycloheptane [Rearrangement of an Oxime Mesylate and Trapping with a Carbon Nucleophile (Enol Silyl Ether)] (159)

To a solution of 205 mg (1 mmol) of (*E*)-2-methylcyclohexanone oxime mesylate and 220 mg (1.1 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyloxy)-1-octene in methylene chloride at –78° was added 3 mmol of diethylaluminum chloride (3 mL of a 1 *M* hexane solution). After 30 minutes at –78°, the reaction was stirred for 1 hour at 20° and quenched with 10% sodium hydroxide. Methylene chloride extraction and silica gel chromatography (ether:hexane 1:2) afforded 213 mg (90%) of the vinylogous amide as a colorless liquid.

6.4. Ketoxime Fragmentations

6.4.1.1. 7-Cyanoheptamal (Fragmentation of an Alkoxy Oxime with Phosphorus Pentachloride)] (233)

The fragmentation of 2-methoxycyclooctanone oxime with phosphorus pentachloride, affording the title compound in 85% yield, is described in *Organic Syntheses*. (233)

6.4.1.2. Senecionitrile (Fragmentation of an Alkoxy Oxime with Thionyl Chloride) (187)

To a solution of 4.3 g (27 mmol) of 2,2,5,5-tetramethyltetrahydrofuran-3-one oxime in 40 mL of anhydrous ether at 0° was added dropwise 10 mL (0.137 mol) of thionyl chloride. The resulting solution was kept overnight at room temperature, quenched with methanol, and fractionally distilled. The product boiled at 140–146°. The yield was 1.37 g (62%).

*6.4.1.3. Methyl 3-[3-(2,3 β -dimethyl-4 β -cyanomethylcyclopentenyl)]propionate (**179**) (Fragmentation of a Derivative of Camphor Oxime with Trifluoroacetic Anhydride) (172)*

To a solution of 10 g (41.8 mmol) of oxime ester **177** in 10 mL of methylene chloride at 0° was added dropwise 10 mL (70.3 mmol) of trifluoroacetic anhyride. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed to room temperature; after a total of 4 hours, the olefin isomers were equilibrated by the addition of 10 mL (41.67 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid. The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 hours and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up in ether and washed with brine and potassium bicarbonate. The aqueous layers were back-extracted with ether; the combined organic layers were dried with sodium

sulfate and concentrated. Vacuum distillation afforded 3.44 g of **179** (80%) as a colorless oil, bp 88–90°/0.003 mm.

6.4.1.4. cis-5-Heptenonitrile (Fragmentation of a Trimethylsilyl ketoxime Acetate with Trimethylsilyl Triflate) (204)

To a solution of 0.12 g (0.5 mmol) of *cis*-2-methyl-3-trimethylsilylcyclohexanone oxime acetate (**227**) in anhydrous methylene chloride at 0° was added dropwise 0.11 g (0.05 mmol) of trimethylsilyl triflate. The mixture was stirred for 4 hours, quenched with 0.1 mL of triethylamine and aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ether (10 mL). The concentrated ether solution was purified by silica gel chromatography to afford 53 mg (90%) of *cis*-5-heptenonitrile.

6.5. Aldoxime Fragmentations

6.5.1.1. p-Methylbenzonitrile (Fragmentation of an Aldoxime with Thionyl Chloride) (75)

To a solution of 0.37 mL (5 mmol) of thionyl chloride in 10 mL of carbon tetrachloride was added a solution of 0.675 g (5 mmol) of *p*-methylbenzaldoxime in 10 mL of carbon tetrachloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, washed with 30 mL of water, concentrated, and distilled to afford 509 mg (87%) of *p*-methylbenzonitrile, IR: 2210 cm^{-1}.

6.5.1.2. Isobutyronitrile (Fragmentation of an Aldoxime with Titanium Tetrachloride) (234)

To 200 mL of absolute dioxane at 0–10° was added 11 mL (0.1 mol) of titanium tetrachloride in 25 mL carbon tetrachloride to afford a yellow precipitate. To this suspension was added 16 mL (0.2 mol) of dry pyridine in 35 mL of dry dioxane followed by 4.35 g (0.05 mol) of isobutyraldehyde oxime in 20 mL of dioxane. The reaction was stirred for 43 hours, quenched with 50 mL of water and diluted with ether. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with magnesium sulfate, and distilled to give an 81% yield of the nitrile, bp 107–108°.

6.5.1.3. Cyclohexylcarbonitrile (Fragmentation of an Aldoxime with Selenium Dioxide) (235)

A mixture of 2.22 g (0.02 mol) of selenium dioxide and 2.54 g (0.02 mol) of cyclohexane carboxaldoxime in 40 mL of chloroform was refluxed for 3 hours, cooled, and treated with anhydrous calcium chloride. The reaction mixture was filtered through diatomaceous earth and concentrated *in vacuo*. Distillation afforded the nitrile in 82% yield, bp 66°/9 mm.

6.5.1.4. Benzonitrile (In situ Condensation–Fragmentation of an Aldehyde with Hydroxylamine in Formic Acid) (236)

A solution of 1.07 g (0.01 mol) of benzaldehyde and 0.9 g (0.01 mol) of hydroxylamine hydrochloride in 10 g of 95–98% formic acid was refluxed for 30 minutes. After cooling, the mixture was diluted with ice water (100 mL), neutralized with 5% sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ether. The ethereal extracts were dried with magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give 1.02 g (99%) of the nitrile, bp 192°/760 mm.

6.6. Rearrangement–Cyclizations

6.6.1.1. 5-Chloro-2-methylbenzothiazole (Rearrangement–Cyclization of a Ketoxime with a Thiol Terminator Using Polyphosphoric Acid) (208)

To 50 g of hot (120–130°) polyphosphoric acid was added 10 g (50 mmol) of 5-chloro-2-mercaptoacetophenone oxime in several portions. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1.5 hours, cooled, and poured into water. Ether extraction afforded 6.4 g (70%) of the crude benzothiazole, which was recrystallized from petroleum ether, mp 63–65°.

6.6.1.2. 6-Hydroxy-2-methylbenzoxazole (Rearrangement–Cyclization of a Ketoxime with a Hydroxy Terminator Using Phosphoryl Chloride) (207)

To a stirred solution of 4.2 g (25 mmol) of 2,4-dihydroxyacetophenone oxime in 5 mL of dimethylacetamide and 15 mL of acetonitrile was added 2.4 mL (26 mmol) of phosphoryl chloride at such a rate as to keep the temperature below 30°. After stirring the reaction for 30 minutes, the solution was poured into 200 mL of ice water containing 6 g of sodium acetate. The crude benzoxazole was collected by filtration (3.08 g, 83%) and recrystallized from acetonitrile, mp 194–196°.

6.6.1.3. Indolo[3,2-b]isoquinoline (Rearrangement–Cyclization of an Aldoxime with an Aromatic Ring Terminator Using Sulfuric Acid) (212)

A solution of 2.12 g (9 mmol) of 2-phenylindole-3-carboxaldoxime and 1.6 mL of sulfuric acid in 90 mL of ethanol was refluxed for 1 hour, cooled, and poured into 50 mL of ice water. The resulting solid was filtered and recrystallized from benzene to give the product, mp 208–209°.

6.6.1.4. 1-Methyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinoline (Rearrangement–Cyclization of a Ketoxime with an Aromatic Ring Terminator Using Phosphorus Pentoxide and Phosphoryl Chloride) (215)

To a cold solution (0°) of 23.8 g (0.17 mol) of phosphorus pentoxide and 51.5 g (0.34 mol) of phosphoryl chloride in 50 mL of sulfur dioxide in a 300 mL glass pressure apparatus equipped with metal joints and stopcocks was added an ice-cold solution of 5 g (0.034 mol) of benzylacetone oxime in 20 mL of sulfur dioxide. The vessel was closed and the reaction mixture heated at 70° for 12 hours, cooled, and opened. The solvent was allowed to evaporate and the residue was poured into ice water. The aqueous phase was washed with ether to remove the Beckmann rearrangement product, rendered alkaline with sodium hydroxide, and steam distilled. The distillate was again rendered

alkaline and extracted with ether. After drying with magnesium sulfate, the concentrated ether layer was vacuum distilled (bp 95–105°/5–6 mm) to afford 2.0 g (45%) of product; picrate mp 188–190°.

6.6.1.5. 3-Benzylidene-2-methyl- $\triangle^{1}$*-pyrroline (Rearrangement–Cyclization of a Ketoxime with a Styryl Terminator Using Trimethylsilyl Polyphosphate (PPSE) (217)*

6.6.1.5.1. Preparation of Trimethylsilyl Polyphosphate

A mixture of 1.5 g (11 mmol) of phosphorus pentoxide, 3 mL (5 mmol) of hexamethyldisiloxane, and 7 mL of carbon tetrachloride was refluxed for 1.5 hours and cooled.

6.6.1.5.2. Rearrangement–Cyclization Procedure

To the colorless trimethylsilyl polyphosphate solution was added 0.183 g (1 mmol) of 6-phenylhex-5-en-2-one oxime. The reaction was refluxed for 7 hours and cooled. The solution was decanted and the gummy precipitate taken up in two successive 5 mL portions of water. The carbon tetrachloride layer was washed with 5 mL of 10% hydrochloric acid, which was added to the other water layers. The combined aqueous layers were cooled to 0°, brought to pH 9 with 50% sodium hydroxide (1.5 mL) and extracted with chloroform. The dried and condensed organic phase yielded an oil that was purified by silica gel chromatography (10% acetone in hexane), giving 105 mg (64%) of product, IR: 1645 cm^{1}. ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$): δ 2.19 (t, ^{5}J = 2.0 Hz, 3*H*) 2.6–2.9(br m, 2*H*), 3.7–4.1(br m, 2*H*), 6.67 (t, ^{4}J = 2.7 Hz, 1*H*), 7.1–7.5(m, 5*H*).

6.6.1.6. N-(3-Methyl-2-cyclohexenyl)aniline (Rearrangement-Cyclization of a Ketoxime Mesylate with an Olefin Terminator Using Stannic Chloride, and Reduction of the Product with Diisobutylaluminum Hydride) (218)

To a solution of 281 mg (1 mmol) of 2-methyl-6-phenylhex-1-en-2-one oxime mesylate in 10 mL of methylene chloride at –20° was added 0.13 mL (1.1 mmol) of stannic chloride. After 5 minutes the reaction was warmed to 0° for 1 hour and quenched by pouring it into 30 mL of 10% sodium hydroxide. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride and dried with sodium sulfate. The filtered organic layers were concentrated to a volume of 10 mL, cooled to 0°, and treated with 4 mL of a 1 *M* solution (4 mmol) of diisobutylaluminum hydride in hexane. After stirring for 1 hour, the solution was diluted with 20 mL of methylene chloride and quenched with 672 mg (16 mmol) of sodium fluoride and 0.22 mL (12 mmol) of water. The resulting suspension was stirred vigorously for 30 minutes at 25°, filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resulting oil by silica gel chromatography (eluant ether:hexane 1:20) afforded 121 mg (65%) of the product as a colorless oil.

6.6.1.7. $\triangle^{9,10}$*-1-Octalone (Fragmentation–Cyclization of a Spiro Ketoxime with an Olefin Terminator Using Polyphosphoric Acid) (221)*

A mixture of 1.04 g (6.2 mmol) of spiro[4,5]decan-1-one oxime and 30 g of

polyphosphoric acid was heated at 125–130° for 10 minutes, poured onto ice, and rendered alkaline with sodium hydroxide. Chloroform workup afforded 0.88 g (94%) of a yellow oil that was purified by alumina chromatography (ether eluant); 2,4-dinitrophenyl-hydrazone, mp 264.5–265.5°.

7. Tabular Survey

The tables are arranged to correspond to the major sections in the “Scope and Limitations” section, with the exception of “Fragmentations,” which are subdivided into ketoxime and aldoxime fragmentations. Within each table, entries are categorized by increasing number of carbons and hydrogens in the ketone precursor to the oxime. Thus an oxime and its acetate, tosylate, and so on are all found together. When the stereochemistry of the C = N bond is indicated in the literature, it is shown in the tables. Substrates that give both fragmentation and rearrangement products, for example, are entered in both of the appropriate tables. The literature coverage is from 1958 to mid-1984. As with any work of this kind, considerable effort has been made to be thorough. My apologies are offered to those whose work has been inadvertently omitted.

Abbreviations used in the tables are as follows:

Acac	acetylacetone
C_8H_{17}	(on a steroid D ring) $CH(CH_3)(CH_2)_3C_3H_7$–*i*
DCC	dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
DIBAL	diisobutylaluminum hydride
DMAC	*N,N*-dimethylacetamide
DMF	*N,N*-dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
HMPA	hexamethylphosphoric triamide
LAH	lithium aluminum hydride
Ms	methanesulfonyl
Pet	petroleum
Pic	picryl (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)
PPA	polyphosphoric acid
PPE	ethyl polyphosphate
PPSE	trimethylsilyl polyphosphate
THF	tetrahydrofuran
Ts	*p*-toluenesulfonyl

Table I. Rearrangements

View PDF

Table II. Elimination–Additions

View PDF

Table III. Ketoxime Fragmentations

View PDF

Table IV. Aldoxime Fragmentations

View PDF

Table V. Rearrangement–Cyclizations

View PDF

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS

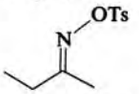
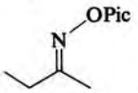
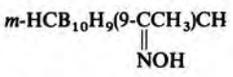
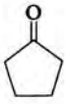
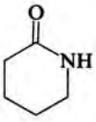
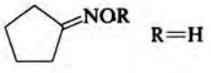
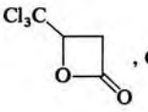
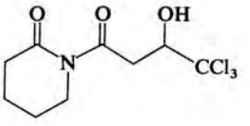
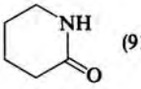
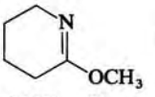
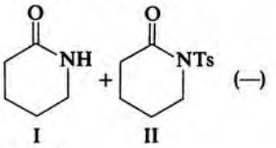
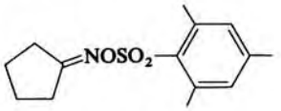
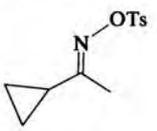
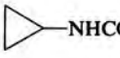
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_2	$CH_3CH{=}NOH$	Silica gel, xylene, reflux, 57 h	CH_3CONH_2 (89)	128
		$Pd(Acac)_2$(cat.), CH_3CN, C_6H_6, anisole, 80°, 3.5 h	" (90)	132, 133
C_3	$C_2H_5CH{=}NOH$	BF_3, CH_3CO_2H	$C_2H_5CONH_2$ (87)	129
	$(CH_3)_2C{=}NOPic$	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(CH_3)Pic$ (—)	94
C_4	$CH_3C(NF_2)_2C(=NF)CH_3$	H_2SO_4	$CH_3C(NF_2)_2NHCOCH_3$ (<30)	121
	n-$C_3H_7CH{=}NOH$	BF_3, CH_3CO_2H	n-$C_3H_7CONH_2$ (63)	129
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	$CH_3CONHC_2H_5$ (91)	28
			" (55)	
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(C_2H_5)Pic$ (—)	94
		PCl_5, ether, 20°, 3 h	m-$HCB_{10}H_9$(9-$NHCOCH_3$)CH (47)	106
C_5		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux	 (65)	81
	 R=H	 , CCl_4, 14 h	 (100)	87
		SO_3, SO_2, −10°	 (91–93)	237
		(−)	" (80)	238
		Y-type zeolite, 120°	" (—)	239, 240
	R=Ts	SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°	" (45)	109
		CH_3OH, reflux, 3 h	" (30) +  (40)	140
		CH_3CO_2H, 35°, 2 h	$HO_2C(CH_2)_4NHTs$ (8)	140
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 23° 3.5 h	 (—)	28
			I II	
		80% ethanol, 23°, 3.5 h	I (—)	28
		Alumina, CH_3OH	I (81)	47
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	 (93)	28

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

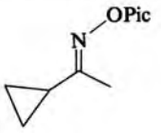
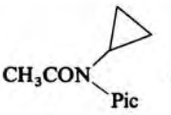
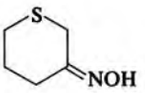
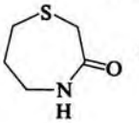
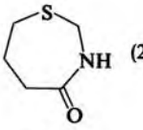
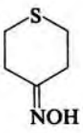
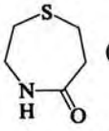
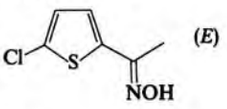
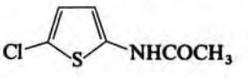
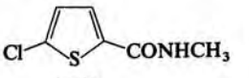
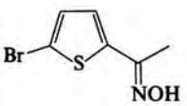
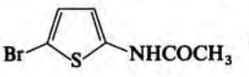
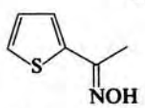
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
	 (Z)	1. TsCl, pyridine, 0° 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, dioxane, 23°	 (81)	194
	(*E*)	"	 (27)	194
		"	 (98)	194
		(—)	" (46)	241
	n-$C_4H_9CH{=}NOH$	BF_3, CH_3CO_2H	n-$C_4H_9CONH_2$ (59)	129
	i-$C_3H_7C(CH_3){=}NOR$ R = H	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, THF, reflux, 6 h	i-$C_3H_7NHCOCH_3$ (60–70) I	84
	R = Ts	$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	I (94)	28
	R = Ts		I + i-$C_3H_7CONHCH_3$ II	
		Alumina	I/II = 88/12 (65–80)	39
		TsOH	I/II = 93/7 (45–60)	39
		HCl, CH_3CO_2H	I/II = 93/7 (45–60)	39
		SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°	I (60)	109
	R = Pic	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(Pic)C_3H_7$-i (—)	94
	n-$C_3H_7C(CH_3){=}NOR$ R=H	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, THF, reflux, 6 h	n-$C_3H_7NHCOCH_3$ (40) I	84
	R = Ts		I + n-$C_3H_7CONHCH_3$ II	
	(*E*)/(*Z*) = 73/27	Alumina	I/II = 3/1 (65–80)	39
	(*E*)/(*Z*) = 73/27	TsOH	I (45–60)	39
	(*E*)/(*Z*) = 73/27	HCl, CH_3CO_2H	I (45–60)	39
	(*Z*)	Alumina	II (65–80)	39
	(*Z*)	TsOH	I (65–80)	39
	R + Pic	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(Pic)C_3H_7$-n (—)	93
	$(C_2H_5)_2C{=}NOH$	SO_3, SO_2, −10°	$C_2H_5CONHC_2H_5$ (77–88)	237
C_6	 (*E*)	PCl_5, ether	 (32)	242
	(*Z*)	"	 (27)	242
		" 0°, 20 h	 (74)	243
	 (*E*)	1. $C_6H_5SO_2Cl$ 2. Alumina	 (90)	77
	(*E*)	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 1 h	" (82)	243

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

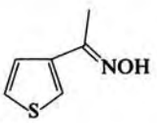
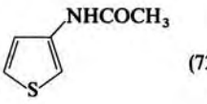
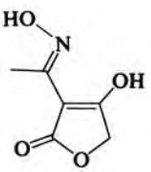
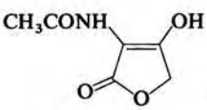
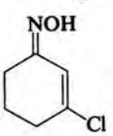
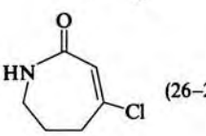
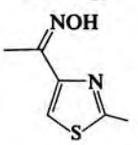
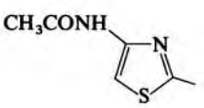
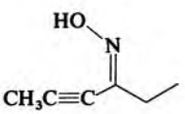
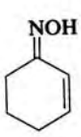
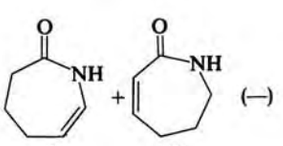
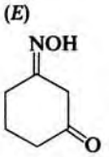
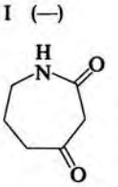
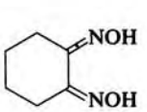
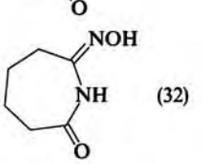
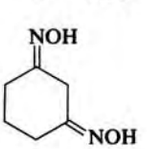
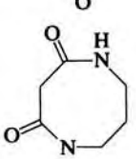
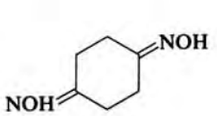
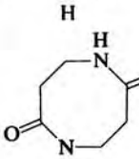
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*Z*)	1. $C_6H_5SO_2Cl$ 2. Alumina	 (—)	77
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 8 h	 (72)	243
66		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, 50°	 (43)	244
	 (*E*) or (*E*/*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (26–28)	245
		PCl_5, ether	 (31)	246
		"	$CH_3C(Cl)=CHCONHC_2H_5$ (—)	116
	 (*Z*)	Oleum, $CHCl_3$	 (—)	247
	(*Z*)	Oleum, 140°	I (—)	247
	(*E*)	"	I (—)	247
		PPA, 120°, 1h	 (30)	245
67		Br_2, SO_2, 25°, 1 h	 (32)	248
		1. H_2SO_4, CH_3CO_2H 2. H_2SO_4, oleum, 110°, 10 min	 (20)	89
		H_2SO_4, 18% oleum, 110°, 5 min	 (29)	90

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

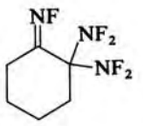
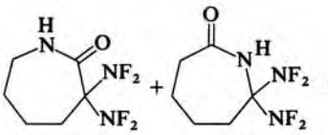
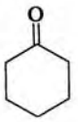
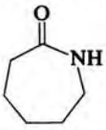
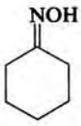
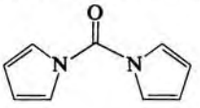
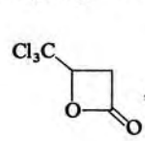
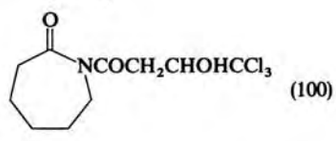
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2SO_4	 major + minor (25–40)	121
	$ClCH{=}CH(CH_2)_2C(CH_3){=}NOH$	PPSE, CCl_4, reflux	$ClCH{=}CH(CH_2)_2NHCOCH_3$ (—)	217
89		$NH_2OH \cdot HCl$, CF_3SO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	 (60)	249
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 3 h	" (82)	81
		PPA, xylene, 100°, 4 h	" (90)	60
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, Cl_2	" (86)	250
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, Br_2	" (74)	250
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, I_2	" (39)	250
		PPSE, C_6H_6, 25°, 15 h	" (69)	72
			" (55)	146
		HCO_2H, reflux, 3 h	" (42)	251
		1. $([(CH_3)_2N]_3P)_2O \cdot (BF_4)_2$ CH_3CN, reflux, 20 h		
		2. H_2O	" (20)	252
		IF_5, CH_2Cl_2	" (29)	253
		Y-type zeolite	" (—)	239
		Cl_2, HBr, SO_2	" (68)	254
		Cl_2, NaBr, SO_2	" (28)	254
		Cl_2, KBr, SO_2	" (76)	254
		Cl_2, NBS, SO_2	" (75)	254
		Cl_2, KI, SO_2	" (16)	254
		Cl_2, KCl, SO_2	" (13)	254
		Cl_2, PCl_5, SO_2	" (22)	254
		Cl_2, S_2Cl_2, SO_2	" (32)	254
		Cl_2, $SOCl_2$, SO_2	" (12)	254
		Cl_2, $AlCl_3$, SO_2	" (20)	254
69		Cl_2, $FeCl_3$, SO_2	" (12)	254
		Cl_2, $SnCl_4$, SO_2	" (7)	254
		Cl_2, red P, SO_2	" (45)	254
		Cl_2, S, SO_2	" (32)	254
		Cl_2, Fe, SO_2	" (18)	254
		Cl_2, KNO_3, SO_2	" (12)	254
		Cl_2, KNO_2, SO_2	" (15)	254
		Cl_2, KCN, SO_2	" (12)	254
		SO_3, SO_2, −10°	" (80–96)	237
		, CCl_4, 25°, 14 h	 (100)	87

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

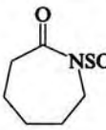
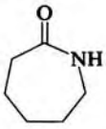
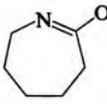
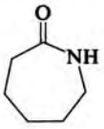
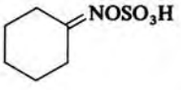
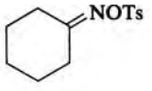
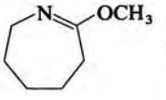
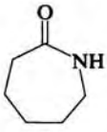
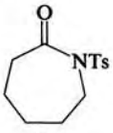
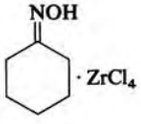
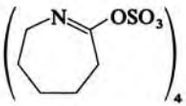
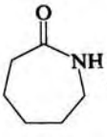
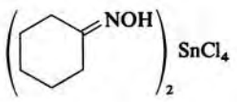
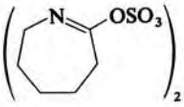
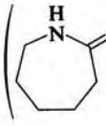
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
70		SO_3·dioxane, 0–65°	 (—)	29
		SO_3·dioxane, CH_3CHCl_2	 (80)	255
		SO_3·$(C_2H_5O)_3P{=}O$,CH_3CHCl_2	 (80)	255
		B_2O_3–$Ca_{10}(PO_4)_6(OH)_2$, 300°	 (67)	256
		$Al(NO_3)_3·9H_2O$, $AlCl_3·6H_2O$, H_3PO_4, propylene oxide, 320°	" (73)	257
		H_2O, 80 h	" (53)	258
		SO_3, $ZnCl_2$, CH_3CHCl_2	" (87)	259
		SO_3, $SnCl_4$, CH_3CHCl_2, −4°	" (87)	259
		SO_3, CH_3CHCl_2, −6°	" (80)	259
		SO_2	" (—)	260
		CH_3CO_2H, 35°, 1 h	" (100)	140
		CH_3OH, 20°, 15 h	" (48) +  (22)	140
		SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°	 (70)	109
71		$CHCl_3$, 25°, 1 year	 (—)	140
		 Zr cat.	 (—)	261
		 $SnCl_2$ cat.	 $SnCl_4$ (100)	261

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

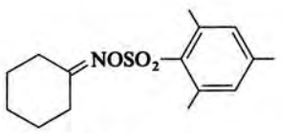
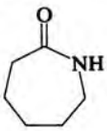
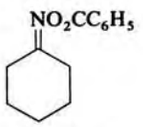
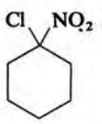
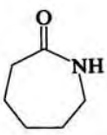
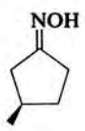
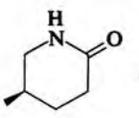
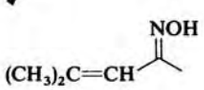
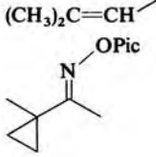
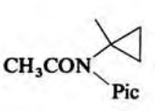
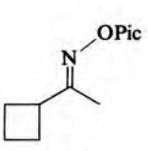
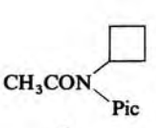
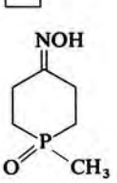
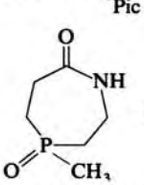
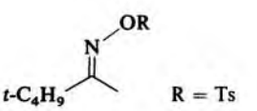
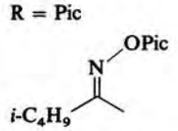
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		Alumina, CH_3OH	 (77)	47
		HF, 25°, 24 h	" (72)	83
72		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, C_6H_6	 (77)	250
		PPA, 150°, 15 min	 (70)	107
		PPA	$(CH_3)_2C{=}CHCONHCH_3$ (8) + $(CH_3)_2CHCH_2NHCOCH_3$ (16)	62, 262
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
		PPA, 100°, 20 min	 (18)	263
	n-$C_5H_{11}CH{=}NOH$	BF_3, CH_3CO_2H	n-$C_5H_{11}CONH_2$ (71)	129
		BF_3·ether, reflux, 1h	" (80)	129
	t-$C_4H_9C(CH_3){=}NOH$	PPA, 120°	t-$C_4H_9NHCOCH_3$ (96)	66
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	" (—)	64
73		PCl_5, C_6H_6	" (86)	66
		TsCl, pyridine	" (46)	66
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	t-$C_4H_9NHCOCH_3$ (80)	28
		SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°	" (20)	109
	R = Pic	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(Pic)C_4H_9$-t (—)	93, 94
		"	$CH_3CON(Pic)C_4H_9$-i (—)	93
C_7	p-$ClC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 59 h	p-$ClC_6H_4CONH_2$ (91)	128

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

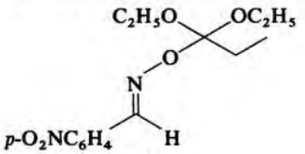
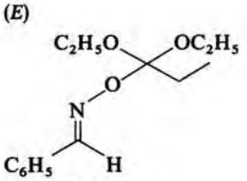
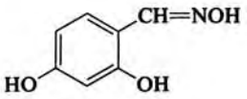
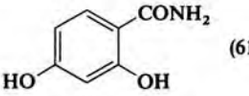
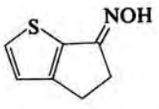
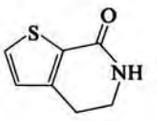
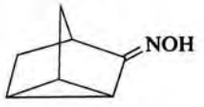
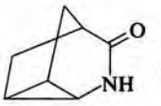
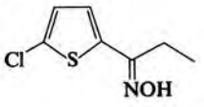
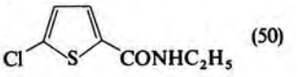
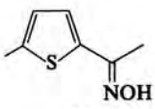
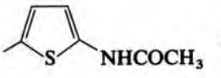
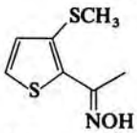
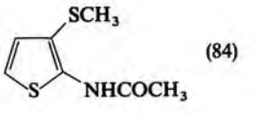
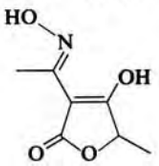
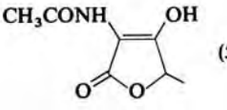
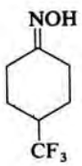
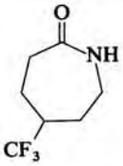
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4NC$ (70)	137
	$C_6H_5CH{=}NOH$	Cu, heat, 10–45 min	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ (86)	130
		SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 69 h	" (92)	128
		Alumina, xylene, reflux, 80 h	" (40)	128
	(*E*)	$Ni(Acac)_2$ (cat.), 80°, 4.5 h	" (45)	132, 133
	(*Z*)	" 80°, 30 min	" (70)	132, 133
	(*E*)	$CH_3O_2C\bar{N}SO_2\overset{+}{N}(C_2H_5)_3$, 90°, 30 min	C_6H_5NHCHO (75)	136
		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	C_6H_5NC (50)	137
	$C_6H_5CO_2H$	Benzophenone, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 25°, 18 h	$C_6H_5CON(C_6H_5)COC_6H_5$ (88)	92
	p-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 61 h	*p*-$HOC_6H_4CONH_2$ (84)	128
	o-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	Cu, anisole	*o*-$HOC_6H_4CONH_2$ (25)	130
		SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 73 h	" (83)	128
		SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 68 h	 (61)	128
		PPA, 135°, 15 min	 (20)	264
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (38)	265
		PPA, 135°, 15 min	 (50)	264
		PCl_5, ether, 25°, 30 min	" (20)	264
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 6 h	 (87)	243
		PCl_5, ether, 25°, 1 h	 (84)	266
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, 50°	 (50)	244
		H_2SO_4, 120°, 30 min	 (45)	267

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

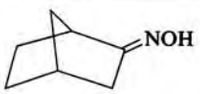
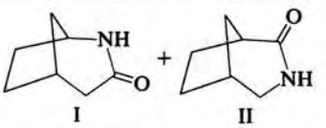
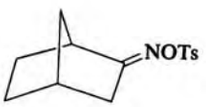
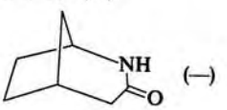
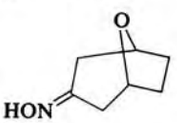
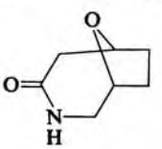
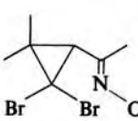
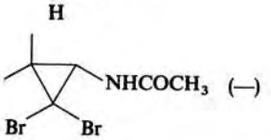
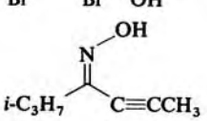
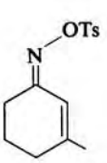
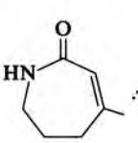
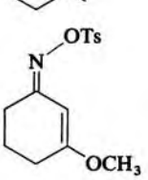
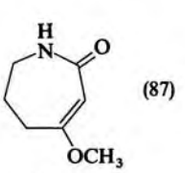
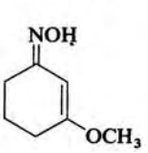
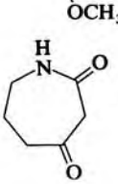
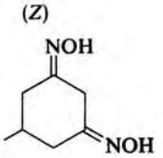
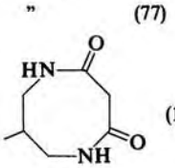
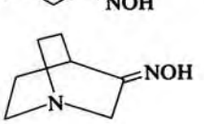
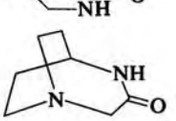
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (38)	265
		"	"Lactams" (70) (presumably I and II)	268
		H_2SO_4, 110°	I + II (17)	269
		Ethanol, reflux	 (—)	270
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 80°, 2 h	 (60)	271
		PCl_5	 (—)	272
		PCl_5, ether	$CH_3CCl{=}CHCONHC_3H_7$-*i* (—)	116
		CH_3OH, reflux	 ·TsOH (80)	31
		CH_3OH, alumina, 25°	 (87)	245
	 (*E*/*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (66)	245
	(*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 1 h	" (77)	245
		H_2SO_4, oleum, 110°, 10 min	 (18)	89
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	 (85)	273, 274
		5% Oleum, heat, 2 min	" (32)	273, 274

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

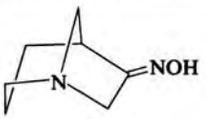
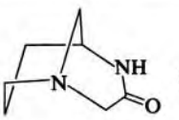
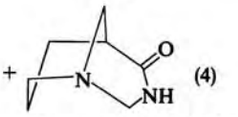
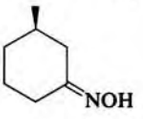
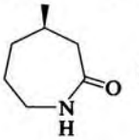
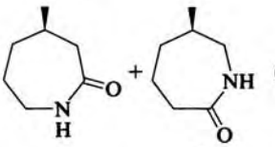
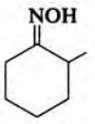
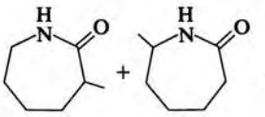
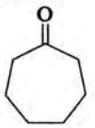
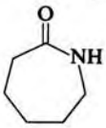
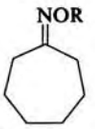
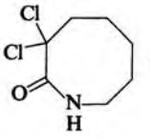
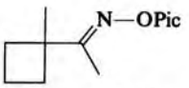
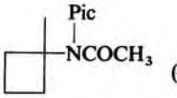
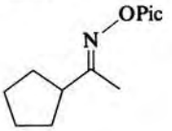
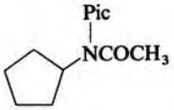
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	 (78)	273
			 (4)	
	$CH_3CCl{=}CH(CH_2)_2C(CH_3){=}NOH$	PPSE, CCl_4, reflux	$CH_3CCl{=}CH(CH_2)_2NHCOCH_3$ (—)	217
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, H_2O, acetone	 (80)	275
	(*E*)	"	 (I/II = 1/2.44)	275
			I II (87)	
	(*Z*)	"	I (80)	275
	 (*Z*)	85% H_2SO_4	 (III/IV = 9/1)	276
			III IV (24)	
	(*E*)	"	IV (69)	276
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	 (75)	81
	 R = H	(—)	" (88)	238
	R=Ts	CH_3CO_2H, 25°, 2 h	" (—)	140
	R = H	PCl_5, xylene, 80°, 2 h	 (55)	277
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

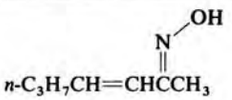
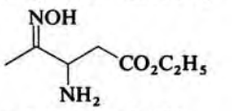
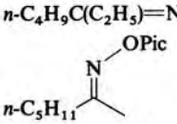
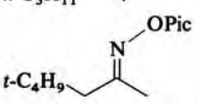
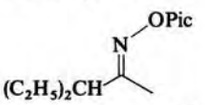
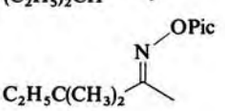
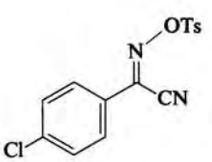
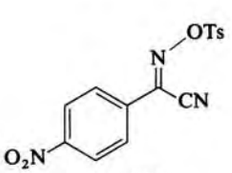
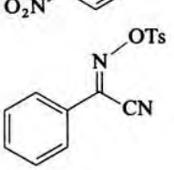
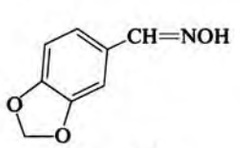
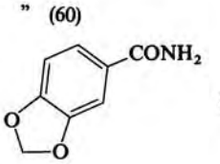
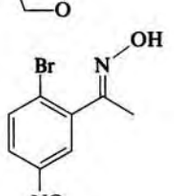
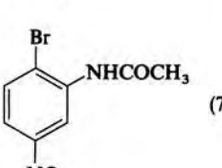
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2SO_4, 135°	n-$C_3H_7CH{=}CHNHCOCH_3$ (—)	278
		1. H_2SO_4, 110°, 2 h 2. H_2O, reflux, 6 h	$HO_2CCH(NH_2)CH_2CO_2H$ (45)	279
	n-$C_6H_{13}CH{=}NOH$	BF_3, CH_3CO_2H	n-$C_6H_{13}CONH_2$ (80)	129
		BF_3·ether, reflux, 1 h	" (85)	129
80		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 100°, 1 h	" (90)	73
	n-$C_4H_9C(C_2H_5){=}NOH$	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, reflux, 1.5 h	n-$C_4H_9NHCOC_2H_5$ (80)	84
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	$CH_3CON(Pic)C_5H_{11}$-n (—)	93
		"	$CH_3CON(Pic)CH_2C_4H_9$-t (—)	93
		"	$CH_3CON(Pic)CH(C_2H_5)_2$ (—)	93
		"	$CH_3CON(Pic)C(CH_3)_2C_2H_5$ (—)	93
		KOH, ethanol, 60°	p-$ClC_6H_4NHCO_2C_2H_5$ (64)	117
C_8		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol, reflux	" (63)	117
		KOH, ethanol	p-$O_2NC_6H_4NHCO_2C_2H_5$ (25)	117
		KOH, ethanol, 60°	$C_6H_5NHCO_2H_5$ (62)	117
81		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol, reflux	" (60)	117
		SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 64 h	 (93)	128
		PPA, 100°, 3 min	 (76)	280

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

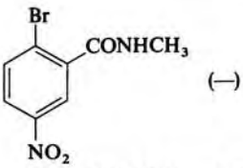
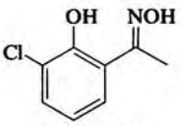
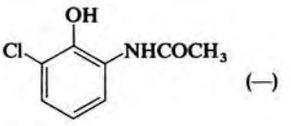
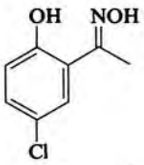
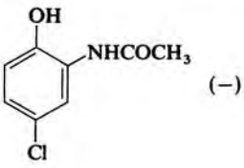
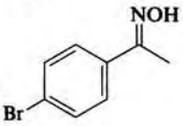
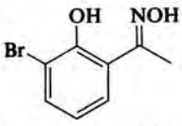
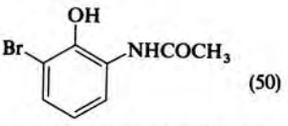
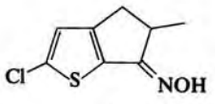
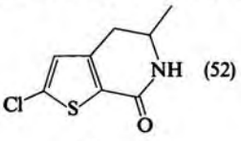
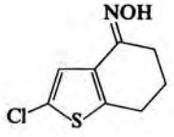
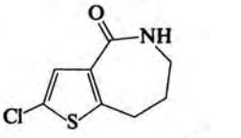
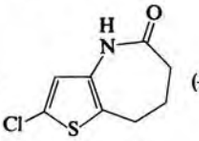
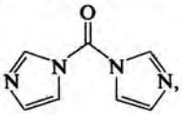
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (—)	280
	m-$FC_6H_4C(CH_3)$=NOH	85% H_2SO_4, 80°	m-$FC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (—)	281
	p-$ClC_6H_4C(CH_3)$=NOH	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 44°, 9h	p-$ClC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (70)	75
		PPSE, CH_2Cl_2, 3.5 h	" (92)	72
		HMPA, 225-235°, 10 min	" (75)	282
		$POCl_3$	 (—)	283
		$POCl_3$	 (—)	284
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4	p-$BrC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (72)	75
		HMPA, 225–235°, 10 min	" (89)	282
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 44°, 9 h	" (76)	75
		$POCl_3$	 (50)	285
	p-$O_2NC_6H_4C(CH_3)$=NOH	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4	p-$O_2NC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (76)	75
		PPA, 135°, 15 min	 (52)	264
		PPA		
			+  (—)	286
	$C_6H_5COCH_3$	$NH_2OH \cdot HCl$, CF_3SO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 2.5 h	$C_6H_5NHCOCH_3$ (80)	249
	$C_6H_5C(CH_3)$=NOH	PPA, xylene, 100°, 3 h	" (95)	60
		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux	" (78)	287
		PPSE, C_6H_6, 25°, 6 h	" (96)	72
		 , octane, reflux	" (100)	288

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

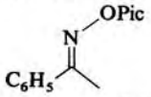
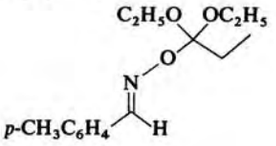
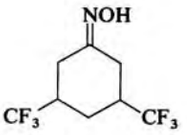
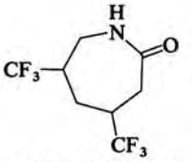
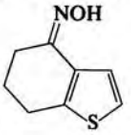
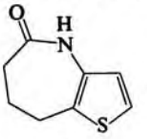
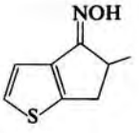
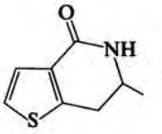
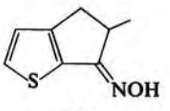
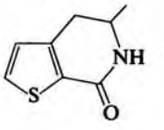
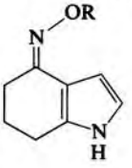
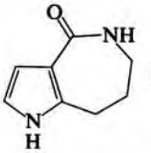
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	$C_6H_5NHCOCH_3$ (90)	251
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2Cl^-$, $CHCl_3$	" (86)	289
		$([(CH_3)_2N]_2P)_2O\cdot(BF_4)_2$, CH_3CN, reflux, 4.5 h	" (75)	252
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4	" (70)	75
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 5–6 h	" (60–70)	100
		Cl_3CCN, ether, reflux	" (—)	232
		$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CHCl_3$, 56°, 4 h	" (55)	85
		HMPA, 225–235°, 10 min	" (52)	282
		IF_5, CH_2Cl_2, 3–15°, 2 h	" (22)	253
		$SO_3\cdot(C_2H_5O)_3PO$, CH_3CHCl_2	" (—)	255
		86.7% H_2SO_4, 80°	"	281
		99% H_2SO_4, 60°	p-$HO_3SC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (—)	290
		HCl, pyridine	$C_6H_5NHCOCH_3$ + $C_6H_5CONHCH_3$ (52)	291
	$C_6H_5C(CH_3){=}NOTs$	$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	" (99)	28
		SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°, 30 min	" (70)	109
	$C_6H_5C(CH_3){=}NOSO_3X$ X = H	H_2O, 80 h	" (10)	258
	X = NH_4	H_2O, reflux	" (80)	258
		80% ethanol, 80°, 6 h	" (100)	95
		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	p-$CH_3C_6H_4NC$ (73)	137
		H_2SO_4, 120°, 30 min	 (38)	267
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 52 h	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CONH_2$ (81)	128
		PPA, 135°, 15 min	 (63)	264
		"	 (60)	264
		"	 (47)	264
	 R = H	CH_3CO_2H	 (90)	292
	R = Ts	"	" (90)	292

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

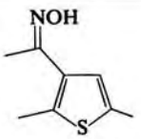
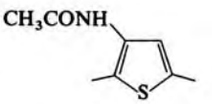
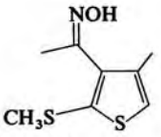
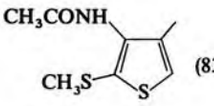
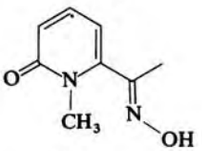
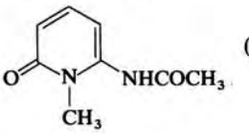
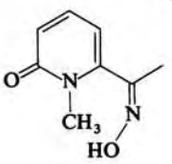
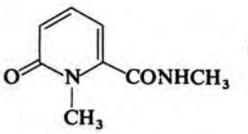
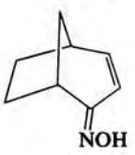
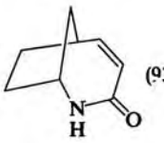
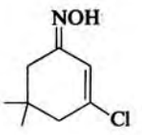
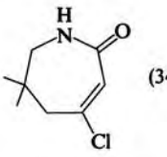
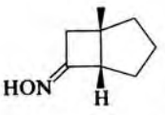
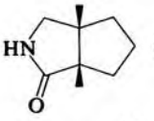
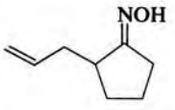
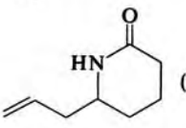
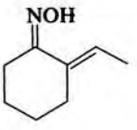
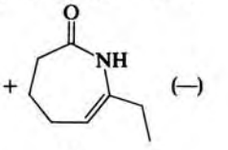
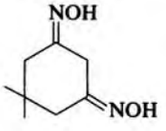
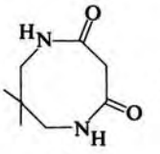
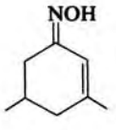
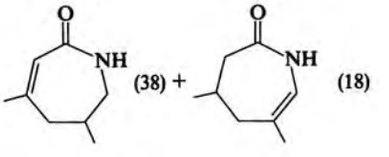
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 4 h	 (63)	243
		PCl_5, ether, 1 h	 (83)	266
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (44)	293
		"	 (40)	293
		1. TsCl, reflux, 24 h 2. HCl, CH_3CO_2H, 100°, 1.5 min	 (93)	294
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (34)	245
		PPA, 47°, 15 h	 (50)	126
		TsCl, pyridine	 (70)	295
		"	$H_2NCO(CH_2)_4COC_2H_5$ +  (—)	31
		H_2SO_4, oleum, 110°, 10 min	 (15)	89
		PPA, 100°, 45 min	 (38) + (18)	46

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

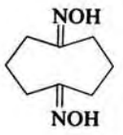
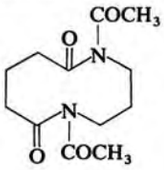
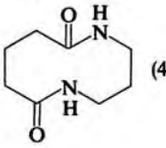
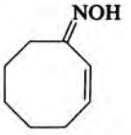
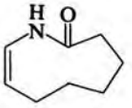
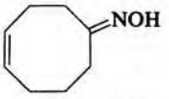
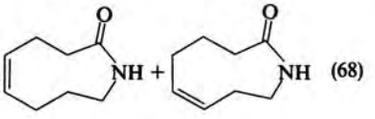
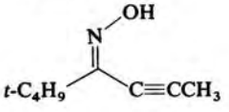
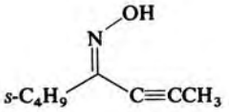
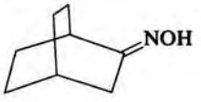
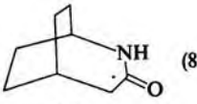
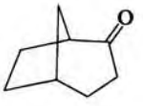
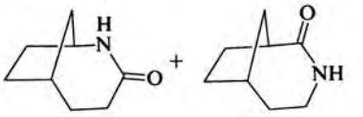
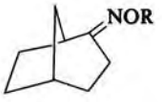
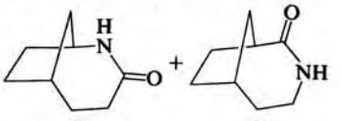
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
88		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. NaO_2CCH_3, dioxane, H_2O, 70°, 2 h	 (88)	91
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $KHCO_3$, dioxane, H_2O, 70°, 2 h	 (47)	91
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	31
		1. TsCl 2. K_2CO_3,THF, H_2O	 (68)	296
		PCl_5, ether	$CH_3CCl{=}CHCONHC_4H_9$-*t* (—)	116
		"	$CH_3CCl{=}CHCONHC_4H_9$-*s* (—)	116
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (84)	297
		"	" (25)	265
89		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 3 h	 I II	38
			I/II = 95/5 (97)	
		$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, H_2SO_4, 116°, 30 min	I/II = 31/69 (53)	38
			 I II	
	R = H	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	I (33)	265
	R = H	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, 30°, 90 min	I/II = 57/43 (48)	38
	R = H	BF_3, $Cl_2CHCHCl_2$, 110°, 12 h	I/II = 73/27 (44)	38
	R = H	PPSE, 25°, 21 h	I/II = 54/46 (46)	38
	R = H	H_2SO_4, HCO_2H, reflux 3 h	I/II = 86/13 (39)	38
	R = H	H_2SO_4, 116°, 30 min	I/II = 50/50 (77)	38
	R = Ts	HCl, CH_3CO_2H, 95°, 20 min	I/II = 59/41 (60)	38

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

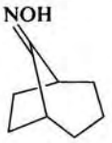
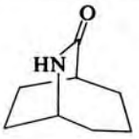
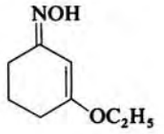
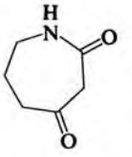
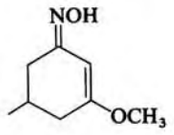
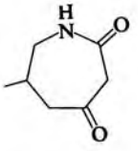
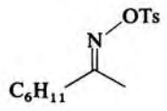
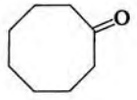
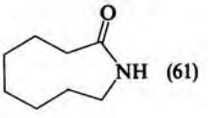
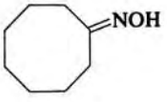
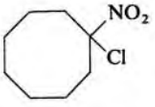
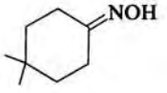
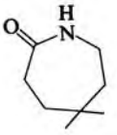
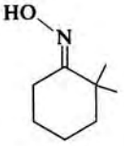
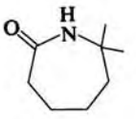
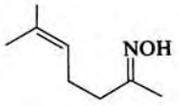
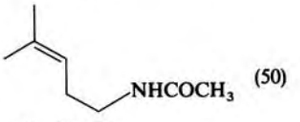
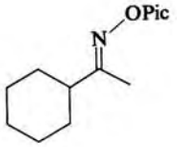
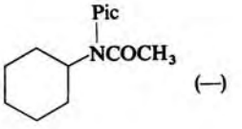
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, pyridine	 (64)	298
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (88)	245
		"	 (78)	245
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	$C_6H_{11}NHCOCH_3$ (97)	28
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 5 h	 (61)	81
		H_2SO_4	" (89)	299
		PPSE, C_6H_6, 15 h	"	72
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, C_6H_6	" (42)	250
		H_2SO_4	 (80)	300
		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 24 h	 (—)	226
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$–CCl_4, CCl_4, reflux, 4 h	 (50)	84
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$–CCl_4, THF, reflux, 2–8 h	" (60–70)	84
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$–CCl_4, THF, 94 h	" (70)	84
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

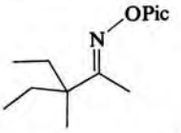
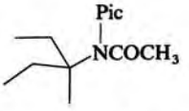
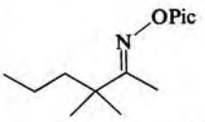
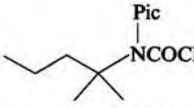
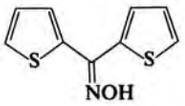
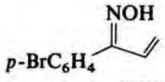
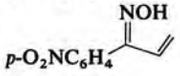
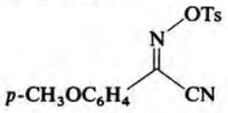
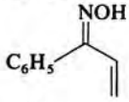
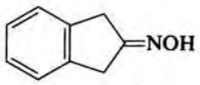
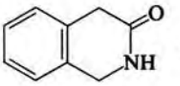
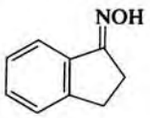
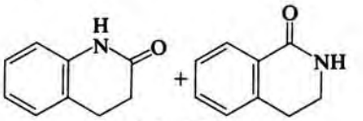
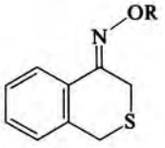
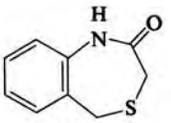
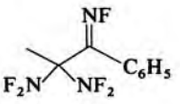
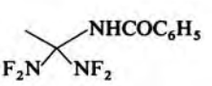
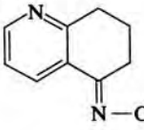
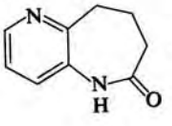
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
92	n-$C_6H_{13}C(CH_3)$=NOH	$(C_6H_5)_3P$—CCl_4, reflux	n-$C_6H_{13}NHCOCH_3$ (80)	84
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$—CCl_4, THF, reflux	" (80)	84
C_9		PPA	 (45)	301
		PCl_5, ether, C_6H_6, 0°, 40 min	p-$BrC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2Cl$ (90)	114
		"	p-$O_2NC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2Cl$ (60)	114
		KOH, ethanol, 60°	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4NHCO_2C_2H_5$ (77)	117
		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol	" (64)	117
	C_6H_5CH=$CHCH$=NOH	SiO_2, xylene, reflux, 66 h	C_6H_5CH=$CHCONH_2$ (79)	128
		PCl_5, ether, C_6H_6, 0°, 40 min	$C_6H_5NHCO(CH_2)_2Cl$ (81)	114
		PCl_5, ether, 15 h	 (70)	302
		PPA, 110–120°, 5-10 min	 9:1 (20)	70
93	 R = H	TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 24 h	 (81)	193
	R = H	PPA, 140°, 20 min	" (65)	193
	R = Ts	KO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, reflux, 30 h	" (65)	193
		H_2SO_4	 (30)	121
		KO_2CCH_3, ethanol, reflux, 20 h	 (84)	303

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

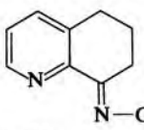
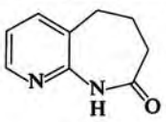
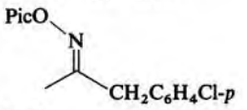
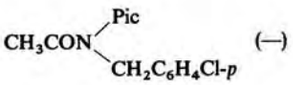
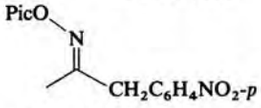
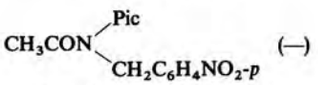
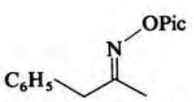
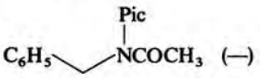
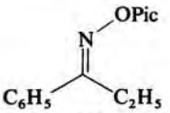
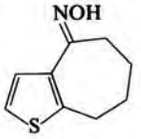
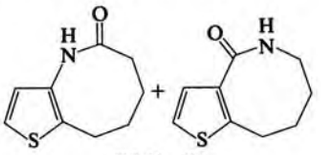
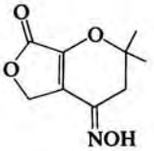
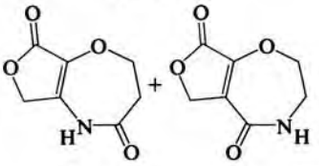
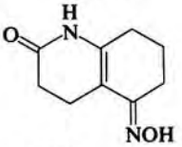
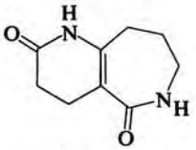
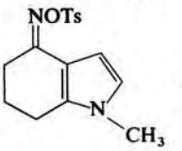
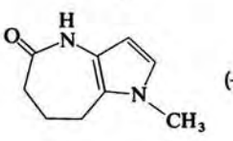
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		KO_2CCH_3, ethanol, reflux, 20 h	 (76)	303
		1,4-Dichlorobutane	 (—)	94
		"	 (—)	94
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4COCH_3$	$NH_2OH \cdot HCl$, CF_3SO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 7 h	p-$CH_3C_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (80)	249
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4C(CH_3)$=NOH	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 0.5°, 2 h	p-$CH_3C_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (70)	75
		HMPA, 225–235°, 10 min	" (85)	282
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4C(CH_3)$=NOH	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 0.5°, 2 h	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (64)	75
		HMPA, 225–235°, 10 min	" (71)	282
		HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	" (85)	251
		86% H_2SO_4, 80°	" (—)	281
		1,4-Dichlorobutane	 (—)	94
	$C_6H_5CH_2C(CH_3)$=NOH (*E*)	P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 100°, 30 min	$C_6H_5CH_2NHCOCH_3$ (—)	304
	(*Z*)	"	$C_6H_5CH_2CONHCH_3$ (—)	304
		99% H_2SO_4	p-$HO_3SC_6H_4CH_2NHCOCH_3$ (—)	290
	$C_6H_5COC_2H_5$	$NH_2OH \cdot HCl$, CF_3SO_3H, HCO_2H	$C_6H_5NHCOC_2H_5$ (96)	249
	$C_6H_5C(C_2H_5)$=NOH	Cl_3CCN, reflux, 5–6 h	" (60–70)	100
		HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	" (80)	251
		$C_2H_4Cl_2$, reflux	$C_6H_5N(Pic)COC_2H_5$ (96)	97
		PPA	 (98:2) (8)	305
		PPA, 110–130°, 20 min	 (35)	306
		PPA, 120°, 2 h	 (61)	307
	 (*E*)	DMF, piperidine	 (—)	292

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

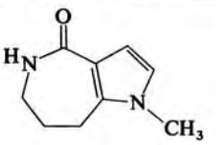
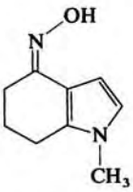
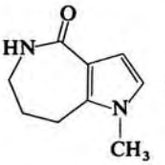
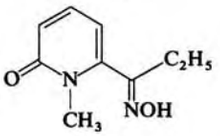
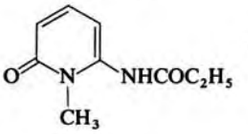
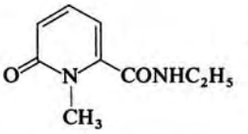
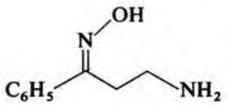
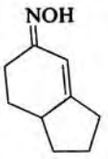
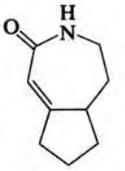
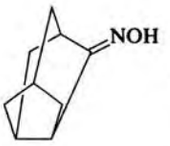
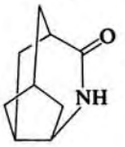
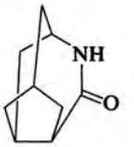
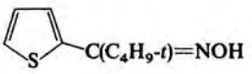
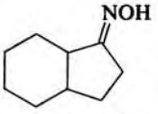
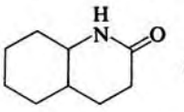
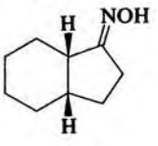
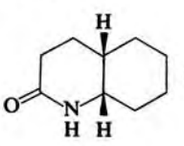
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*Z*)	DMF, piperidine	 (80)	292
96		PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (42)	308
	 (*E*)	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (92)	293
	(*Z*)	"	 (84)	293
		PCl_5, ether, 30 min	$C_6H_5NHCO(CH_2)_2NH_2$ (85)	309
		PPA, 135°	 (52)	310
	 (*E*)	PPE, $CHCl_3$	 (—)	55
97	(*Z*)	"	 (—)	55
		1. $C_6H_5SO_2Cl$ 2. Alumina	 (40)	77
		TsCl, NaOH, dioxane	 (100)	190
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (66)	311

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

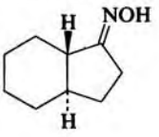
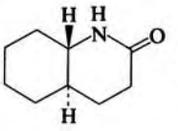
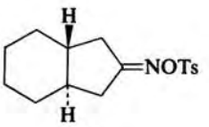
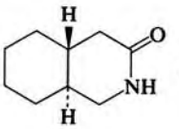
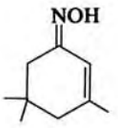
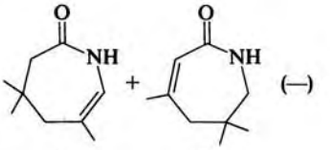
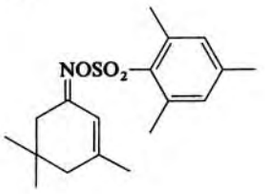
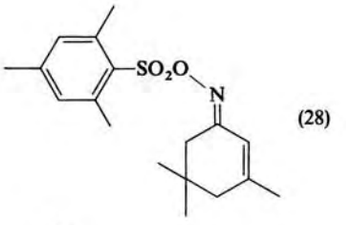
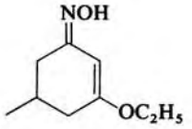
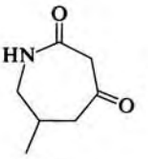
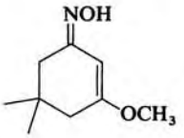
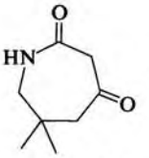
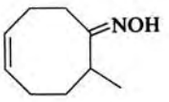
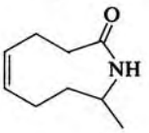
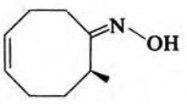
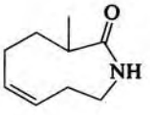
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (66)	311
		Alumina, C_6H_6	 (88)	312
		PPA, 120°	 (—)	46
			I II	
(*E*)		PPA, 131–135°, 10 min	I (72)	45
(*Z*)		"	II (21)	45
		Alumina, CH_3OH	II (50) +  (28)	47
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (91)	245
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (79)	245
		1. TsCl, pyridine, CH_2Cl_2 2. K_2CO_3, THF, H_2O, 15 h	 (59)	296
		TsCl, pyridine, 18 h	 (48)	313

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

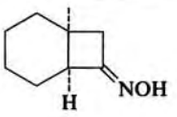
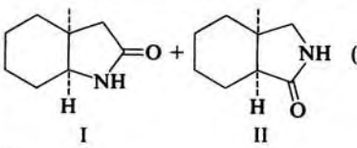
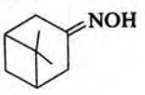
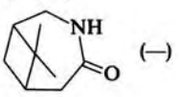
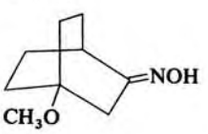
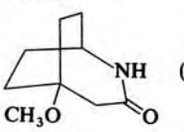
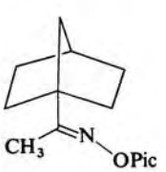
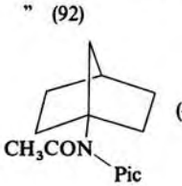
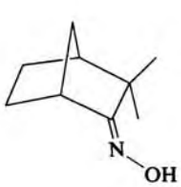
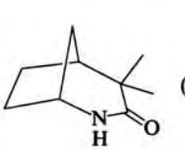
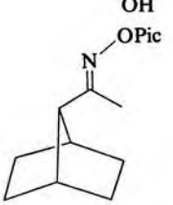
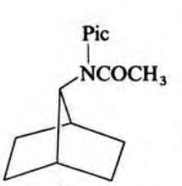
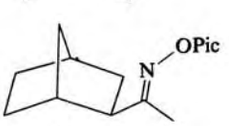
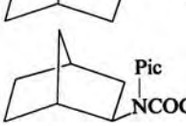
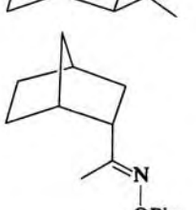
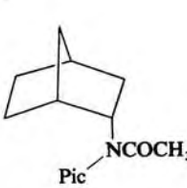
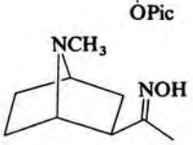
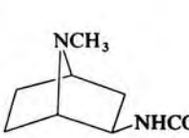
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 180–185°, 2 min	 I II	126
100	(*Z*)	(—)	II (—)	127
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (—)	314
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (—)	297
		TsCl, pyridine	" (92)	297
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (—)	315
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
101		"	 (—)	94
		"	 (—)	94
		TsCl, dioxane	 (100)	316

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

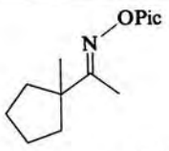
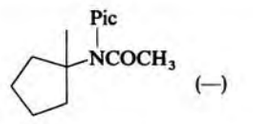
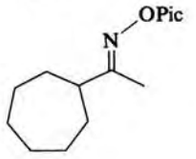
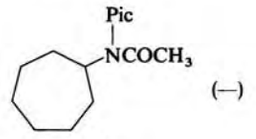
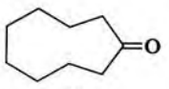
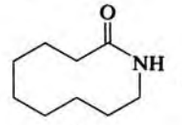
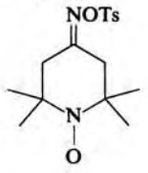
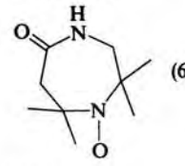
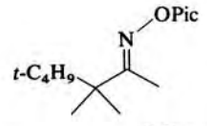
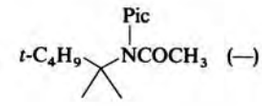
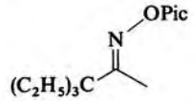
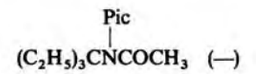
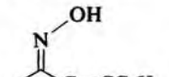
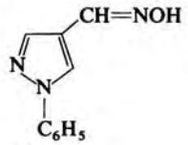
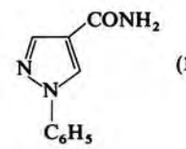
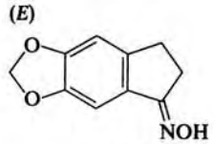
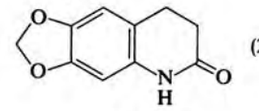
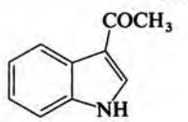
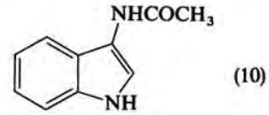
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
102		"	 (—)	93
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 7 h	 (83)	81
		Alumina, C_6H_6, 20°, 3 h	 (67)	317
		SiO_2, 2% CH_3OH–$CHCl_3$	(—)	317
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
C_{10}		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONHCH_3$ (—)	116
	 (*Z*)	H_2SO_4, 100°, 1 h	 (1)	318
103	(*Z*)	PPA, 100°, 1 h	" (85)	318
	(*E*)	H_2SO_4, 100°, 1 h	" (4)	318
	(*E*)	PPA, 100°, 1 h	" (84)	318
		PPA, 100°, 75 min	 (25)	319
		$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, ethanol, reflux, 3 d	 (10)	320

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

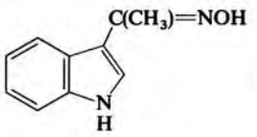
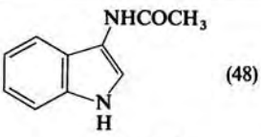
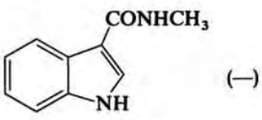
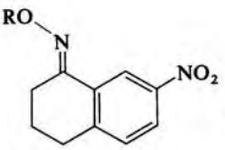
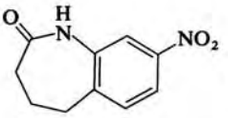
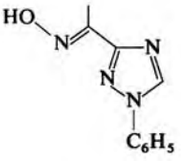
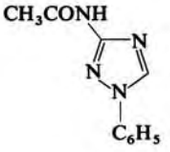
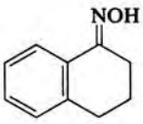
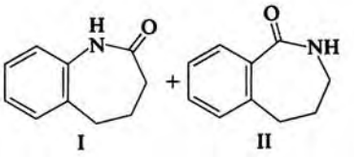
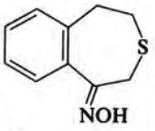
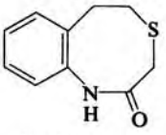
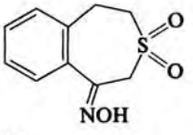
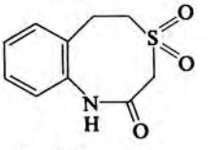
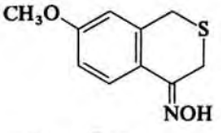
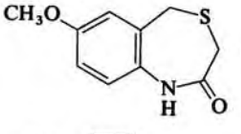
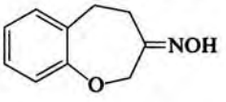
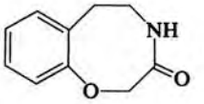
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	 (*E*)	CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 2 h	 (48)	320
	(*Z*)	PCl_5, ether	 (—)	320
	 R=H	PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (68)	308
	R=Ts	NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 30 h	" (51)	308
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 0°, 2 d	 (20)	321
		PPA, 110–120°, 5–10 min	 I II 99:1 (65)	70
		PPA	I + II (—)	322
	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHC(=NOH)CH_3$	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHNHCOCH_3$ (—)	111
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4C(=NOH)CH{=}CH_2$	PCl_5, ether, C_6H_6, 0°, 40 min	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2Cl$ (79)	114
		PPA, 100°, 4 h	 (40)	323
	(*E*)	PCl_5, C_6H_6, 15 h	" (25)	324
		PPA, 100°, 4 h	 (67)	323
	(*E*)	PCl_5, ether, THF, 0°–25 h	" (31)	324
		PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (75)	325
		PPA, 90°, 10 min	 (15)	326

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

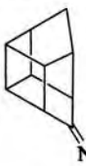
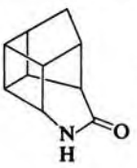
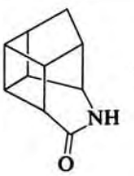
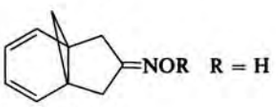
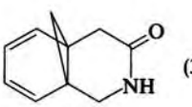
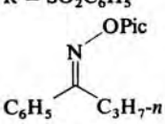
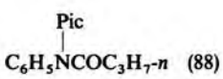
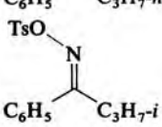
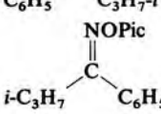
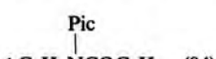
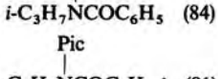
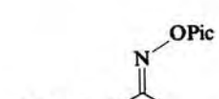
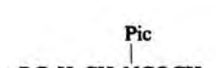
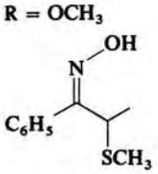
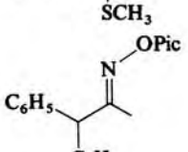
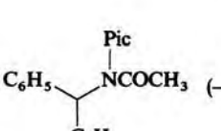
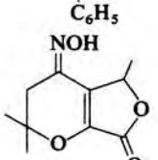
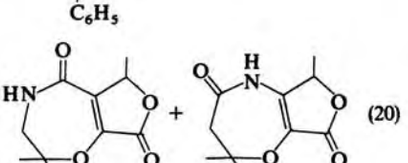
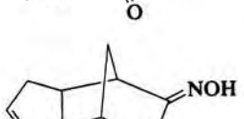
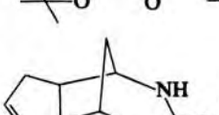
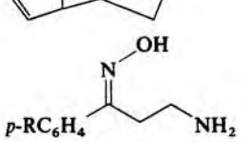
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 2 h	 (11) +  (48)	327
	 R = H	1. TsCl, pyridine 2. 2,6-Dimethylpyridine, 40°, 3 d	 (30)	328
	R = $SO_2C_6H_5$	THF, H_2O	" (60)	329
		$C_2H_4Cl_2$, warm	 (88)	97
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	$C_6H_5CONHC_3H_7$-*i* (98)	28
	 (*Z*)	$C_2H_4Cl_2$, reflux, 20 h	 (84)	97
	(*E*)	$C_2H_4Cl_2$, warm	 (81)	97
	 R = CH_3	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	94
	R = OCH_3	"	" (—)	94
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, dioxane, 14 h	$C_6H_5NHCOCH(CH_3)SCH_3$ (99)	330
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		PPA, 110–130°, 20 min	 (20)	306
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (31)	265
	 R = CH_3	PCl_5, ether, 30 min	p-$RC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2NH_2$ (84)	309
	R = OCH_3	"	" (72)	309

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

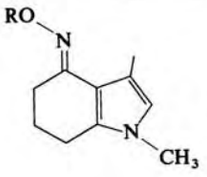
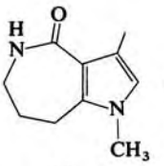
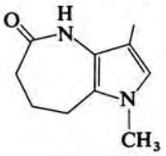
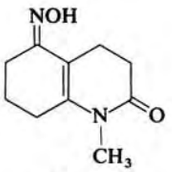
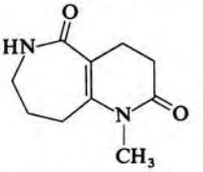
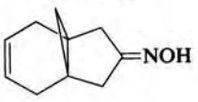
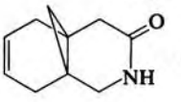
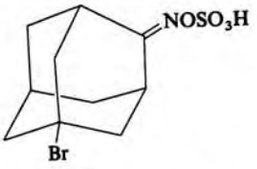
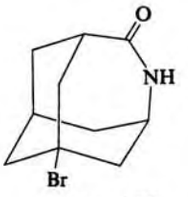
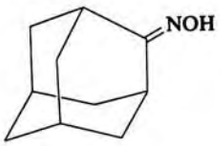
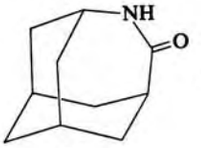
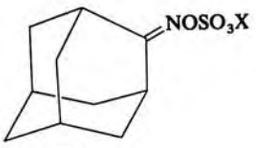
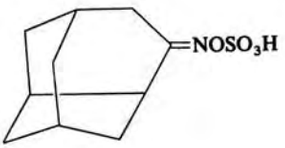
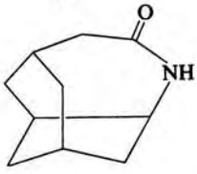
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
108	 R = H	PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (31)	308
	R = Ts	NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 30 h	 (62)	308
		PPA, 120°, 2 h	 (46)	307
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (48)	331
		H_2O, 50 h	 (75)	258
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 0°, 1.5 h	 (85)	332
109		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 7 min	" (65)	333
		PPA	" (57)	334
		HCl, CH_3CN	" (40)	334
		PCl_5, ether	" (82)	334
		H_2SO_4, 20°, 4 h	" (32)	334
		24% HBr	" (—)	335
	 R = H	H_2O, 15 min	" (51)	258
	R = NH_4	150–170°, 7 min	" (58)	258
		H_2O, 40 h	 (70)	258

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

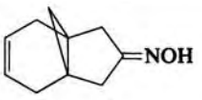
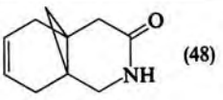
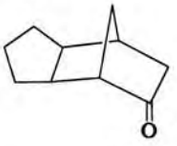
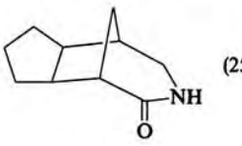
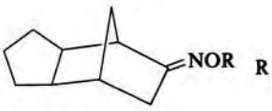
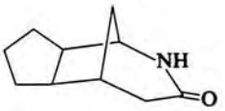
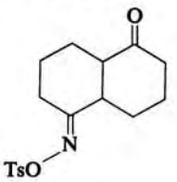
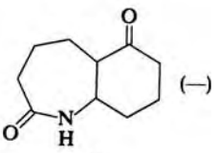
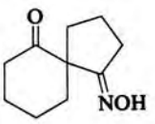
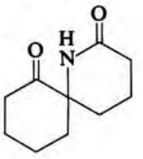
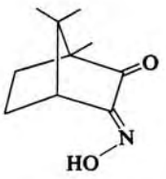
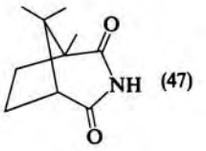
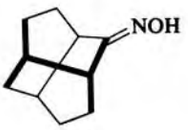
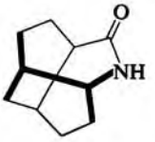
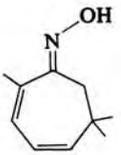
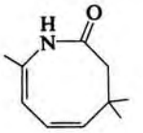
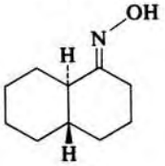
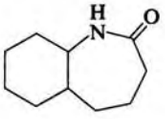
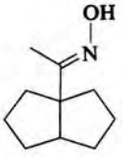
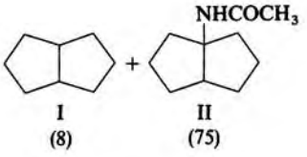
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (48)	331
		$(H_2NOH)_2SO_4$, H_2SO_4, 116°, 10 min	 (25)	336
	 R = H	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (44)	265
	R = $COCH_3$	HCl, CH_3CO_2H	" (—)	270
		80% ethanol	 (—)	337
		PPA	 (90)	338
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 17 h	 (47)	65
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, 15 h	 (29)	339
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (—)	340
		TsCl, 35–40°	 (91)	200
		PPA, 10 h	 I (8) + II (75)	341

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

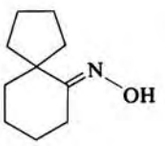
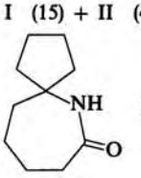
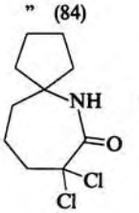
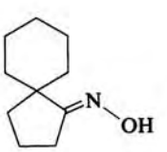
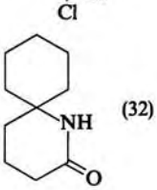
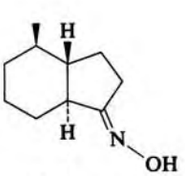
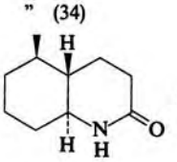
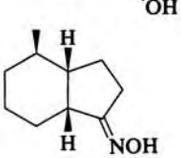
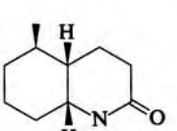
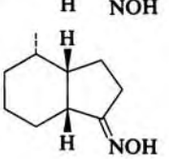
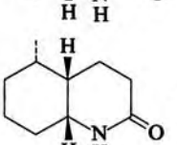
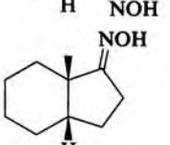
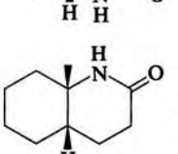
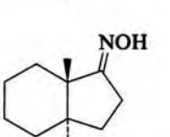
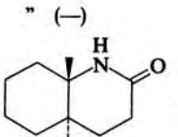
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	I (12) + II (70)	341
		H_2SO_4, 15 h	I (10) + II (67)	341
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$	I (15) + II (45)	341
		$SOCl_2$	 (7)	221
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	" (30)	221
		P_2O_5, C_6H_6, 70°	" (84)	342
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (10)	342
		$SOCl_2$	 (32)	221
		TsCl, pyridine	" (34)	221
		TsCl, NaOH, THF, 15 h	 (69)	147
		"	 (66)	147
		"	 (64)	147
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (40)	311
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	" (—)	343
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (37)	311

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

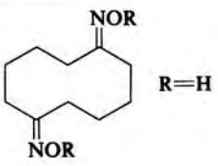
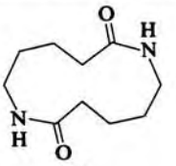
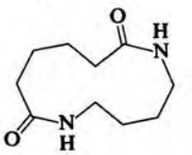
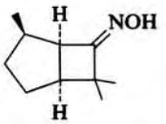
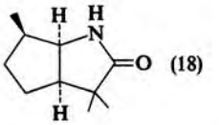
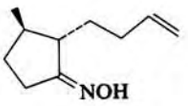
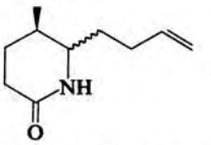
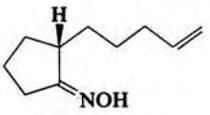
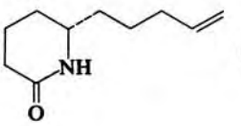
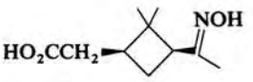
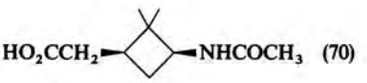
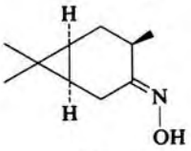
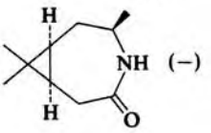
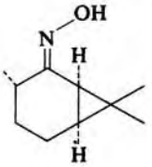
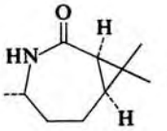
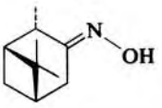
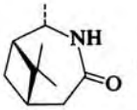
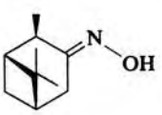
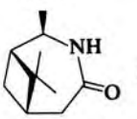
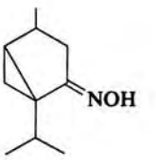
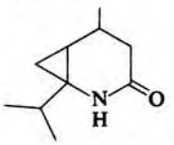
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	 R=H	SO_3, SO_2	 (75) I	210
	R = Ts	NaO_2CCH_3, CH_3CO_2H	I +  (61)	90
		TsCl, pyridine, 50°, 30 h	 (18)	344
		PCl_5, ether	 (60)	295
		"	 (45)	295
		H_2SO_4, 115°	 (70)	345
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (–)	346
		"	 (–)	346
		"	 (–)	314
		"	 (–)	314
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 30 min	 (72)	231

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

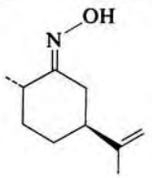
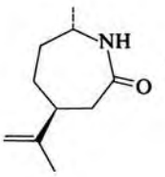
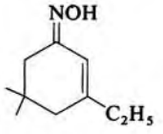
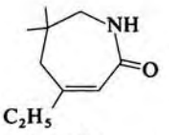
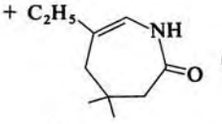
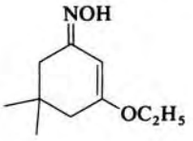
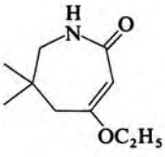
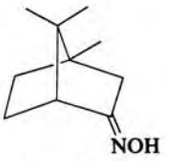
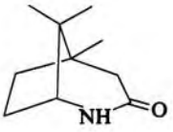
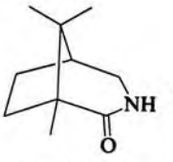
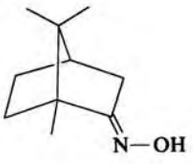
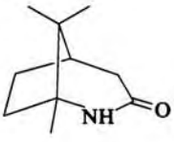
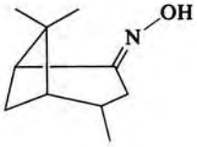
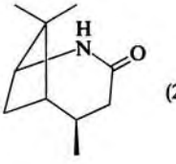
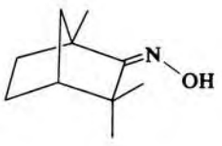
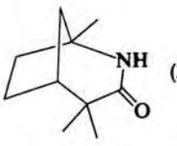
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
116		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (—)	347
		PPA, 120°	 (40)	
			+  (17)	46
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (81)	245
		TsCl, pyridine, 50°, 3 h	 (43)	344
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux	 (46)	37
		H_2NOSO_3H, CH_3CO_2H, reflux	" (48)	37
117		HCl, 110°, 10 h	 (—)	168
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	" (—)	315
		TsCl, pyridine, 50°, 3 h	" (43)	344
		TsCl, pyridine, 50°, 5 h	 (27)	344
		TsCl, pyridine	 (33)	348

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

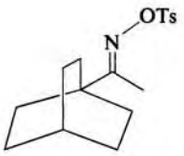
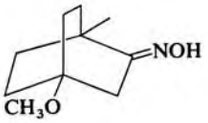
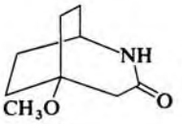
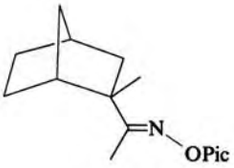
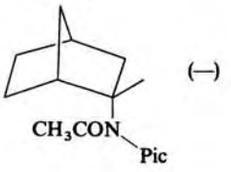
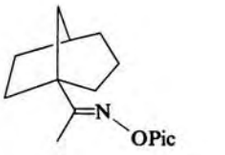
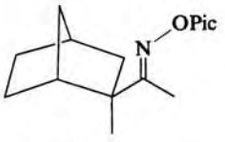
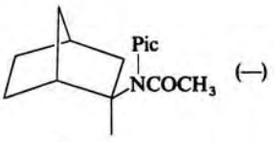
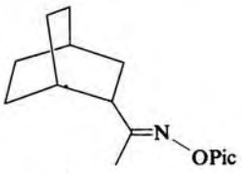
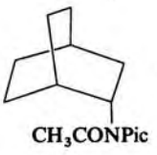
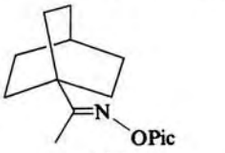
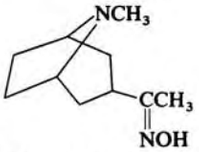
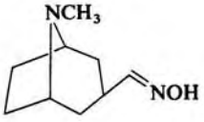
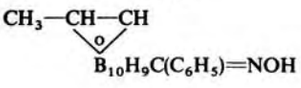
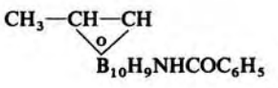
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, petroleum ether	" (8)	348
		H_2SO_4	" (7)	348
118		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	 (99)	28
		80% ethanol, reflux, 15 h	" (99)	349
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (23)	297
		TsCl, pyridine	" (27)	297
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	94
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	94
		"	 (—)	94
119		"	 (—)	93
		TsCl, dioxane	 (96)	316
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (—)	105

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

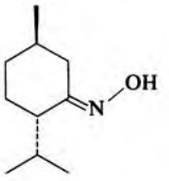
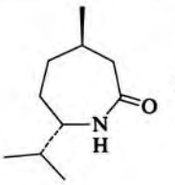
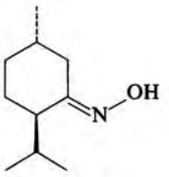
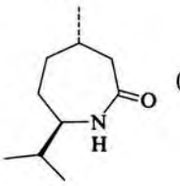
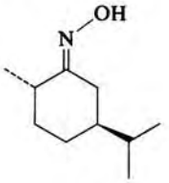
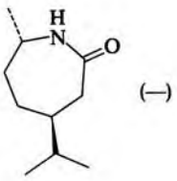
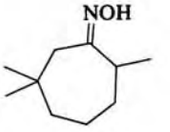
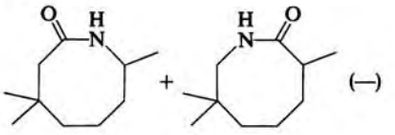
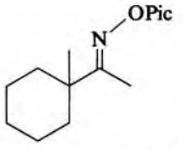
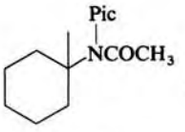
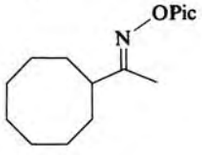
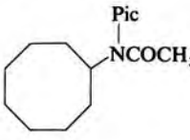
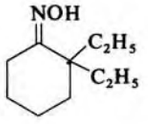
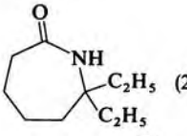
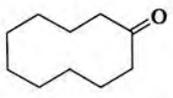
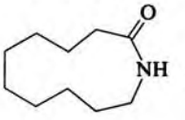
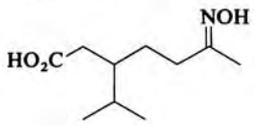
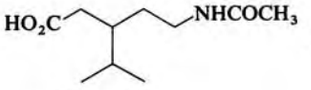
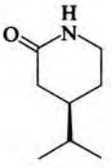
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
120		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, H_2O, acetone	 (—)	275
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone	 (—)	347
		"	 (—)	347
		"	 (—)	350
121		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
		PPA, 115°, 10 min	 (29)	351
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 3 h	 (76)	81
		PPA, 140°, 20 min	 (75)	107
		1. PPA, 140°, 20 min 2. H_2O, 100°, 3 h	 (51)	107

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

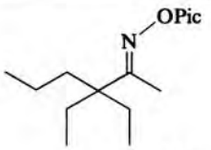
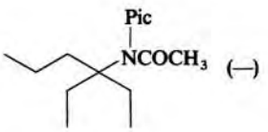
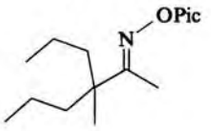
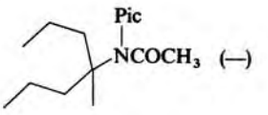
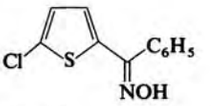
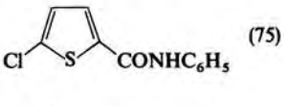
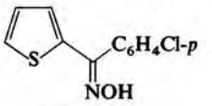
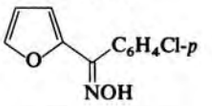
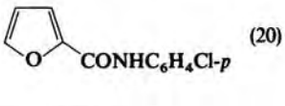
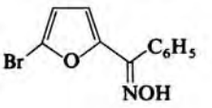
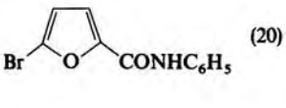
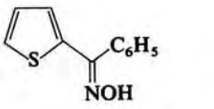
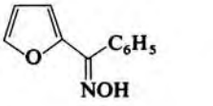
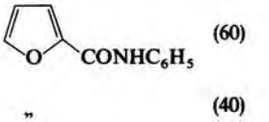
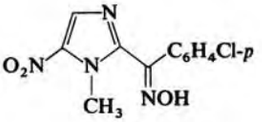
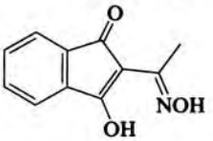
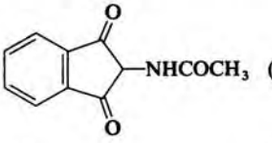
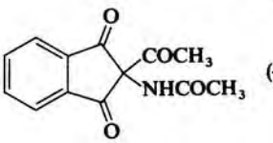
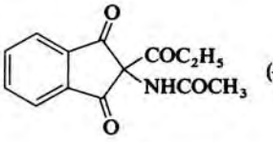
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
C_{11}		PCl_5, ether	 (75)	301
		"	 (24)	352
		"	 (20)	352
		PPA	 (20)	301
		PCl_5, ether	 (91)	352
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, alumina	" (90)	77
		PCl_5, ether	 (60)	352
		PPA, 90-115, 15 min	" (40)	352
		TsCl, pyridine	" (—)	353
		PPA, 100°, 3h	 (75)	354
		PPA, 100°, 10 min	 (60-64)	355
		CH_3CO_2H	" (—)	355
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, cat. pyridine, reflux, 1h	 (—)	355
		$(C_2H_5CO)_2O$, cat. pyridine	 (—)	355

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

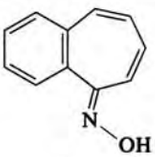
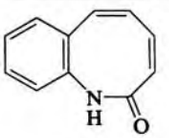
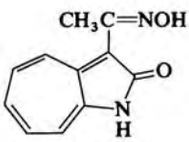
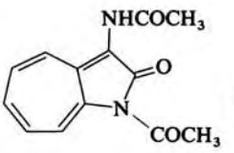
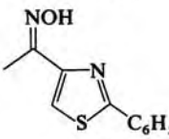
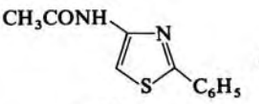
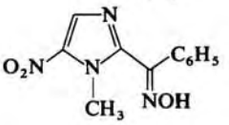
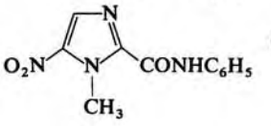
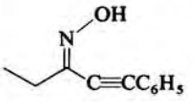
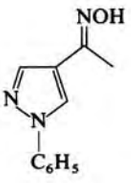
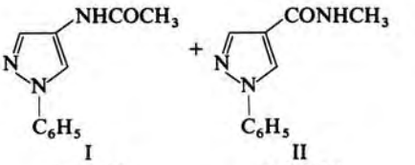
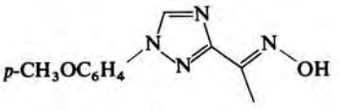
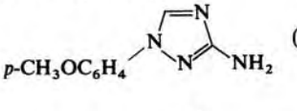
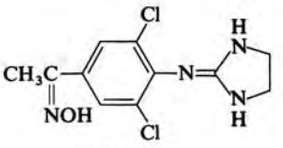
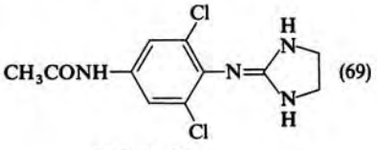
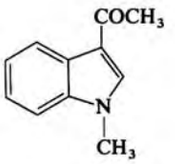
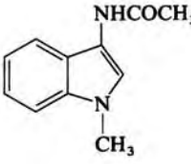
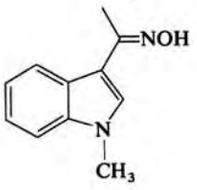
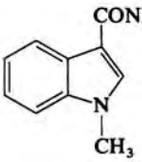
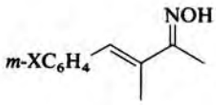
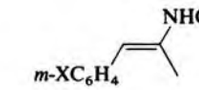
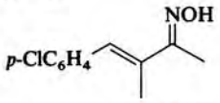
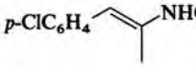
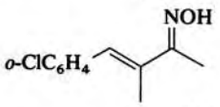
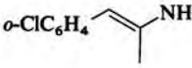
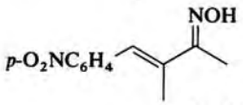
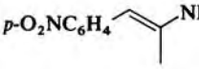
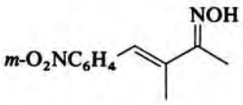
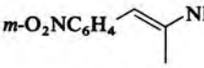
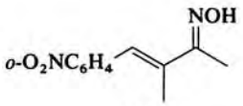
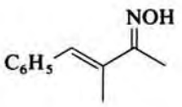
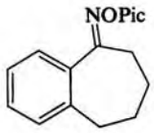
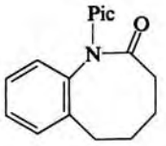
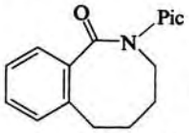
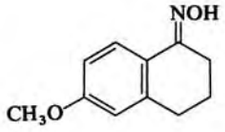
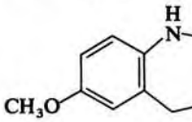
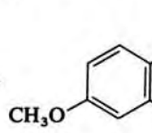
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 0°	 (68)	356
124		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, reflux, 4 h	 (100)	357
		PCl_5, ether	 (34)	246
		PPA, 100°, 3 h	 (92)	354
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONHC_2H_5$ (—)	116
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	 I (72-80) II (17-21)	318
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 6 h	I (55-56) + II (32-35)	318
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	I (65-71) + II (27)	318
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 2 d	 (20)	321
125		PCl_5, CS_2	 (69)	358
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, ethanol reflux, 3 d	 (20)	320
	 (*E*)	CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 2 h	" (40)	320

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*Z*)	PCl_5, ether, 24 h	 (100)	320
	 X = F	PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	 (60)	359
	X = Cl	"	" (—)	111, 359
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	 (—)	111,112
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	 (—)	112
		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	 (55)	112, 359
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	 (—)	112
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	(—)	112
		"	(93)	111, 112
		PCl_5, dioxane, 5°, 15 min	(94)	110
	 (*E*)	$C_2H_4Cl_2$, warm	 (83)	96
	(*Z*)	"	 (83)	96
		PPA, 120°, 10 min	 (28)	322, 360
			+  (52)	

126

127

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

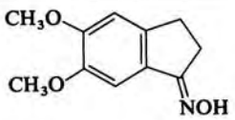
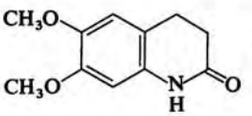
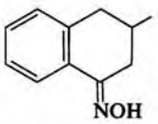
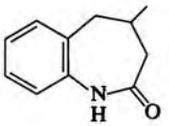
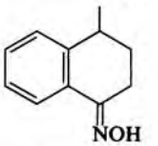
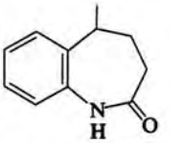
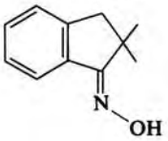
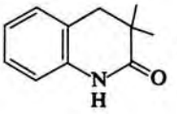
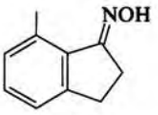
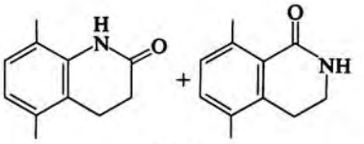
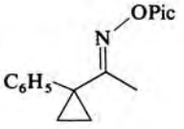
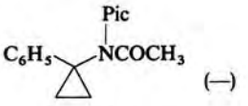
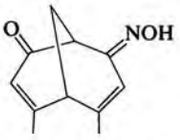
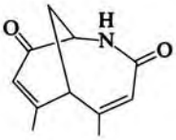
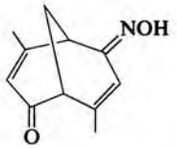
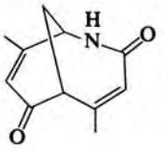
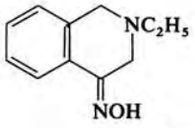
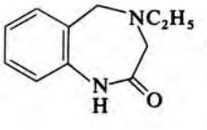
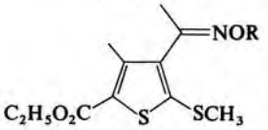
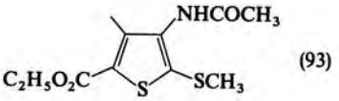
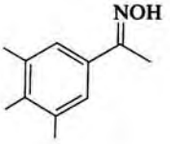
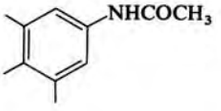
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 100°, 75 min	 (50)	319
		PPA, 105°, 2 h	 (90)	361
128		PPA, 130-140°, 2.5 h	 (70)	361
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (97)	362
		PPA, 110–120°, 5–10 min	 34:66	70, 71
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		TsCl, alumina	 (47)	363
		TsCl, alumina, pyridine	 (39)	363
129		PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (—)	325
		R = H $R = C_6H_4NO_2$-*p* $R = C_6H_4NO_2$-*p*	PCl_5, ether, 1 h H_2SO_4, −5°, 10 min CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 1 h	 (93) " (32) " (81)	266 266 266
		PCl_5, ether, 5°	 (—)	364

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

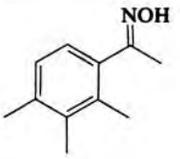
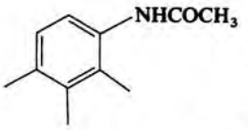
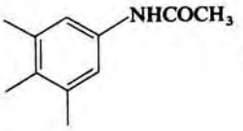
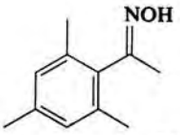
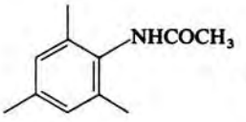
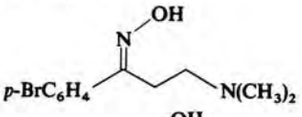
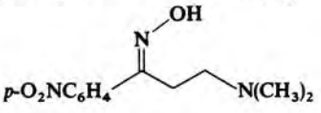
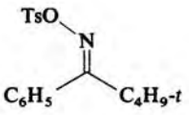
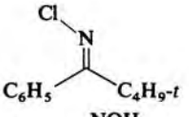
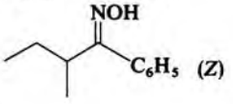
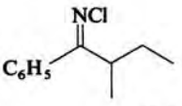
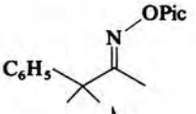
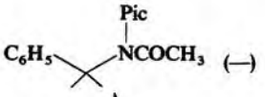
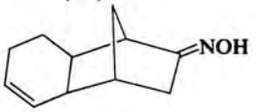
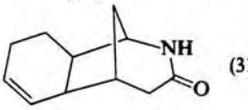
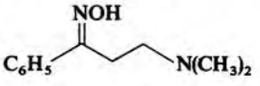
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
130		HCl	 (—)	364
		PCl_5	" +  (—)	364
		84.8% H_2SO_4, 80°	 (—)	281
		PCl_5, ether, reflux, 30 min	p-$BrC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2N(CH_3)_2$ (98)	114
		PCl_5, ether, C_6H_6, 40°	p-$O_2NC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2N(CH_3)_2$ (71)	114
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 23°, 48 h	$C_6H_5CONHC_4H_9$-t (86)	28
		$FeCl_3$, 1 *N* HCl, dioxane, 15 h	" (75)	28
		$SbCl_5$, CCl_4, 45°	$C_6H_5C\equiv\overset{+}{N}C_4H_9$-$t\cdot SbCl_6^-$	28
	 (*Z*)	1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, dioxane, 14 h	$C_6H_5CONHC_4H_9$-s (87) I	330
	(*E*)	"	$C_6H_5NHCOC_4H_9$-s (99) II	330
131		$AgBF_4$, 75% dioxane-H_2O, 80°	I (31) + II (11)	120
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (31)	265
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 1 h	$C_6H_5NHCO(CH_2)_2N(CH_3)_2$ (81)	114

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

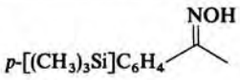
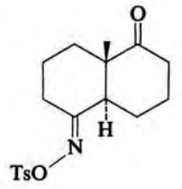
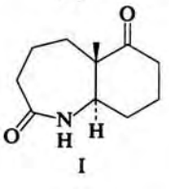
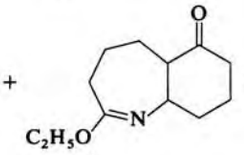
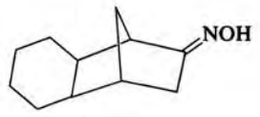
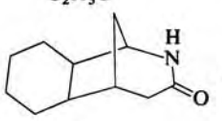
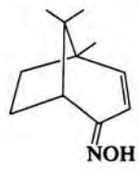
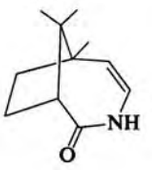
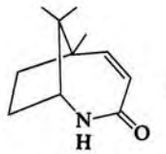
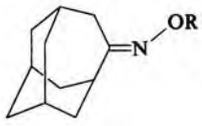
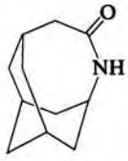
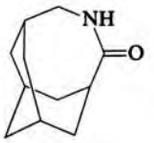
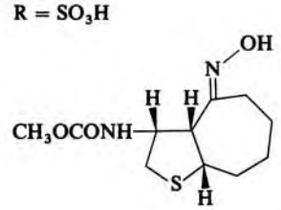
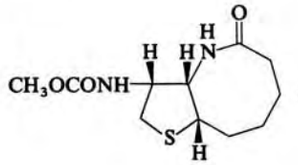
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, ether, reflux, 30 min	*p*-[$(CH_3)_3Si$]$C_6H_4NHCOCH_3$ (—)	365
		PCl_5, ether, reflux, 30 min	" (87)	365
		H_2SO_4	" (73)	365
132		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 25°	 (77) I	79
		NaOH, 80% ethanol	I +  (—)	80
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (44)	265
		PPA, 125°, 1 h	 (40–60)	366
		TsCl, pyridine, 90–95°, 15 min	 (62)	366
	 R = H	PPE, $CHCl_3$, 80°	 (58) I	367
133	R = H.	85% H_2SO_4	I +  II 1:4 (60)	367
	R = H	PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 30 min	I (21)	368
	R = H	PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 15 h	I (64)	368
	R = H	HCl, CH_3CN, 80°, 2 h	I (56)	368
	R = H	TsCl, DMF, 20 h	I (83)	368
	R = SO_3H	H_2O, 50 h	I (65)	258
		PPA, 100°, 5 min	 (22)	195, 196

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

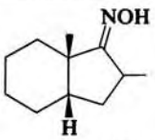
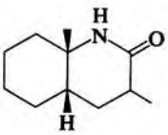
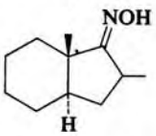
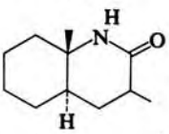
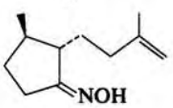
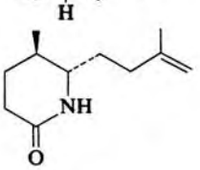
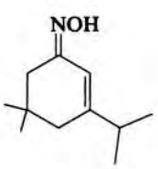
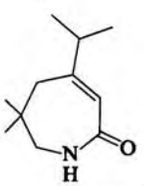
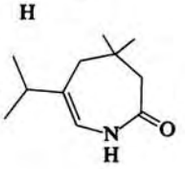
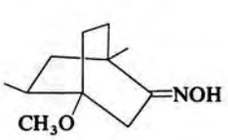
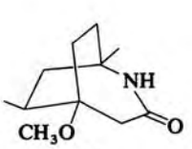
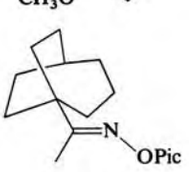
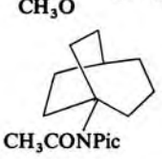
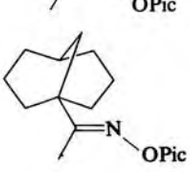
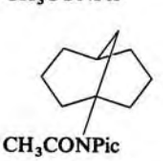
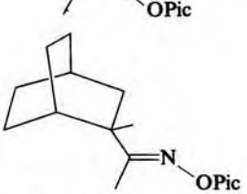
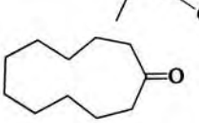
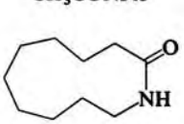
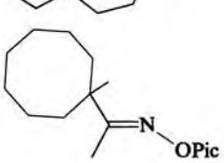
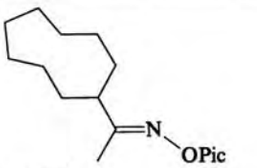
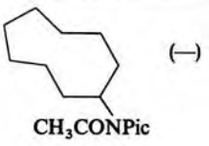
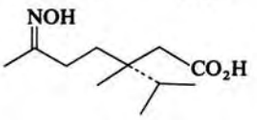
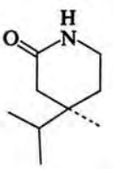
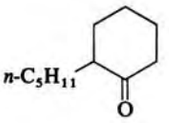
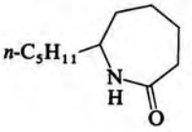
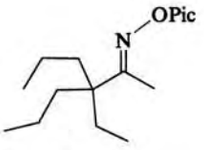
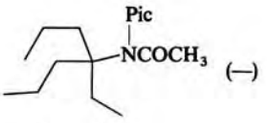
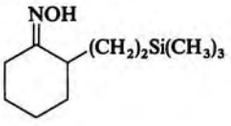
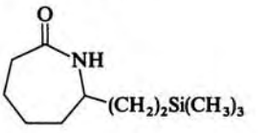
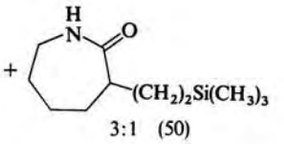
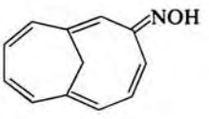
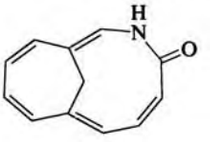
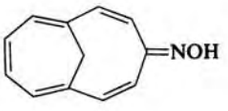
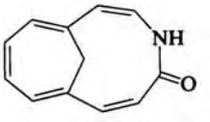
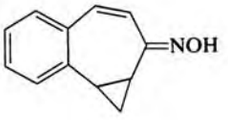
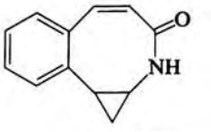
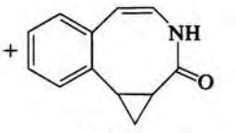
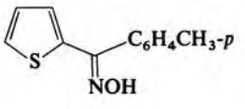
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (41)	311
		"	 (40)	311
134		PCl_5, ether	 (68)	295, 369
		PPA, 120°	 (32)	46
			+  (24)	
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (23)	297
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
135		"	 (—)	94
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 4 h	 (77–87)	81
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		"	 (—)	93
		1. PPA, 135–140° 2. H_2O, reflux, 30 min	 (55)	107
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	 (82)	370
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		PCl_5, ether, 4 h		371
			 3:1 (50)	
C_{12}		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. Dioxane, H_2O, 2,6-lutidine	 (71)	372
		TsCl, pyridine, 3 h	 (70)	372
		TsCl, pyridine		373
			 1:1 (37)	
		PCl_5, ether	 (80)	352
		PPA, 90–115°, 15 min	" (80)	352

136

137

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

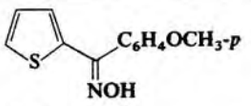
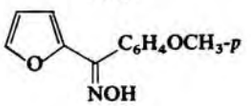
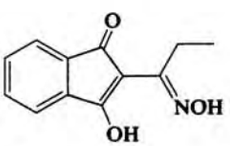
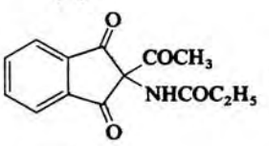
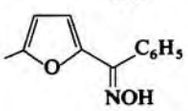
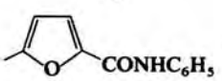
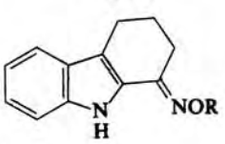
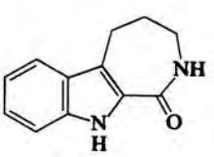
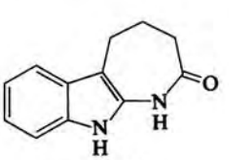
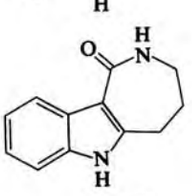
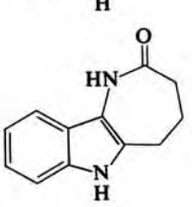
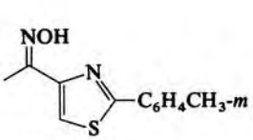
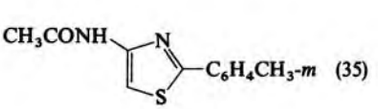
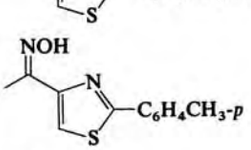
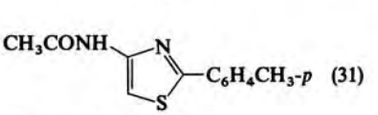
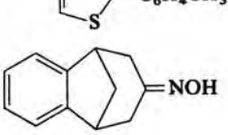
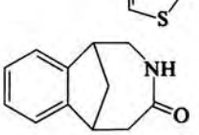
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether	 (88)	352
		"	 (40)	352
		PPA, 90–115°, 15 min	" (82)	352
		TsCl, pyridine	" (—)	353
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, cat. pyridine, reflux, 1.5 h	 (—)	355
		PCl_5, ether	 (60)	301
	 R = H (*E* or *Z*)	PPA	 (73–85)	374
	(*Z*) R = Ts	Alumina	" (81)	374
	(*E*) R = H	"	 (25)	374
	 R = H	PPA, 102–112°, 10 min	 (40)	375
139	R = Ts	Alumina, C_6H_6	 (41)	375
		PCl_5, ether	 (35)	246
		"	 (31)	246
		PPA, 120°, 30 min	 (94)	376

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

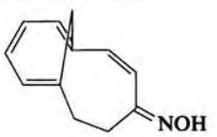
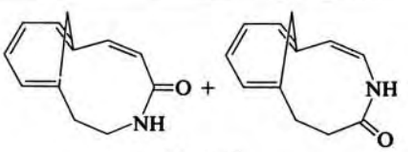
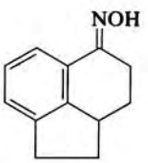
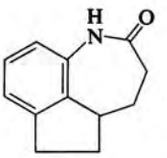
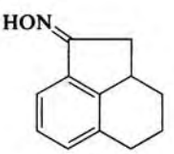
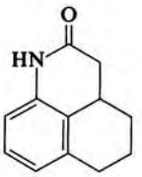
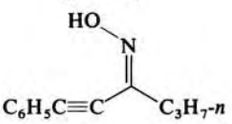
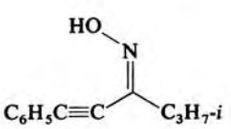
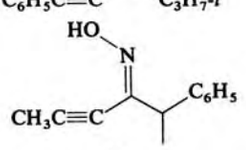
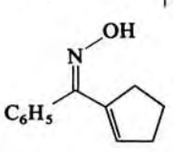
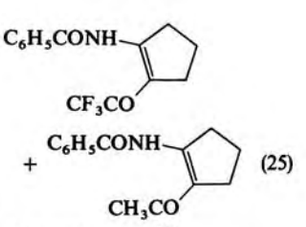
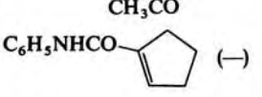
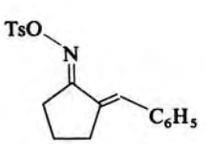
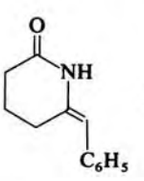
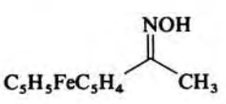
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, pyridine	 5:1 (59)	372
140		PPA, 110°, 15 min	 (87)	377
		PPA, 120°, 15 min	 (50)	377
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONHC_3H_7$-*n* (—)	116
		"	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONHC_3H_7$-*i* (—)	116
		"	$CH_3CCl{=}CHCONHCH(CH_3)C_6H_5$ (—)	116
		BF_3, CH_3CO_2H, 0°	 (25)	288
141		PCl_5	 (—)	288
		CH_3OH, reflux, 7 h	 (4)	31
		Cl_3CCN, ether, reflux, 1 h	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CONHCH_3$ (74)	232

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

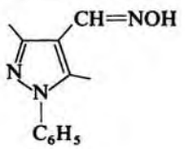
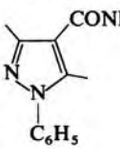
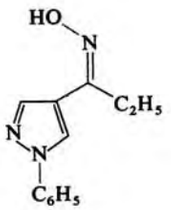
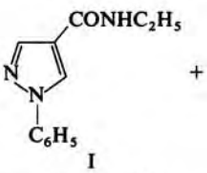
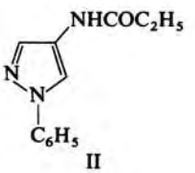
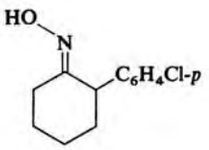
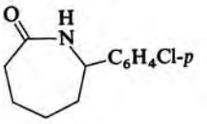
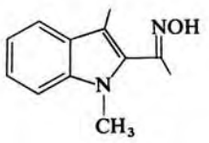
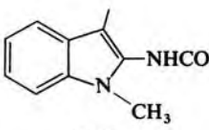
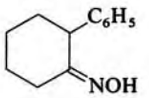
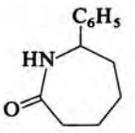
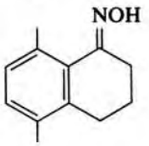
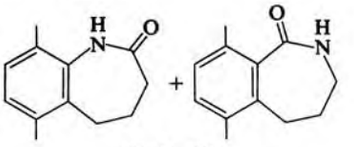
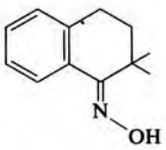
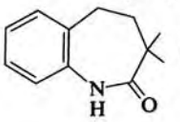
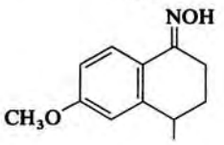
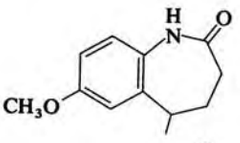
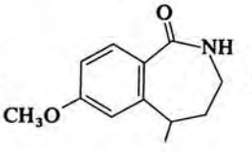
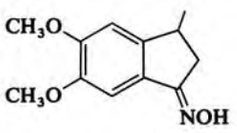
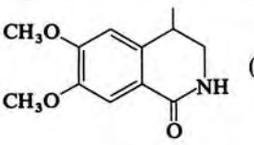
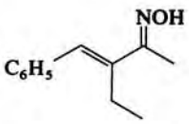
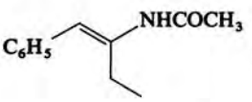
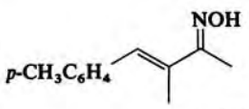
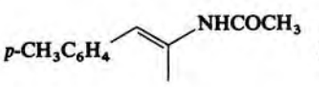
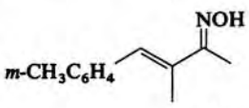
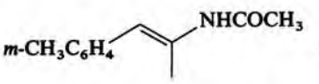
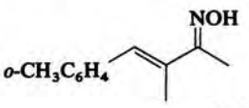
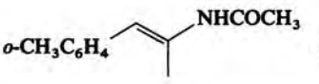
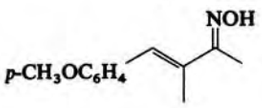
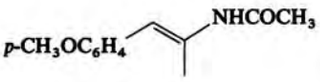
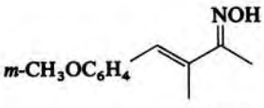
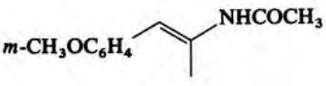
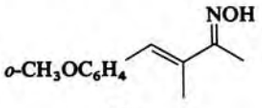
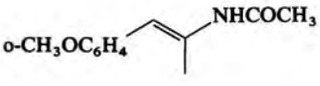
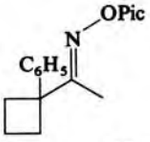
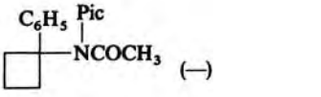
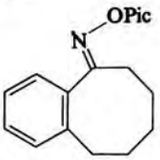
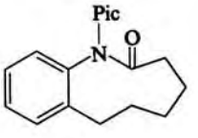
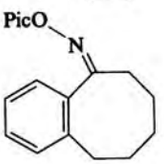
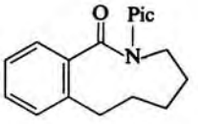
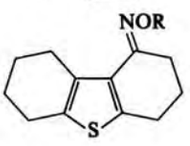
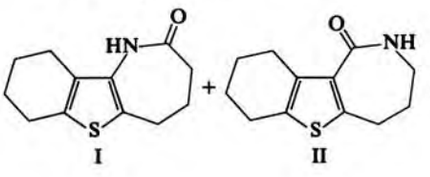
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2SO_4, 100°, 1 h	 (13)	318
		PPA, 110°, 1 h	" (66)	318
142			 I  II	
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 20°, 4 d	I (50) + II (38)	318
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 6 h	I (64) + II (9)	318
		H_2SO_4, 100°, 1 h	I (28) + II (2)	318
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	I (50) + II (33)	318
		TsCl, pyridine	 (52)	30
		CH_3CO_2H, H_2SO_4	 (55)	378
		TsCl, pyridine, 12 h	 (94)	379
		PPA, 110–120°, 5–10 min	 (99:1) (92)	70
143		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (79)	362
		PPA, 120°, 10 min	 (34)	360
			+  (29)	

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H	 (72)	380
144		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	 (—)	111
		PCl_5, ether, 0–5°, 24 h	 (—)	111, 112
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	 (—)	111
		PCl_5, ether, 0–5°, 24 h	 (—)	112
		"	 (—)	111, 112
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	 (—)	111
		PCl_5, ether, 0–5°, 24 h	 (—)	112
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
145		$C_2H_4Cl_2$, warm	 (84)	96
		$C_2H_4Cl_2$, reflux	 (74)	96
	 R = H	PPA, 120°, 30 min	 (83)	381

I II

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

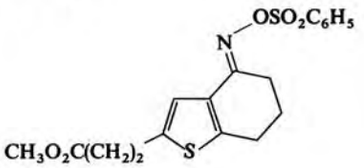
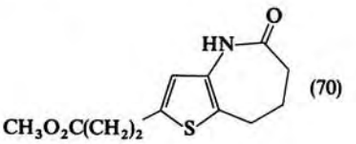
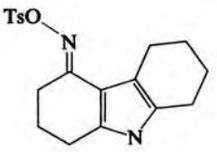
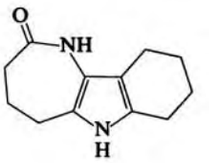
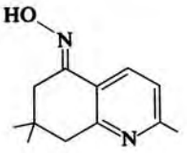
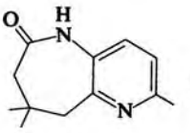
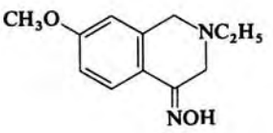
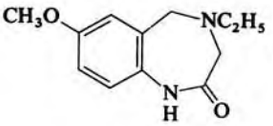
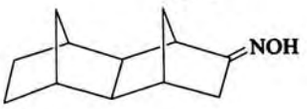
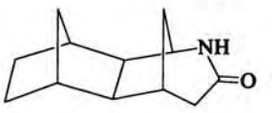
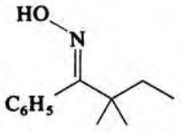
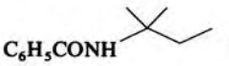
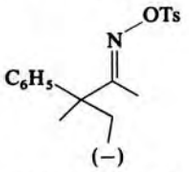
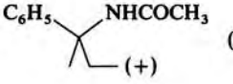
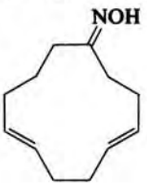
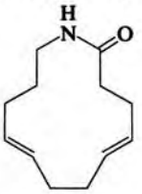
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	$R = SO_2C_6H_5$	NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, reflux, 30 h	I (68)	381
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, reflux, 4 h	 (70)	382
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 30 h	 (60)	383
		PCl_5, ether	 (15)	384
		PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (—)	325
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (42)	265
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, ethanol, H_2O, 14 h	 (79)	330
		80% ethanol, 30°, 6 h	 (8)	28
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4C(=NOH)(CH_2)_2N(CH_3)_2$	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 1 h	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4NHCO(CH_2)_2N(CH_3)_2$ (79)	114
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (85)	385

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

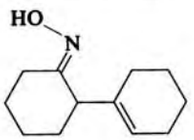
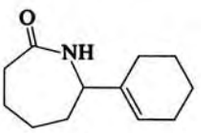
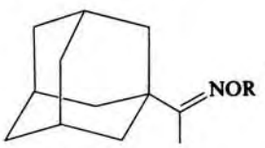
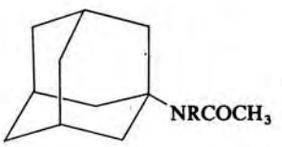
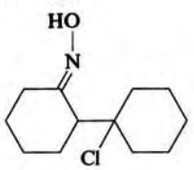
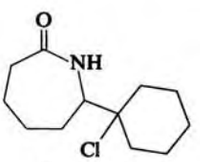
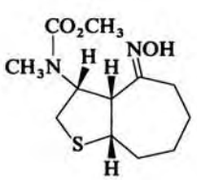
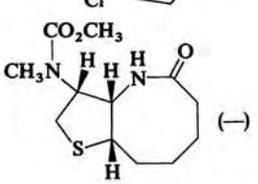
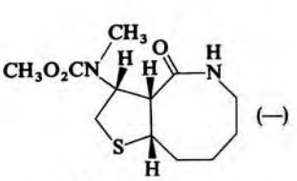
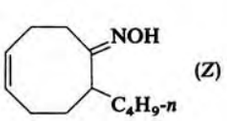
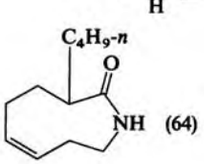
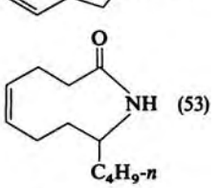
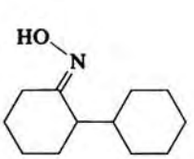
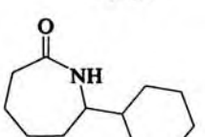
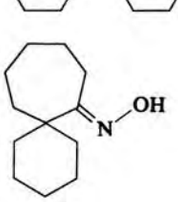
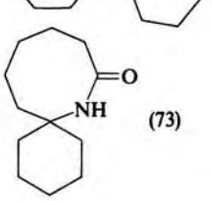
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (25)	386
148	 R = H	PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (50–80)	61
	R = Pic	1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	" (—)	93
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (70)	386
	 (*E*)	PPA, 100°, 15 min	 (—)	196
	(*Z*)	$SOCl_2$, 0°	 (—)	196
	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine, 18 h	 (64)	313
149	(*E*)	1. TsCl, pyridine, CH_2Cl_2 2. K_2CO_3, THF, H_2O, 15 h	 (53)	296
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (90)	386
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, H_2O, acetone	 (73)	78

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

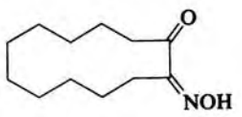
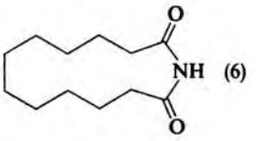
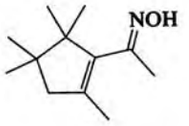
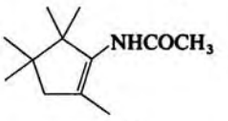
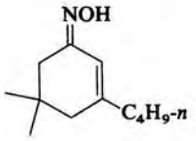
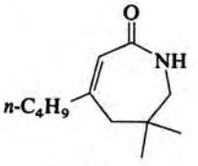
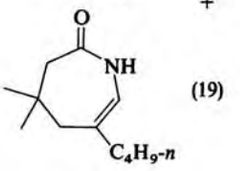
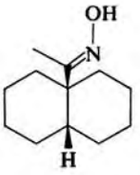
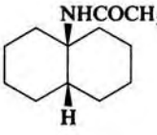
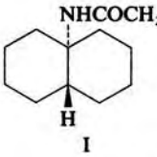
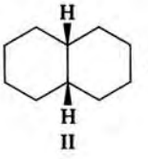
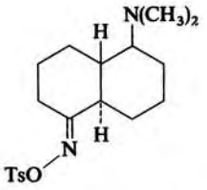
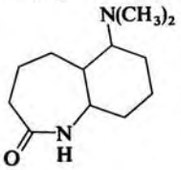
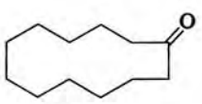
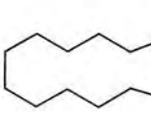
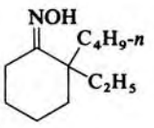
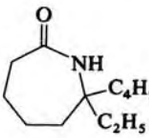
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$COCl_2$	 (6)	387
		PCl_5, ether	 (70)	388
		PPA, 120°	 (38) +  (19)	46
		TsCl, pyridine	 (92)	66, 67
		PPA, 25°	 (61)	66, 67
		PPA, 125°	I (12) +  (55)	66, 67
		85–90% H_2SO_4	I (40)	66, 67
		98% H_2SO_4	I (47) + II (34)	66, 67
		Dioxane, H_2O	 (100)	200
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 7 h	 (87)	81
		PPA, 115°, 10 min	 (33)	351

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

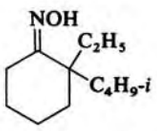
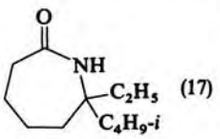
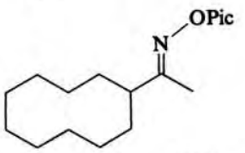
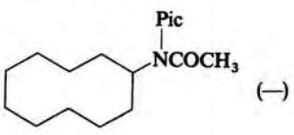
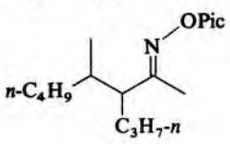
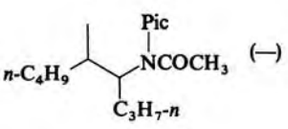
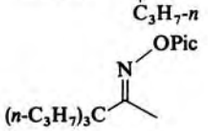
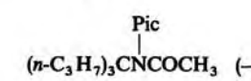
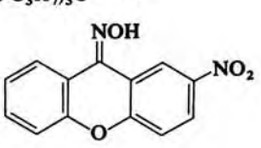
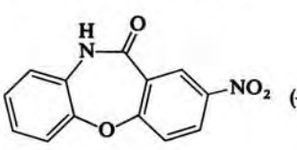
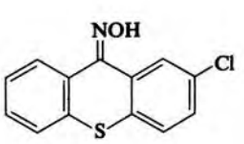
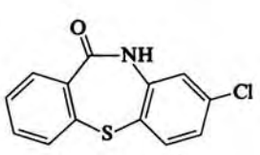
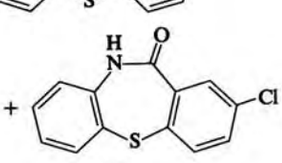
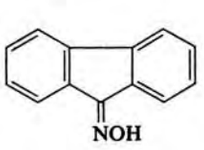
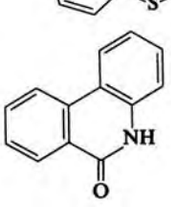
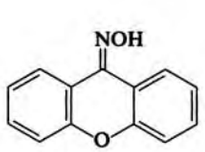
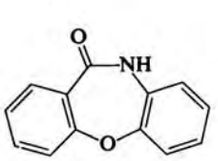
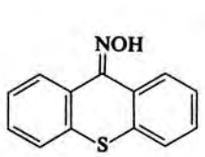
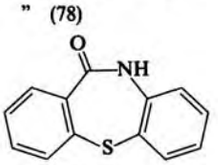
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 115°, 10 min	 (17)	351
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
C_{13}		PCl_5, ether, 15 h	 (—)	389
		"		389
			+  (85)	
		PPA, 160°, 10 min	 (95)	390
		PPA, xylene, 150°, 3 h	" (94)	60
		1. $COCl_2$ 2. $AgBF_4$, C_6H_5Cl, 55°	" (87)	391
		PCl_5, ether, 15 h	 (50)	389
		PPA, 130–160°, 90 min	" (78)	390
		PCl_5, ether, 15 h	 (52)	389
		PPA, 170°, 30 min	" (55)	390

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

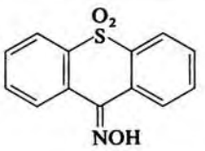
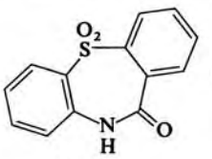
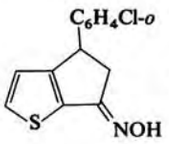
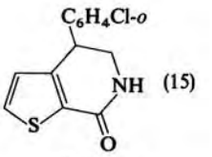
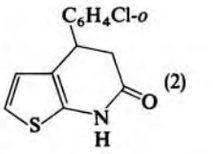
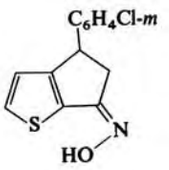
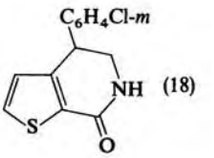
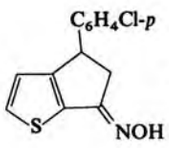
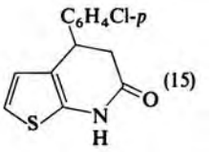
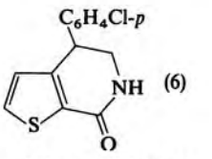
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 170°, 30 min	 (87)	390, 392
	 (*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 2 h	 (15)	393
	(*E*)	"	 (2)	393
		"	 (18)	393
	 (*Z*)	"	 (15)	393
	(*E*)	"	 (6)	393
	p-$ClC_6H_4C(=NCl)C_6H_5$ (*E*)	$AgBF_4$, DMF	*p*-$ClC_6H_4NHCOC_6H_5$ (—)	120
	(*Z*)	"	*p*-$ClC_6H_4CONH_6H_5$ (—)	120
	p-$O_2NC_6H_4C(=NOH)C_6H_5$	$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CONHC_6H_5$ (100)	394
	$C_6H_5COC_6H_5$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, CF_3SO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux, 2.5 h	$C_6H_6CONHC_6H_5$ (90)	249
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NOH$	PPA, xylene, 100°, 2 h	" (100)	60
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 100°, 1 h	" (90)	73
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 50°, 1 h	" (95)	73
		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux	" (91)	287
		PPSE, C_6H_6, 20 h	" (94)	72
		HCl, pyridine	" (100)	291
		HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (93)	251
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, alumina	" (90)	77
		$([(CH_3)_2N]_3P)_2O \cdot (BF_4)_2$, CH_3CN, reflux, 4.5 h	" (86)	252
		BCl_3, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	" (81)	395
		$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CHCl_3$, 56°, 4 h	" (80)	85
		IF_5, CH_2Cl_2, 3–15°, 2 h	" (74)	253
		HMPA, 225–235°, 10 min	" (54)	282
		HF, 2 h	" (53)	83
		1. $COCl_2$, ether 2. $AgBF_4$, C_6H_5Cl	" (66)	391

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

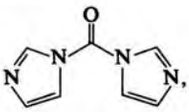
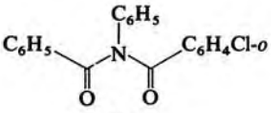
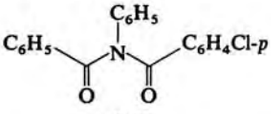
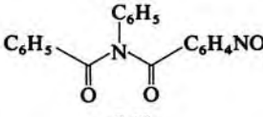
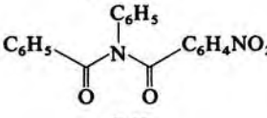
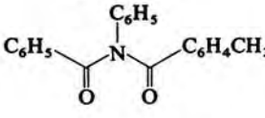
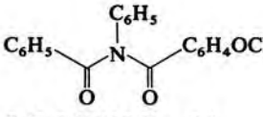
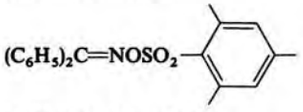
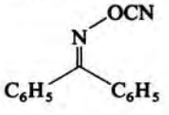
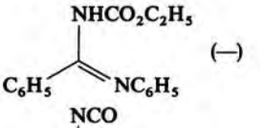
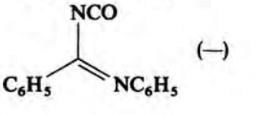
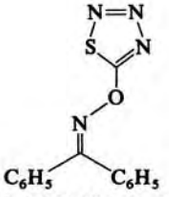
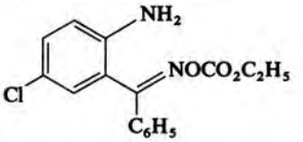
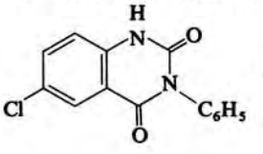
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 , octane	$C_6H_6CONHC_6H_5$ (100)	146
		o-$ClC_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (79)	92
		p-$ClC_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (76)	92
		m-$O_2NC_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (92)	92
		p-$O_2NC_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (87)	92
		p-$CH_3C_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (74)	92
		p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CO_2H$, $(C_6H_5)_3P$, $C_2H_5O_2CN{=}NCO_2C_2H_5$, THF, 18 h	 (77)	92
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NOTs$	SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°, 30 min	$C_6H_5CONHC_6H_5$ (86)	109
		Al_2O_3, CH_3OH	" (84)	47
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NO_2CC_6H_5$	HF, 2 h	" (90)	83
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NCl$	$SbCl_5$, CCl_4, 40–50°	$C_6H_5\overset{+}{N}{\equiv}CC_6H_5 \cdot SbCl_6^-$	28
		Ethanol, reflux, 30 min	 (—)	88
		CCl_4, reflux, 25 min	 (—)	88
		CCl_4, reflux,	" (—)	88
	$(p\text{-}HOC_6H_4)_2C{=}NOH$	$SOCl_2$, ether	*p*-$HOC_6H_4NHCOC_6H_4OH$-*p* (—)	396
		Heat at mp	 (50)	397

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

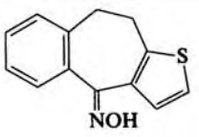
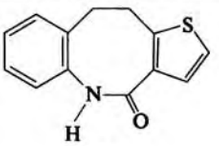
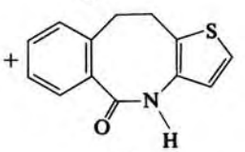
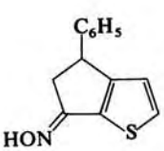
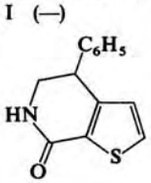
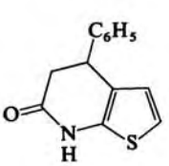
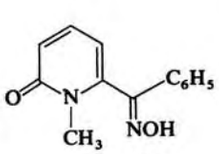
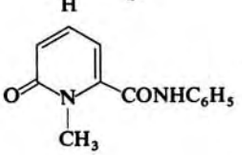
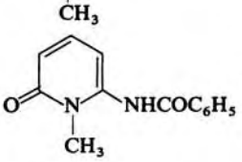
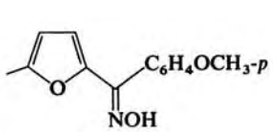
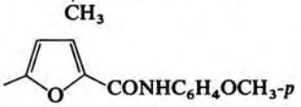
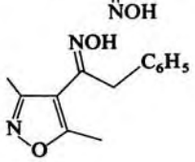
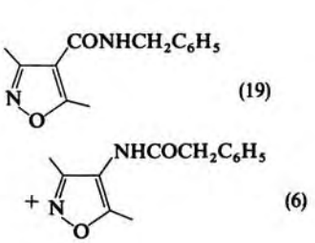
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
158		PCl_5, ether, reflux	 I  II 60:40 (—)	398
		PCl_5, $C_6H_5CH_2OH$, reflux	I/II = 60/40 (—)	398
		$POCl_3$, 70°	I/II = 75/25 (—)	398
		H_2SO_4, 125°	I/II = 90/10 (—)	398
		PPA, 90°	I (—)	398
	 (*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 2 h	 (16)	393
	(*E*)	"	 (10)	393
	 (*Z*)	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (86)	293
	(*E*)	"	 (42)	293
159		PCl_5, ether	 (20)	301
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 20 h	 (19) (6)	399

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

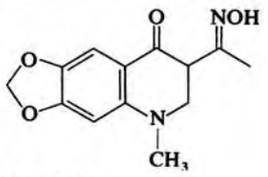
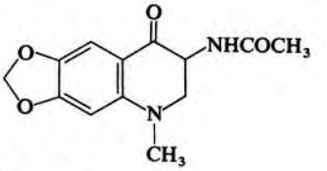
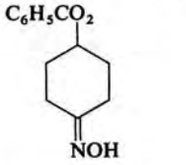
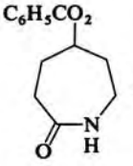
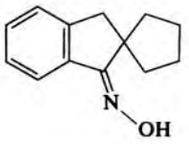
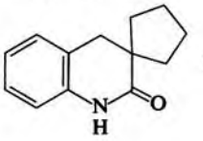
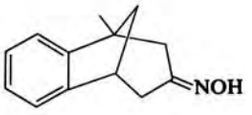
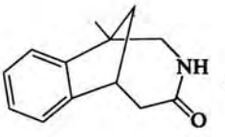
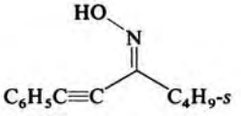
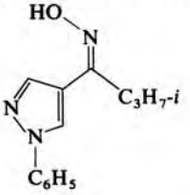
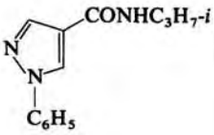
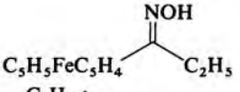
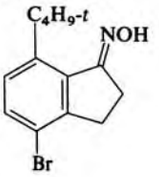
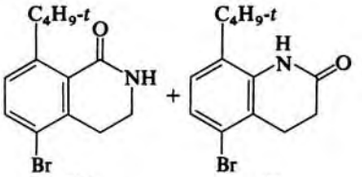
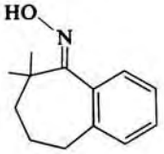
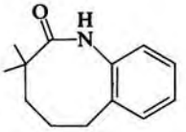
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
160		HCO_2H, reflux		400
		PPA, 105–108°, 1 min	 (83)	401
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (98)	362
		PPA, 120°, 30 min	 (43)	376
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONH(C_4H_9\text{-}s)$	116
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 20°, 4 d	 (78)	318
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 6 h	" (85)	318
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	" (85)	318
161		Cl_3CCN, ether, reflux, 4 h	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CONHC_2H_5$ (62)	232
		PPA, 130°, 1 min	 (13) (3)	68–70
		PPA, 125-130°, 10 min	 (98)	362

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

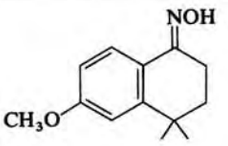
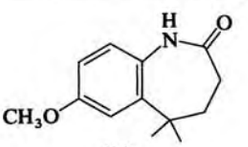
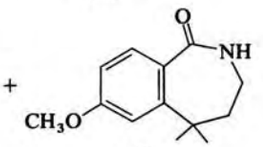
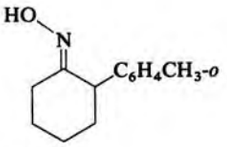
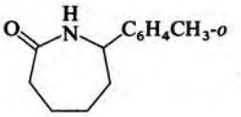
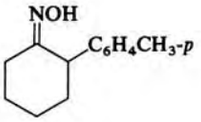
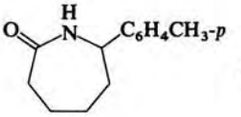
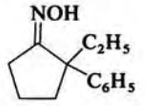
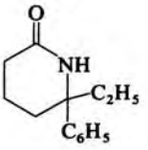
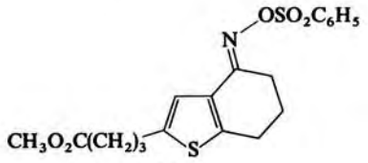
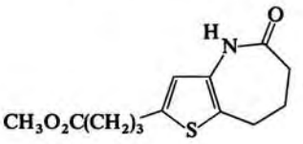
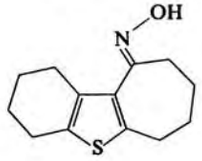
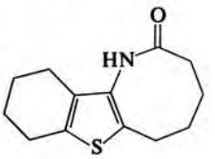
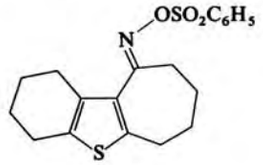
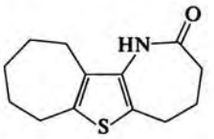
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
162		PPA, 120°, 10 min	 (14) +  (37)	360
		TsCl, pyridine	 (39)	30
		TsCl, pyridine, 12 h	 (70)	30, 402
	$C_6H_5C(=NOH)C_6H_{11}$ (*Z*)	$SOCl_2$, SO_2 −70°, 1 h	$C_6H_{11}NHCOC_6H_5$ (—)	403
	(*Z*)	Br_2, SO_2, −70°, 1 h	" (—)	403
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, SO_2 −70°, 1 h	$C_6H_{11}CONHC_6H_5$ (—)	403
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, ether, −70°, 1 h	" (—)	403
	(*E*)	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, SO_2, −70°, 1 h	" (—)	403
	(*E*)	Br_2, SO_2, −70°, 1 h	" (—)	403
		PPA, 115°, 10 min	 (55)	351
163		NaO_2CCH_3, ether, H_2O, reflux, 4 h	 (68)	382
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (64)	381
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, reflux, 30 h	 (72)	381

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

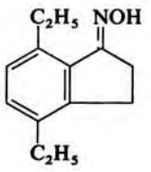
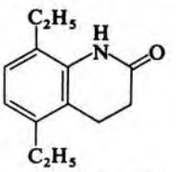
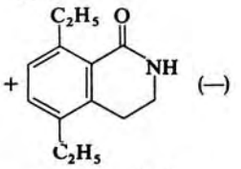
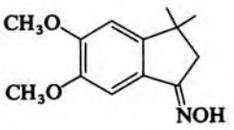
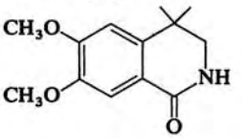
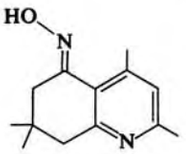
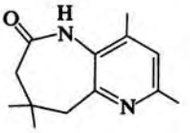
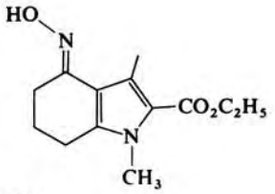
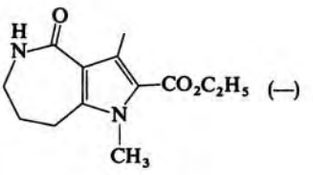
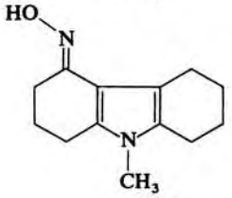
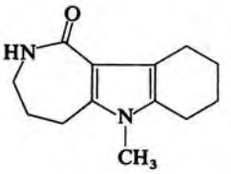
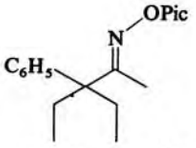
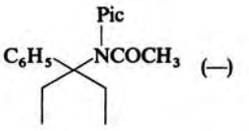
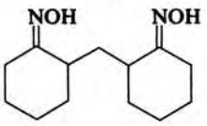
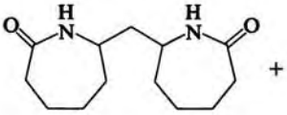
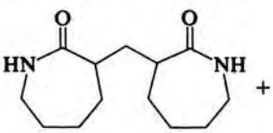
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
164		PPA, 120°, 5 min	  (—)	71
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H	 (80)	380
		PCl_5, ether	 (15)	384
		(—)	 (—)	308
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (60)	383
165		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		PPA	 + I (—)  + II (—)	42

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

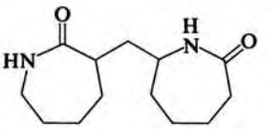
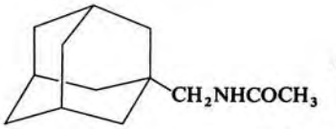
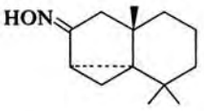
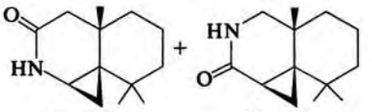
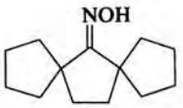
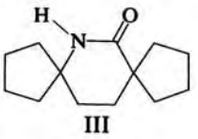
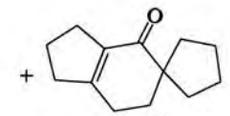
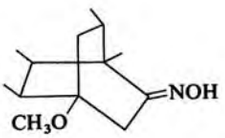
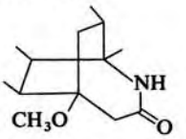
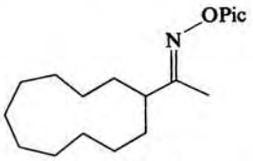
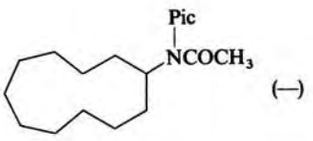
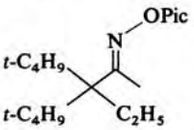
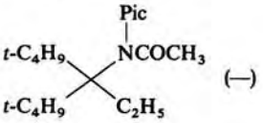
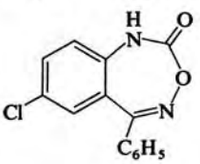
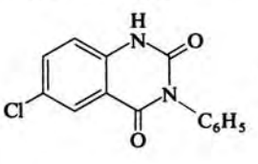
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
			 III (—)	
		PPA	I + III, I/III = 1/1 (80)	404
		H_2SO_4, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 8 h	" (25)	404
166		PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (85)	61
	 (*Z*)	PPA, 90°, 5 min	 I (12) II (40)	405
	(*E*)	"	I (46) + II (10)	405
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 40°	II (74)	344
		PPA, 75°, 1 h	 III	406
			 IV (64)	
		PPA, 20°, 15 h	III (24)	406
		$SOCl_2$, 20°, 15 h	III (50)	406
		TsCl, pyridine, 20°, 15 h	III (58)	406
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (67)	297
		TsCl, pyridine	" (65)	297
167		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		"	 (—)	93
C_{14}		Heat at mp	 (54)	397

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

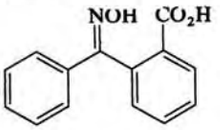
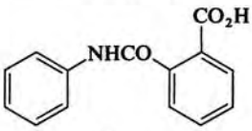
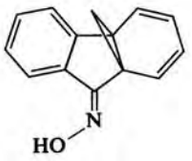
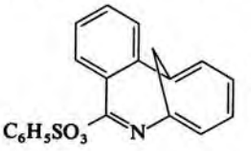
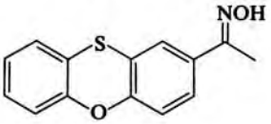
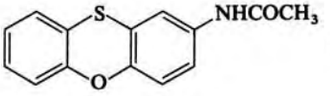
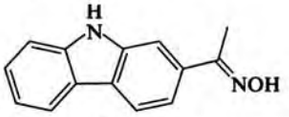
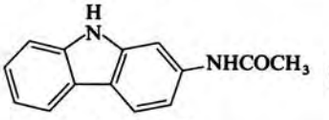
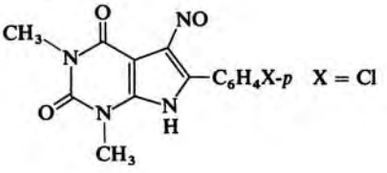
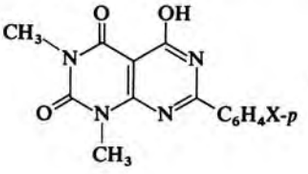
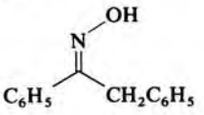
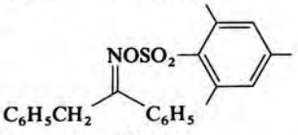
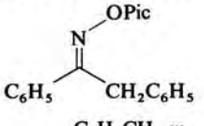
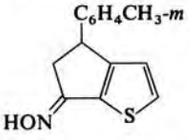
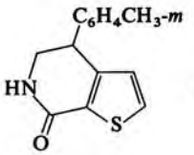
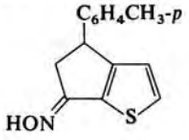
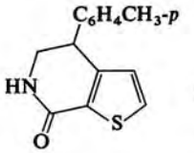
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	 (85)	251
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, acetone, H_2O	 (19)	174
		PCl_5, C_6H_6, 10 min	 (—)	407
		PCl_5, THF, 1 h	 (51)	408
	 X = Cl	TsCl, DMF, reflux, 15 min	 (51)	409
	X = Br	"	" (40)	409
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4C(=NOH)C_6H_5$ (*Z*)	1. Cl_2CO, ether 2. $AgBF_4$, C_6H_5Cl	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_5CONHC_6H_5$ (79) + I *p*-$CH_3C_6H_5NHCOC_6H_5$ (11) II	391
	(*E*)	"	I (14) + II (82)	391
		PPSE, C_6H_6, 18 h	$C_6H_5NHCOCH_2C_6H_5$ (92)	72
		Alumina, CH_3OH	$C_6H_5CH_2CONHC_6H_5$ (71)	47
		$C_2H_4Cl_2$, warm	 (88)	97
	 (*Z*)	PPA, 120°, 2 h	 (15)	393
	(*E*)	"	" (5)	393
	 (*Z*)	"	 (15)	393
	(*E*)	"	" (6)	393

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

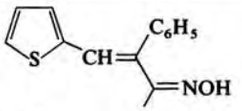
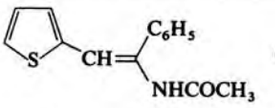
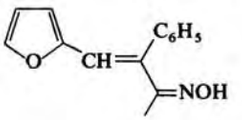
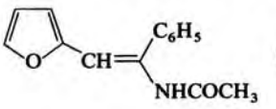
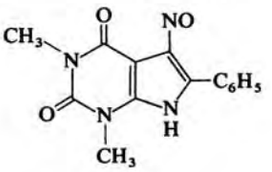
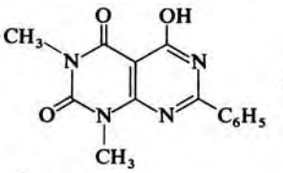
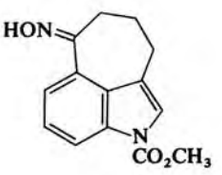
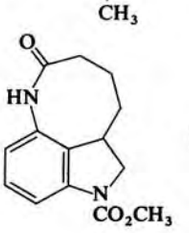
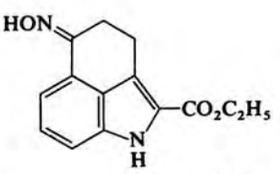
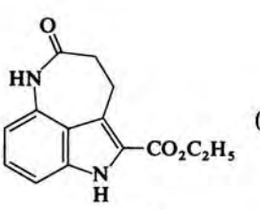
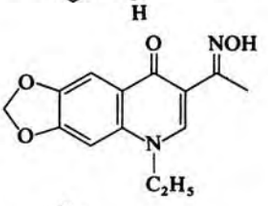
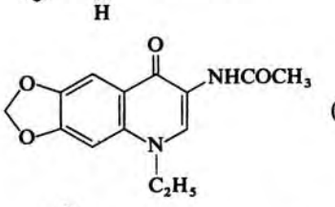
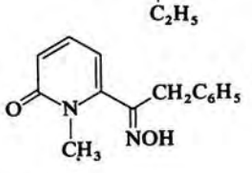
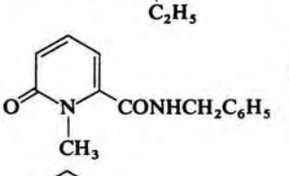
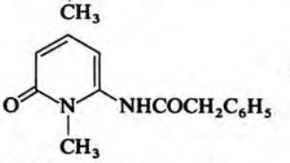
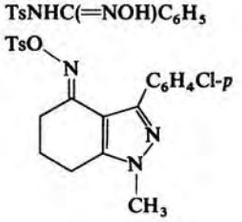
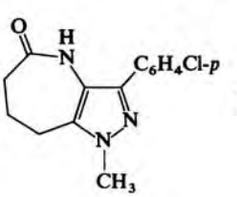
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	 (20)	113
		"	 (5)	113
		TsCl, DMF, reflux, 15 min	 (40)	409
		$SOCl_2$	 (50)	410
		PPA, 110°, 30 min	 (45)	410
		HCO_2H, reflux	 (—)	400
	 (Z)	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 h	 (84)	293
	(*E*)	"	 (90)	293
	$TsNHC(=NOH)C_6H_5$	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, 2 *N* NaOH, 4 h	$TsNHCONHC_6H_5$ (50)	118
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (20)	411

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

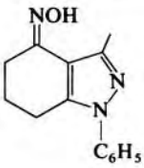
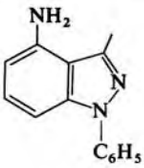
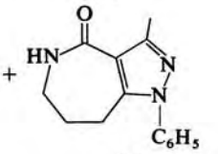
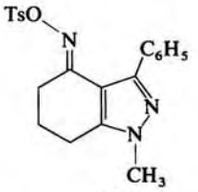
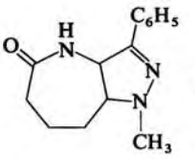
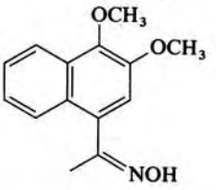
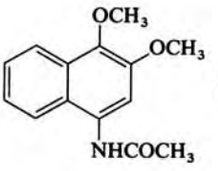
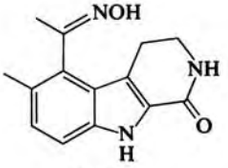
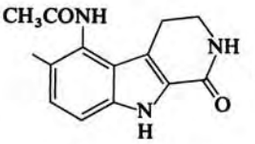
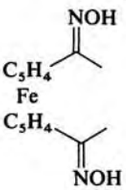
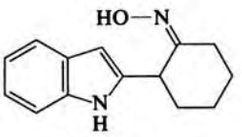
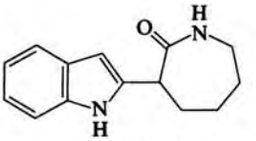
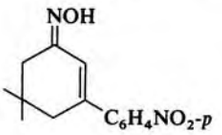
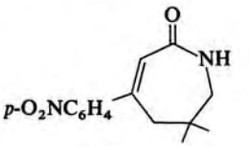
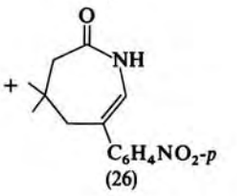
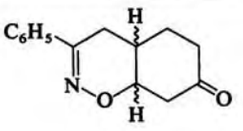
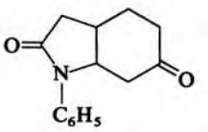
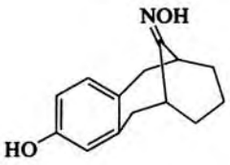
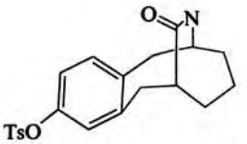
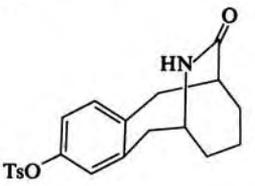
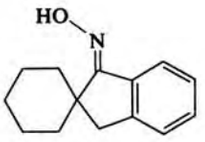
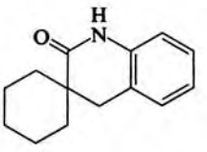
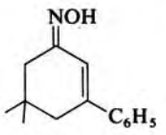
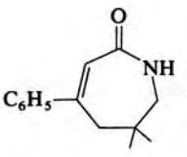
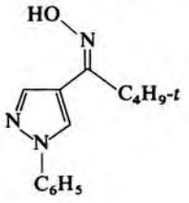
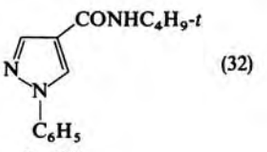
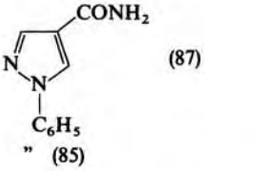
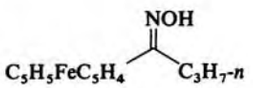
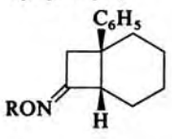
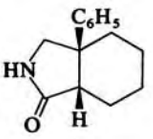
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 140°, 1 h	  (34)	412
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (64)	411
		95% HCO_2H, reflux, 5 h	 (84)	413
		H_2SO_4, CH_3CO_2H, 100°, 1 h	 (44)	414
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	$C_5H_4COCH_3$ Fe $C_5H_4CONHCH_3$ (15-20)	99
		PPA, H_2SO_4, 60°, 3 h	 (35)	415
		PPA, 120°	 (14)  (26)	46

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CF_3CO_2H, reflux, 5 h	 (70)	416
174	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	 (70)	417
	(*E*)	"	 (69)	417
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	 (95)	362
		PPA, 120°	 (70)	46
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 20°, 4 d	 (32)	318
		TsCl, pyridine, 20°, 4 d	" (30)	318
175		H_2SO_4, 40–100°, 1 h	 (87)	318
		PPA, 40–100°, 1 h	" (85)	318
		Cl_3CCN, ether, reflux, 6 h	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CONHC_3H_7$-*n* (—)	232
	 (*Z*) R = H	(—)	 (—)	127

I

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

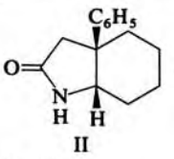
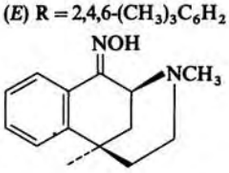
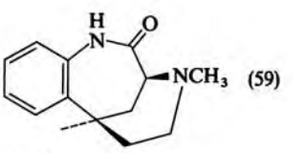
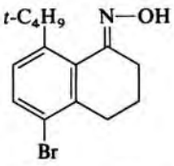
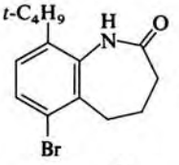
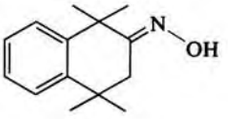
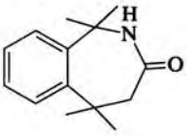
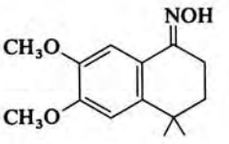
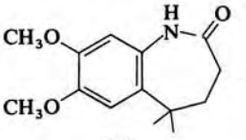
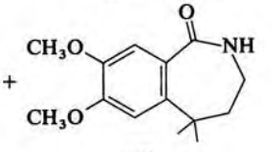
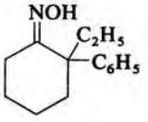
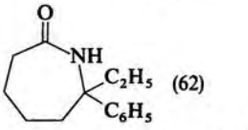
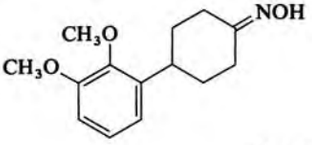
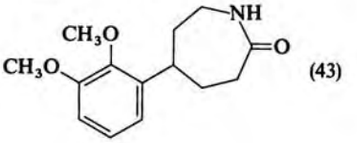
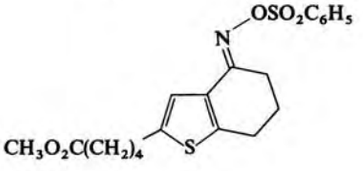
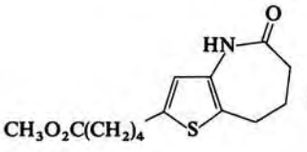
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*E*) R = H	P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 100°, 1 h	 (93)	126
			II	
	(*E*) R = H	PPA, 53°, 2 h	II (27)	126
	(*E*) R = Ts	Al_2O_3, CH_2Cl_2	I/II = 60/40 (—)	126
	(*E*) R = 2,4,6-$(CH_3)_3C_6H_2$	"	I/II = 57/43 (—)	126
176		PPA, 150°, 1 h	 (59)	418
		PPA, 110–120°, 10 min	 (97)	70
		PPA, 140°, 20 min	 (24)	419, 420
		PPA, 120°, 10 min	 (12)	360
			 (17)	
177		PPA, 115°, 10 min	 (62)	351
		PPA, 110°, 10 min	 (43)	421
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, reflux, 4 h	 (67)	382

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

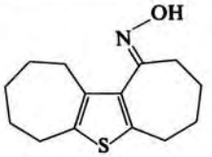
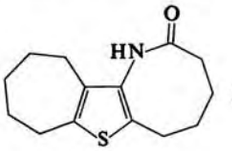
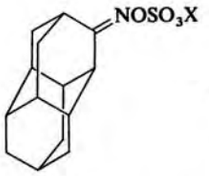
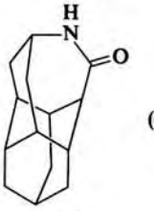
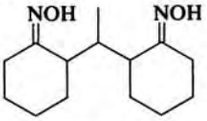
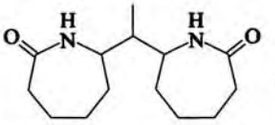
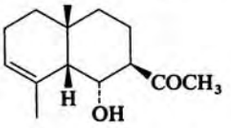
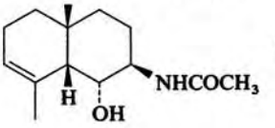
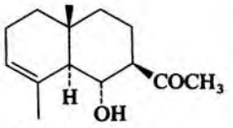
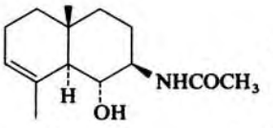
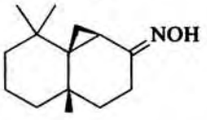
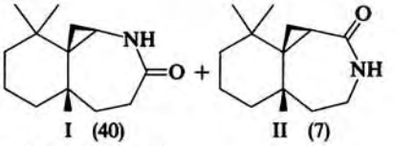
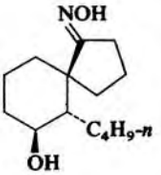
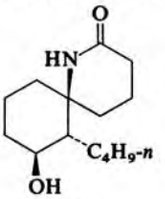
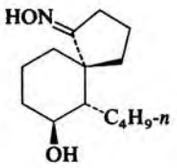
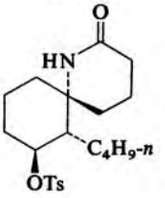
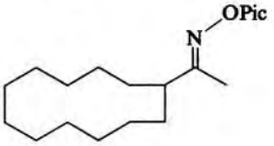
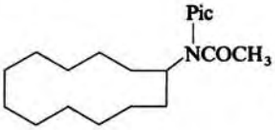
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (60)	381
178	 X = H	H_2O, 30 h	 (60)	258
	X = NH_4	200–210°, 2 min	" (85)	258
		H_2SO_4	 (25)	42
		1. $H_2NOSO_2C_6H_2(CH_3)_3$-2,4,6 2. Alumina	 (50)	422
		"	 (—)	422
	 (*E*)	PPA, 90°, 10 min	 I (40) II (7)	405
	(*Z*)	"	I (10) + II (41)	405
179		TsCl, pyridine, C_6H_6, 25°, 12 h	 (—)	423
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 17 h	" (25)	182, 183
		TsCl, pyridine	 (38)	183, 424
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	425

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

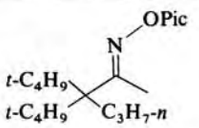
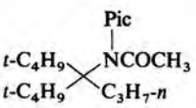
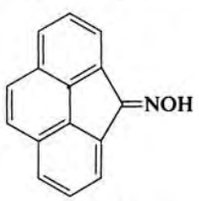
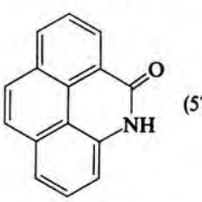
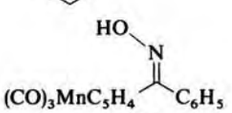
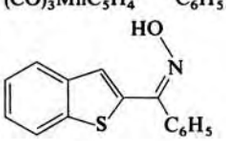
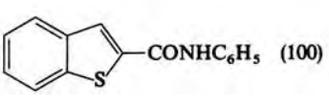
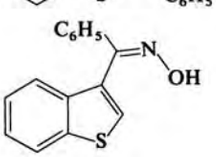
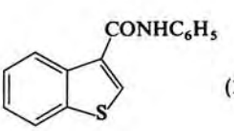
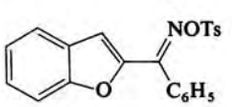
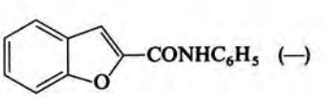
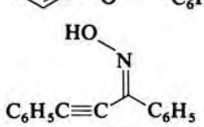
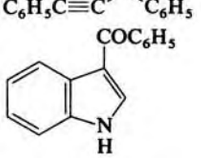
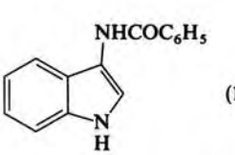
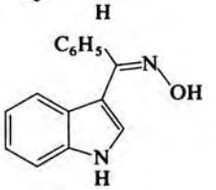
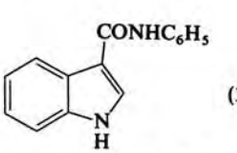
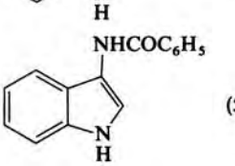
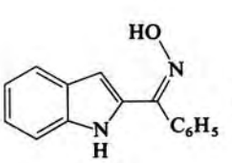
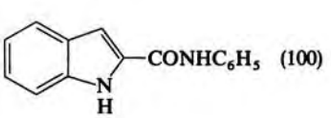
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
C_{15}		PPA, 175–180°, 5 min	 (57)	426
		PCl_5, pyridine, C_6H_6, 0°, 30 min	$(CO)_3MnC_5H_4CONHC_6H_5$ (—)	101, 102
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	 (100)	427
		"	 (100)	427
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. CH_3OH	 (—)	353
		PCl_5, Et_2O	$C_6H_5CCl{=}CHCONHC_6H_5$ (—)	116
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, ethanol reflux, 3 d	 (19)	320
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	 (100)	428
		CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 2 h	 (55)	320
	 (*Z*)	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 24 h	 (100)	428

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

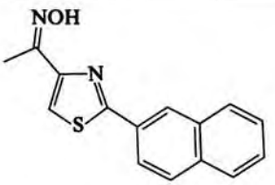
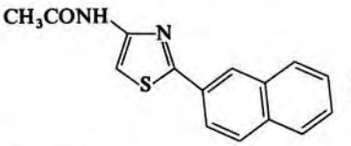
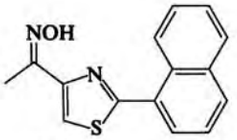
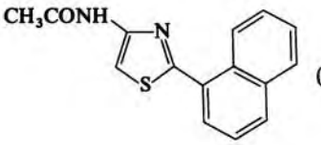
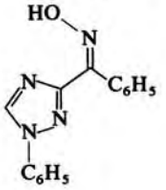
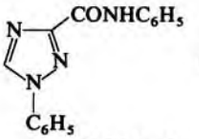
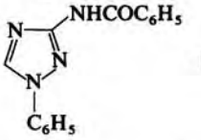
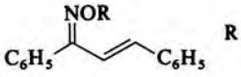
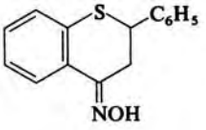
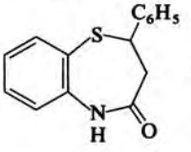
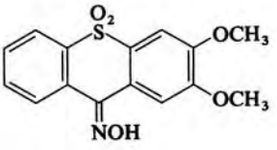
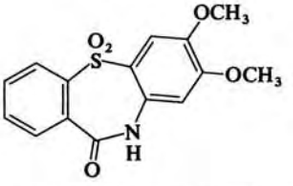
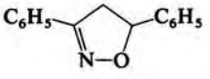
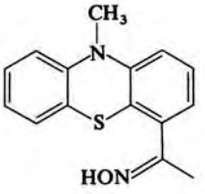
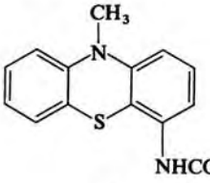
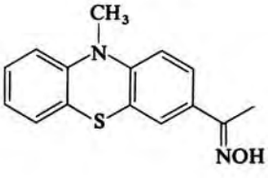
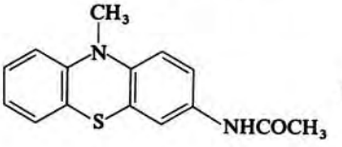
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether	 (37)	246
		"	 (34)	246
		PPA, 120°, 2 min	 (70)	429
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 0° 2 d	 (20)	321
	 R = H	Cl_3CCN, reflux, 5-6 h	$C_6H_5NHCOCH{=}CHC_6H_5$ (60–70)	100
	R = H	PPSE, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (57)	72
	R = Ts	SiO_2, $CHCl_3$, 5°, 30 min	" (90)	109
		PPA, 120°, 1 h	 (65)	430
		PPA, 155°, 10 min	 (72)	390
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, BF_3·ether, 3 d	$C_6H_5NHCOCH_2CH(C_6H_5)O_2CCH_3$ + $C_6H_5NHCOCH{=}CHC_6H_5$ (—)	431
		PCl_5, pyridine, C_6H_6	 (47)	432
		"	 (31)	432

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

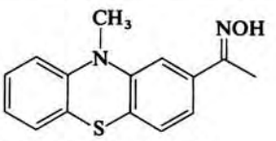
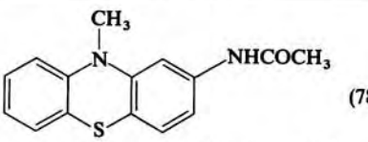
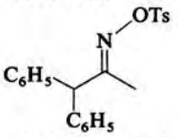
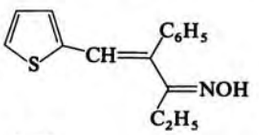
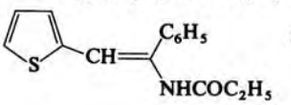
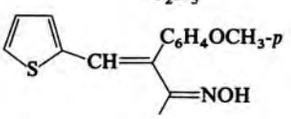
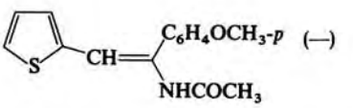
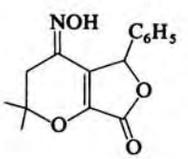
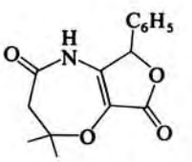
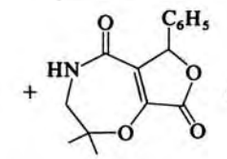
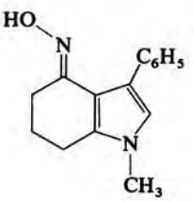
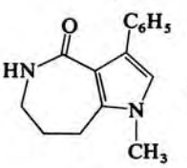
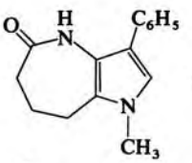
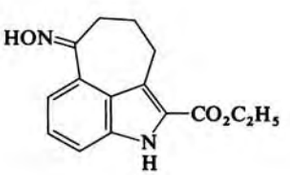
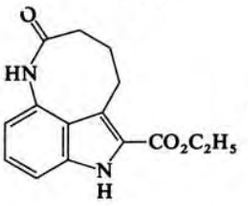
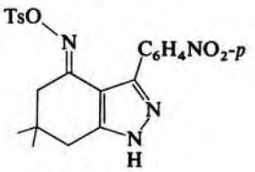
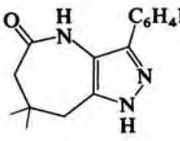
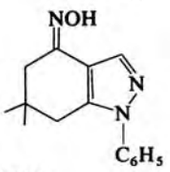
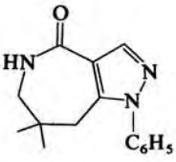
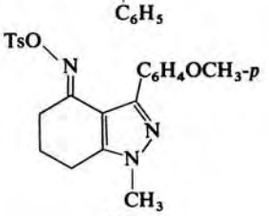
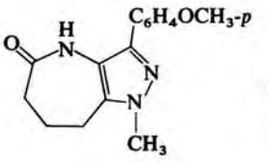
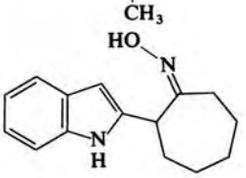
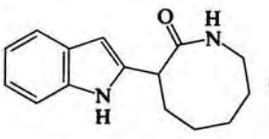
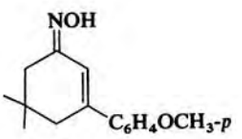
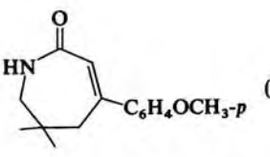
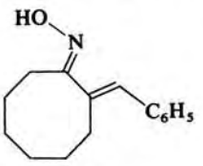
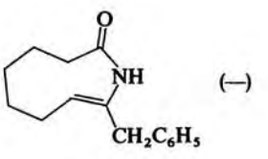
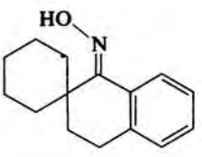
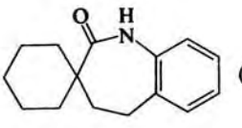
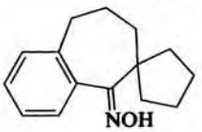
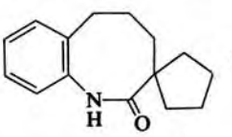
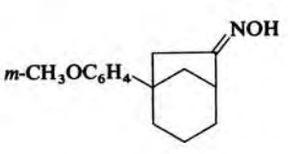
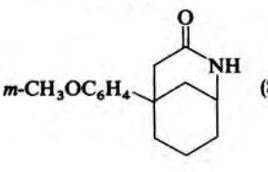
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, pyridine, C_6H_6	 (78)	432
	$(p\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4)_2C{=}NOH$	HCO_2H, reflux, 6 h	$p\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4NHCOC_6H_4CH_3\text{-}p$ (95)	251
	$(C_6H_5CH_2)_2C{=}NOH$	PPSE, C_6H_6, 38 h	$C_6H_5CH_2NHCOCH_2C_6H_5$ (76)	72
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 30°, 60 h	$(C_6H_5)_2CHNHCOCH_3$ (43)	28
	$o\text{-}C_2H_5C_6H_4C(=NOH)C_6H_5$	PCl_5, C_6H_6	$o\text{-}C_2H_5C_6H_4CONHC_6H_5$ + $o\text{-}C_2H_5C_6H_4NHCOC_6H_5$ (—)	154
		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	 (40)	113
		"	 (—)	113
		PPA, 110–130°, 20 min	 +  (25)	306
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (30)	308
		TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	 (25)	308
		PPA, 110°, 30 min	 (61)	410

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (20)	411
		PPA, 130–140°, 1 h	 (100)	412
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (29)	411
		PPA, H_2SO_4, 60–70°, 3 h	 (40)	415
		PPA, 120°	 (90)	46
		PCl_5, ether, −10°	 (—)	31
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (82)	362
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (92)	362
		1. TsCl, DMF, 22 h 2. 10% NaOH	 (8)	433

186

187

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

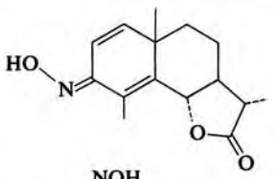
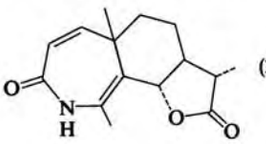
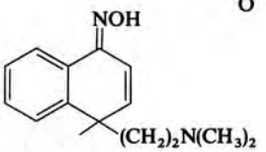
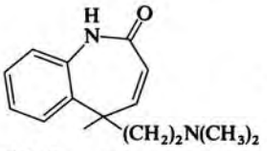
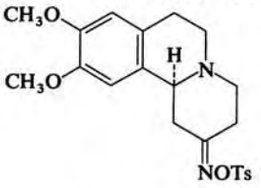
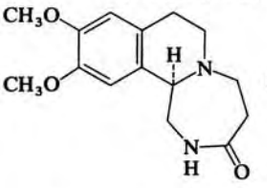
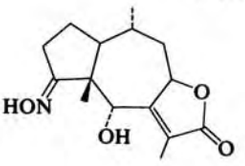
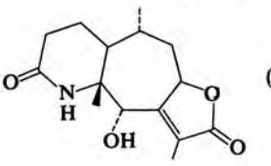
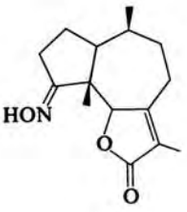
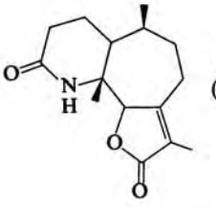
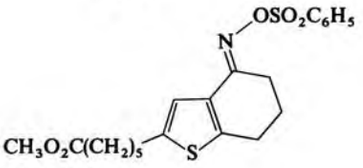
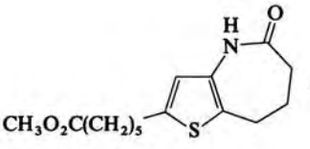
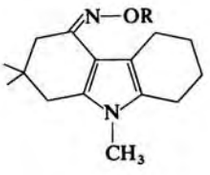
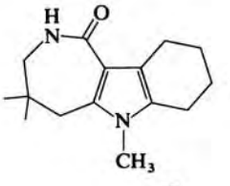
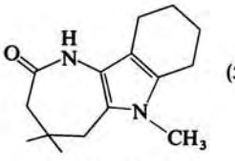
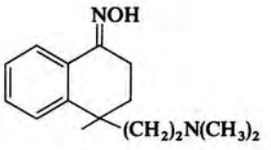
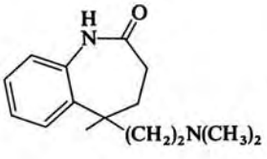
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 27 h	 (26)	434
188		PPA, 150°, 1 h	 (—)	435
		CH_3CO_2H	 (90)	436
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	437
		"	 (—)	437
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 0°, 4 h	 (68)	382
189	 R = H	PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (45)	383
	R = Ts	NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 30 h	 (50)	383
		PPA, 150°, 1 h	 (72)	435

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

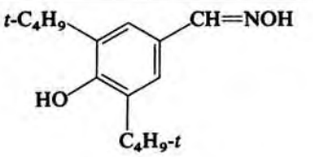
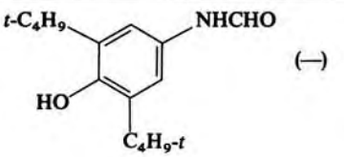
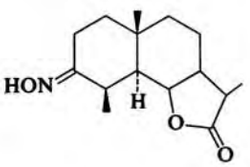
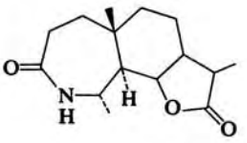
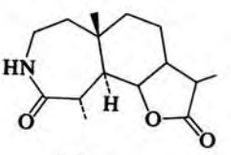
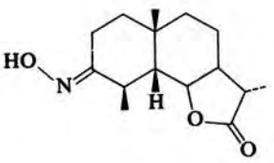
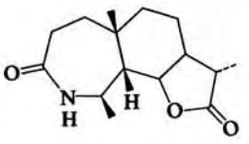
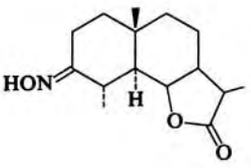
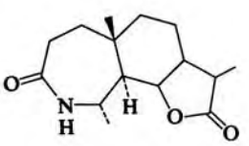
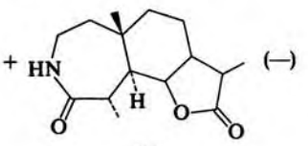
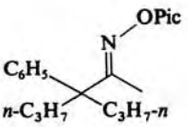
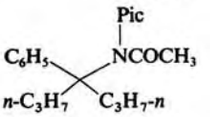
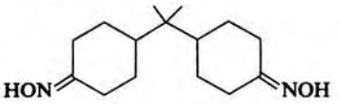
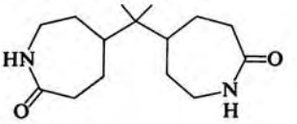
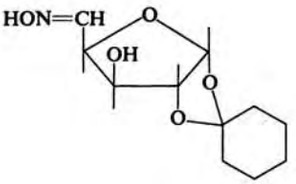
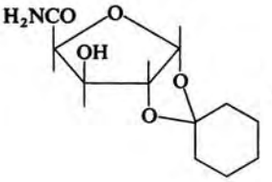
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
190		H_2SO_4, 20°, 2 h	 (—)	135
	 (*E*/*Z* = 4/1)	$SOCl_2$, 70°, dioxane		438
			 (30)	
			2:3	
		TsCl, pyridine, 50°, 1 h	 (76)	438
	 (*E*/*Z* = 5/1)	$SOCl_2$, 70°, dioxane		438
			 (—)	
			2:1	
191		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		H_2SO_4	 (89)	333
		PPA	" (83)	333
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot (H_2O)_4$, dioxane, 70°, 5–10 h	 (47)	131

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

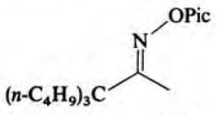
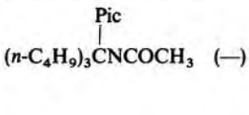
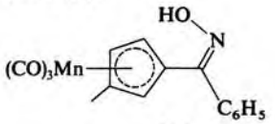
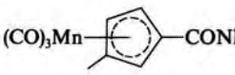
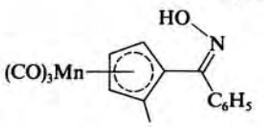
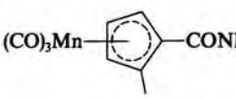
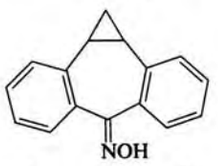
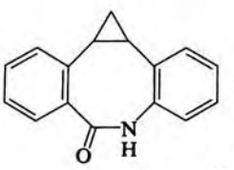
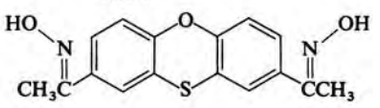
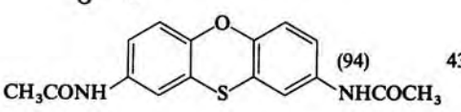
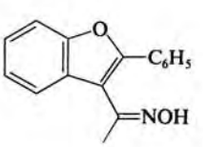
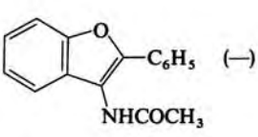
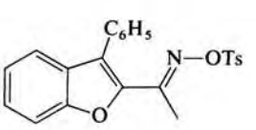
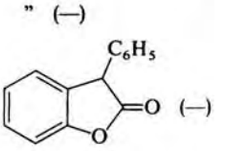
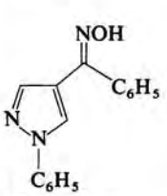
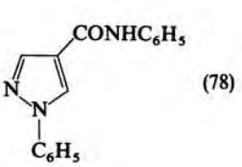
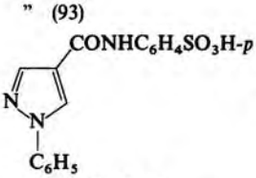
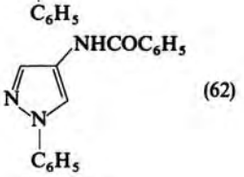
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
C_{16}		PCl_5, pyridine, C_6H_6, 0°, 30 min	 (—)	101, 281
		"	 (—)	101, 281
		PCl_5, ether	 (75)	373
		PPA, 110°, 3 h	 (94)	439
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°	 (—)	440
		PCl_5, ether	" (—)	440
		CH_3OH, reflux, 6 h	 (—)	540
	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	 (78)	318
	(*Z*)	PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	" (90)	318
	(*Z*)	PPA, 100°, 1 h	" (93)	318
	(*Z*)	H_2SO_4, 100°, 3 h	 (84)	318
	(*E*)	TsCl, pyridine	 (62)	318
	(*E*)	PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	" (63)	318
	(*E*)	PPA, 100°, 12 h	" (86)	318

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

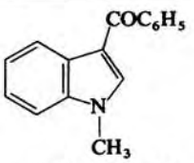
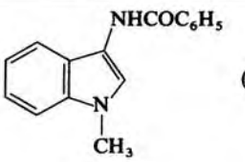
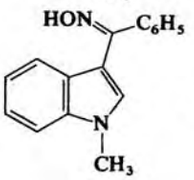
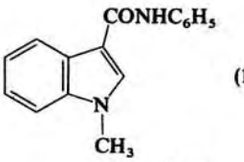
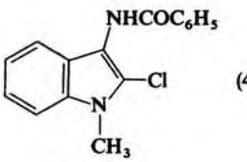
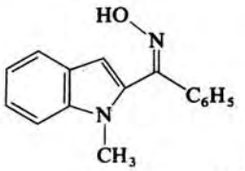
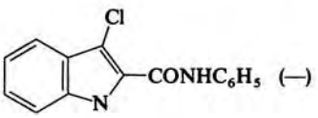
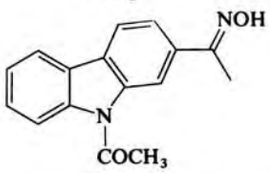
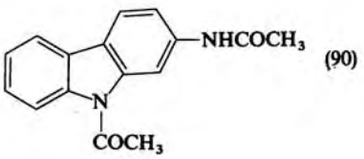
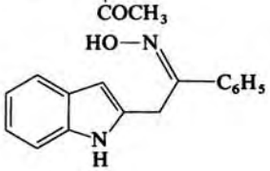
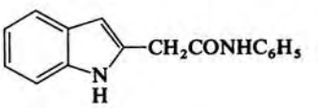
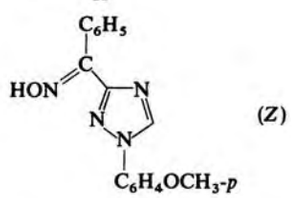
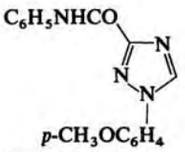
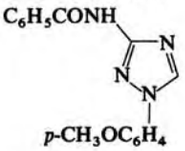
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, ethanol, reflux, 3 d	 (43)	320
	 (*Z*)	CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 2 h	" (45)	320
	(*Z*)	PCl_5, ether	 (100)	320, 428
	(*E*)	PCl_5, ether, 24 h	 (40)	320
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (—)	428
		PCl_5, THF, 1 h	 (90)	408
		PPA, 2 h	 (68)	415
	 (*Z*)	PPA	 (—)	321
	(*E*)	PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 0°, 3 d	 (20)	321

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

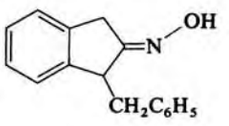
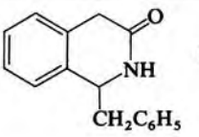
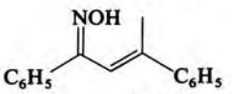
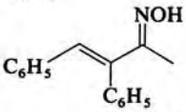
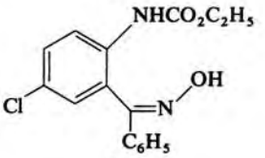
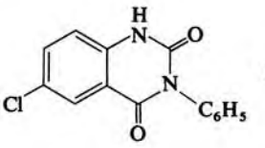
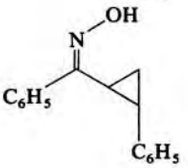
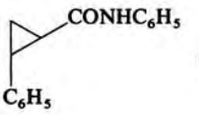
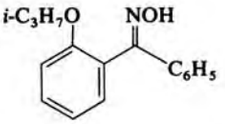
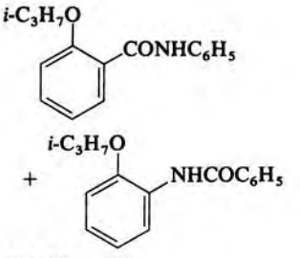
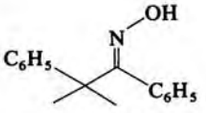
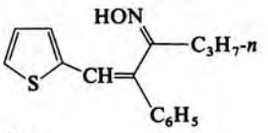
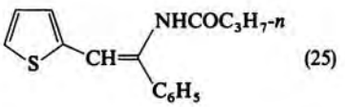
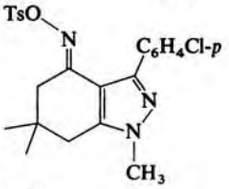
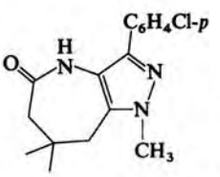
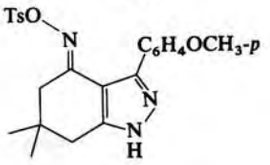
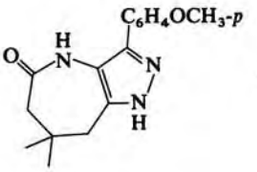
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	 (37)	441
196		PCl_5	$C_6H_5NHCOCH{=}C(CH_3)C_6H_5$ (—)	431
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOCH_3$ (68)	442
		Heat at mp	 (55)	397
		PPSE, CH_2Cl_2, 20 h	 (76)	72
		PCl_5, C_6H_6		443
		Oximation temp 60° Oximation temp 118°	13.5:86.5 (75) 28:72 (98)	
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	(—)	64, 66
197		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0° 6 h	 (25)	113
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (23)	411
		"	 (30)	411

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

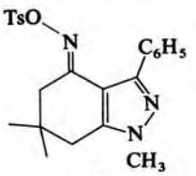
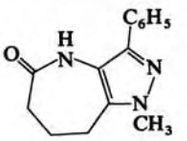
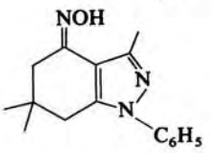
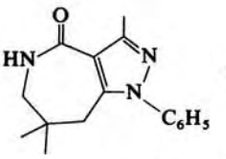
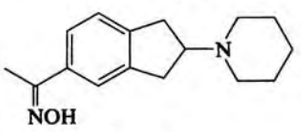
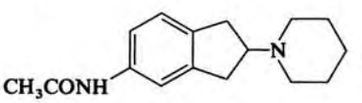
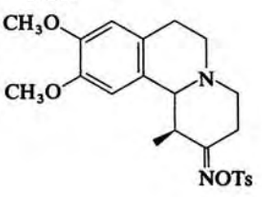
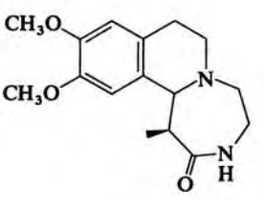
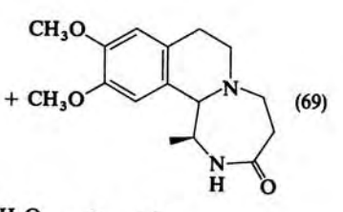
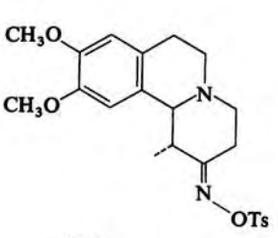
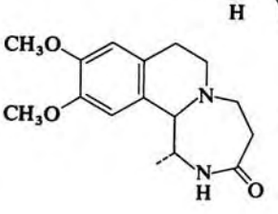
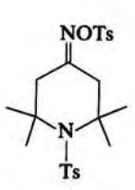
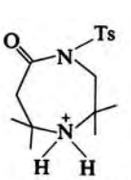
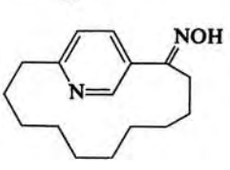
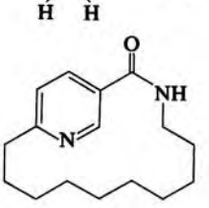
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (61)	411
198		PPA, 130–140°, 1 h	 (34)	412
		PPA, 100°, 3 h	 (50)	444
		CH_3CO_2H		436
			 (69)	
		"	 (67)	436
199		CH_3OH, reflux, 1 h	 (93)	317
		PPA, 130°, 1 h	 (28)	445

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

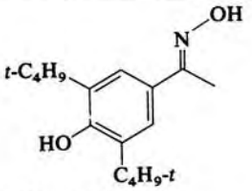
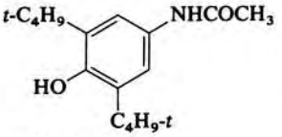
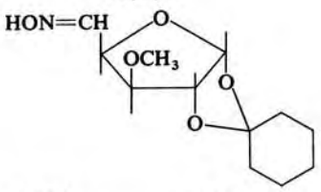
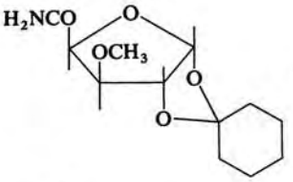
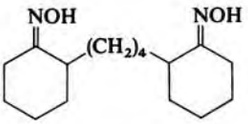
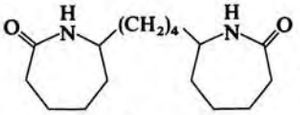
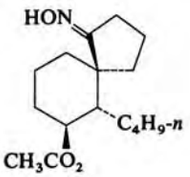
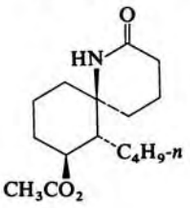
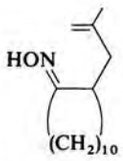
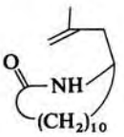
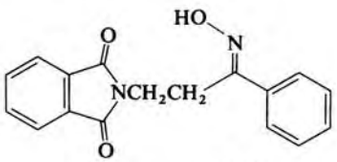
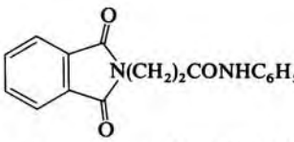
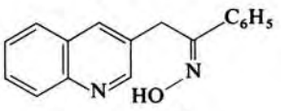
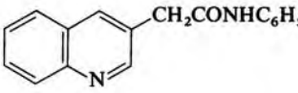
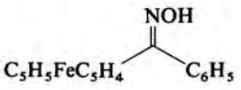
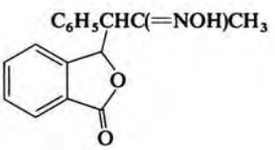
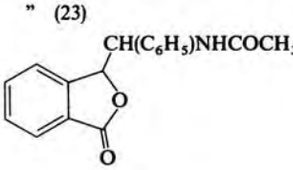
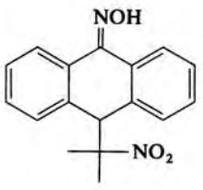
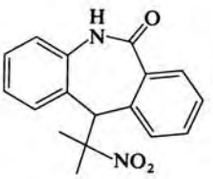
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2SO_4, 2 h	 (—)	135
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot (H_2O)_4$, dioxane, 70°, 5–10 h	 (51)	131
		PPA	 (65)	42
		TsCl, pyridine	 (33)	183, 424
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 80°	 (20)	220
C_{17}		PCl_5 ether, 30 min	 (63)	309
		PCl_5, ether, 20 h	 (55)	446
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 5–6 h	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CONHC_6H_5$ (60–70)	100, 232
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	" (18)	99
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 30 min	" (23)	98
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. PCl_5, BF_3	 (15)	447
		PCl_5, CCl_4, reflux, 2 h	 (62)	142

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

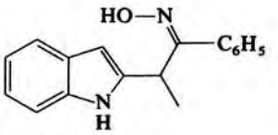
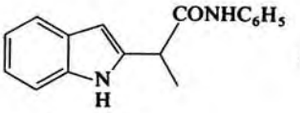
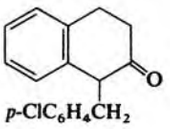
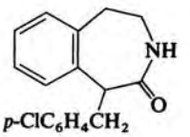
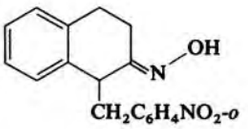
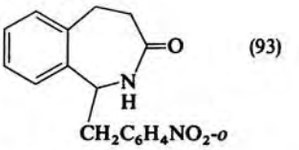
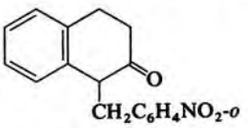
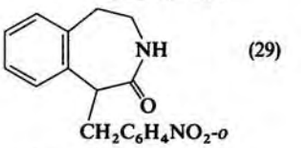
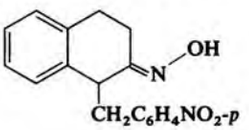
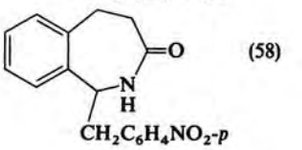
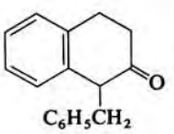
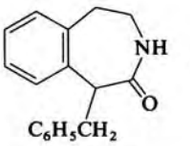
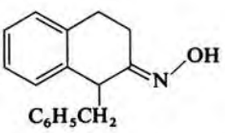
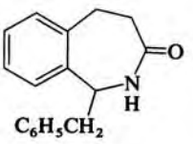
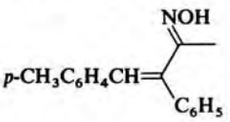
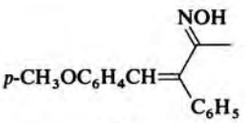
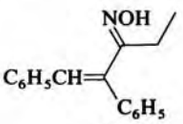
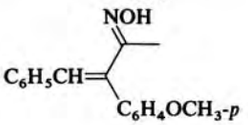
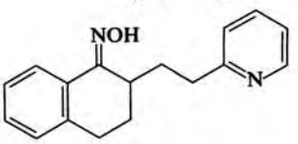
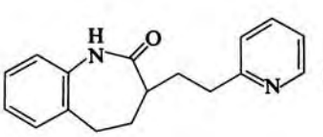
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 75°, 3 h	 (53)	415
		1. H_2NOH, PPA, 55° 2. 95–110°, 30 min	 (36)	448
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	 (93)	441
		1. H_2NOH, PPA, 55° 2. 95–110°, 30 min	 (29)	448
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	 (58)	441
		1. H_2NOH, PPA, 55° 2. 95–110°, 30 min	 (27)	448
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	 (84)	441
		PCl_5, ether	p-$CH_3C_6H_4CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOCH_3$ (20)	442
		"	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOCH_3$ (20)	442
		"	$C_6H_5CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOC_2H_5$ (5)	442
		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	$C_6H_5CH{=}C(C_6H_4OCH_3$-$p)NHCOCH_3$ (50)	113
		PPA, 120–135°, 10 min	 (56)	449

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

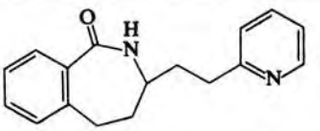
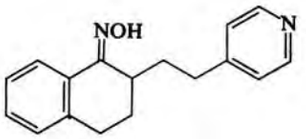
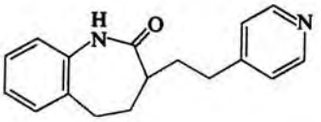
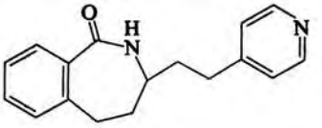
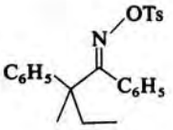
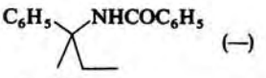
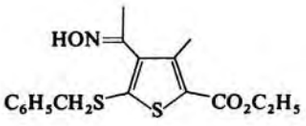
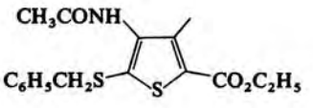
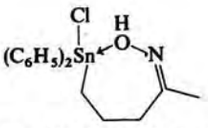
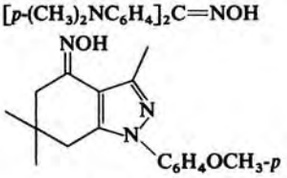
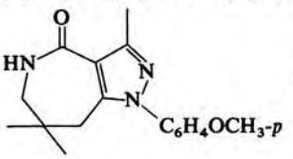
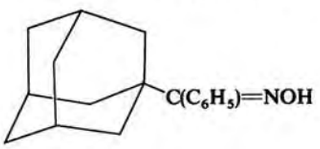
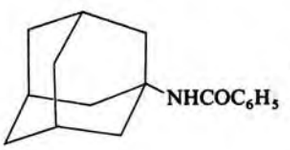
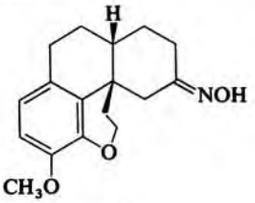
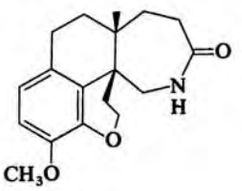
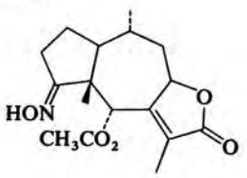
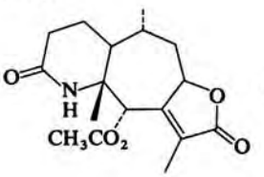
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CH_3CO_2H, $(CH_3CO)_2O$, HCl	 (10)	449
		PPA, 120–135°, 10 min	 (72)	449
		CH_3CO_2H, $(CH_3CO)_2O$, HCl	 (56)	449
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 30° 12 h	 (—)	28
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% CH_3OH, 30°, 12 h	" (4)	450
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, P_2O_5, $CHCl_3$	" (7)	450
		PCl_5, ether, 1 h	 (83)	266
		PCl_5, ether, 90°, 10 min	$(C_6H_5)_2SnCl(CH_2)_3NHCOCH_3$ (24)	103
	$[p\text{-}(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4]_2C{=}NOH$	HCO_2H, reflux, 3 h	$p\text{-}(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4NHCOC_6H_4N(CH_3)_2\text{-}p$ (60)	251
		PPA, 130-140°, 1 h	 (—)	412
		PPA, 100°, 30 min	 (93)	61
		"	 (54)	451
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	437

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

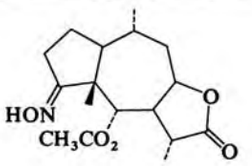
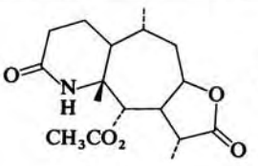
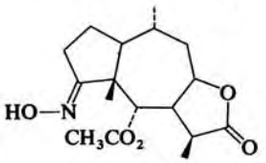
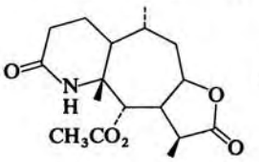
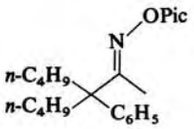
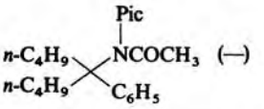
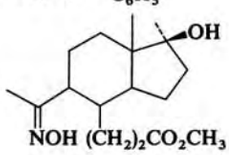
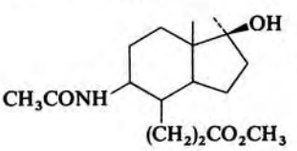
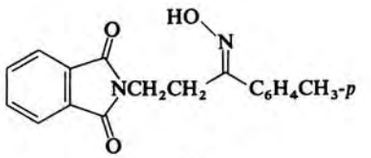
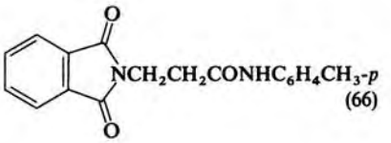
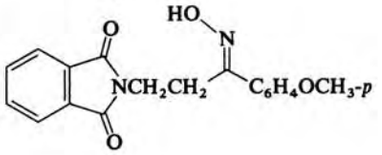
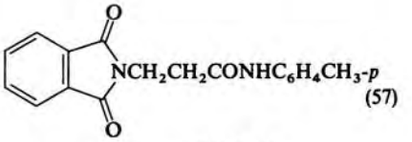
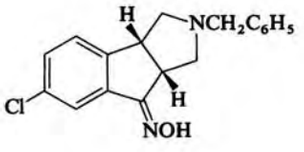
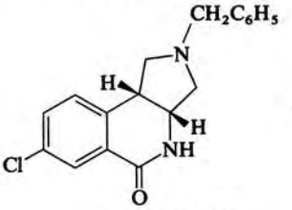
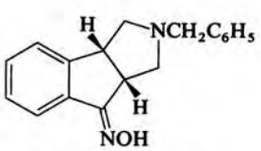
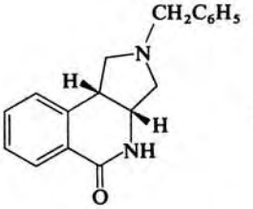
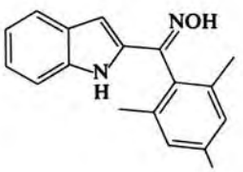
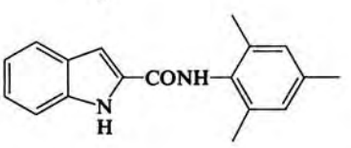
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	437
		"	 (—)	437
		1,4-Dichlorobutane, 80°	 (—)	93
		TsCl, pyridine, 24 h	 (19)	452
C_{18}		PCl_5, ether, 30 min	 (66)	309
		"	 (57)	309
		PPA, 200°, 1 h	 (63)	453
		"	 (50)	453
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (—)	428

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

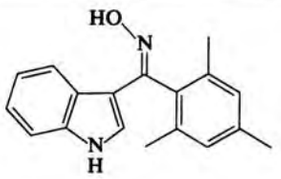
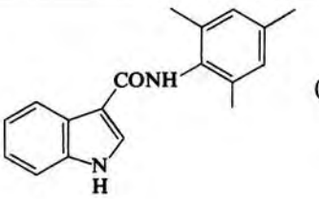
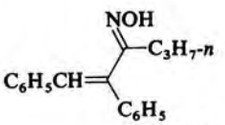
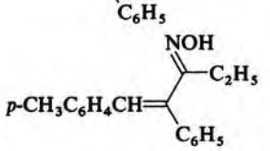
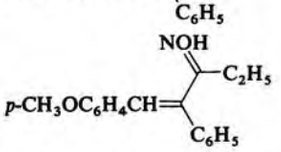
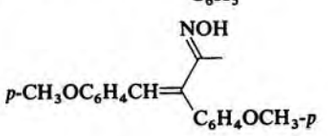
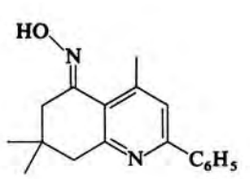
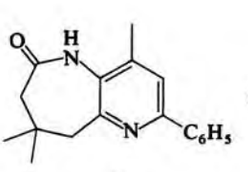
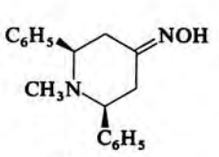
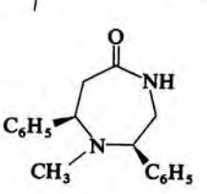
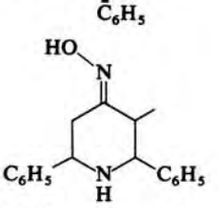
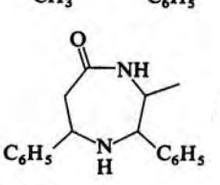
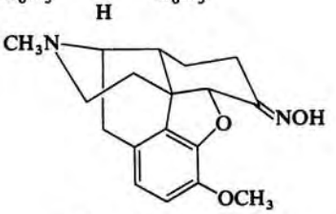
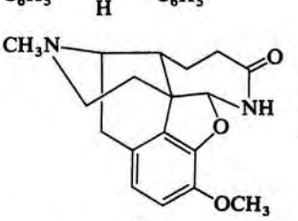
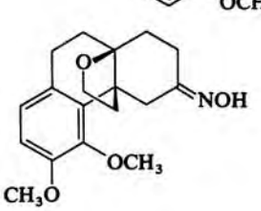
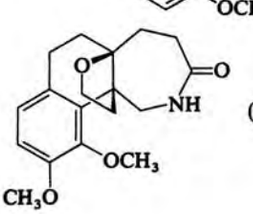
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether	 (—)	428
		"	$C_6H_5CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOC_3H_7$-*n* (15-30)	442
		"	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOC_2H_5$ (25)	442
		"	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH{=}C(C_6H_5)NHCOC_2H_5$ (15)	442
		PCl_5, ether, dioxane, 0°, 6 h	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH{=}C(C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*$)NHCOCH_3$ (50)	113
		PCl_5, ether	 (15)	384
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, acetone, H_2O, reflux, 6 h	 (45)	454
		PPA, 115°, 15 min	 (70)	455
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (24)	451, 456
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (44)	451

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

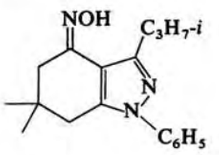
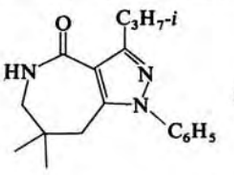
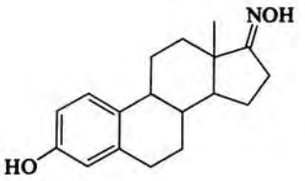
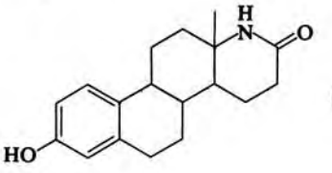
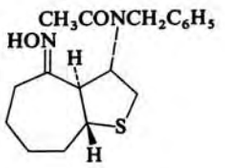
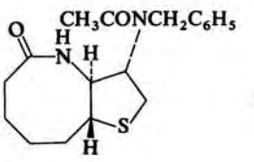
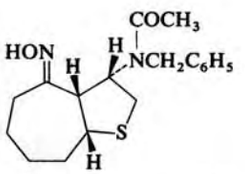
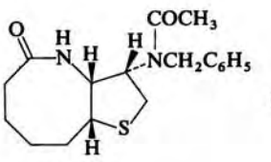
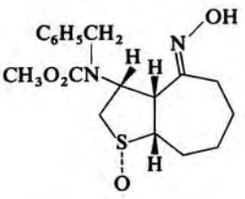
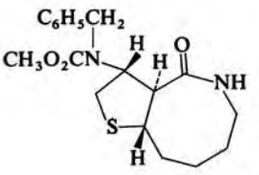
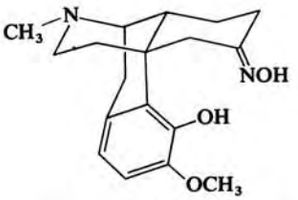
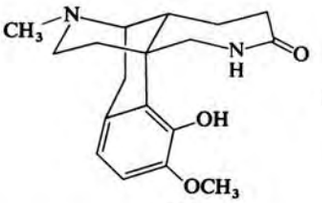
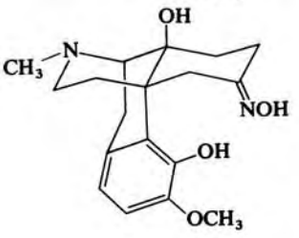
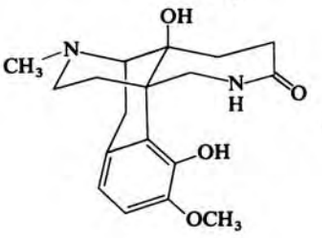
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
210		PPA, 130-140°, 1 h	 (20)	412
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 24 h	 (—)	457, 458
		$SOCl_2$	"	458
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	" (—)	74, 457
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4	" (83)	75
			" (76)	
		1. CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, THF, 0° 2. CH_3CN, reflux	 (—)	459
		1. CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, THF, 0° 2. Alumina	 (15)	459
		PPA, 25°, 24 h	 (51)	196
211		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (55)	451
		"	 (65)	451

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

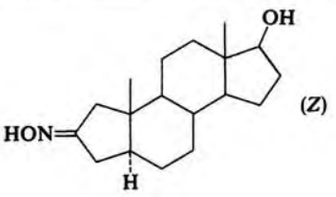
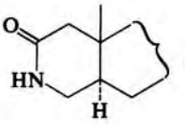
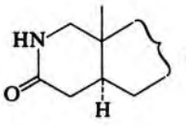
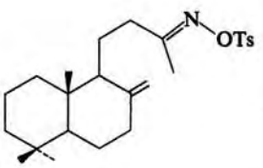
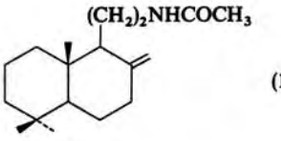
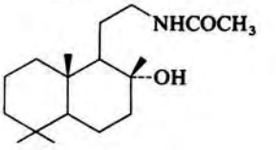
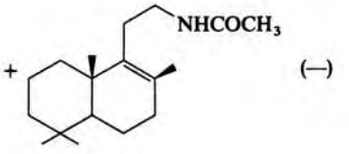
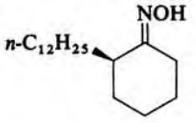
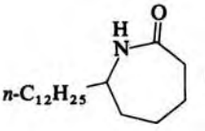
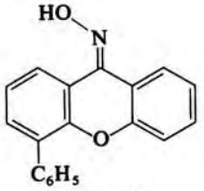
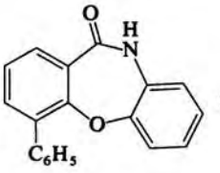
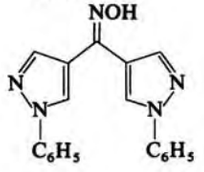
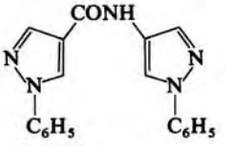
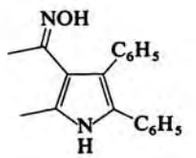
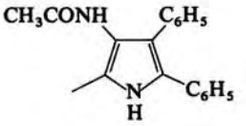
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
212	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	460
	(*E*)	"	 (—)	460
	 (*E*)	7% KOH, dioxane, 1.5 h	 (100)	461
	(*Z*)	25% KOH, dioxane, 100°, 9 h	" (27)	461
		HCl, CH_3CO_2H, 100°, 20 min		461
			 (—)	
213		PPA, 115–120°, 30 min	 (86)	462
C_{19}		PPA, 150–160°, 1 h	 (60)	463
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	 (60)	318
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	" (80)	318
		H_2SO_4, 130°, 30 min	" (79)	318
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	" (92)	318
		HCl, ethanol, reflux, 2 h	 (—)	464

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

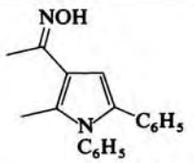
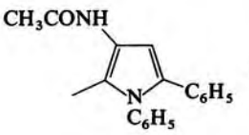
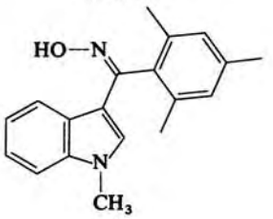
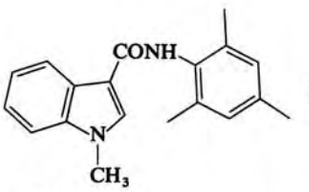
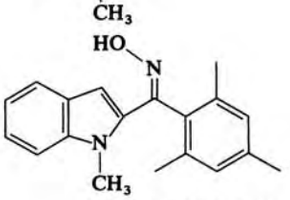
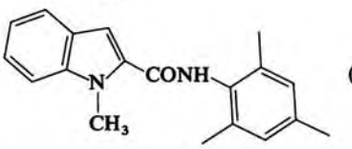
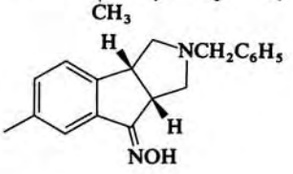
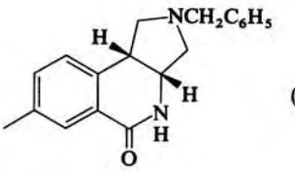
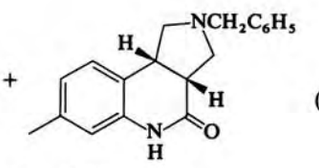
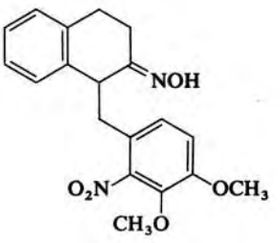
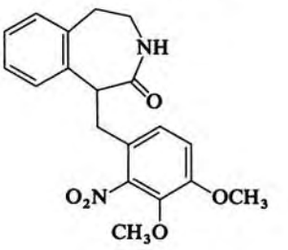
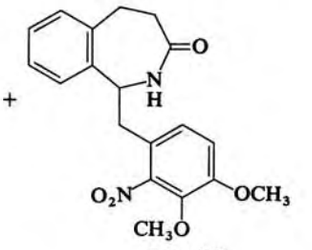
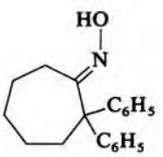
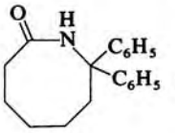
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		HCl, ethanol, reflux, 2 h	 (—)	464
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (—)	428
		"	 (—)	428
		PPA, 200°, 1 h	 (45)	453
			 (7)	
		PPA, 70°, 45 min		448
			 3:2 (51)	
		PPA	 (12)	165

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

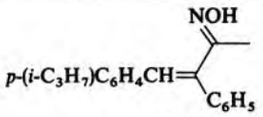
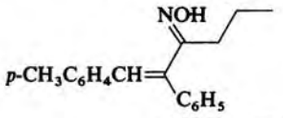
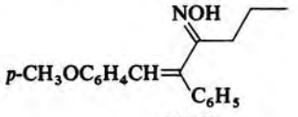
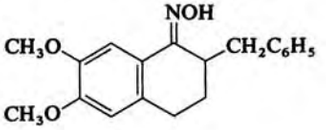
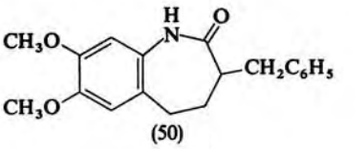
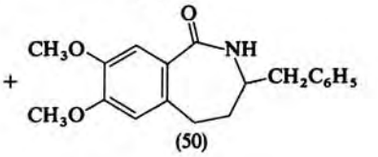
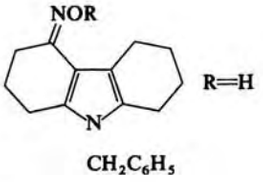
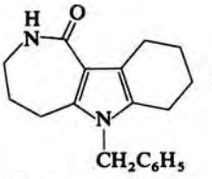
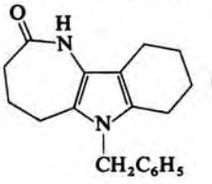
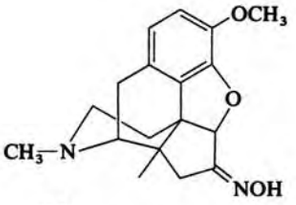
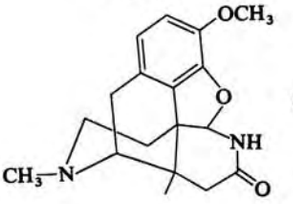
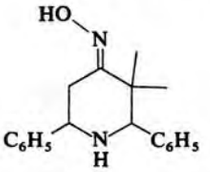
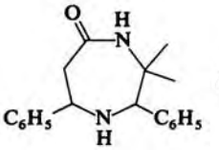
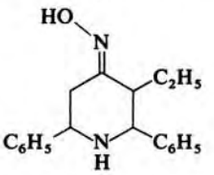
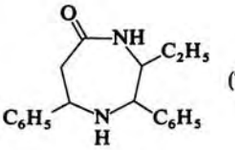
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether	p-(i-C_3H_7)C_6H_4CH=C(C_6H_5)NHCOCH$_3$ (30)	442
		"	p-$CH_3C_6H_4$CH=C(C_6H_5)NHCOC$_3H_7$-n (5)	442
		"	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4$CH=C(C_6H_5)NHCOC$_3H_7$-n (25)	442
		PPA	 (50) +  (50)	465
	 R=H	PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (49)	383
R = Ts		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O, 30 h	 (34)	383
		P_2O_5, CH_3SO_3H, 100°, 1 h	 (94)	466
		PPA, 115°, 15 min	 (85)	455
		"	 (70)	455

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

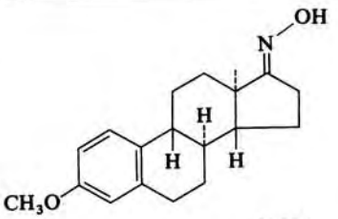
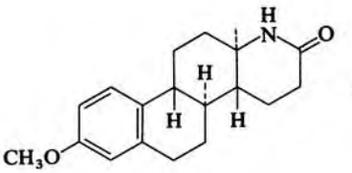
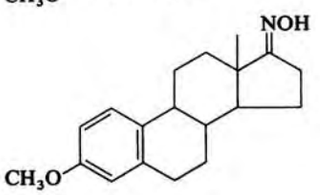
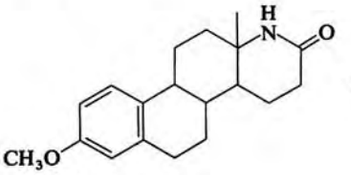
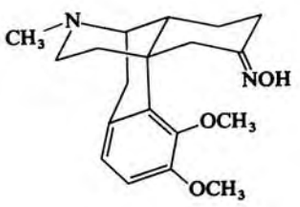
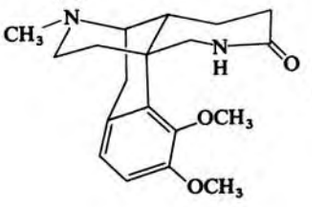
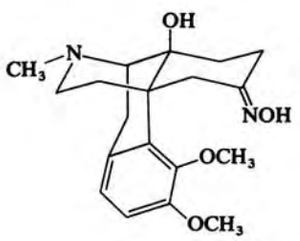
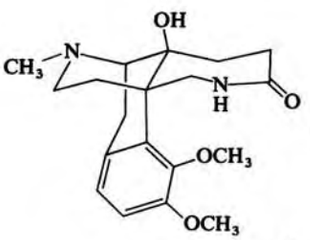
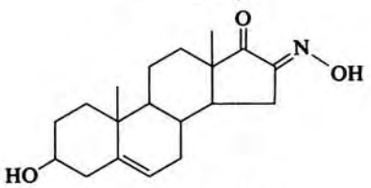
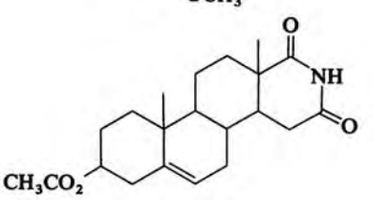
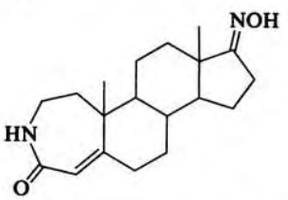
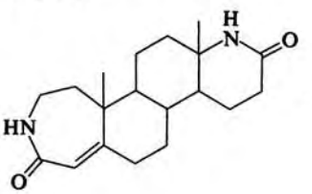
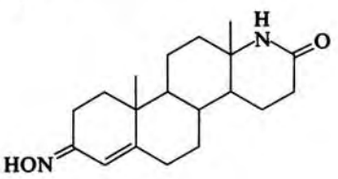
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
218		$POCl_3$, $CHCl_3$, pyridine, −5°, 90 min	 (79)	467
		$SOCl_2$	 (—)	458
		p-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine 24 hr	" (—)	457, 458
		DCC, DMSO, CF_3CO_2H, 16 h	" (39)	468
		HN_3	" (38)	469
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (57)	451
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (72)	451
219		CH_3CO_2H, $(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (—)	65
		$SOCl_2$, 20 h	 (54)	470
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	" (55)	470, 471

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

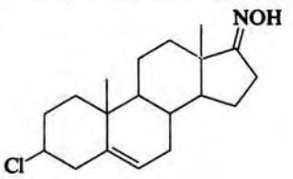
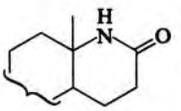
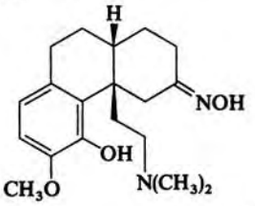
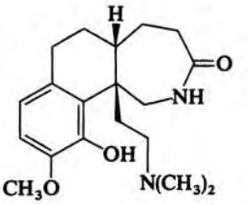
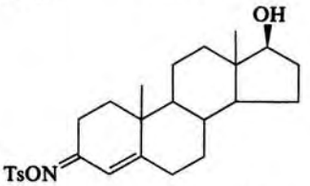
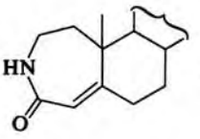
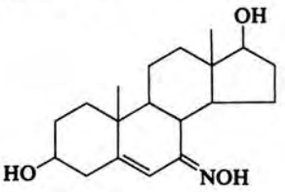
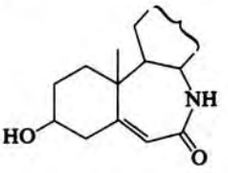
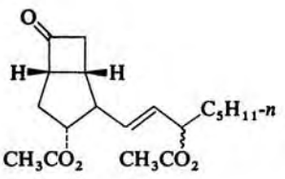
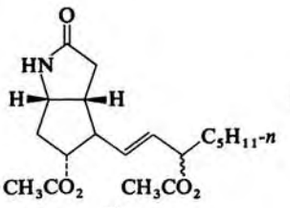
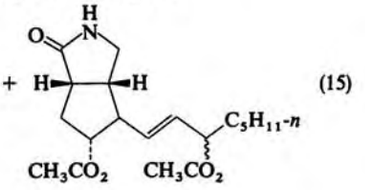
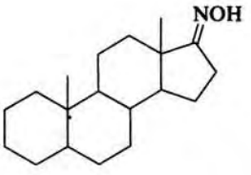
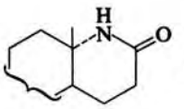
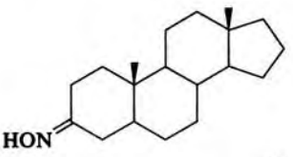
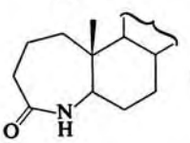
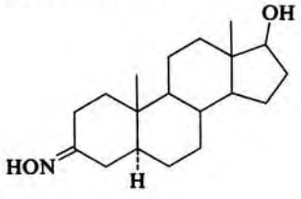
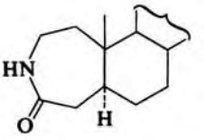
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
220		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 15°, 15 min	 (—)	472
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (34)	451
		HCl, CH_3OH, 50°, 30 min	 (85-90)	40
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10-25°, 25 min	 (—)	473
		2,4,6-$(CH_3)_3C_6H_2SO_3NH_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 30 min	 (55)	82
			 (15)	
221		TsCl, pyridine, 16 h	 (53)	474
		HN_3	" (40)	469
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 5 min	 (92)	475
	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine	 (100)	460

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

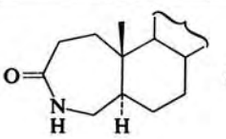
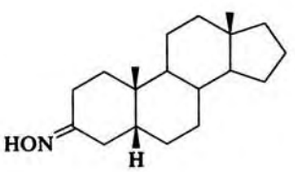
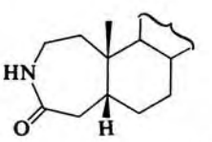
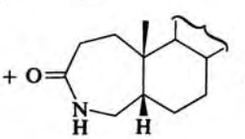
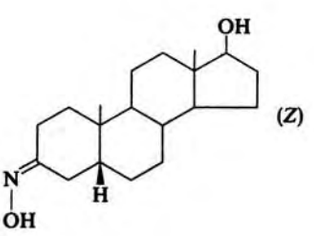
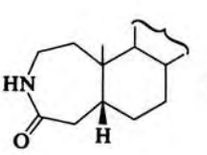
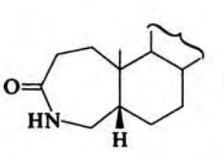
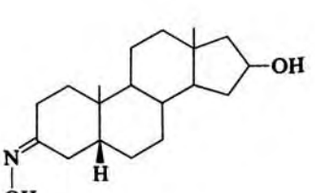
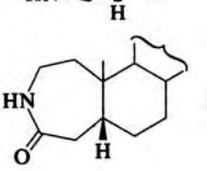
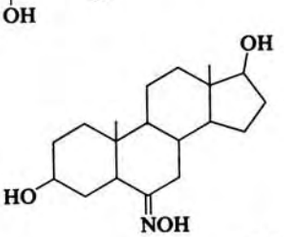
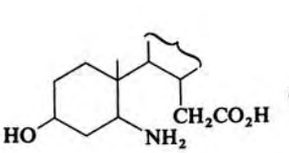
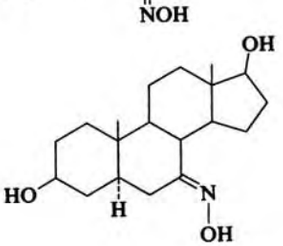
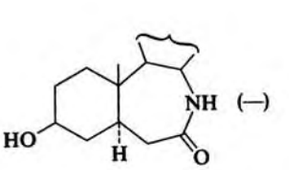
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*E*)	TsCl, pyridine	 (100)	460
222		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 10 min		475
			 (—)	475
	 (*Z*)	TsCl, pyridine	 (100)	460
	(*E*)	"	 (100)	460
		"	 (50)	476
223		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (—)	473, 477
		"	 (—)	473

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

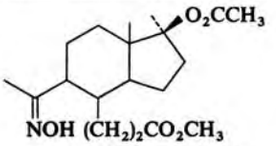
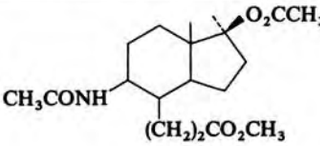
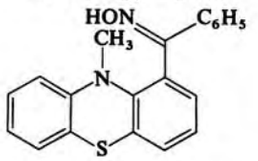
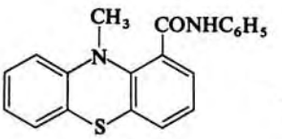
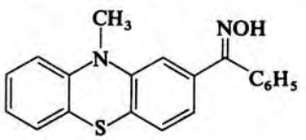
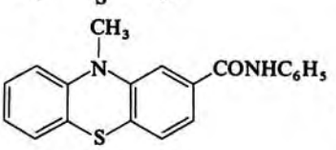
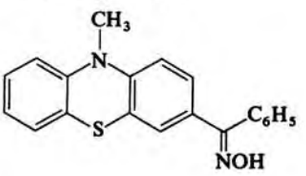
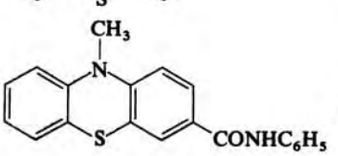
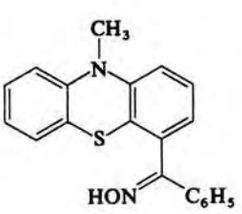
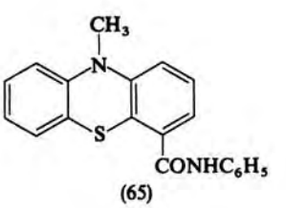
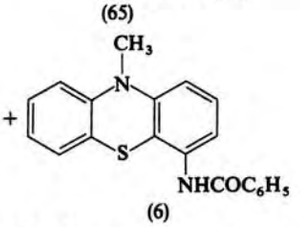
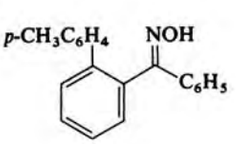
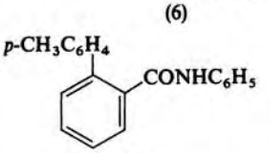
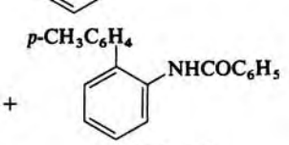
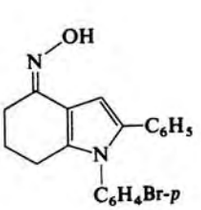
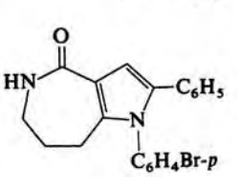
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 0°	 (—)	452
C_{20}		PCl_5, pyridine, C_6H_6	 (82)	432
		"	 (55)	432
		"	 (62)	432
		"	 (65) +  (6)	432
		PCl_5, C_6H_6, 3–8 h	 + 	443
		Oximation temp 60°	15.5:84.5 (93)	
		Oximation temp 118°	22:78 (98)	
		PPA, 150°, 20 min	 (76)	478

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

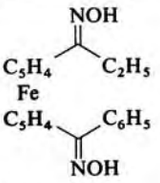
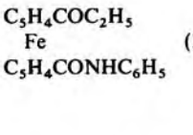
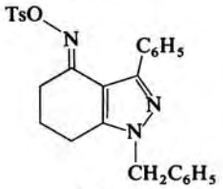
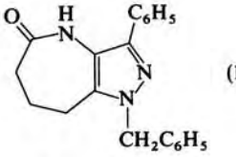
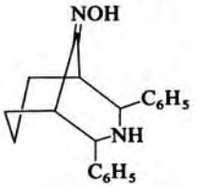
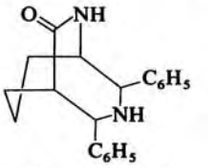
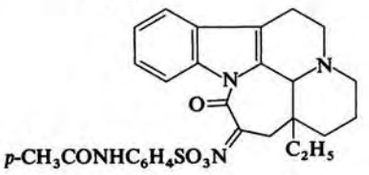
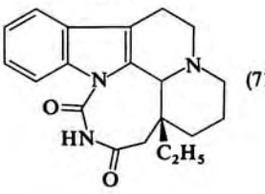
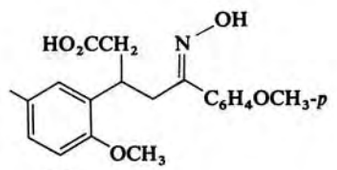
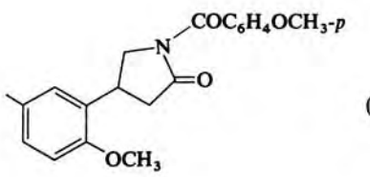
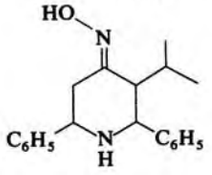
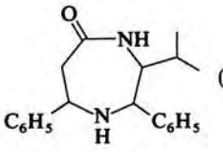
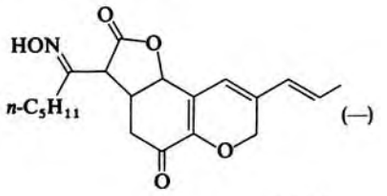
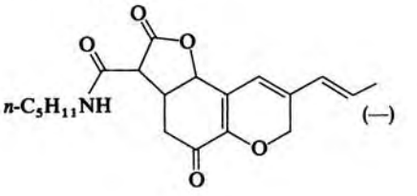
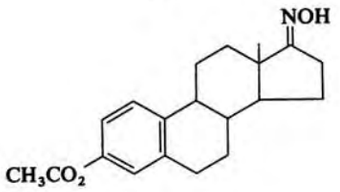
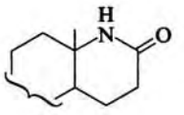
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (15–20)	99
226		NaO_2CCH_3, C_2H_5OH, H_2O	 (10)	411
		PPA, 120–130°, 10–15 min	 (50)	479
		$SOCl_2$	 (71)	480
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (70)	108
		PPA, 115°, 15 min	 (80)	455
227	 (—)		 (—)	481
		$SOCl_2$	 (—)	458
		p-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 24 h	" (—)	457, 458

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

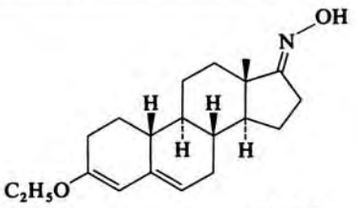
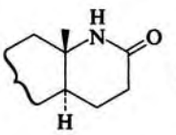
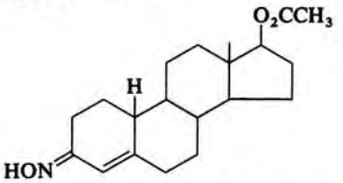
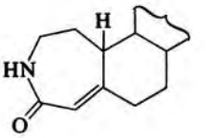
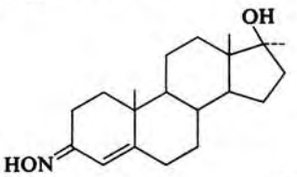
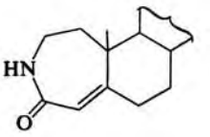
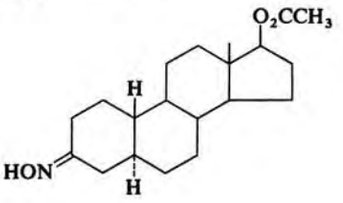
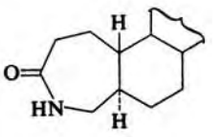
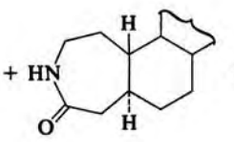
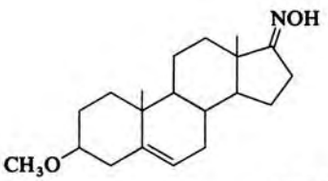
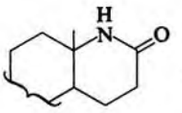
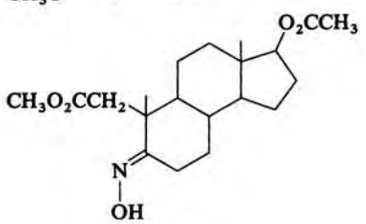
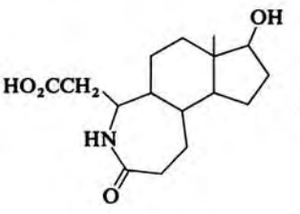
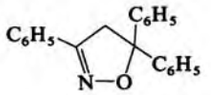
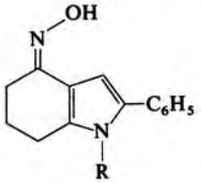
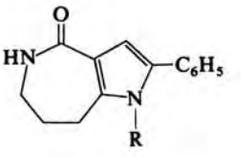
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, $CHCl_3$, −5°, 90 min	 (56)	467
228		TsCl, DMF	 (20)	57
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10–25°, 1 h	 (97)	43
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10 min		482
			 (55)	
		DCC, DMSO, CF_3CO_2H, 16 h	 (21)	468
229		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10°, 10 min	 (70–80)	483
C_{21}		$(CH_3CO)_2$, BF_3·ether, 3 d	$C_6H_5CONHCH{=}C(C_6H_5)_2$ (—)	431
		PPA, 150°, 20 min		

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

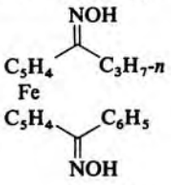
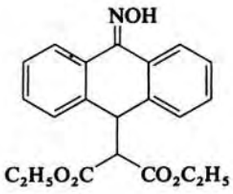
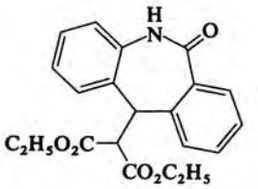
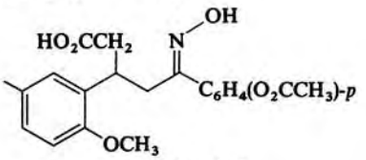
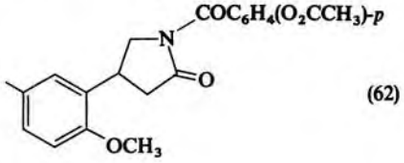
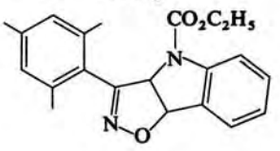
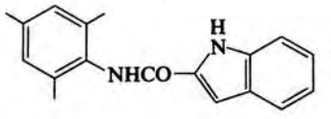
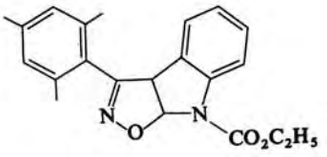
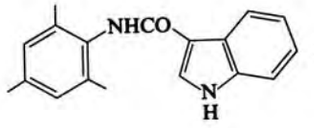
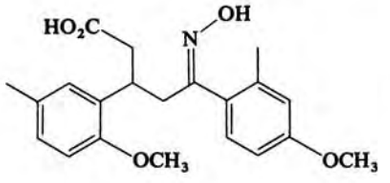
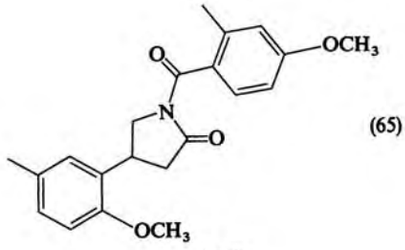
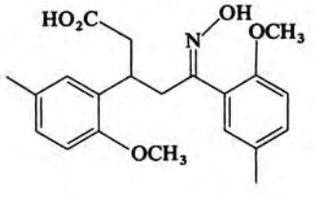
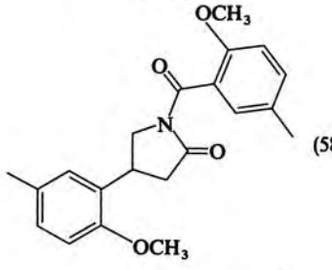
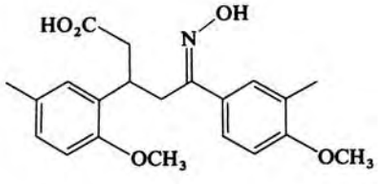
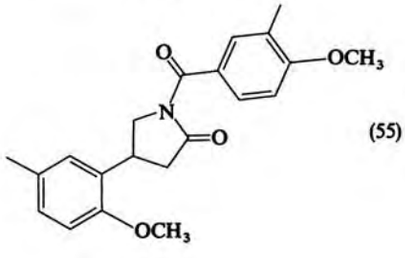
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*o*	PPA, 150°, 20 min	(84)	478
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*m*	"	(78)	478
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*p*	"	(85)	478
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	(15–20)	99
		PCl_5, CCl_4, reflux, 2 h	 (85)	142
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (62)	108
		H_2SO_4, CH_3CO_2H, reflux	 (—)	428
		"	 (—)	428
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (65)	108
		"	 (58)	108
		"	 (55)	108

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

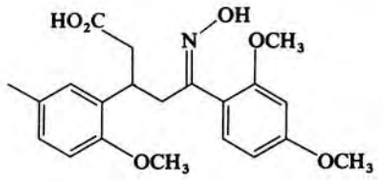
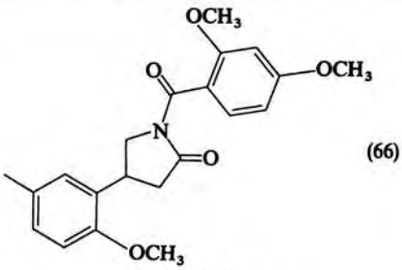
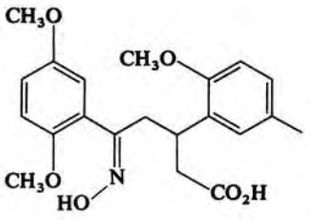
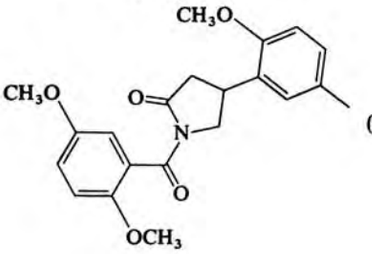
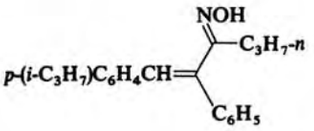
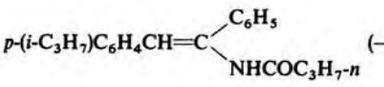
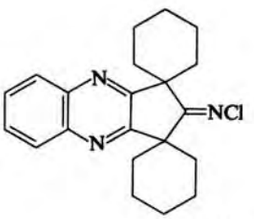
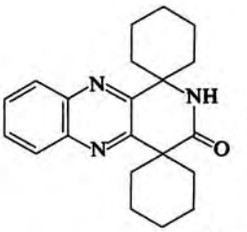
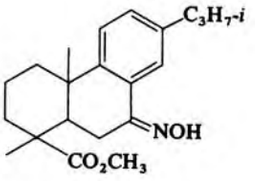
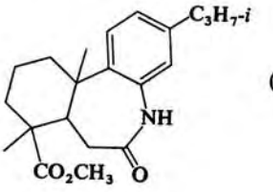
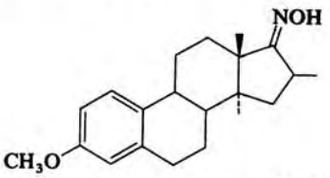
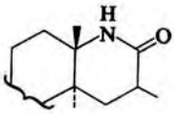
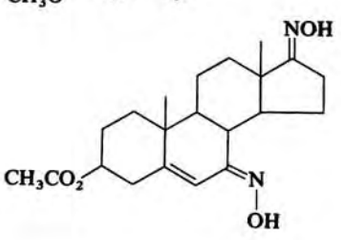
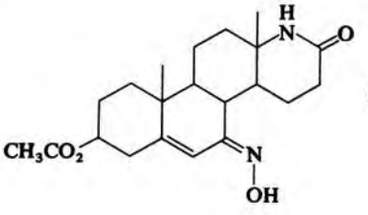
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
232		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (66)	108
		"	 (69)	108
		PCl_5, ether	 (—)	442
233		$AgBF_4$, dioxane, H_2O, reflux, 3 h	 (43)	484
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	 (—)	485
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (32)	311
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (63)	486

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

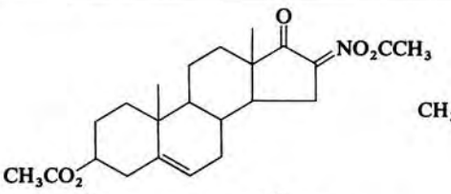
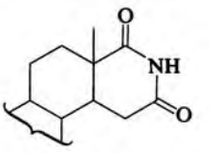
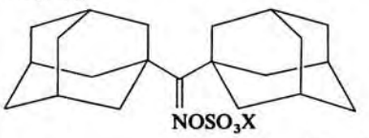
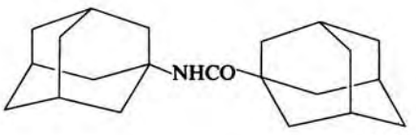
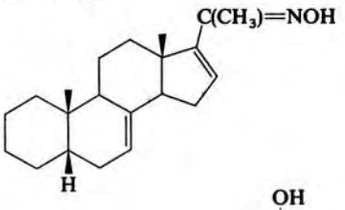
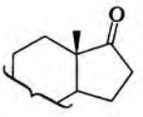
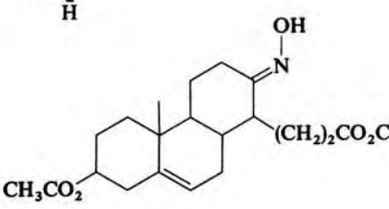
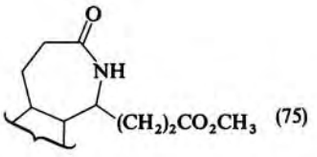
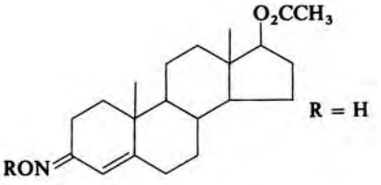
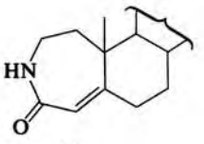
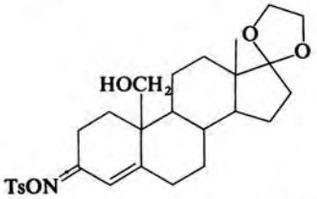
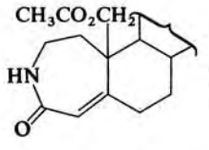
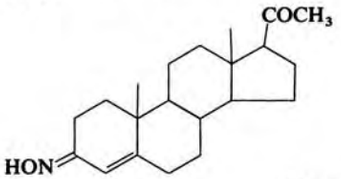
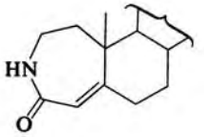
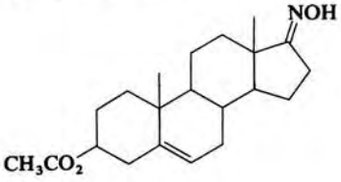
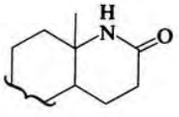
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 18 h	 (—)	65
	 X = H	H_2O, 18 h	 (32)	258
	X = NH_4	180°, 5 min	" (85)	258
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 0°, 2 h	 (49)	115
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 30 min	 (75)	487
	 R = H	TsCl	 (25)	392
	R = H	$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	" (50)	488
	R = H	BF_3·ether, dioxane, 90°, 3 h	" (17)	488
		HCl, CH_3CO_2H, 60°, 30 min	 (85)	40
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (58)	489
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (—)	490

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

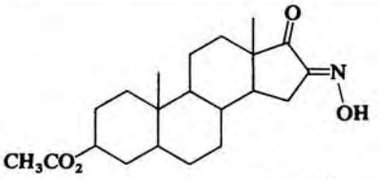
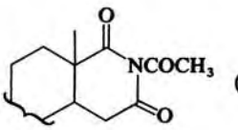
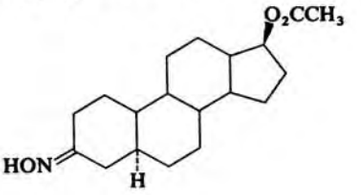
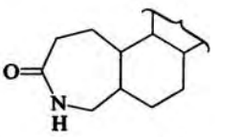
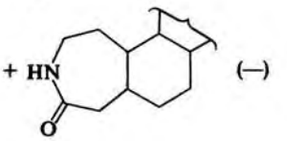
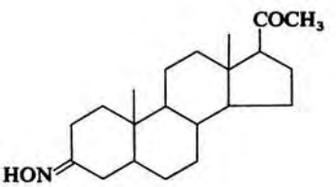
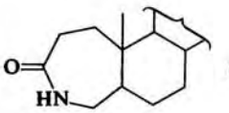
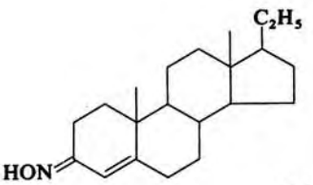
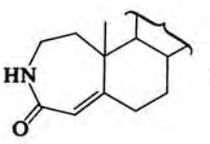
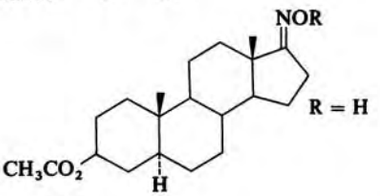
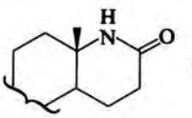
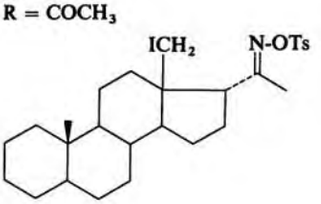
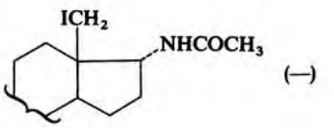
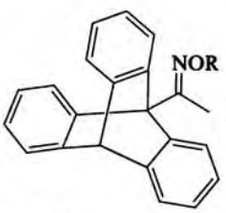
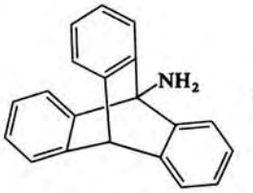
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. $(CH_3CO)_2O$ 2. Ethanol, reflux	 (—)	491
236		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°	 +  (—)	475
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 30 min	 (93)	492
		1. $SOCl_2$, 10° 2. KOH, H_2O, 90°	 (35)	489
	 R = H	TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 1.75 h	 (70)	163, 493
	R = H	DCC, DMSO, CF_3CO_2H, 3 d	" (40)	163
	R = H	HN_3	" (48)	469
237	R = $COCH_3$	BF_3·ether, dioxane, 10–15 min	" (40)	494
		K_2CO_3, 90°	 (—)	495
C_{22}	 R = H	PPA, 130–140°	 (35)	496
	R = Ts	$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, reflux	" (73)	496

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

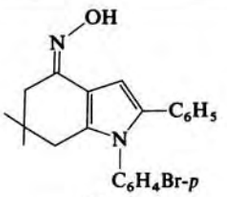
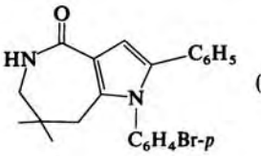
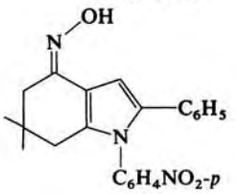
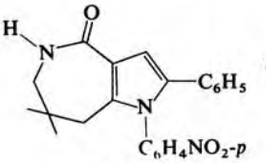
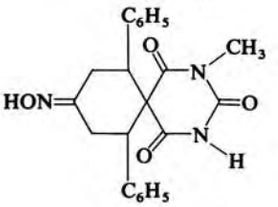
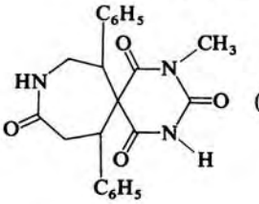
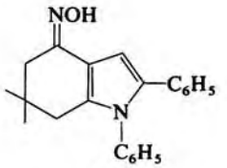
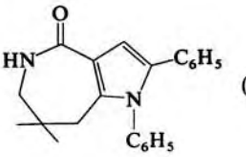
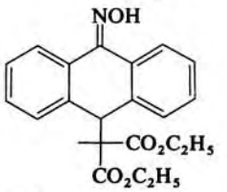
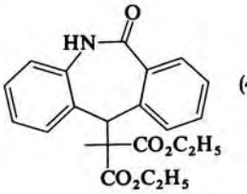
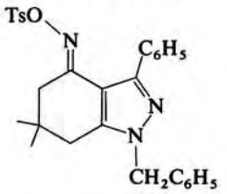
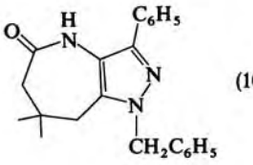
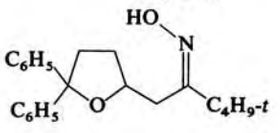
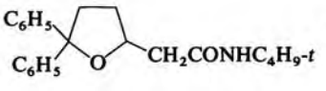
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
238		PPA, 150°, 20 min	 (73)	478
		"	 (40)	478
		PCl_5, THF, 12 h	 (57)	497
		PCl_5, ether, 12 h	" (46)	497
		PPA, 150°, 20 min	 (67)	478
		PCl_5, CCl_4, 2 h	 (49)	142
239		NaO_2CCH_3, ethanol, H_2O	 (10)	411
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (26)	161

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

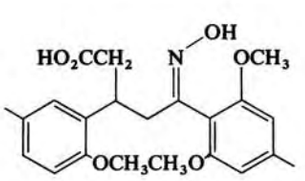
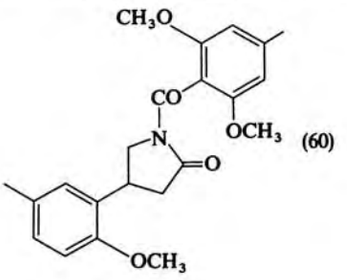
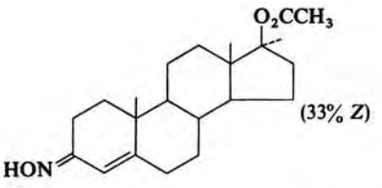
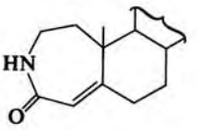
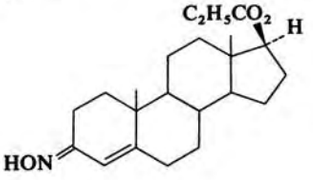
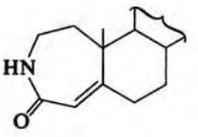
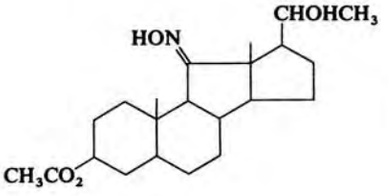
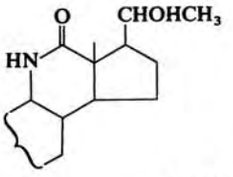
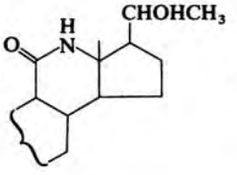
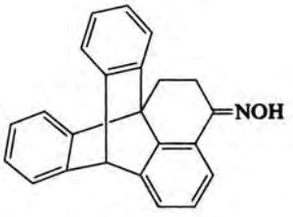
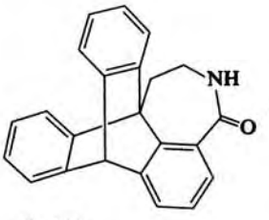
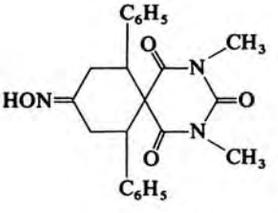
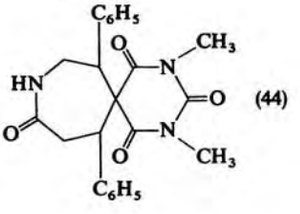
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (60)	108
	 (33% *Z*)	TsCl, DMF	 (33)	57, 392
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10°, 1 h	" (59)	43
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (50)	43
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 24 h		498
			 (14)	
C_{23}		PPA, 130°	 (90)	496
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, Cl_2, C_6H_6	" (90)	496
		PCl_5, THF, 12 h	 (44)	497

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

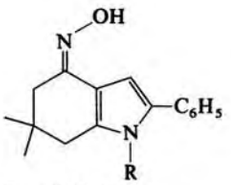
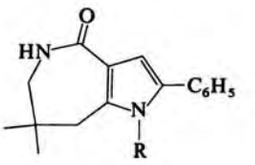
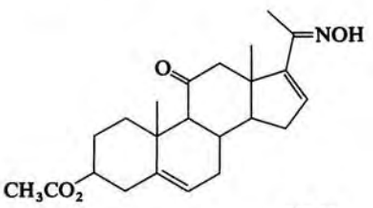
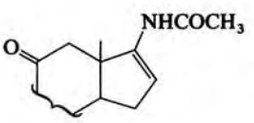
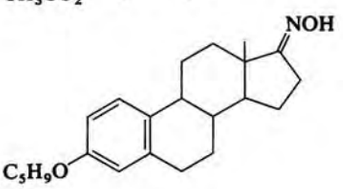
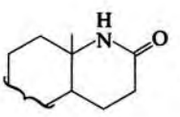
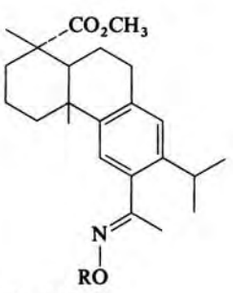
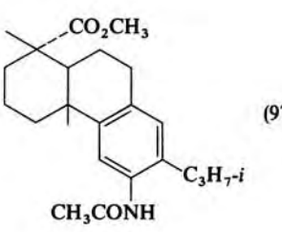
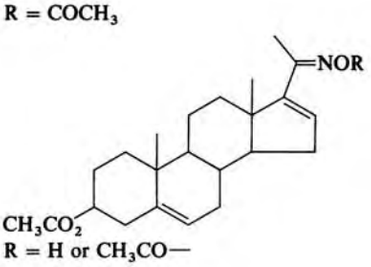
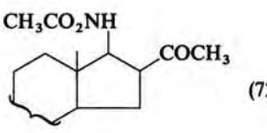
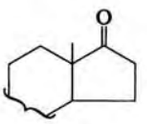
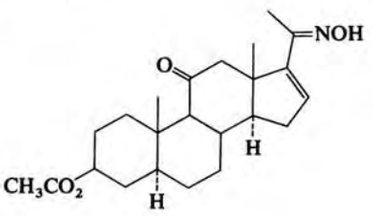
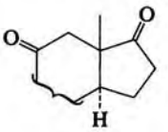
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 150°, 20 min		
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*o*		(80)	478
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*m*		(73)	478
	R = $C_6H_4CH_3$-*p*		(90)	478
	R = $C_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*		(85)	478
242	$(C_6H_5)_3Sn(CH_2)_3C(=NOH)CH_3$	TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 14 h	$(C_6H_5)_3Sn(CH_2)_3NHCOCH_3$ + $(C_6H_5)_3Sn(CH_2)_3CONHCH_3$ (81)	104, 499
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 10°, 2 h	 (—)	500
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 24 h	 (—)	457, 458
		$SOCl_2$	" (—)	458
	 R = H	HCl, CH_3CO_2H, 2 h	 (97)	501
	R = $COCH_3$	BF_3·ether, dioxane, 35 min	" (65)	501
243	 R = H or CH_3CO—	BF_3·ether, $(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (72)	502
	R = CH_3CO—	BF_3·ether, C_6H_6, 3 h	 (26)	502
		(—)	 (65)	503

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

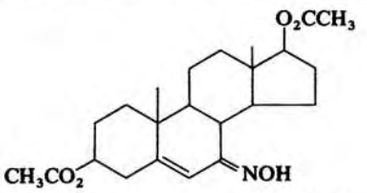
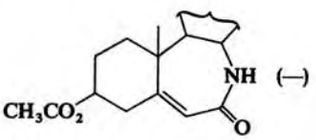
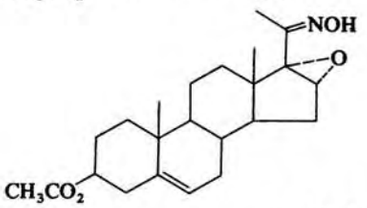
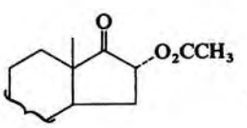
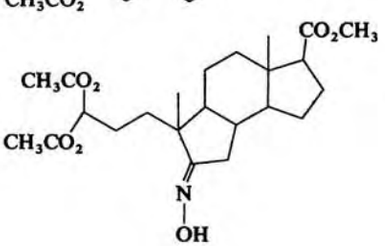
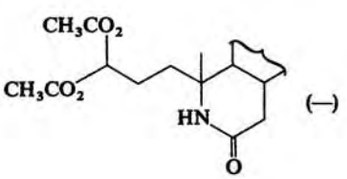
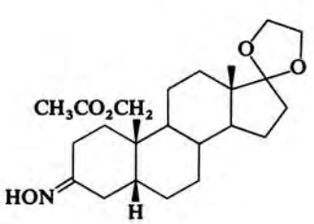
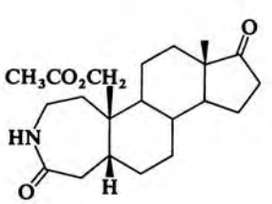
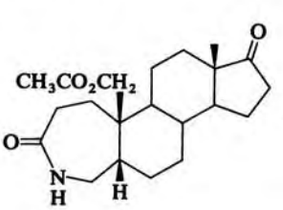
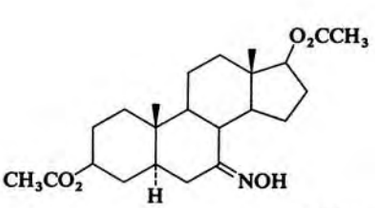
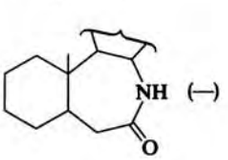
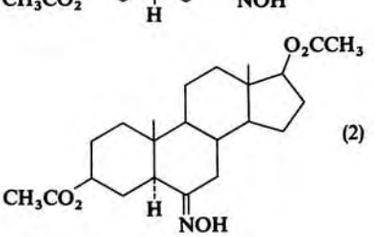
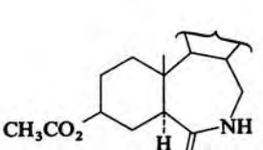
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
244		PPA, 120–130°, 30 min	 (—)	473
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, −10°, 2 h	 (44)	504
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −15°, 20 min	 (—)	505
	 (Z)	TsCl, pyridine, 37°, 3 h	 (85)	506
	(E)	"	 (87)	506
245		PPA	 (—)	473
	 (2)	$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10–25°, 25 min	 (—)	473

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

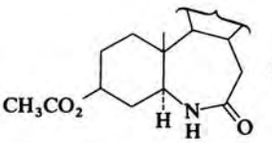
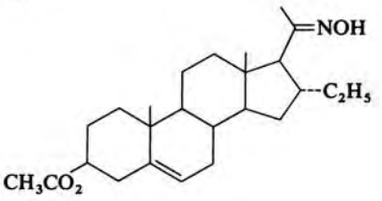
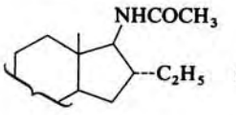
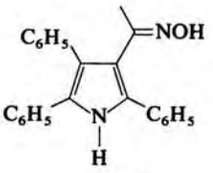
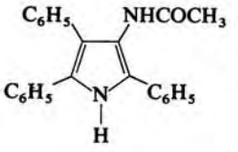
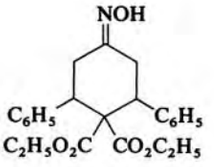
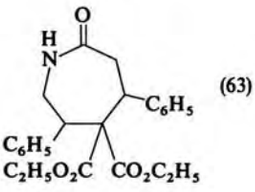
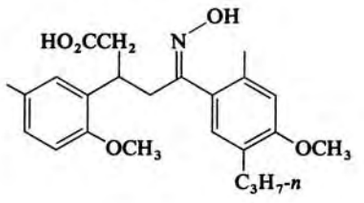
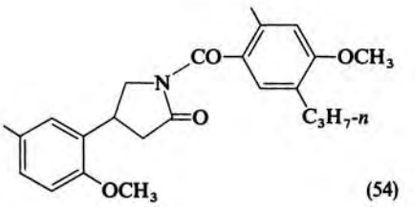
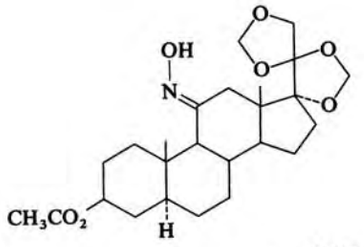
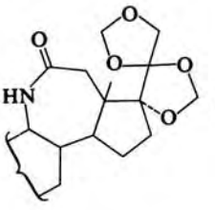
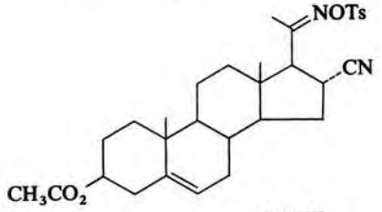
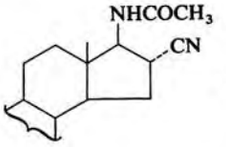
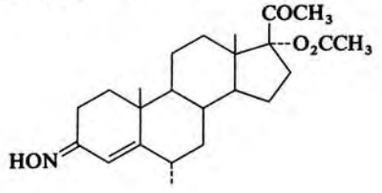
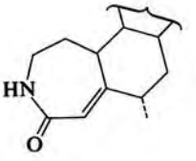
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, −15°, 40 min	 (73)	477
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 25 min	" (60)	473, 477
	(*E*)	$SOCl_2$, acetone, −78°	" (73)	473
246		TsCl, pyridine, 3 h	 (68)	502
C_{24}		HCl, ethanol, reflux, 2 h	 (—)	464
		PPSE, CH_2Cl_2, 12 h	 (63)	72
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (54)	108
247		$POCl_3$, pyridine	 (16)	507
		Pyridine, reflux, 10 h	 (66)	508
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 30°	 (—)	509

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

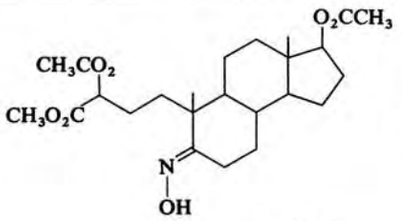
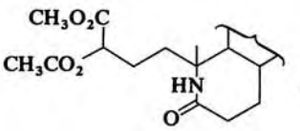
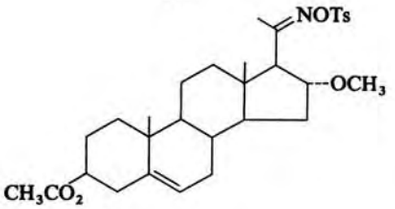
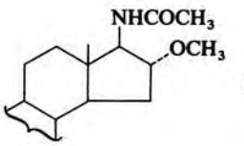
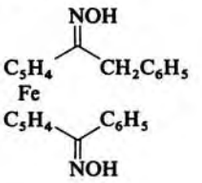
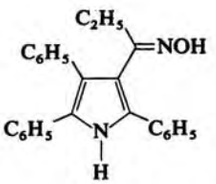
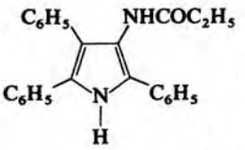
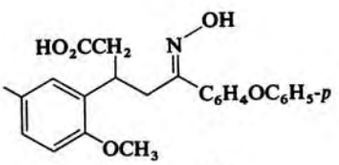
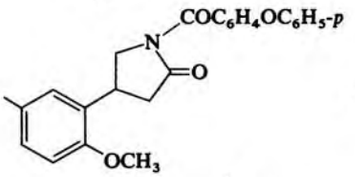
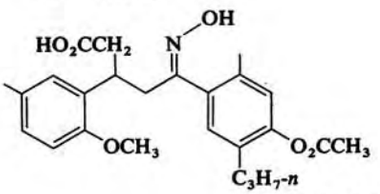
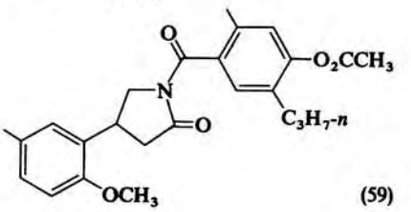
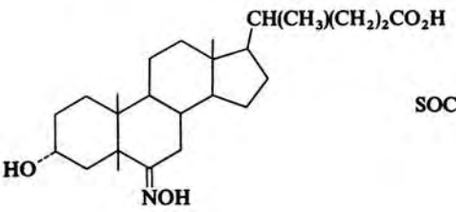
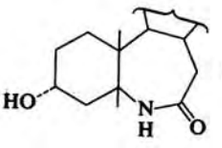
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −10°, 15 min	 (58)	510
		Pyridine, 90°, 2 h	 (90)	508
C_{25}		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	$C_5H_4COCH_2C_6H_5$ Fe $C_5H_4CONHC_6H_5$ (15-20)	99
		HCl, ethanol, reflux, 2 h	 (—)	464
		PPA, 100°, 8 h	 (68)	108
		"	 (59)	108
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (—)	511

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

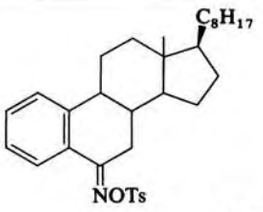
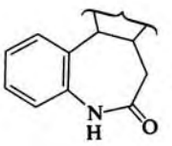
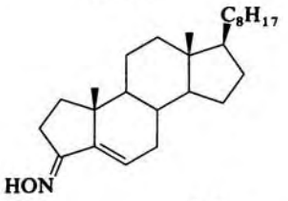
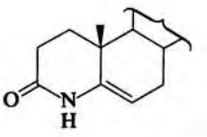
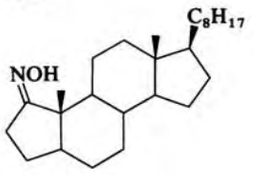
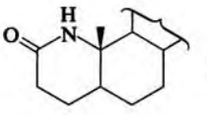
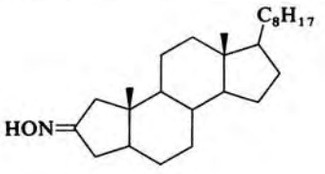
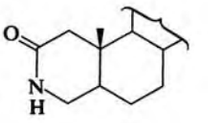
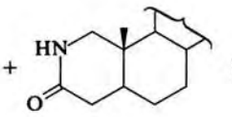
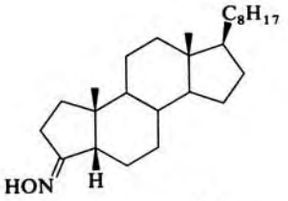
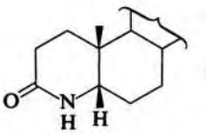
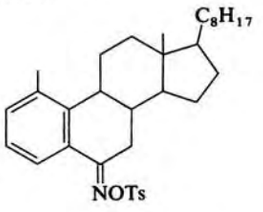
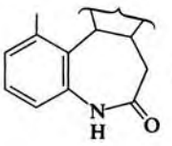
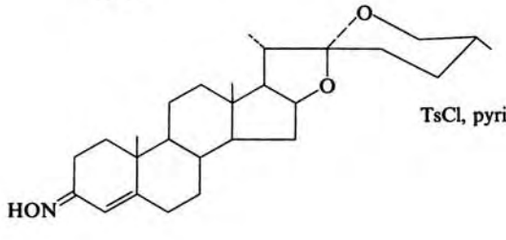
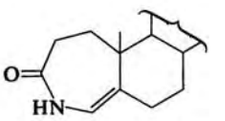
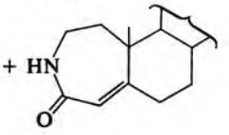
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{26}		Alumina, pet ether, 10 h	 (100)	512
		$SOCl_2$, ether, –20°, 5 min	 (12)	513
		"	 (35)	164
		PPA, 120–130°, 40 min		514
			+  (30)	
		$SOCl_2$, ether, $-20°$, 5 min	 (77)	513
C_{27}		Alumina, pet ether, 15 h	 (100)	512
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 h		515
			+  (40)	

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

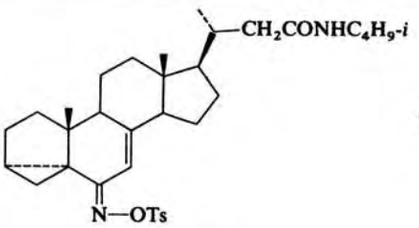
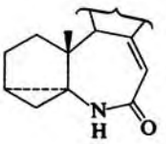
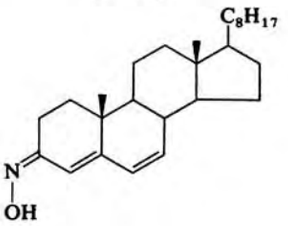
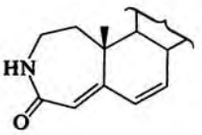
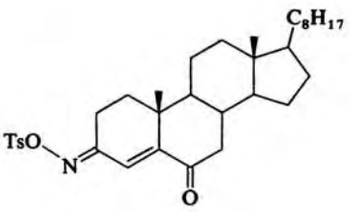
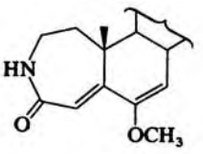
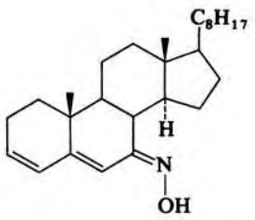
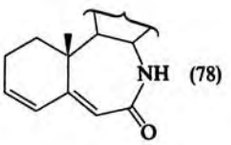
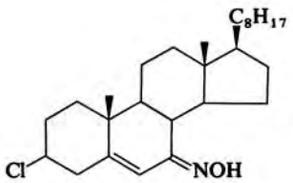
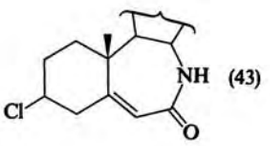
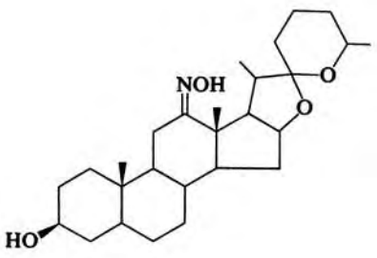
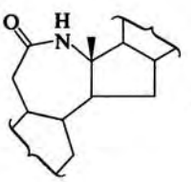
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
252		TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	 (—)	516
		TsCl, pyridine, 15°, 15 h	 (40)	517
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. Alumina	" (45)	517
		HCl, CH_3OH	 (86)	40
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. Alumina, 1 h	 (78)	518
		$SOCl_2$, −10°, 4 *M* KOH	" (24)	518
253		1. $SOCl_2$, 0° 2. KOH, 80°	 (43)	519, 520
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. Alumina	" (75)	520
		(—)	 (—)	521, 522

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

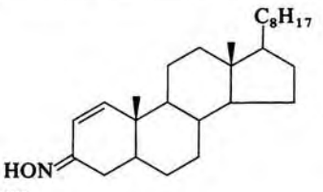
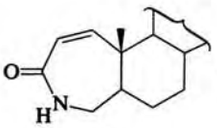
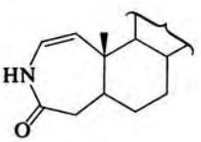
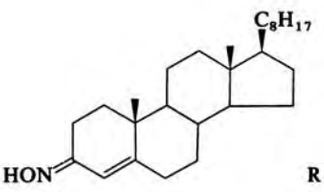
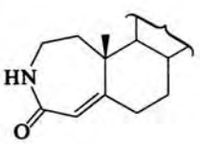
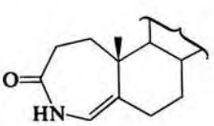
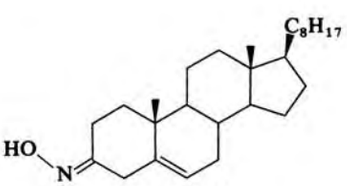
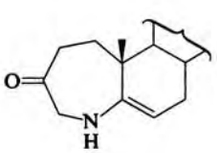
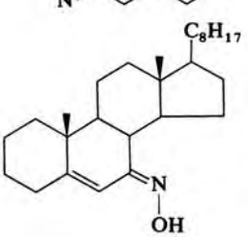
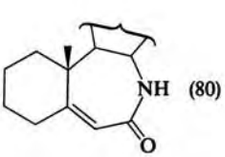
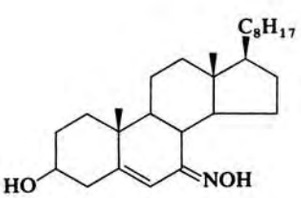
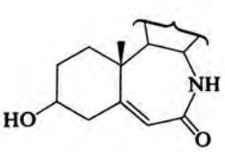
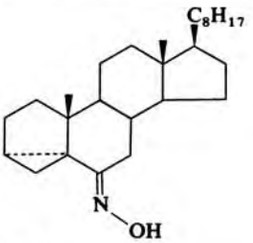
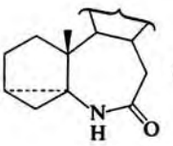
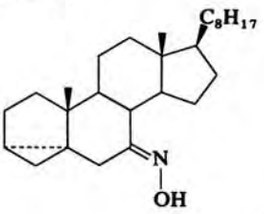
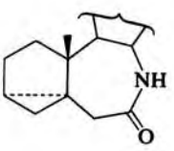
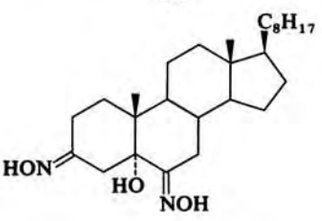
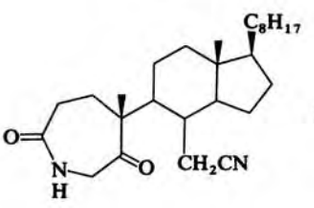
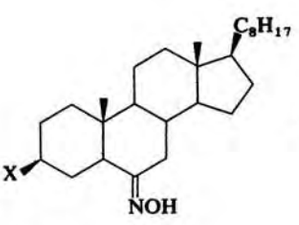
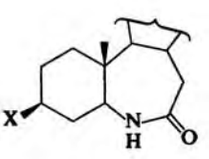
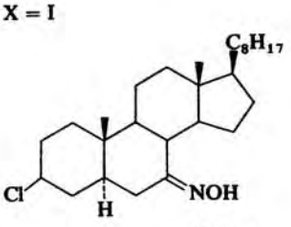
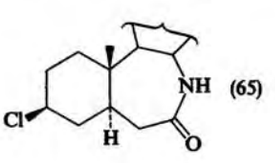
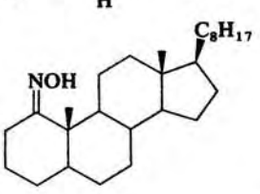
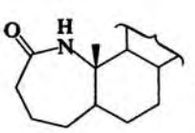
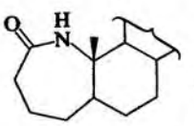
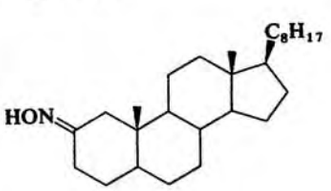
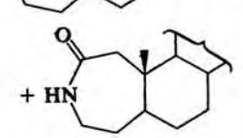
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
254	 (*Z*)	PPA, 125°, 10 min	 (44)	493
			I	
	(*Z*)	$SOCl_2$, 10°, 20 min	I (73)	44
	(*E*)	"	I (19) +  (32)	493
			II	
	 R = H	TsCl	 (60)	294, 392
	R = H	$SOCl_2$, dioxane	" (—)	523
	(*Z*) R = H	$SOCl_2$, ether	" (20)	41, 42
	(*E*) R = H	1. *p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$ 2. KOH, ethanol, reflux, 1 h	" (11)	42
	(25% *Z*) R = Ts	HCl, CH_3OH, 50°, 30 min	" (87)	40
	R = H	PPA, 125–135°, 10 min	" (10) +  (11)	493
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 5 min	 (20)	41
255		1. $SOCl_2$, 0° 2. KOH, 90°	 (80)	524
		1. $SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10° 2. $KHCO_3$, H_2O, 20°	" (72)	524
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10–25°, 30 min	 (—)	525

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	 R = H	TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	 (73)	526
	R = H	(—)	" (—)	527
	R = Ts	(—)	" (—)	119
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10 min	 (66)	528
		1. $SOCl_2$, −20° 2. 4 *M* KOH	 (26)	529
	 X = Cl	TsCl, pyridine	 (50)	530
	X = Br	1. $SOCl_2$, 0° 2. 4 *M* KOH	" (72)	526
	X = I	"	" (54)	531
	X = I	TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	" (50)	531
		TsCl, pyridine	 (65)	520
		1. $SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 5 min 2. 4 *M* KOH	 (32)	164
			 (22)	
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°	 (47)	164

256

257

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

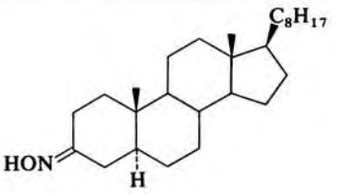
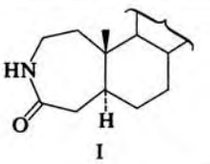
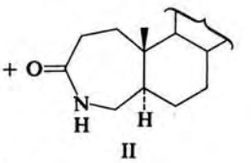
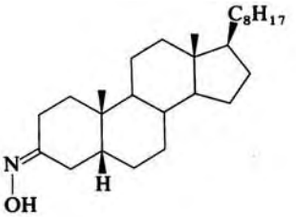
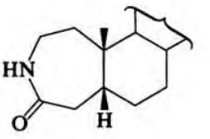
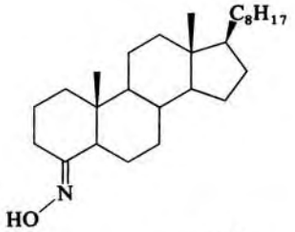
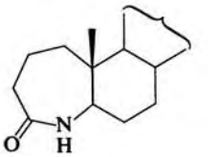
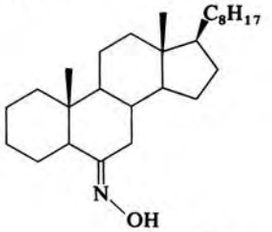
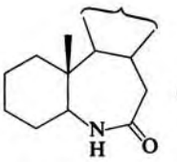
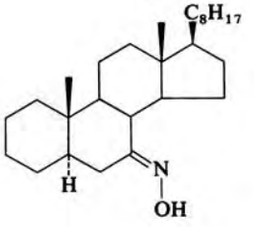
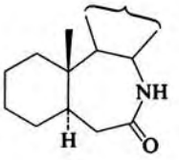
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
258		$SOCl_2$	 I (—)  II	125
	(*Z*)	$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 40°, 15 min	I (79)	532
		"	I + II (67)	499
		"	II (—)	533
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°	I + II (73)	534
		1. TsCl 2. Alumina	I (85)	77
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, reflux, 5 h	I (78)	535
		PPA, 130°, 7 h	I (58)	493, 535, 536
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 40°, 25 min	 (42)	532
		PPA, 120°, 10 min	" (90)	493, 536
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°	 (80)	164
259		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 10 min	 (—)	164
		1. $SOCl_2$, 0° 2. KOH, 90°	 (93)	524

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

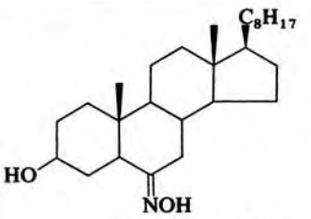
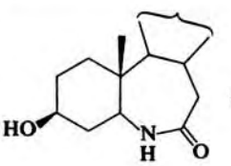
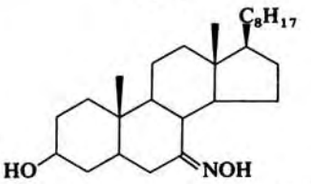
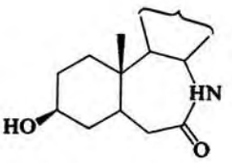
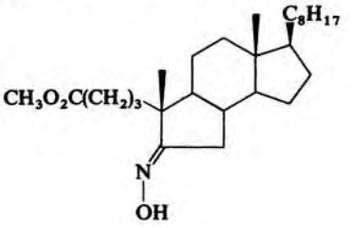
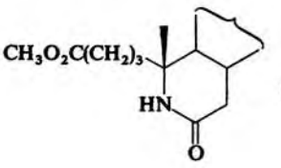
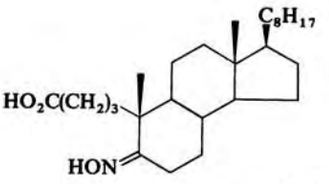
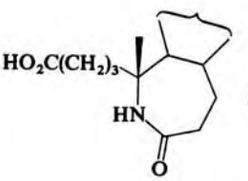
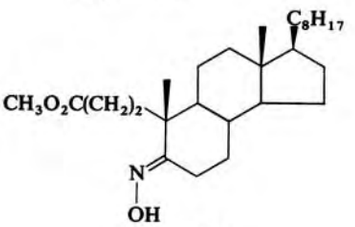
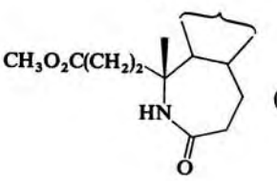
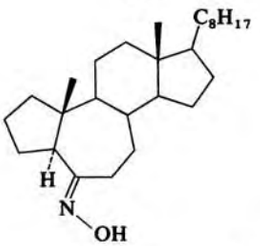
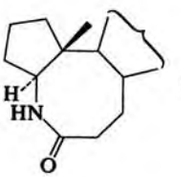
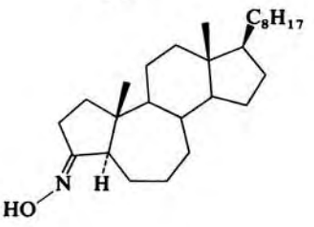
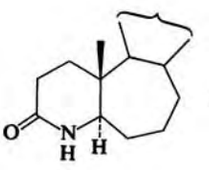
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
260		$SOCl_2$, −20°	 (—)	525
		(—)	 (—)	525
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −10°	 (45)	537–539
		$SOCl_2$, −20°	 (36)	540
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 0°	 (74)	541, 542
261		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 20 min	 (89)	543
		$SOCl_2$, 20 min	 (75)	543

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

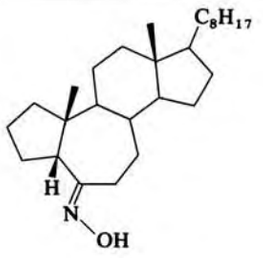
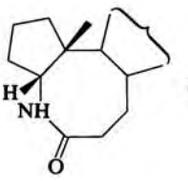
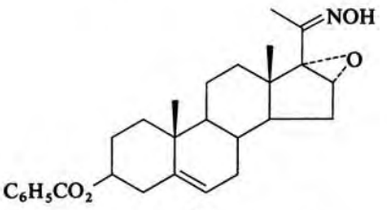
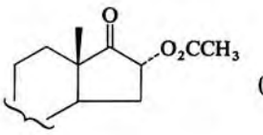
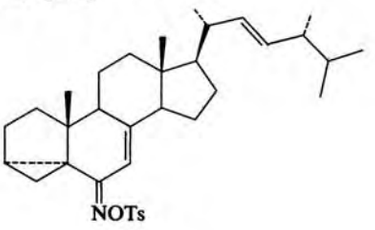
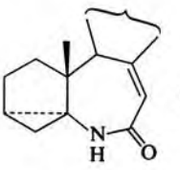
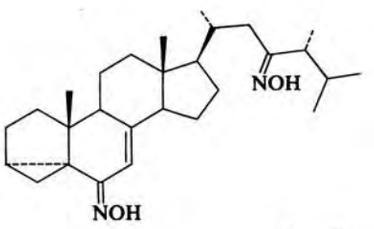
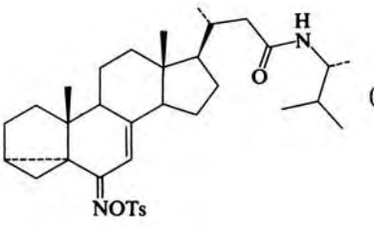
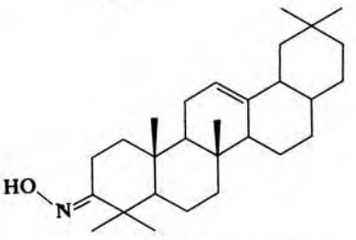
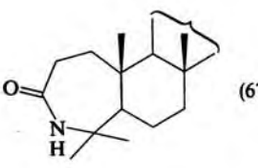
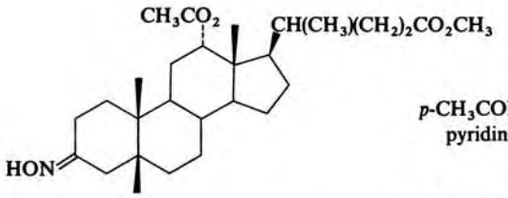
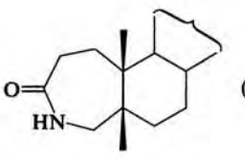
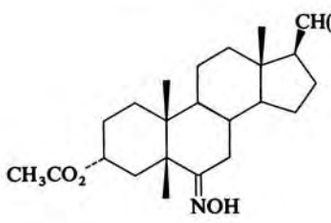
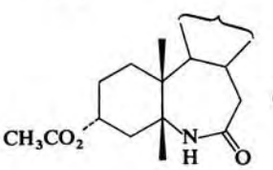
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 30 min	 (67)	543
C_{28}		$POCl_3$, pyridine, −10°, 2 h	 (36)	504
		TsCl, pyridine, 15 h	 (90)	516
		"	 (90)	516
		TsCl, pyridine, 16 h	 (67)	544
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (—)	511
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 10°	" (—)	511
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (—)	511

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

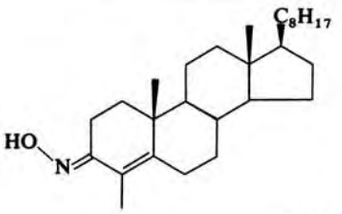
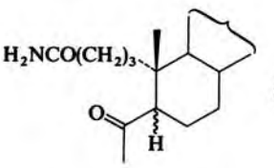
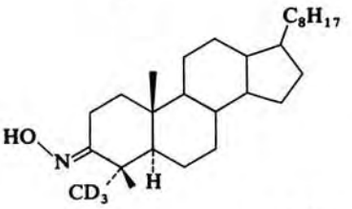
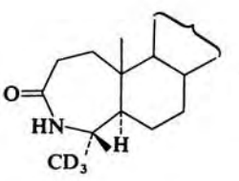
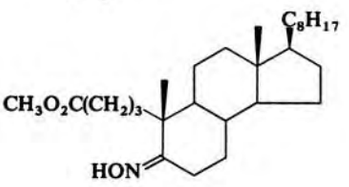
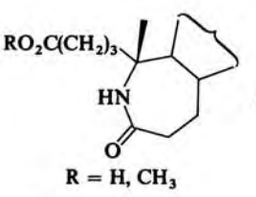
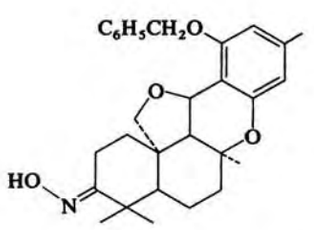
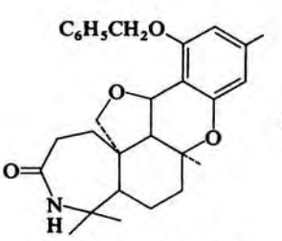
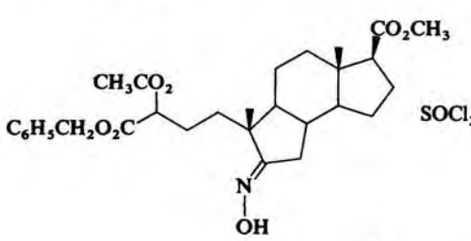
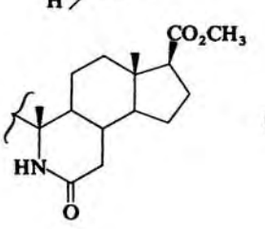
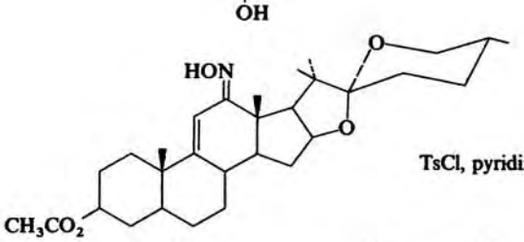
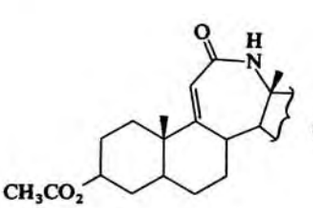
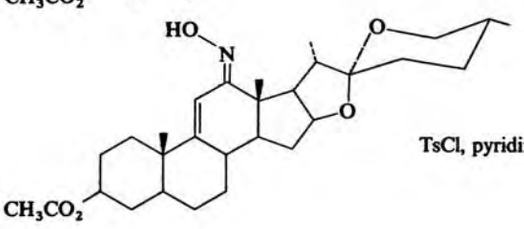
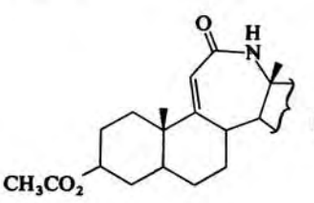
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 100°, 1 h	 (60)	545
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	51
		(—)	 (61) R = H, CH_3	540
C_{29}		TsCl, pyridine, 60°, 1 h	 (65)	54
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −15°, 20 min	 (—)	505
		TsCl, pyridine, 64 h	 (52)	546
		TsCl, pyridine, 21 h	 (50)	522

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

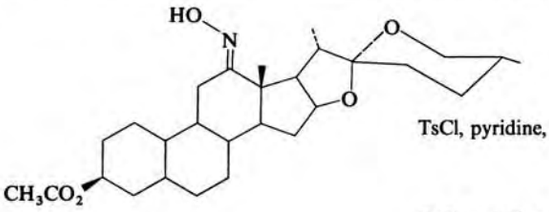
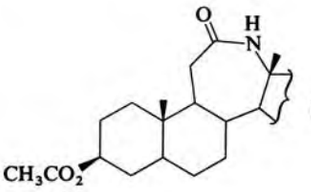
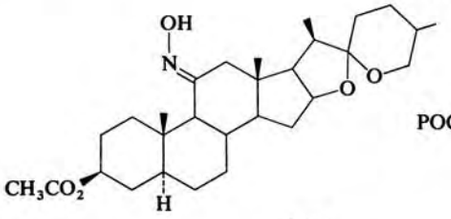
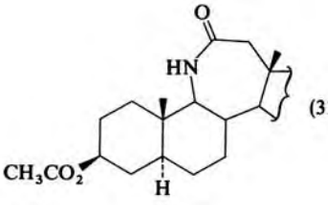
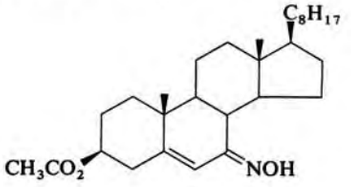
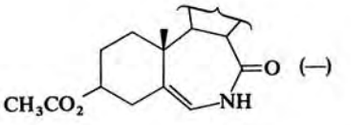
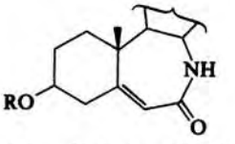
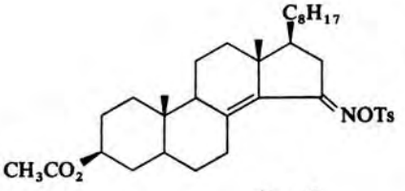
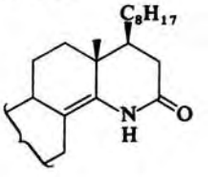
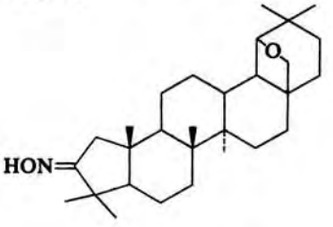
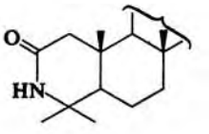
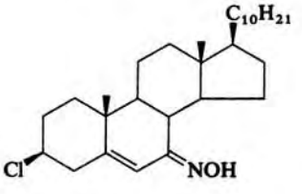
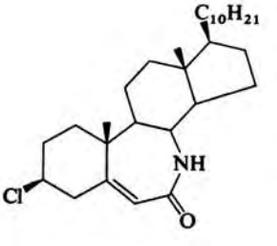
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
266		TsCl, pyridine, 100°, 3 h	 (74)	522, 547
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	" (94)	546
		$POCl_3$, pyridine	 (31)	507
		(—)	 (—)	548
		$SOCl_2$, −20°		
			I, R = H; II, R = CH_3CO (—)	525
		p-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine	II (—)	525
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	II (59)	549
267		HCl, CH_3OH, 90 min	 (30)	550
		TsCl, pyridine, 3 d	 (59)	50
		TsCl, ether	 (—)	551

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

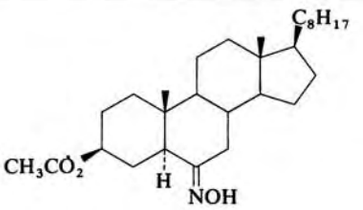
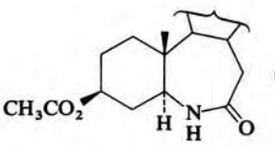
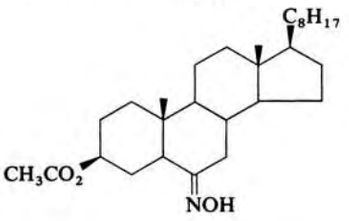
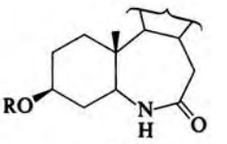
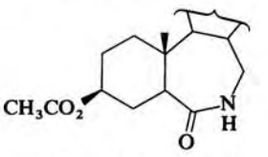
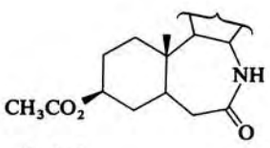
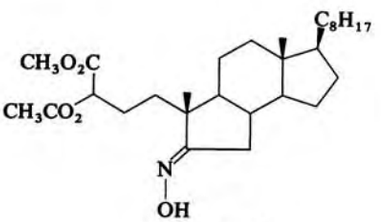
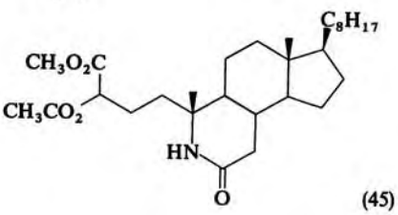
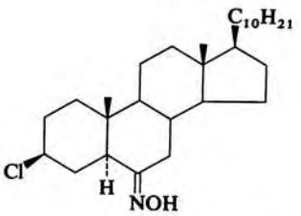
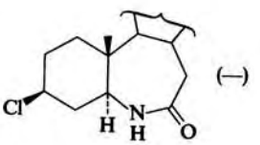
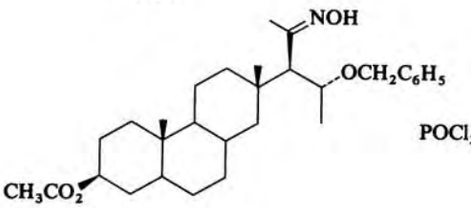
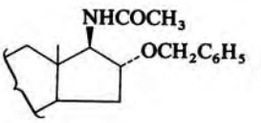
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
268		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 20 min	 (70)	525, 552
		$SOCl_2$, −20°, 5 min	 I R = H, CH_3CO (—)	525
		(—)	 + I (R = CH_3CO) (—)	548
		$SOCl_2$, −20°	 (—)	525
		p-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$	" (—)	525
		$SOCl_2$, ether	 (45)	356, 553
269		1. TsCl 2. Alumina, ether	 (—)	551
C_{30}		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 0°, 3 h	 (—)	554

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

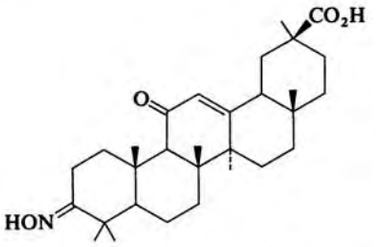
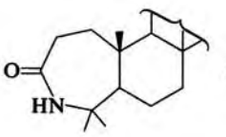
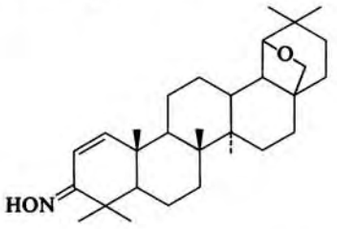
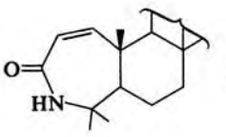
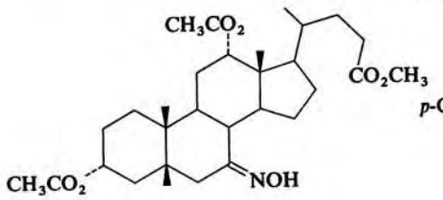
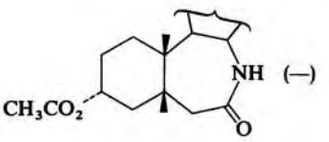
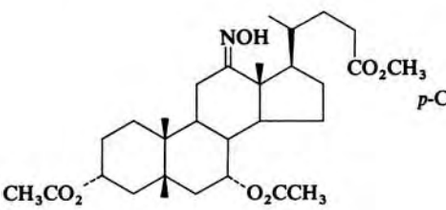
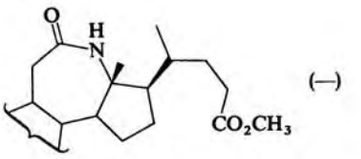
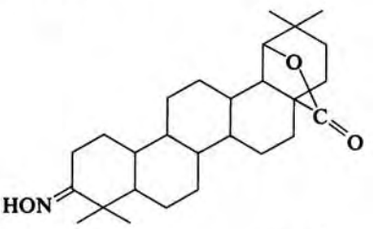
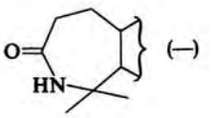
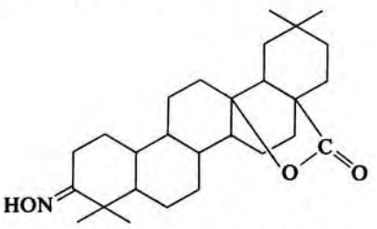
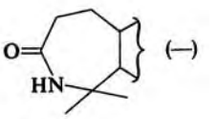
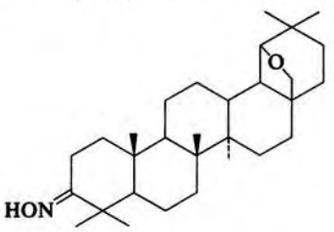
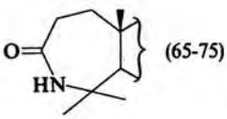
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (35)	555
		TsCl, pyridine, 2 d	 (57)	50
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 100°, 2 h	" (36)	50
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (—)	511
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (—)	511
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 35°, 4 h	 (—)	556
		"	 (—)	556
		TsCl, pyridine, 2 d	 (65-75)	50
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 2 h	" (57)	50

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

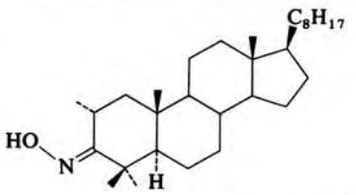
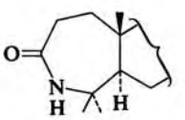
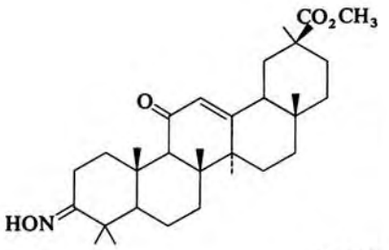
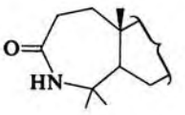
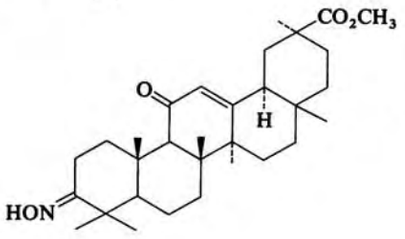
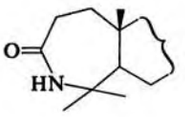
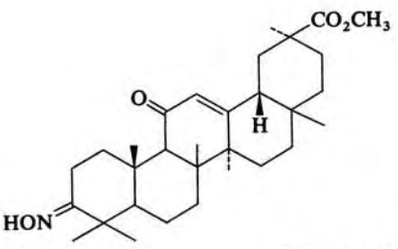
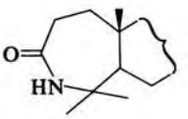
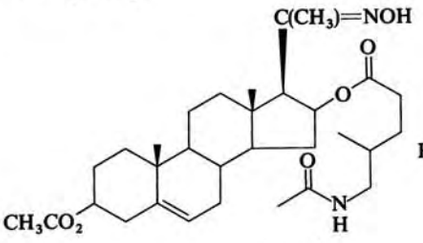
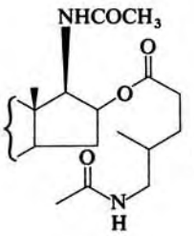
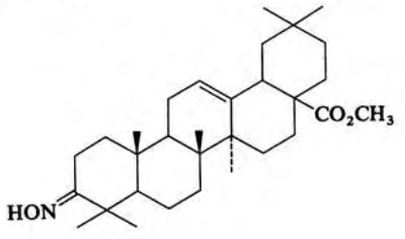
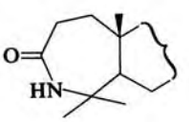
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 15°, 15 min	 (—)	557
C_{31}		$SOCl_2$, dioxane, 1 h	 (—)	555
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	558
		"	 (—)	558
		$POCl_3$, pyrid °, 3 h	 (30)	554
		$POCl_3$, pyrid 5°, 4 h	 (40)	559

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

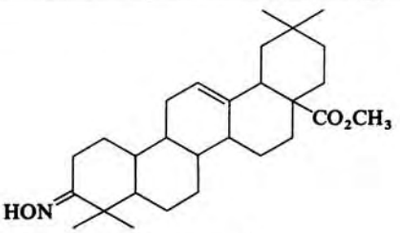
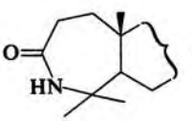
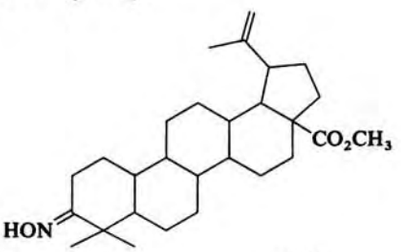
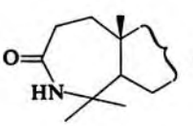
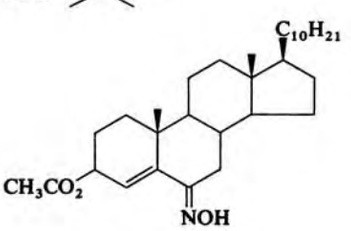
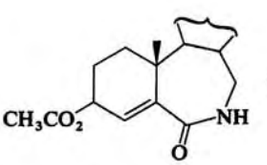
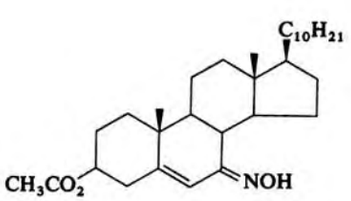
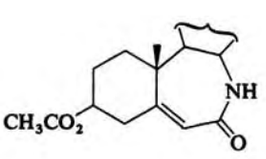
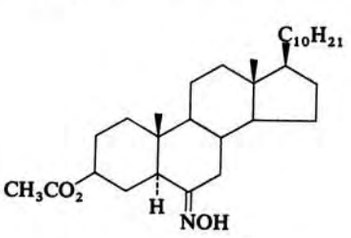
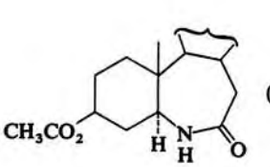
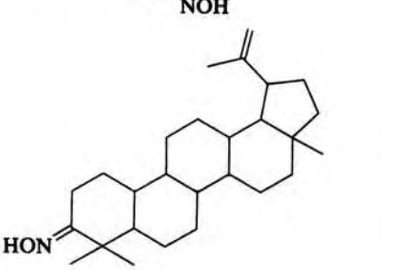
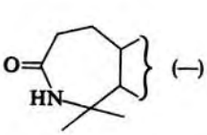
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 130°, 30 min	 (—)	556
		"	 (—)	556
		1. TsCl 2. Alumina, ether	 (—)	551
		"	 (—)	551
		"	 (75)	551
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 35°, 4 h	 (—)	559

TABLE I. REARRANGEMENTS (*Continued*)

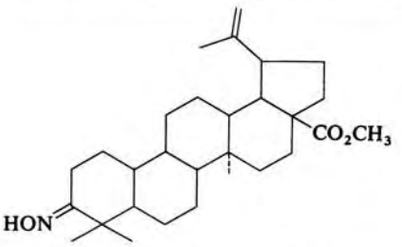
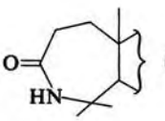
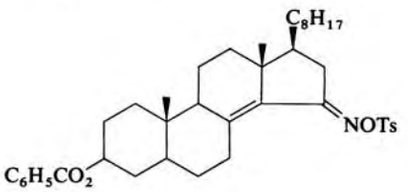
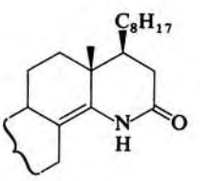
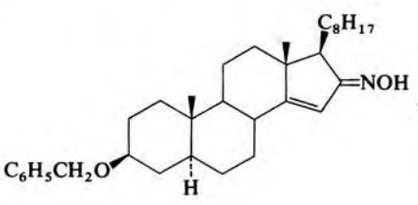
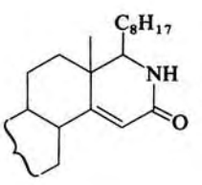
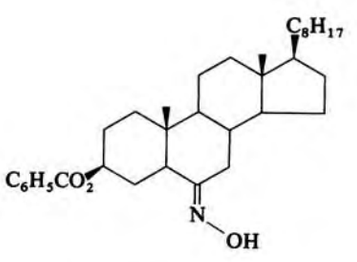
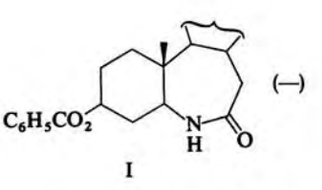
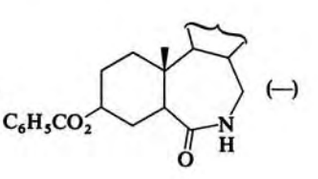
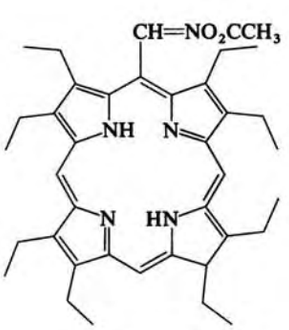
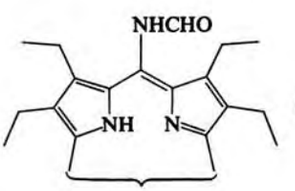
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{32}		"	 (—)	559
C_{34}		HCl, CH_3OH, 90 min	 (56)	550
		TsCl, pyridine, 3 h	 (—)	560
		$SOCl_2$, −20°	 (—) I	525
		(—)	I +  (—)	548
C_{37}		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, reflux	 (28)	134

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS

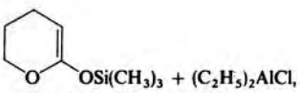
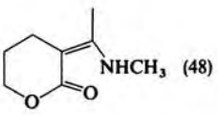
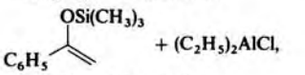
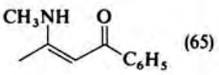
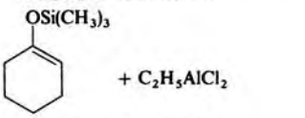
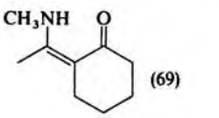
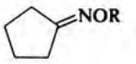
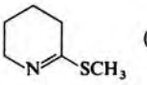
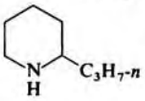
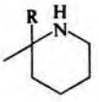
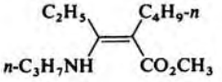
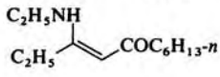
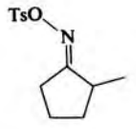
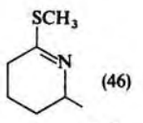
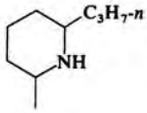
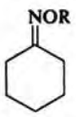
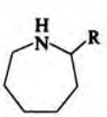
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_3	$(CH_3)_2C{=}NOMs$	1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlI$ 2. C_6H_5MgBr 3. DIBAL	$C_6H_5CH(CH_3)NHCH_3$ (92)	86
		 + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (48)	159
		 + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (65)	159
		 + $C_2H_5AlCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (69)	159
C_5	 R = Ts	$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 40°, 6 min	 (5)	147
		1. $(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, 40° 2. DIBAL, 0°	 (58)	147, 153
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. See below		
	Reagents: R = Ms R = Ts	$HC{\equiv}CCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2C{\equiv}CH$ (55)	147
		$CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (51)	147
	$(C_2H_5)_2C{=}NOR$ R = $CO_2C_2H_5$	$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CDCl_3$	$C_2H_5N{=}ClC_2H_5$ (97)	86
	R = $COCH_3$	"	" (54)	86
	R = COC_6H_5	"	" (37)	86
	R = Ms	1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlI$ 2. C_6H_5MgBr 3. DIBAL	$C_6H_5CH(C_2H_5)NHC_2H_5$ (63)	86
		$n\text{-}C_4H_9CH{=}C(OCH_3)OSi(CH_3)_3$ + $(C_2H_5)AlCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (73)	159
		$CH_2{=}C(C_6H_{13}\text{-}n)OSi(CH_3)_3$ + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (95)	159
C_6		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 40°, 6 min	 (46)	147
		1. $(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, 40° 2. DIBAL	 (70)	147, 153
	 R = Ms	1. 2 $(C_2H_5)_2AlI$, CH_2Cl_2, −78°, 1 h 2. C_6H_5MgBr, −78 to 0°, 1 h 3. DIBAL, 0°, 1 h	 R = C_6H_5 (81)	86
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL, 0°	R = CH_3 (70)	147, 153

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

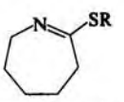
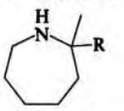
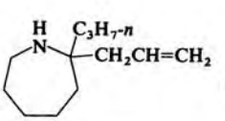
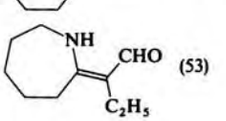
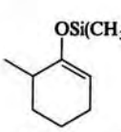
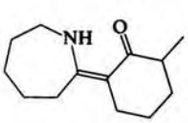
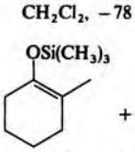
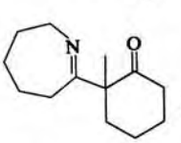
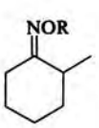
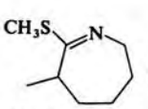
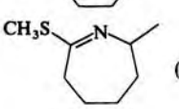
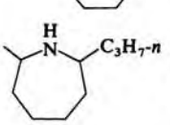
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. $(C_2H_5)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL, 0°	R = C_2H_5 (47)	147, 153
		1. (n-C_3H_7)$_3$Al, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL, 0°	R = C_3H_7-n (64)	147, 153
		1. n-C_4H_9MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL	R = C_4H_9-n (63)	157
		1. (i-C_4H_9)$_3$Al, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL,	R = C_4H_9-i (52)	147, 153
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlC{\equiv}CC_4H_9$-$n$, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. DIBAL	R = $C{\equiv}CC_4H_9$-n (67)	147, 153
				
	R = Ts	(i-C_4H_9)$_2$AlSR, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	R = CH_3 (52)	147
	R = Ms	"	R = CH_3 (58)	147
		"	R = C_2H_5 (62)	147
				
	R = Ms	1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (60)	147
		1. CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78° 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$, 0°, 1 h	R = $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (72)	157
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. $HC{\equiv}CCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2C{=}CH$ (84)	147
		1. CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78° 2. $HC{\equiv}CCH_2MgBr$, 0°, 1 h	R = $CH_2C{\equiv}CH$ (66)	157
		1. (n-C_3H_7)$_3$Al, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	 (63)	147
		$C_2H_5CH{=}CHOSi(CH_3)_3$ + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, -78 to 20°, 1 h	 (53)	159
		 + $C_2H_5AlCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (82)	159
		 + $C_2H_5AlCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (42)	159
C_7	 (*Z*) R = H	1. MsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$ 2. (i-C_4H_9)$_2$AlSCH$_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	 (67)	147
	(*E*) R = Ms or Ts	(i-C_4H_9)$_2$AlSCH$_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	 (66)	147
	(*E*) R = Ms	1. (n-C_3H_7)$_3$Al, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 0° 2. DIBAL, 0°	 (48)	147

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

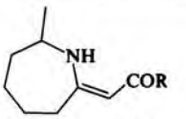
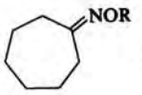
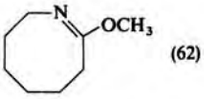
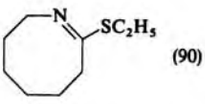
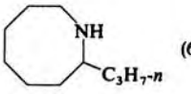
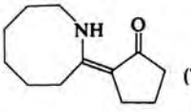
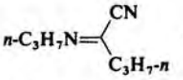
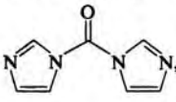
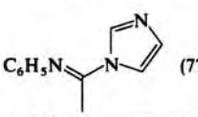
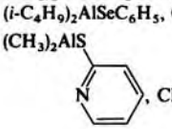
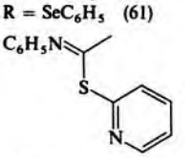
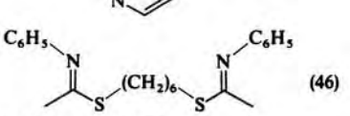
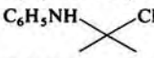
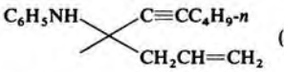
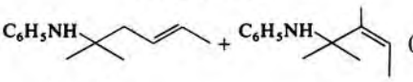
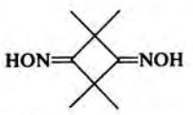
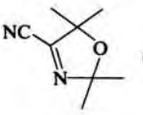
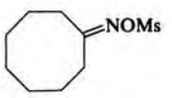
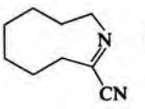
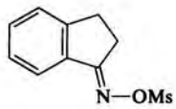
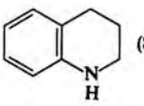
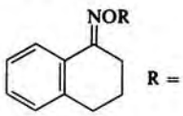
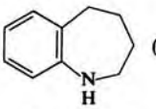
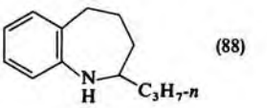
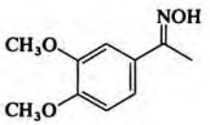
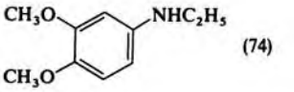
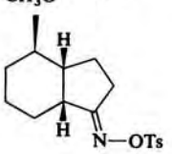
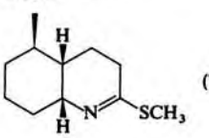
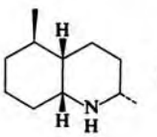
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
				
		$CH_2=C(C_6H_{13}\text{-}n)OSi(CH_3)_3$ + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	R = C_6H_{13}-*n* (90)	159
		$CH_2=C(C_6H_5)OSi(CH_3)_3$ + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	R = C_6H_5 (66)	159
282	 R = Ts	CH_3OH, 15 h	 (62)	140
		$(CH_3)_2AlSC_2H_5$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	 (90)	147
	R = Ms	1. $(C_3H_7)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78° 2. DIBAL	 (68)	147
		 + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (74)	159
	$(i\text{-}C_3H_7)_2C=NOH$	CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −15 to 100°	$(CH_3)_2C=C=NC_3H_7$-*i* (85)	138
	$(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_2C=NOH$	1. CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$ 2. $(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to −20°, 1 h	 (90)	147
C_8	$C_6H_5C(=NOR)CH_3$ R = H	DIBAL, 5 eq, 0°, 2 h	$C_6H_5NHC_2H_5$ (92)	154
	R = Ms	DIBAL, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	" (87)	147, 153
	R = Ms		 (77) + $C_6H_5N=C(CH_3)R$	146
	R = Ms	$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, 0°, 1 h	R = SCH_3 (90)	147
		$(CH_3)_2AlSC_4H_9$-*t*, 0°, 1 h	R = SC_4H_9-*t* (85)	147
		$(CH_3)_2AlSC_6H_5$, −78°, 4 h	R = SC_6H_5 (88)	147
	R = $CO_2C_2H_5$	1. $(CH_3)_3SiI$ 2. C_2H_5SLi	R = SC_2H_5 (67)	86
283	R = Ms	$(CH_3)_2AlSeCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1.5 h	R = $SeCH_3$ (49)	147
		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSeC_6H_5$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 30 min	R = SeC_6H_5 (61)	147
		 CH_2Cl_2, 0–25°	 (68)	147
		$(CH_3)_2AlS(CH_2)_6SAl(CH_3)_2$, 0°, 1 h	 (46)	147
		$(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, −78 to −20°, 1 h	$C_6H_5N=C(CN)CH_3$ (95)	147
	R = $COCH_3$ or $CO_2C_2H_5$	$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CDCl_3$	$C_6H_5N=CICH_3$ (100)	86
		1. See below 2. DIBAL	$C_6H_5NHCH(CH_3)R$	
	R = Ms	Reagent: $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	R = CH_3 (67)	147, 153
		$(C_2H_5)_2AlC\equiv CCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	R = $C\equiv CCH_3$ (60)	147, 153
		$(C_2H_5)_2AlC\equiv CC_4H_9$-*n*, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	R = $C\equiv CC_4H_9$-*n* (83)	147, 153

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$(C_2H_5)_2AlC{\equiv}CC_6H_5$, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	R = $C{\equiv}CC_6H_5$ (67)	147, 153
		CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78°	R = CH_3 (52)	157
		n-C_4H_9MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78°	R = C_4H_9-*n* (55)	157
		n-$C_4H_9C{\equiv}CMgBr$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78°	R = $C{\equiv}CC_4H_9$-*n* (47)	157
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlI$, −78° 2. C_6H_5MgBr	R = C_6H_5 (44)	86
	R = $CO_2C_2H_5$	1. $(CH_3)_3SiI$ 2. $CH_3CH{=}CHMgBr$	R = $CH{=}CHCH_3$ (69)	86
		1. $(CH_3)_3SiI$ 2. C_6H_5MgBr	R = C_6H_5 (61)	86
	R = Ms	$(C_2H_5)_2AlCH_2CH{=}CH_2$, CH_2Cl_2	$C_6H_5NHC(CH_3)(CH_2CH{=}CH_2)_2$ (47)	147
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	 (54)	147
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlC{\equiv}CC_4H_9$-*n*, CH_2Cl_2 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	 (74)	147
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2 2. $CH_3CH{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	 (56)	147
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, H_2O, 14 h	 (—)	156
		$(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, −78 to −20°, 1 h	 (48)	147
C_9		DIBAL, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	 (80)	147, 153
	$C_6H_5C(=NOR)C_2H_5$ R = H	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, CH_3CN, 0°, 15 h	$C_6H_5N{=}CClC_2H_5$ (67)	144
	R = Ms	$(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$ −78 to −20°, 1 h	$C_6H_5N{=}C(C_2H_5)CN$ (93)	147
C_{10}	 R = H	DIBAL, 5 eq, 0-20°	 (92)	154
	R = Ms	1. $(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_3Al$ 2. DIBAL	 (88)	147, 153
		DIBAL, 5 eq	 (74)	154
		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, $C_2H_4Cl_2$, 50°, 6 min	 (70)	147
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$ 2. DIBAL	 (57)	147, 153

284

285

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

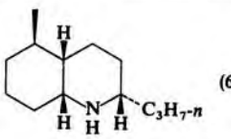
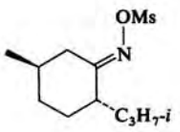
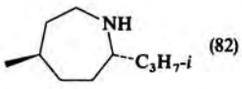
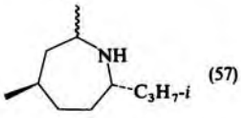
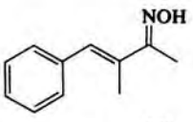
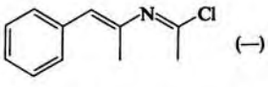
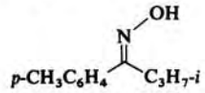
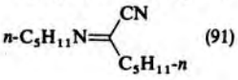
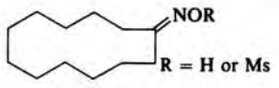
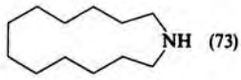
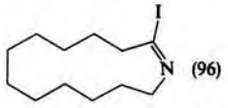
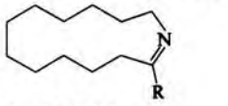
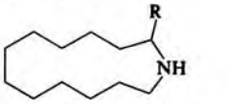
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. $(n\text{-}C_3H_7)_3Al$ 2. DIBAL	 (60)	147, 153
		DIBAL, ether, −78 to 0°, 1 h	 (82)	147, 153
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −20 to 0°, 2 h 2. DIBAL, 0°, 1 h	 (57)	147, 153
C_{11}		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 15 min	 (—)	143
		CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −15 to 100°	$p\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4N{=}C{=}C(CH_3)_2$ (83)	138
	$(n\text{-}C_5H_{11})_2C{=}NOH$	DIBAL, 5 eq, 0–20°	$n\text{-}C_5H_{11}NHCH_2C_5H_{11}\text{-}n$ (85)	154
		1. CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$ 2. $(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, −78 to −20°, 1 h	 (91)	147
C_{12}		DIBAL, CH_2Cl_2, −78°	 (73)	147, 154
	R = Ms	$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CDCl_3$, 0°	 (96)	86
	$R = CO_2C_2H_5$	$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $CDCl_3$, 30°	" (85)	86
				
	R = Ms	$(CH_3)_3SiCN$, $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, −78 to −20°, 1 h	R = CN (92)	147
		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	$R = SCH_3$ (95)	147
		$(CH_3)_2AlSeCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	$R = SeCH_3$ (71)	147
		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSeC_6H_5$, 0°, 30 min	$R = SeC_6H_5$ (57)	147
	R = Ts	$(CH_3)_2AlSCH_2CH{=}CH_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	$R = SCH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (80)	147
		$(CH_3)_2AlSC_6H_5$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	$R = SC_6H_5$ (82)	147
		$(i\text{-}C_4H_9)_2AlSCH_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	$R = SCH_3$ (97)	147
		1. See below 2. DIBAL		
	R = Ts	Reagents: $(CH_3)_3Al$, −78°, CH_2Cl_2	$R = CH_3$ (56)	147
		$(C_2H_5)_2AlC{\equiv}CC_6H_5$, −78°, CH_2Cl_2	$R = C{\equiv}CC_6H_5$ (71)	147
	R = Ms	$(CH_3)_3Al$, −78°, CH_2Cl_2	$R = CH_3$ (60)	147
		CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0°, 1 h	$R = CH_3$ (66)	157
		$n\text{-}C_4H_9MgBr$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0°, 1 h	$R = C_4H_9\text{-}n$ (63)	157
		$n\text{-}C_8H_{17}MgBr$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0°, 1 h	$R = C_8H_{17}$ (68)	157
		1. $(CH_3)_3SiI$ 2. C_6H_5MgBr	$R = C_6H_5$ (51)	86

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

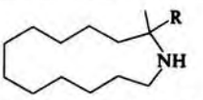
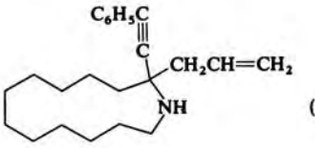
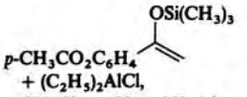
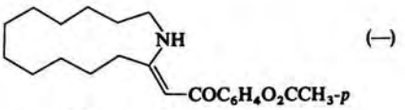
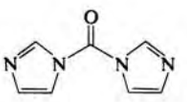
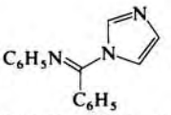
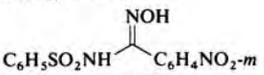
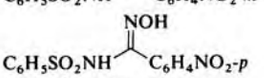
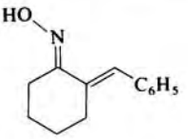
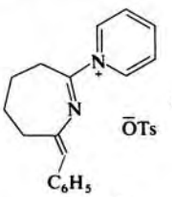
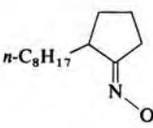
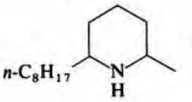
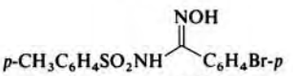
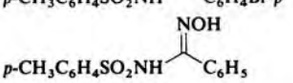
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
				
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, −78°, CH_2Cl_2 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (84)	147
		1. CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0°, 1 h 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2CH{=}CH_2$ (76)	157
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$ 2. $HC{\equiv}CCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2C{\equiv}CH$ (61)	147
		1. CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$ 2. $HC{\equiv}CCH_2MgBr$	R = $CH_2CH{\equiv}CH$ (79)	157
				
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlC{\equiv}CC_6H_5$, CH_2Cl_2 2. $CH_2{=}CHCH_2MgBr$	(88)	147
		 + $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 20°, 1 h	 (—)	159
C_{13}	$(p\text{-}BrC_6H_4)_2C{=}NOH$	PCl_5, C_6H_6	$p\text{-}BrC_6H_4N{=}CClC_6H_4Br\text{-}p$ (80)	141
	$(p\text{-}O_2NC_6H_4)_2C{=}NOH$	"	$p\text{-}O_2NC_6H_4N{=}CClC_6H_4NO_2\text{-}p$ (82)	141
	$p\text{-}ClC_6H_4C(=NOH)C_6H_5$	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, CH_3CN, 0°, 15 h	$C_6H_5N{=}CClC_6H_4Cl\text{-}p$ (87)	144
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NOH$	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, CH_3CN, 0°, 15 h	$C_6H_5N{=}CClC_6H_5$ (79)	144
		Polymer-$P(C_6H_5)_2$, CCl_4, $C_2H_4Cl_2$, reflux	" (88)	145
			 (95)	146
	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}NCl$	$AgBF_4$, $NaOC_2H_5$, DME	$C_6H_5N{=}C(OC_2H_5)C_6H_5$ (—)	120
		PCl_5, ether, 1 h	$C_6H_5SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_4NO_2\text{-}m$ (—)	118
		"	$C_6H_5SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_4NO_2\text{-}p$ (—)	118
	$C_6H_5SO_2NHC(=NOH)C_6H_5$	"	$C_6H_5SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_5$ (—)	118
		$SOCl_2$, ether, reflux, 30 min	"	118
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux	 (75)	31
		1. CH_3MgBr, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −78 to 0°, 1 h 2. DIBAL	 (36)	157
C_{14}		PCl_5, ether, 1 h	$p\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_4Br\text{-}p$ (81)	118
		"	$p\text{-}CH_3C_6H_4SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_5$ (84)	118

TABLE II. ELIMINATION-ADDITIONS (*Continued*)

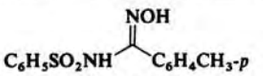
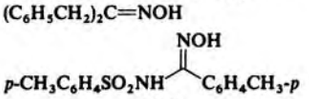
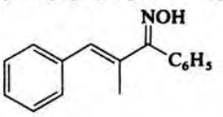
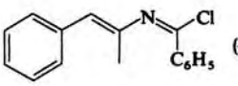
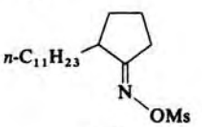
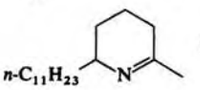
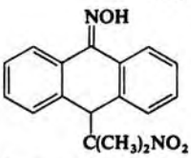
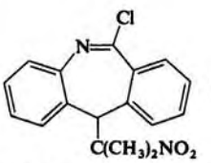
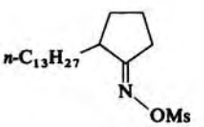
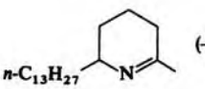
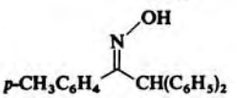
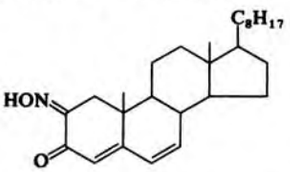
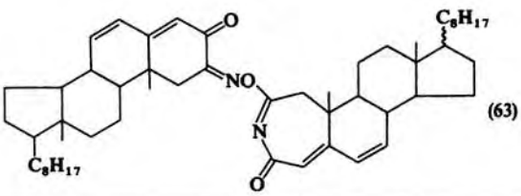
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		"	$C_6H_5SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_4CH_3$-*p* (77)	118
C_{15}	$(C_6H_5CH_2)_2C{=}NOH$	DIBAL, 5 eq	$C_6H_5CH_2NH(CH_2)_2C_6H_5$ (71)	154
		PCl_5, ether, 1 h	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4SO_2N{=}CClNHC_6H_4CH_3$-*p* (75)	118
C_{16}		"	 (—)	143
		$(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 1 h	 (57)	147, 158
C_{17}		PCl_5, CCl_4	 (—)	142
	[*p*-$(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4]_2C{=}NOH$	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, KOH, acetone, H_2O, 4 KCN	*p*-$(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4N{=}C(CN)C_6H_4N(CH_3)_2$-*p* 87)	155
C_{18}		$(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 1 h	 (—)	147
C_{21}		CH_3SO_2Cl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, $C_6H_5CH_3$, −15 to 100°	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}C{=}NC_6H_4CH_3$-*p* (95)	138
		TsCl, pyridine	 (63)	139

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS

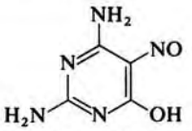
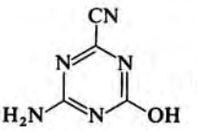
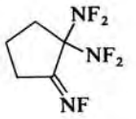
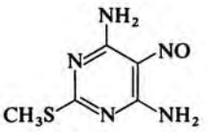
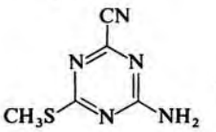
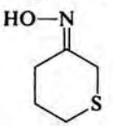
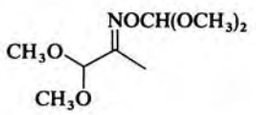
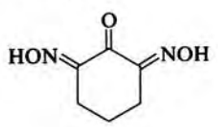
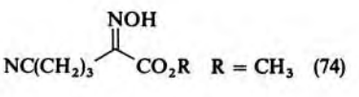
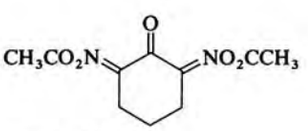
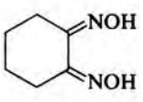
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_4		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	 (—)	561
	$CH_3C(NF_2)_2C(=NF)CH_3$	H_2SO_4 or HSO_3F or HNF_2	$CH_3C(NF_2)_3$ (3)	121
C_5		"	$NC(CH_2)_3C(NF_2)_3$ (15)	121
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	" (—)	121
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (100)	561
		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6	$NC(CH_2)_3SCH_2Cl$ (72)	193
		PCl_5, ether, 15 h	$[NC(CH_2)_3S]_2CH_2$ (85)	193
		TsCl, pyridine, 24 h	" (—)	194
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, ethanol	$C_2H_5OCH_2S(CH_2)_3CN$ (92)	194
	$(CH_3)_2C(NF_2)C(=NF)CH_3$	HNF_2, H_2SO_4	$(CH_3)_2C(NF_2)_2$ (—)	121
		CH_3SO_3H, $CHCl_3$, 75°, 2 h	$CH_3CO_2CH_3$ (60) + CH_3CN (60) + $HC(OCH_3)_3$ (60) + $CH_3C(OCH_3)_3$ (10)	189
C_6		1. $NaOCH_3$, CH_3OH 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	 R = CH_3 (74)	562
		1. $Mg(OCH_3)_2$ 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = CH_3 (65)	562
		1. $C_6H_5CH_2\overset{+}{N}(CH_3)_3\bar{O}H$, CH_3OH 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = CH_3 (59)	562
		1. $NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = C_2H_5 (92)	562
		1. KOH, ethanol 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = C_2H_5 (65)	562
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, NaOH	" R = H (62)	563
		1. $NaOC_3H_7$-*i* 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = C_3H_7-*i* (51)	562
		1. $NaOCH_2C_6H_5$ 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	" R = $CH_2C_6H_5$ (54)	562
		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol	" R = C_2H_5 (88)	564
		SO_3, SO_2, 1 h	$NC(CH_2)_4CO_2H$ (23)	248

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

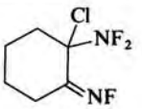
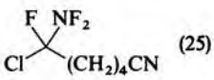
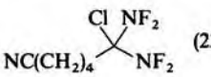
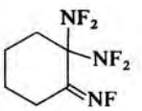
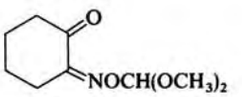
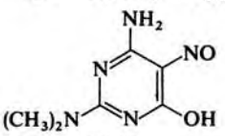
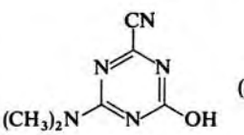
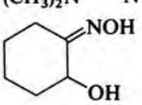
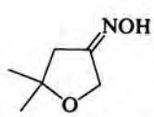
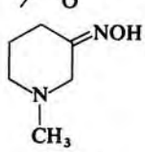
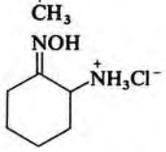
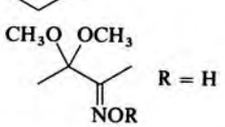
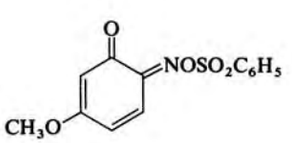
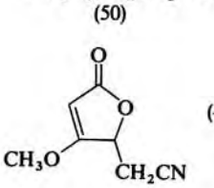
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	 (25)	121, 565
		HNF_2, HSO_3F	 (23)	121
		H_2SO_4 or HSO_3F or HNF_2	$NC(CH_2)_4C(NF_2)_3$ (11)	121
		(—)	$NC(CH_2)_4CO_2CH_3$ (—)	189
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (84)	561
		C_6H_5NCO, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, C_6H_6, reflux, 1 h	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (72)	440
		$(PNCl_2)_3$	" (75)	566
		PCl_5, C_6H_6, 10 h	CH_2O (43)	187
		TsCl, KOH, H_2O, 24 h	$NC(CH_2)_3N(CH_3)Ts$ (46)	190
		H_2SO_4	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (—)	567
	 R = H	SO_2, 6 h	CH_3CN + $CH_3CO_2CH_3$ + CH_3OH (100) (100) (100)	189
	R = $CH(OCH_3)_2$	SO_2, 1 h	" + " + " (100) (97) (97)	189
		CH_3SO_3H, CCl_4, 1 h	" + " + " (100) (97) (97)	189
	R = $C(OCH_3)C_2H_5$	"	" + " + " (100) (50) (50) + $C_2H_5CO_2CH_3$ + $CH_3C(OCH_3)_3$ (50) (50)	189
C_7		Pyridine, H_2O	 (—)	568

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

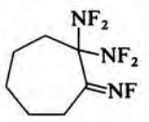
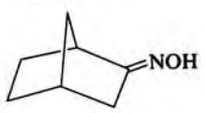
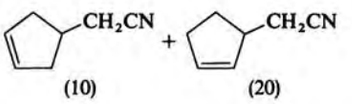
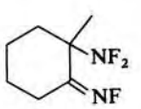
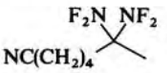
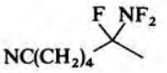
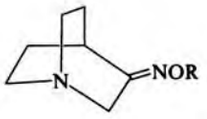
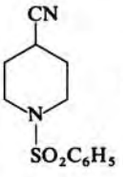
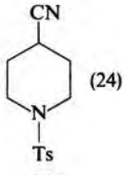
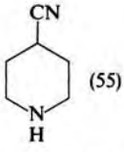
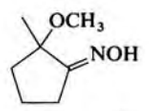
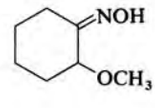
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2SO_4 or HSO_3F or HNF_2	$NC(CH_2)_5C(NF_2)_3$ (8)	121
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (10) (20)	268
		HNF_2, HSO_3F	 (15)	121
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	 (—)	121, 565
	 R = H	PPA, 130°, 10 min	 (—)	274
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, H_2O, 90 min	 (40)	273
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O, 90 min	 (24)	190, 273
	R = COC_6H_5	KOH, 80% CH_3OH	 (55)	190
	n-$C_3H_7COC(=NOH)C_2H_5$	85% H_2SO_4, 120°	$C_2H_5CONH_2$ + *n*-$C_3H_7CO_2H$ (19) (78)	197, 569
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	C_2H_5CN + " (45) (84)	197, 569
	$CH_3COC(=NOH)C_4H_9$-*n*	"	*n*-C_4H_9CN (82)	197, 569
		PCl_5, ether	" (70)	197, 569
		CH_3COCl, NaOH	" (70–80)	197
		CF_3CO_2H	" (58)	197
		85% H_2SO_4, 120°	*n*-$C_4H_9CONH_2$ (59)	197, 569
		PPA, 120°, 18 min	" (24) + *n*-$C_4H_9CO_2H$ (28)	197
		TsCl, C_6H_6, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_3CN$ (70)	570
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (64)	571
			$NC(CH_2)_4CHClOCH_3$ (90)	572

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

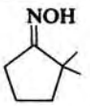
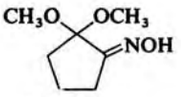
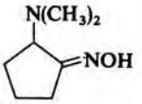
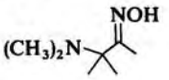
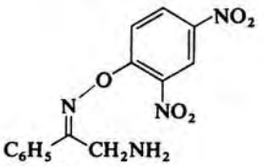
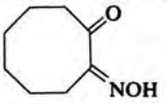
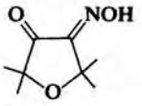
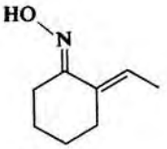
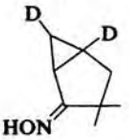
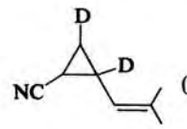
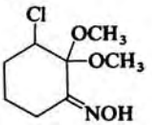
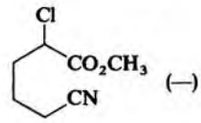
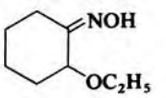
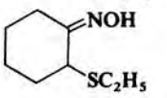
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 0–25°, 24 h	$(CH_3)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_2CN$ (94)	226
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, 1 h	$NC(CH_2)_3CO_2CH_3$ (90)	189
		TsCl, dioxane	$NC(CH_2)_3CHO$ (16)	570
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	CH_3COCH_3 (62)	570
C_8		80% ethanol, 80°, 1000 h	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ (95)	95
	 (*Z*)	97% H_3PO_4	$NC(CH_2)_6CO_2H$ (80)	387
	(*E*)	"	" (78)	387
	 (*Z*)	170°, 5 min	 (50)	573
	(*E*)	"	" (50)	573
	(*Z*)	TsCl, 10% NaOH, reflux, 15 min	" (8)	573
		TsCl, pyridine	$NC(CH_2)_4COC_2H_5$ (—)	31
		1. PCl_5, pyridine, 23 h 2. TsOH, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux, 2 h	 (98)	574
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, CH_2Cl_2	 (—)	575
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (60)	571
		"	" (32)	571

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

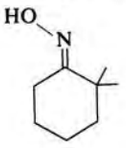
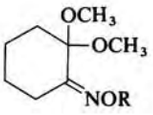
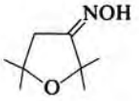
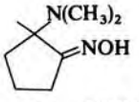
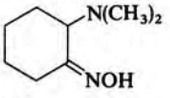
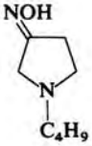
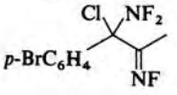
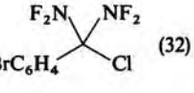
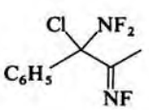
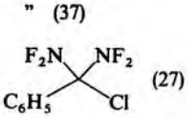
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 24 h	$(CH_3)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_3CN$ (98) I	226
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, acetone, H_2O, reflux, 4 h	I (27) + i-$C_3H_7(CH_2)_5CONH_2$ (54)	226
	 R = H	SO_2, 24 h	$NC(CH_2)_4CO_2CH_3$ (16)	189
		$HC(OCH_3)_3$, SO_2, 24 h	" (97)	188, 189
		$CH_3C(OCH_3)_3$, CH_3SO_3H, C_6H_6, 80°, 6 h	" (96)	189
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, CH_2Cl_2, 1 h	" (93)	189
		$SOCl_2$, SO_2, −10°, 25 h	" (100)	189
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 3 h	" (61)	189
	R = $CH(OCH_3)_2$	CH_3SO_3H, CCl_4, 24 h	" (93)	189
		SO_2, 1 h	" (95)	189
		PCl_5, C_6H_6, 48 h	$(CH_3)_2C{=}CHCN$ (43)	187
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 18 h	" (—)	187
		TsCl, pyridine, 64 h	" + $(CH_3)_2C(OH)CH_2CN$ (—)	187
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_3CN$ (60)	570
		TsCl, dioxane	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (48)	570
	(*Z*)	TsCl, C_6H_6, H_2O	" (68)	570
	(*E*)	SO_3, SO_2	" (50)	570
		TsCl, H_2O, <25°	$NC(CH_2)_2N(Ts)C_4H_9$ (94)	190
C_9		H_2SO_4, CH_2Cl_2	 (32)	121
		HNF_2, H_2SO_4	" (72)	121
	$C_6H_5COC(=NOH)CH_3$	85% H_2SO_4	$C_6H_5CO_2H$ (84)	197, 569
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	" (91)	197, 569
		1. $NaOCH_3$, CH_3OH 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	$C_6H_5CO_2CH_3$ (54)	576
		1. $NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	$C_6H_5CO_2C_2H_5$ (73)	576
	$CH_3COC(=NOH)C_6H_5$	85% H_2SO_4, 120°	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ (92)	197, 569
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	C_6H_5CN (87)	197, 569
		$SOCl_2$, ether	" (88)	197, 569
		$POCl_3$	" (37)	197
		H_2SO_4, CH_2Cl_2	 (27)	121
		HNF_2 + H_2SO_4 or BF_3	" (60)	121

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

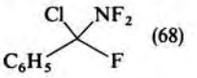
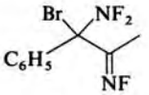
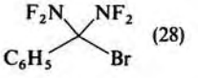
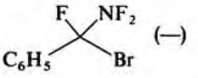
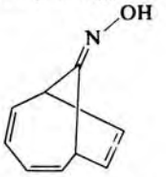
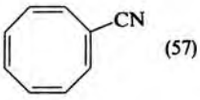
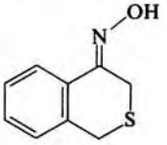
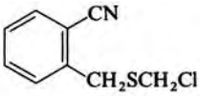
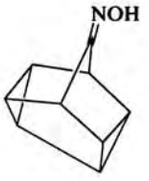
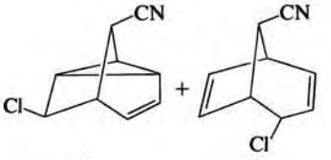
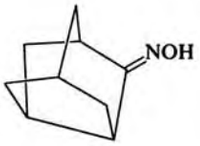
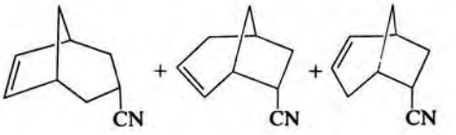
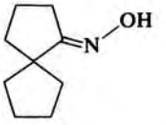
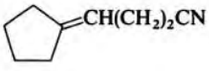
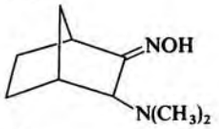
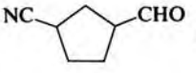
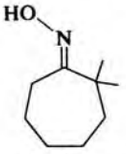
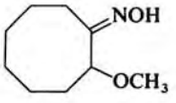
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	 (68)	121, 565
		H_2SO_4, CH_2Cl_2	 (28)	121
		HNF_2, H_2SO_4	" (41)	121
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	 (—)	121, 565
	$C_6H_5C(NF_2)_2C(=NF)CH_3$	H_2SO_4 or HSO_3F or HNF_2	$C_6H_5C(NF_2)_3$ (17)	121
	$CH_3C(NF_2)_2C(=NF)C_6H_5$	"	$CH_3C(NF_2)_3$ (3)	121
		TsCl, pyridine, −20 to 0°, 2 d	 (57)	577
		$SOCl_2$	 (81)	193
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (65) (5)	578
		PPE, $CHCl_3$	 (27 combined)	55
		$SOCl_2$	 (76)	221
		(—)	 (40)	570
		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 24 h	$(CH_3)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_4CN$ (93)	226
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_6CHO$ (90)	571

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

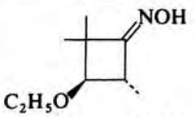
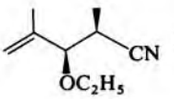
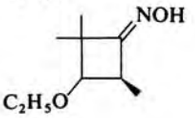
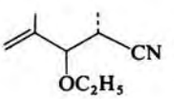
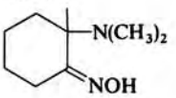
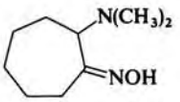
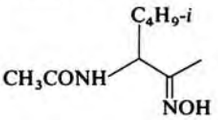
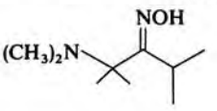
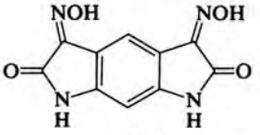
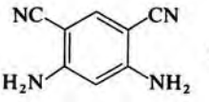
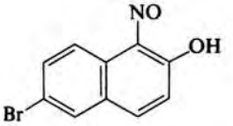
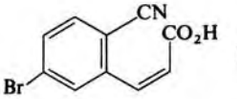
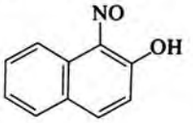
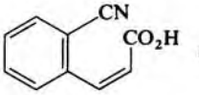
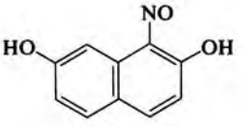
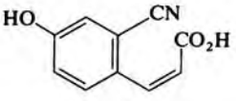
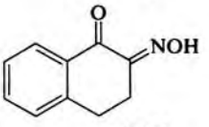
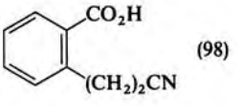
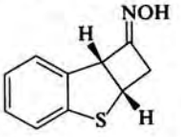
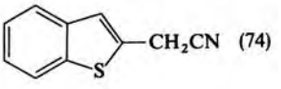
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		*m*-$O_2NC_6H_4COCl$, CH_2Cl_2	 (64)	176
		"	 (61)	176
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_4CN$ (68)	570
		TsCl, dioxane	$NC(CH_2)_5CHO$ (30)	570
		TsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_3CN, −10 to 20°, 2 h	$CH_3CONHCH{=}CHC_3H_7$-*i* *E*/*Z* = 54/36 (43)	579
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	CH_3COCH_3 (57) + *i*-C_3H_7CN (36)	570
C_{10}		TsCl, dioxane, reflux, 30 min	 (51)	199
		1. TsCl, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux 2. 10% NaOH, reflux, 15 min	 (32)	580
		"	 (88)	580
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone, H_2O	" (49)	203
		$SOCl_2$, SO_2, 70°, 6 h	" (54)	202
		1. $C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, acetone, reflux 2. 10% NaOH, reflux, 15 min	 (20)	580
		$SOCl_2$, 70°, 6 h	 (98)	202
		$SOCl_2$, DMF, 0°	 (74)	175

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

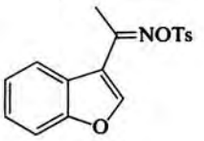
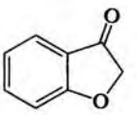
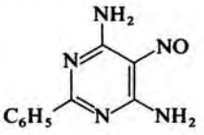
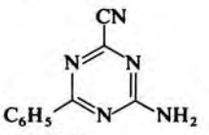
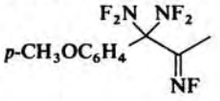
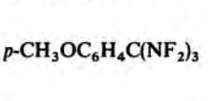
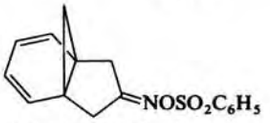
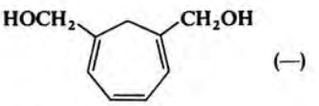
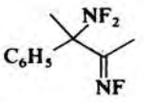
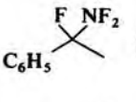
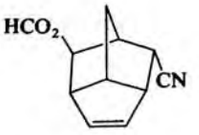
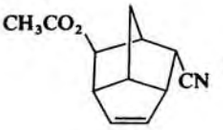
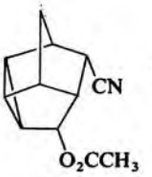
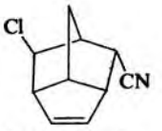
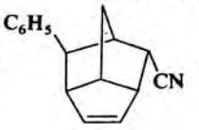
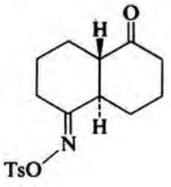
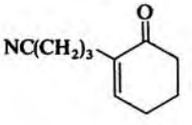
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CH_3OH, reflux, 8 h	 (—)	265
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, pyridine	 (30)	561
		$POCl_3$, pyridine	" (30)	561
		$SOCl_2$	" (30)	561
	$CH_3COC(=NOH)CH_2C_6H_5$	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	$C_6H_5CH_2CN$ (87)	197, 569
		PCl_5	" (86)	197, 569
		85% H_2SO_4, 120°	$C_6H_5CH_2CONH_2$ (83)	197, 569
	$C_6H_5C(NF_2)_2C(=NF)C_2H_5$	H_2SO_4 or HSO_3F or HNF_2	$C_6H_5C(NF_2)_3$ (17)	121
		"	 (12)	121
		THF, H_2O	 (—)	329
	$(CH_3)_2C(NF_2)C(=NF)C_6H_5$	HNF_2, H_2SO_4	$CH_3C(NF_2)_3$ (—)	121
		BF_3, CH_2Cl_2	 (25)	565
		HCO_2H, reflux, 5 min	 (95)	327
		CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 3 h	 (20) +  (20)	327
		$AlCl_3$, C_6H_6, reflux, 6 h	 (60) +  (3)	327
	$C_6H_5C(=NOH)CH(SCH_3)CH_3$	1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, ethanol, 10 h	C_6H_5CN (97)	330
		$NaOCH_3$, THF, 0°	 (65)	337
		KOC_4H_9-*t*, THF, 0°	" (85)	79, 200, 337
		NaOH, dioxane, H_2O	" (60)	337

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

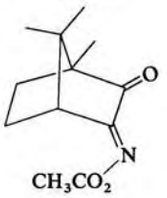
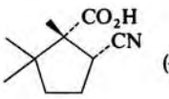
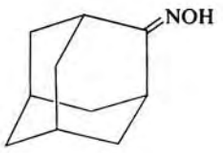
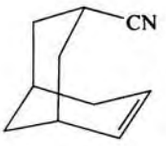
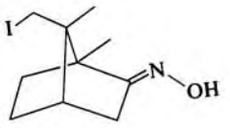
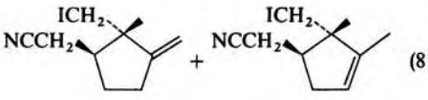
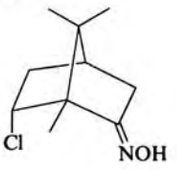
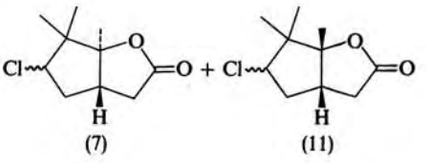
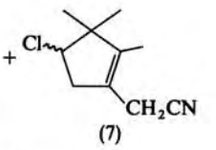
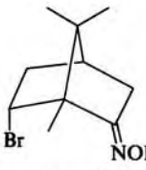
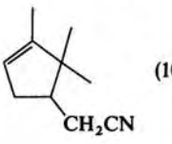
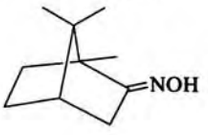
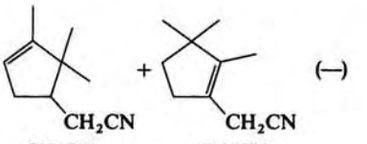
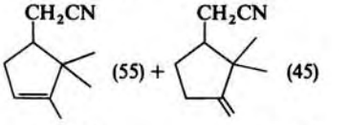
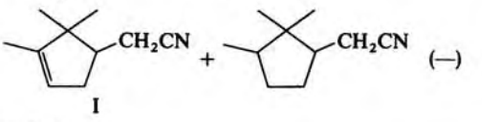
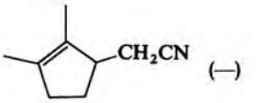
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CH_3CO_2H, H_2O, reflux	 (—)	65
		Dilute NaOH	" (—)	65
		HCl, CH_3CN	 (35)	334
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°	 (81)	169
		65% H_2SO_4	 (7) (11)	167
			 (7)	
		Zn, CH_3CO_2H, H_2O, reflux, 4 h	 (100)	581
		HCl, 110°, 10 h	 (—)	168
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 20 h	 (55) + (45)	170
		240°, 6–7 min	 (—)	582
		P_2O_5, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux, 30 min	I (77)	173
		500°, 1 s	 (—)	582

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

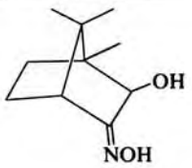
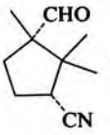
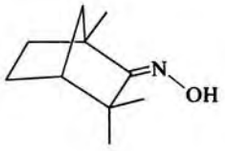
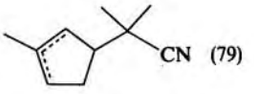
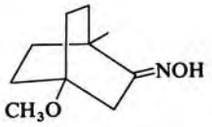
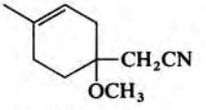
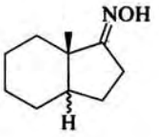
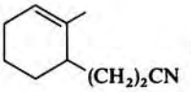
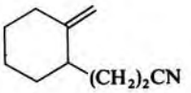
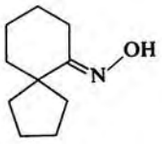
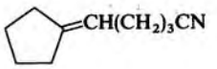
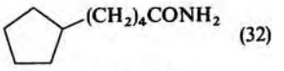
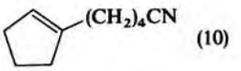
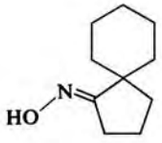
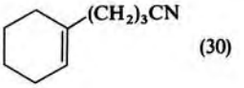
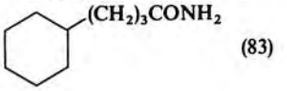
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
310		Dilute H_2SO_4, reflux, 2 min	 (95)	180
		Cl_2C:	" (85)	178
		CF_3SO_2Cl	" (65)	583
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	" (81)	583
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	" (79)	583
		C_6H_5NCO, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, C_6H_6, reflux, 1 h	" (73)	440
		TsCl, pyridine	 (79)	348
		PCl_5, pet ether	" (70)	348
		H_2SO_4	" (38)	348
		P_2O_5, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux, 30 min	" (63)	173
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (52)	297
		TsCl, pyridine	" (60)	297
311		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (35–40)	311
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (—)	343
		$SOCl_2$	 (7)	221
		PPA, 120–125°, 10 min	 (32)	221
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (10)	342
		$SOCl_2$	 (30)	221
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	" (96)	221
		PPA, 120–125°, 10 min	 (83)	221

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

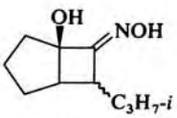
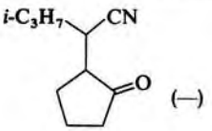
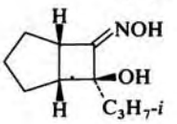
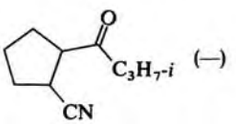
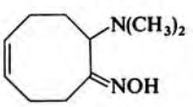
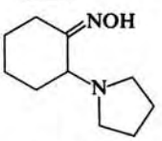
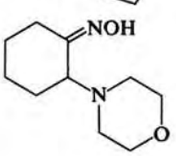
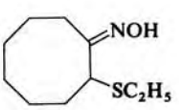
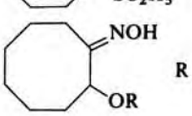
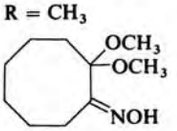
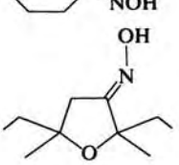
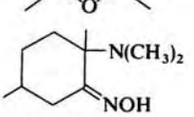
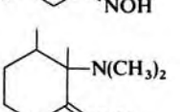
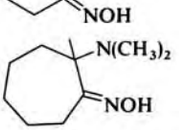
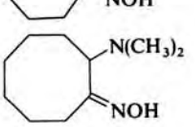
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		100°, 15 h	 (—)	584
		"	 (—)	584
		TsCl, dioxane	$NC(CH_2)_2CH{=}CH(CH_2)_2CHO$ (40)	570
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (24)	571
		"	" (30)	571
		"	$NC(CH_2)_6CHO$ (50)	571
	 $R = C_2H_5$	"	" (82)	571
$R = CH_3$		"	" (85)	233
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, 1 h	$NC(CH_2)_6CO_2CH_3$ (95)	189
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	$C_2H_5COCH_3$ (54) + "nitriles"	187
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_2CH(CH_3)CH_2CN$ (60)	570
		"	$CH_3COCH(CH_3)(CH_2)_3CN$ (65)	570
		"	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_5CN$ (43)	570
		TsCl, dioxane	$NC(CH_2)_6CHO$ (25)	570

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

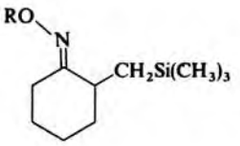
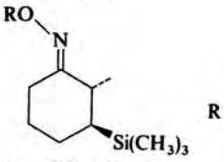
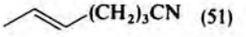
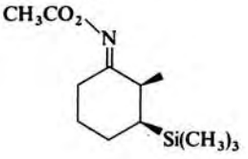
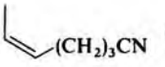
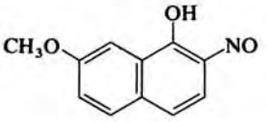
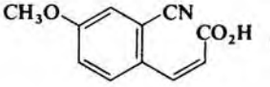
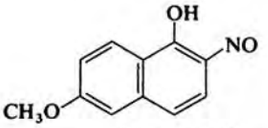
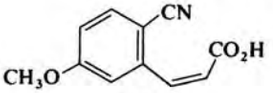
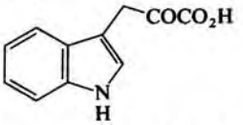
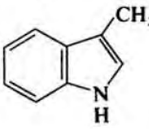
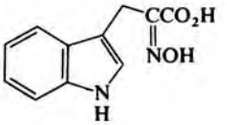
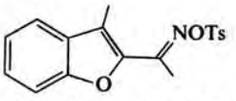
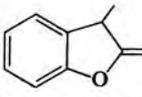
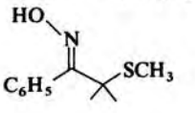
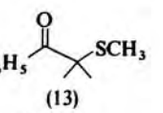
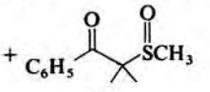
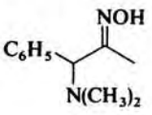
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	 R = H	CH_3SO_2Cl, pyridine	$CH_2{=}CH(CH_2)_4CN$ (52)	204
		PCl_5	" (28)	204
		$POCl_3$	" (48)	204
		P_2O_5	" (73)	204
	R = CH_3CO	$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°	" (89)	204
	 R = H	P_2O_5	 (51)	204
	R = CH_3CO	$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°	" (94)	204
		"	 (90)	204
C_{11}		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, acetone, H_2O, reflux	 (86)	585
		"	 (26)	585
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, H_2O, reflux, 2.5 h	 (60)	198
		0.05 *M* H_2SO_4, reflux, 3 h	" (95)	198
		CH_3OH, reflux, 5 h	 (—)	440
	$C_6H_5CH{=}C(CH_3)C(CH_3){=}NOH$	PCl_5, ether	$CH_3CN + C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$ (33)	586
		1. TsCl, pyridine 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, ethanol, 10 h	C_6H_5CN +  (53) (13) +  (28)	330
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	C_6H_5CHO (56)	570

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

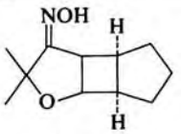
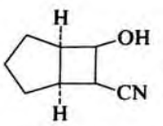
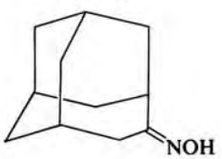
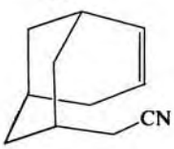
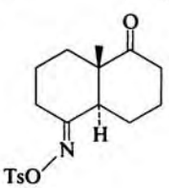
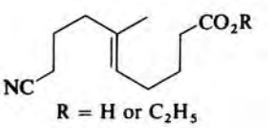
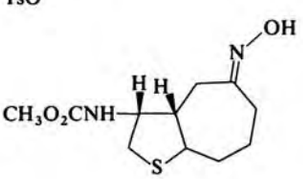
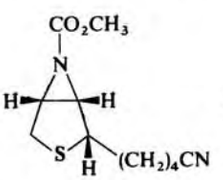
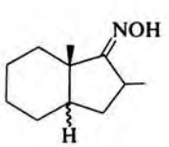
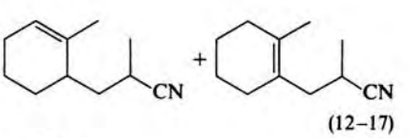
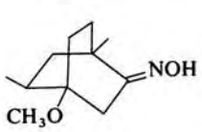
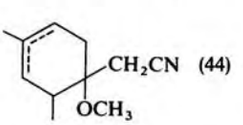
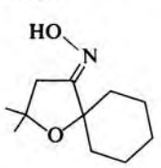
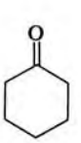
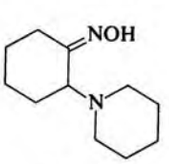
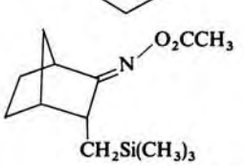
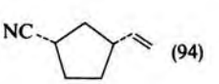
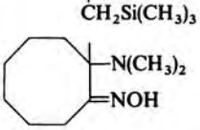
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
316		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 0°	 (—)	587
		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 1 h	 (79)	368
		NaOR, ethanol	 (100)	79, 80
		PPA, 100°, 15 min	 (—)	195, 196
		$SOCl_2$, dioxane	 (12–17)	311
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (44)	297
317		PCl_5, C_6H_6, 10 h	 (—)	187
		PPA, 110–120°, 10 min	" (—)	187
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_4CHO$ (31)	571
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 1 h	 (94)	204
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_6CN$ (47)	570

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

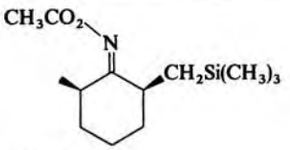
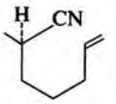
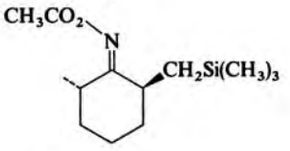
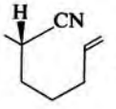
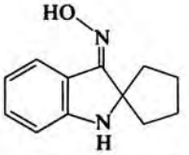
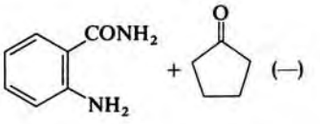
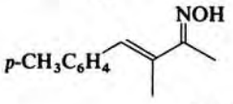
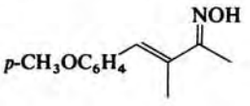
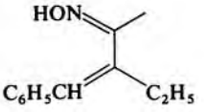
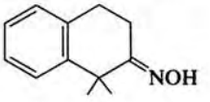
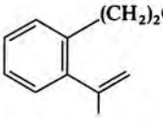
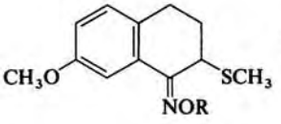
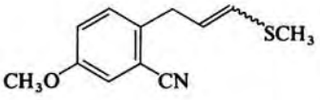
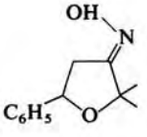
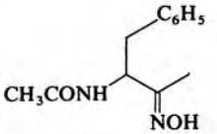
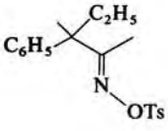
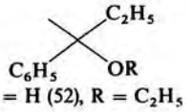
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 4 h	 (92)	204
		" 1 h	 (82)	204
C_{12}		PPA	 (—)	588
		PCl_5, ether	CH_3CN + *p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CH_2COCH_3$ (30)	586
		"	" + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH_2COCH_3$ (42)	586
		"	" + $C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$ (64)	442
		"	 (93)	420
	 R = H	CH_3SO_2Cl, pyridine, 85°, 4 h	 (57)	192, 589
		$(C_2H_5)_2NCF_2CHFCl$, dioxane, 70°	" (46)	589
	R = Ts	Pyridine, reflux, 12 h	" (35)	589
		KOC_4H_9-*t*	" (—)	590
		PCl_5	CH_3COCH_3 + C_6H_5CH=$CHCN$ (—)	187
		PPA	" + C_6H_5CH=$CHCONH_2$ (—)	187
		TsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_3CN, −10 to 20°, 2 h	$CH_3CONHCH$=CHC_6H_5 (*E*/*Z*) = 73/27 (81)	579
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 30°, 6 h	 R = H (52), R = C_2H_5 (26)	28

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

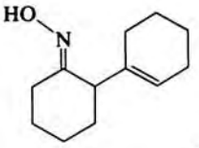
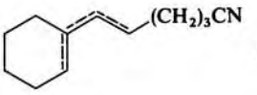
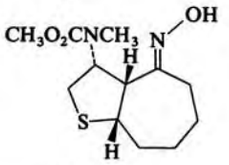
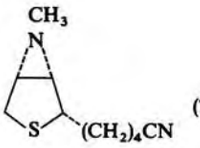
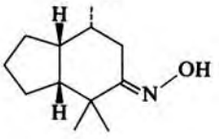
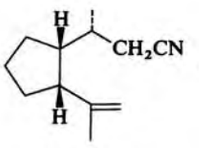
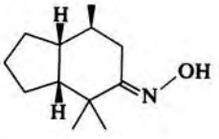
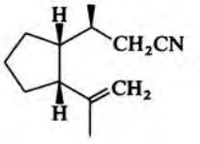
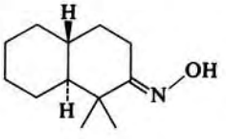
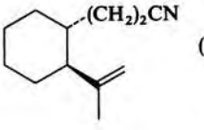
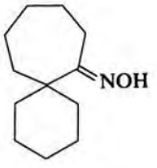
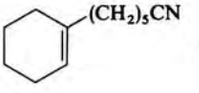
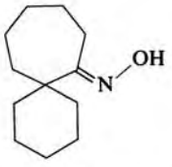
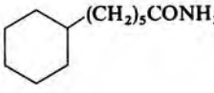
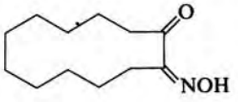
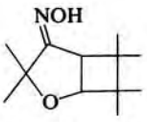
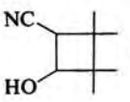
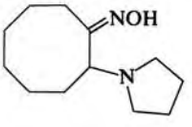
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether	 (—)	386
		$SOCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°	 (75)	196
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	591
		"	 (—)	592
		"	 (66)	160
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (92)	78
		P_2O_5, C_6H_6, 70°	" (76)	342
		PPA, 120°	 (46)	78
		$SOCl_2$	$NC(CH_2)_{10}COCl$ (62)	387
		$SOCl_2$, NH_3	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CONH_2$ (96)	387
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, H_2SO_4	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$ (95)	387
		$COCl_2$, CH_3OH	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$ (95) + $H_2NCO(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$ (15)	387
		H_2SO_4, H_2O	$H_2NCO(CH_2)_{10}CO_2H$ (96)	387
		97% H_3PO_4, H_2O	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CO_2H$ (98)	387
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 0°	 (—)	593
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_6CHO$ (24)	571

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

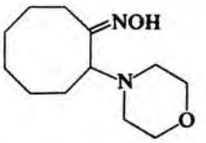
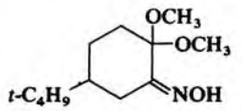
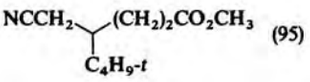
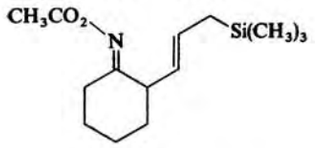
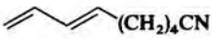
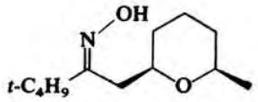
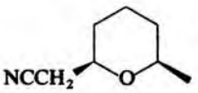
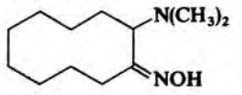
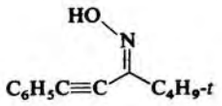
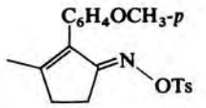
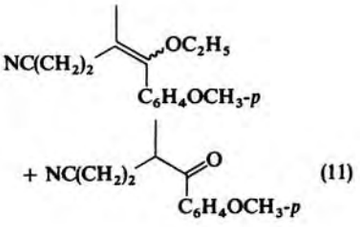
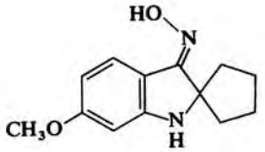
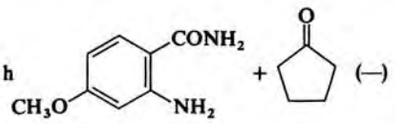
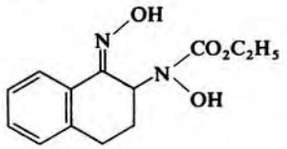
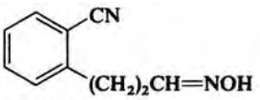
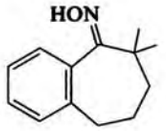
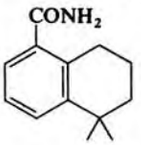
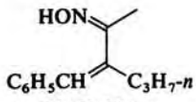
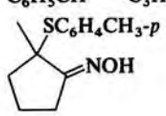
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		"	" (69)	571
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, CH_2Cl_2, 1 h	 (95)	189
322		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 12 h	 (89)	204
		PCl_5, ether	 (69)	161
		SO_3, SO_2	$NC(CH_2)_8CHO$ (30)	570
C_{13}		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5C{\equiv}CCN$ (—)	116
		80% ethanol, 110°	 (11)	49
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 2 h	 (—)	588
323		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol, 1 h	 (87)	594
		PPA	 (70)	166
		PCl_5, ether	$CH_3CN + C_6H_5CH_2CO(CH_2)_2CH_3$ (62)	442
		TsCl, C_6H_6, H_2O	$CH_3CO(CH_2)_3CN$ (—)	570

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

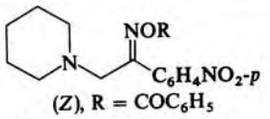
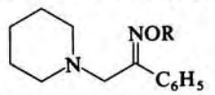
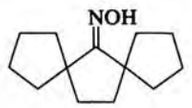
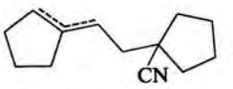
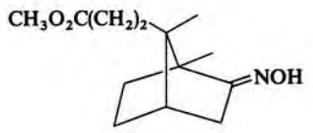
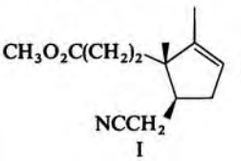
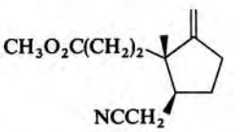
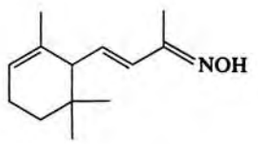
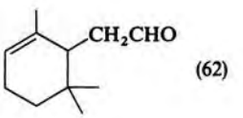
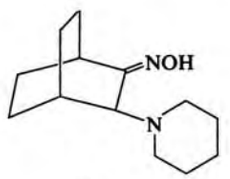
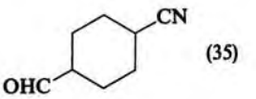
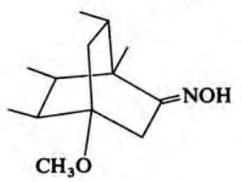
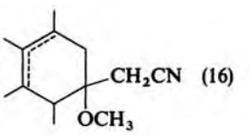
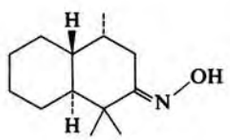
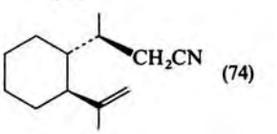
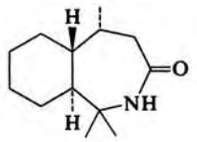
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	 (Z), R = COC_6H_5	80% ethanol, 80°, 200 h	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (40)	95
	(*E*)	80% ethanol, 80°, 1 h	" (99)	95
	(Z) R = 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3$	" 6 h	" (84)	95
		TsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	C_6H_5CN (91)	595
	R = COC_6H_5	80% ethanol, 70°	" (—)	595
324		$SOCl_2$, 15 h	 (25)	406
		TsCl, 15 h	" (28)	406
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, CF_3CO_2H, 24 h	 (80) I	172
		TsCl, pyridine	I +  II I/II = 3/2 (70)	171, 172
		*p*-$CH_3CONHC_6H_4SO_2Cl$, pyridine, 0°	 (62)	596
		(—)	 (35)	570
325		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	 (16)	297
		TsCl, pyridine	" (19)	297
		", reflux	 (74)	160, 592
		TsCl, pyridine	" (61)	160

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

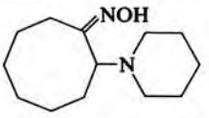
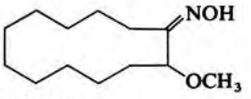
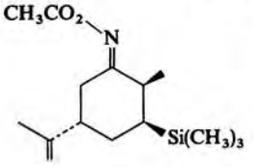
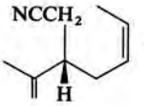
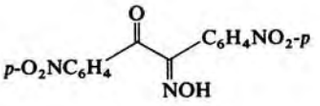
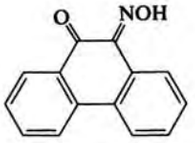
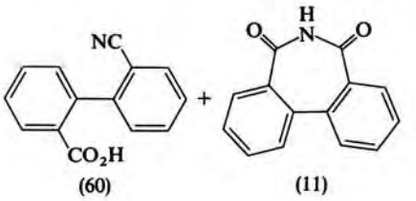
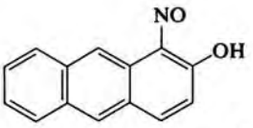
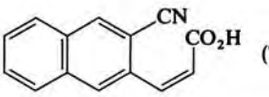
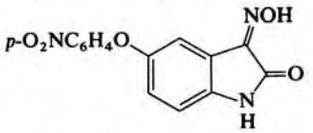
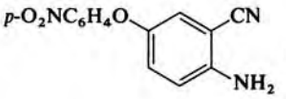
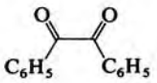
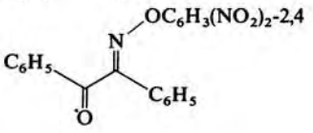
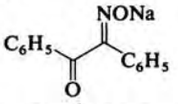
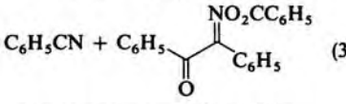
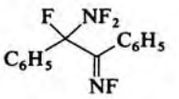
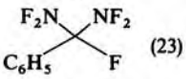
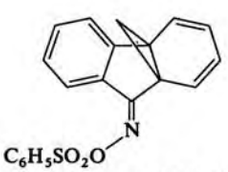
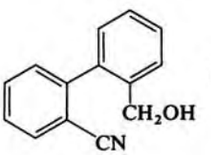
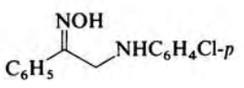
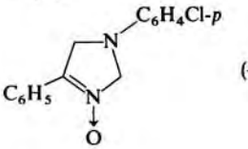
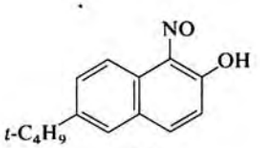
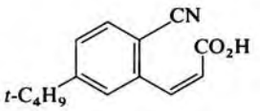
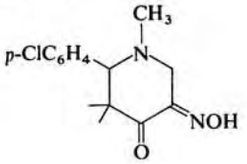
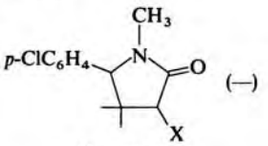
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_6CHO$ (65)	571
		"	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CHO$ (82)	571
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 4 h	 (94)	204
C_{14}		1. $Pd[P(C_6H_5)_3]_4$, 4 eq, CH_3CN, 60° 2. O_2	p-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (68) + p-$O_2NC_6H_4CHO$ (6)	597
		$SOCl_2$, SO_2, 70°, 6 h	 (60) (11)	202
		TsCl, pyridine, acetone	 (70 – 80)	598
		TsCl, pyridine, NaOH	 (80)	599
		H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux	$C_6H_5CO_2H$ (90) + C_6H_5CN + $C_6H_5CONH_2$ (71)	600
		NH_3 (liq)	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ + C_6H_5CN (—)	601
		NaOH, dioxane, H_2O	$C_6H_5CO_2H$ + " (—)	601
		NaOR, ROH, dioxane, R = CH_3, i-C_3H_7, t-C_4H_9	$C_6H_5CO_2R$ + " (—)	601
	$C_6H_5COC(=NOH)C_6H_5$ (E)	PPA	$C_6H_5CO_2H$ + C_6H_5CN + $C_6H_5CONH_2$	
		25°, 420 min	(96) (87) (3)	179, 188, 197
		65°, 90 min	(98) (80) (15)	179, 188, 197
		120°, 15 min	(98) (0) (92)	179, 188, 197
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, SO_2, reflux	$C_6H_5CO_2C_2H_5$ (98) + C_6H_5CN (95)	188
		CF_3CO_2H	$C_6H_5CO_2H$ (88) + C_6H_5CN (94)	197, 569
		1. $NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	$C_6H_5CO_2C_2H_5$ + C_6H_5CN (75) (81)	576

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	(*Z*)	1. $Pd[P(C_6H_5)_3]_4$, 4 eq, CH_3CN, 60° 2. O_2	C_6H_5CN (85) + C_6H_5CHO (43)	597
	(*E*)	"	" (45) + " (11)	597
		$FClO_3$	 (36)	602
	p-$ClC_6H_4CHOHC(=NOH)C_6H_4Cl$-*p*		*p*-ClC_6H_4CHO + *p*-ClC_6H_4CN	
		CF_3SO_3Cl	(66) (62)	583
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	(80) (70)	583
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	(76) (70)	583
		HNF_2 + HSO_3F	 (23)	121
		Reflux, acetone, H_2O	 (31)	174
	$C_6H_5CH_2C(=NOH)C_6H_5$ (*E*)	1. $Pd[P(C_6H_5)_3]_4$, 4 eq, CH_3CN, 60° 2. O_2	C_6H_5CN (58)	597
	$C_6H_5CHOHC(=NOH)C_6H_5$		C_6H_5CN + C_6H_5CHO	
		CF_3SO_2Cl	(77) (74)	583
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	(78) (72)	583
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	(75) (71)	583
		C_6H_5NCO, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, C_6H_6, reflux, 1 h	(70) (72)	440
		1. $Pd[P(C_6H_5)_3]_4$, 4 eq, CH_3CN, 60° 2. O_2	(60) (26)	597
		PPA, 25°, 8 h	(26) (33)	179
		Cl_2C:	(76) (80)	178
		PCl_5, ether	C_6H_5CN +  (—)	603
		TsCl, NaOH, acetone, 55–60°	 (56)	604
		$N_2H_4 \cdot H_2O$, KOH, 190°, 3 h	 (—) X = H, OH	605

328

329

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

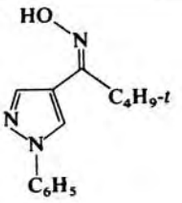
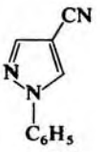
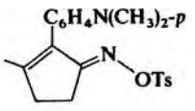
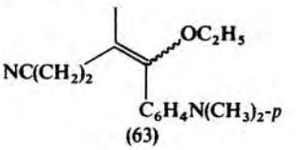
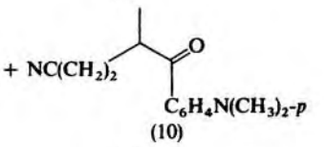
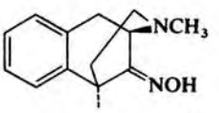
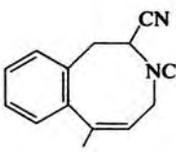
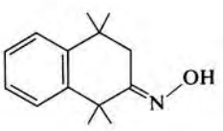
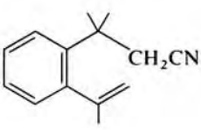
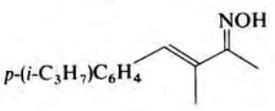
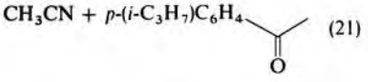
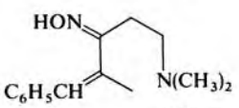
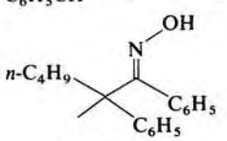
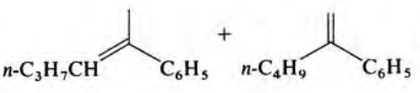
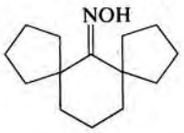
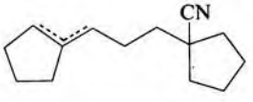
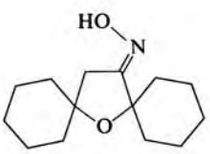
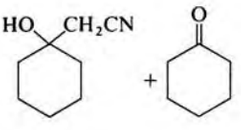
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	 (50)	318
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	" (58)	318
		80% ethanol, 80°	 (63) +  (10)	49
		PCl_5, CH_2Cl_2, 5 min	 (59)	606
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (94)	420
		PCl_5, ether	 (21)	586
		PCl_5, dioxane, 12 h	$C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3 + (CH_3)_2N(CH_2)_2CN$ (—)	442
		PPA, 25°, 2 h or 110°, 10 min	 (98)	162
		$SOCl_2$, 15 h	 (79)	406
		TsCl, 15 h	" (73)	406
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (45)	187

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

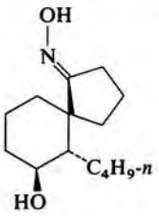
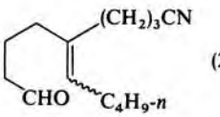
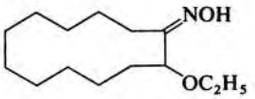
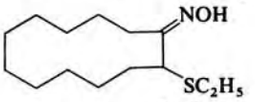
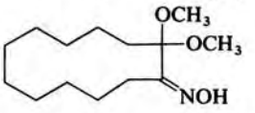
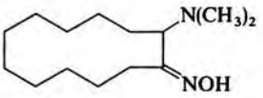
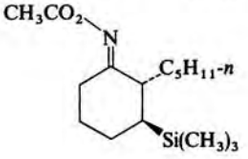
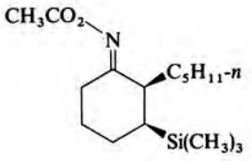
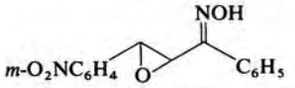
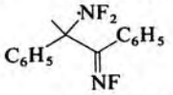
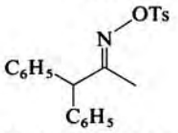
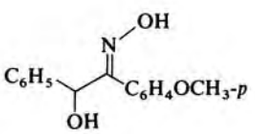
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 17 h	 (23)	182, 183
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CHO$ (—)	571
		"		571
		$C_2H_5C(OCH_3)_2 \cdot BF_4$, 1 h	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CO_2CH_3$ (100)	189
		SO_3, SO_2	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CHO$ (35)	570
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°	(93)	607
		"	(88)	607
C_{15}		PCl_5, C_6H_6	C_6H_5CN + *m*-$O_2NC_6H_4CHOHCHO$ (—)	187
	$C_6H_5CH_2COC(=NOH)C_6H_5$	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	C_6H_5CN (77) + $C_6H_5CH_2CO_2H$ (74)	197, 569
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, $NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol	C_6H_5CN (52) + $C_6H_5CH_2CO_2C_2H_5$ (43)	576
		85% H_2SO_4	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ (61) + $C_6H_5CH_2CO_2H$ (68)	197, 569
	$C_6H_5CH_2C(=NOH)COC_6H_5$	$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	$C_6H_5CH_2CN$ (68) + $C_6H_5CO_2H$ (74)	197
		85% H_2SO_4, 120°	$C_6H_5CH_2CONH_2$ (47) + $C_6H_5CO_2H$ (86)	197
	p-$ClC_6H_4CH(C_6H_5)C(=NOH)CH_3$	PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 min	CH_3CN + $C_6H_5CHClC_6H_4Cl$-*p* (38)	608
		HNF_2, H_2SO_4	$C_6H_5COCH_3$ (—)	121
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 30°, 60 h	CH_3CN + $(C_6H_5)_2CHOR$ R = H (16) R = C_2H_5 (38)	28
	$C_6H_5CH(OCH_3)C(=NOH)C_6H_5$	TsCl, pyridine, 16 h	C_6H_5CHO + C_6H_5CN (—)	187
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	" " (—)	187
		PPA, 100–120°, 10 min	" + $C_6H_5CONH_2$ (—)	187
			C_6H_5CHO + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$	

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

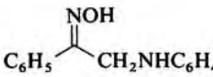
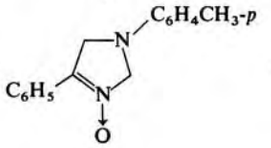
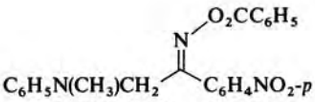
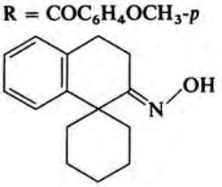
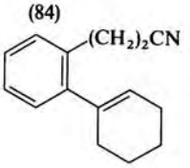
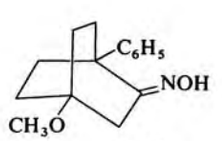
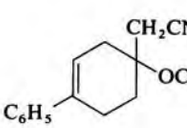
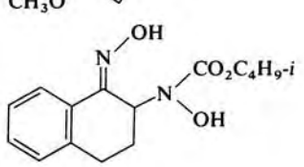
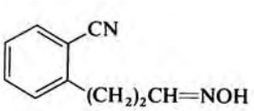
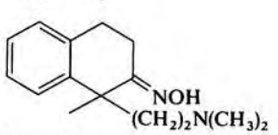
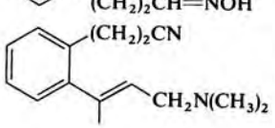
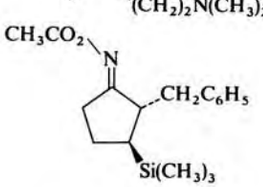
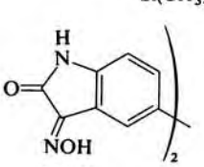
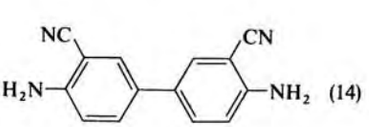
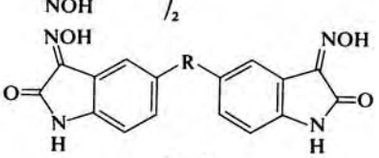
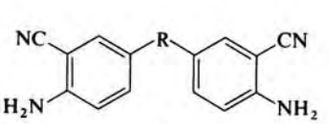
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CF_3SO_2Cl	(70) (65)	583
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	(76) (70)	583
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	(69) (62)	583
		Cl_2C:	(74) (65)	178
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	C_6H_5CN +  (—)	603
		80% ethancl, 80°, 50 h	p-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (85)	95
	$C_6H_5N(CH_3)CH_2C(=NOR)C_6H_5$	80% ethanol, 80°	C_6H_5CN	
	R = $COC_6H_3(NO_2)_2$-3,5		(90)	95
	R = $C_6H_3(NO_2)_2$-2,4		(81)	95
	R = $COC_6H_4NO_2$-p		(91)	95
	R = COC_6H_5		(88)	95
	R = $COC_6H_4OCH_3$-p		(84)	95
		PCl_5, C_6H_6	 (96)	420
		TsCl, pyridine	 (77)	297
		$NaOC_2H_5$, ethanol, 1 h	 (89)	594
	 (—)		 (64)	606
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 4 h	(93)	204
C_{16}		TsCl, dioxane, reflux, 30 min	 (14)	199
	 R = O R = S	"	 (54) (68)	199 199

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

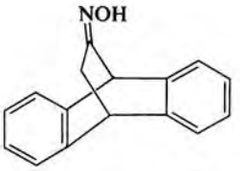
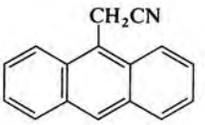
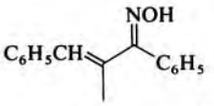
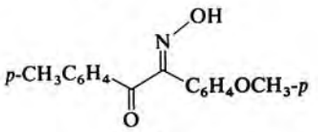
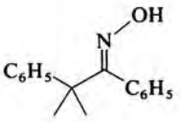
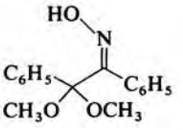
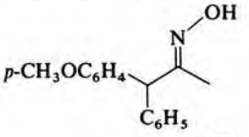
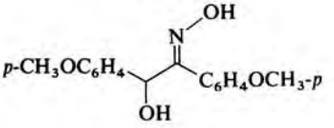
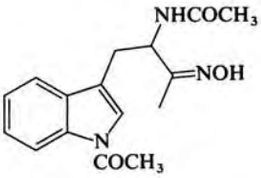
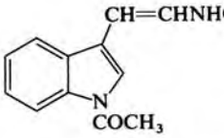
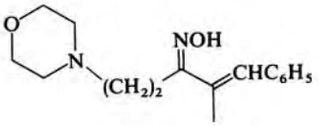
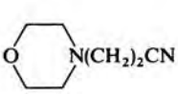
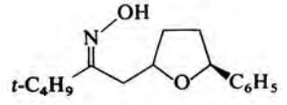
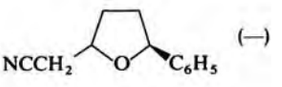
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH, reflux, 2 h	 (79)	609
		$POCl_3$, PCl_5, 0°	" (94)	609
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4COCOC_6H_4CH_3$-*p*	H_2NOSO_3H, HCO_2H, reflux	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CO_2H$ (87) + *p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CN$ + *p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CONH_2$ (53)	600
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4COCOC_6H_4OCH_3$-*p*	"	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CO_2H$ (59) + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$ + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CONH_2$ (55) + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4NH_2$ (28)	600
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$, C_6H_5CN (—)	442
		1. $Pd[P(C_6H_5)_3]_4$, 5 eq, CH_3CN 2. 220°	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$ (49)	597
		PPA, 130°, 10 min	$C_6H_5CONH_2$ (—)	64
		SO_2, 75°, 48 h	C_6H_5CN (100) + $C_6H_5CO_2CH_3$ (100)	189
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 min	$C_6H_5CHClC_6H_4CH_3$-*p* (64)	608
			*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CHO$ + *p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$	
		CF_3SO_2Cl	(79) (69)	583
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$	(81) (72)	583
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$	(72) (68)	583
		TsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_3CN, −10 to 20°, 2 h	 (54)	579
		PCl_5, dioxane, 12 h	$C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$ +  (—)	442
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (—)	161

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

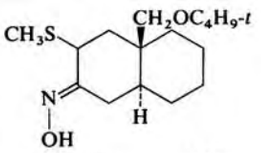
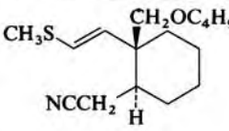
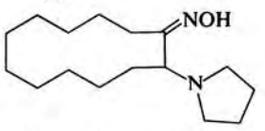
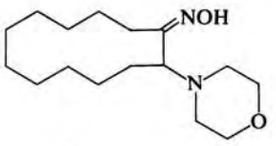
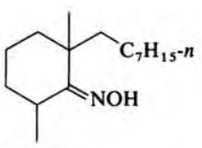
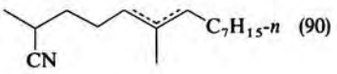
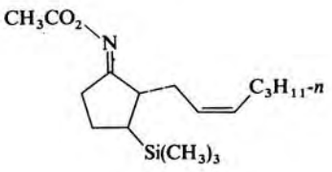
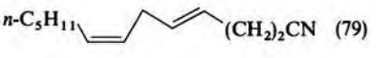
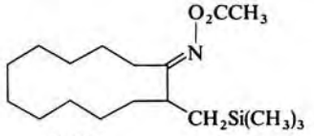
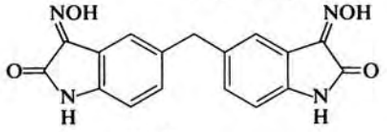
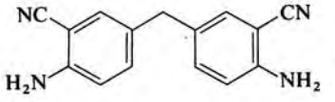
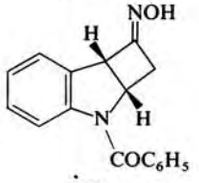
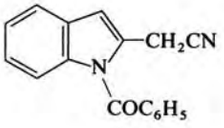
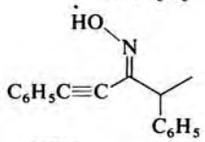
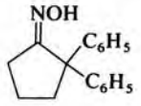
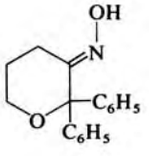
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		CH_3SO_2Cl, pyridine, reflux, 1.5 h	 (45)	610, 611
		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CHO$ (21)	571
		"	" (84)	571
		TsCl, pyridine	 (90)	612
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°, 2.5 h	 (79)	607
		"	$CH_2{=}CH(CH_2)_{10}CN$ (81)	204
C_{17}		TsCl, dioxane, reflux, 30 min	 (28)	199
		$SOCl_2$, DMF, 0°	 (70)	175
		PCl_5, ether	$C_6H_5C{\equiv}CCN$ (—)	116
		PCl_5, ether, 24 h	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_2CN$ (96)	165, 613
		PPA, 110–120°, 10 min	" (95)	165
		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 24 h	" (95)	165
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 10 h	$C_6H_5COC_6H_5$ (95)	187

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

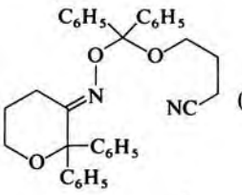
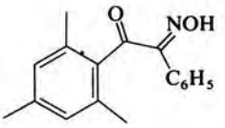
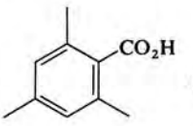
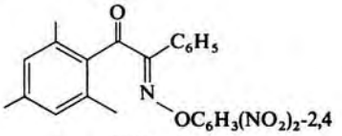
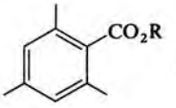
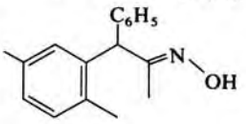
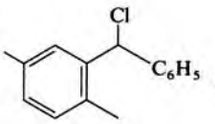
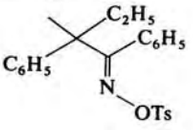
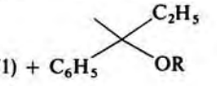
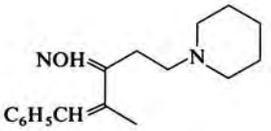
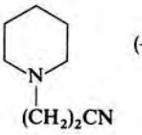
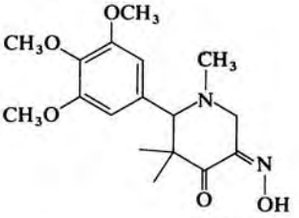
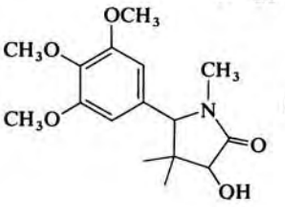
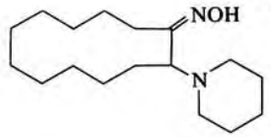
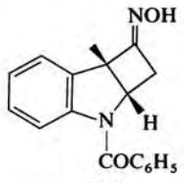
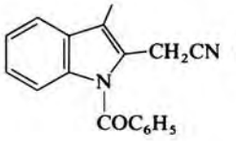
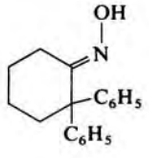
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 100–120°, 10 min	" (27)	187
		TsCl, pyridine	 (95)	187
340		$C_6H_5SO_2Cl$, NaOH	C_6H_5CN +  (—)	58
		NaOR, ROH, dioxane R = H, CH_3, *i*-C_3H_7, *t*-C_4H_9	 (—)	601
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 min	 (63)	608
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, 80% ethanol, 30°	C_6H_5CN (71) +  R = H (47) + R = C_2H_5 (33)	28
		PCl_5, dioxane, 12 h	$C_6H_5CH_2COCH_3$ +  (—)	442
		$N_2H_4 \cdot H_2O$, KOH, 190°, 3 h	 (—)	605
341		PCl_5, ether, 0°	$NC(CH_2)_{10}CHO$ (51)	571
C_{18}		$SOCl_2$, DMF, 0°	 (64)	175
		PCl_5, ether, 24 h	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_3CN$ (96)	165

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

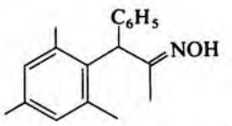
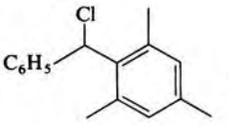
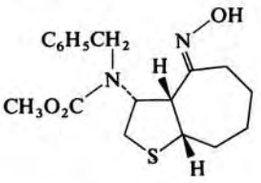
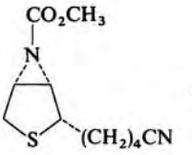
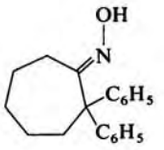
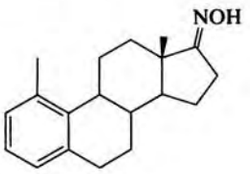
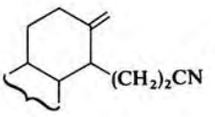
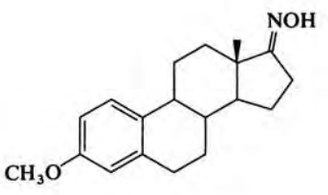
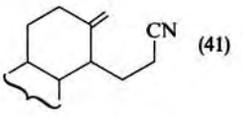
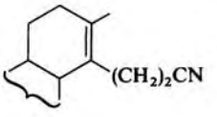
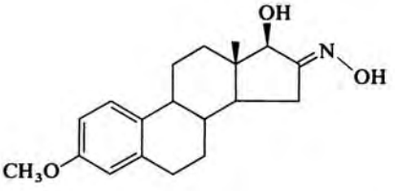
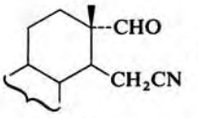
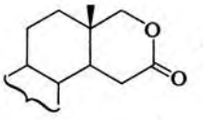
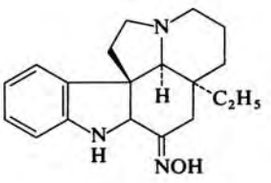
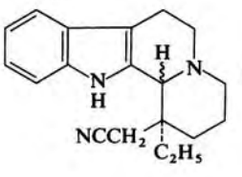
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 18 h	" (99)	165
		PCl_5, ether, 0°, 5 min	 (65)	608
		$SOCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 0°	 (—)	196
C_{19}		$SOCl_2$, C_6H_6, 24 h	$(C_6H_5)_2C{=}CH(CH_2)_4CN$ (98)	165
		PPA, 125–135°, 10 min	$(C_6H_5)_2CH(CH_2)_5CONH_2$ (67)	165
		DCC, CF_3CO_2H, DMSO, C_6H_6, 3 h	 (80)	614
		DCC, CF_3CO_2H, DMSO, 16 h	 (41)	468
		HN_3	 (9)	469
		TsCl, pyridine, 3 h	 (98)	181
		KOH, $HO(CH_2)_2OH$, reflux	 (—)	181
		$POCl_3$, 6 h	 (55)	191

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

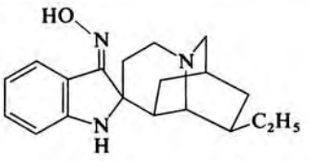
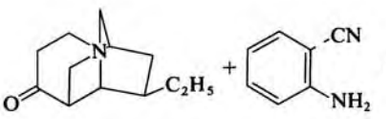
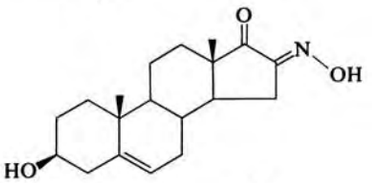
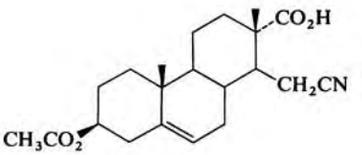
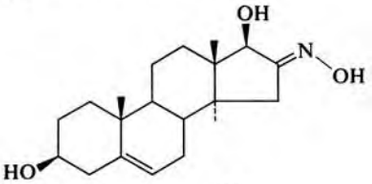
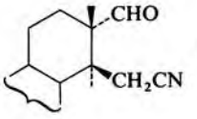
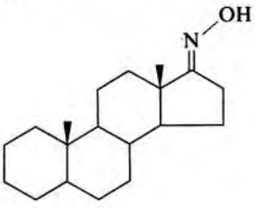
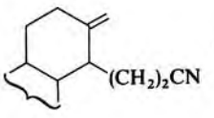
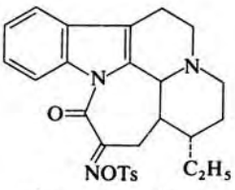
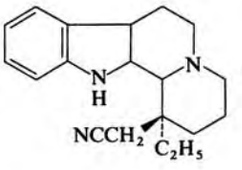
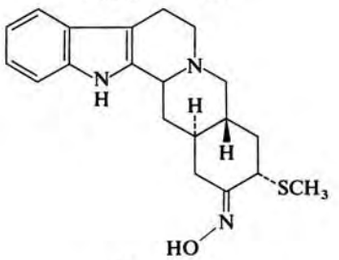
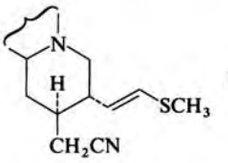
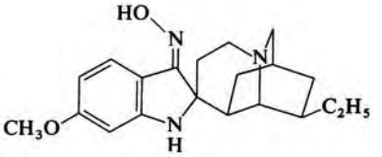
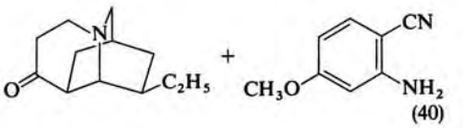
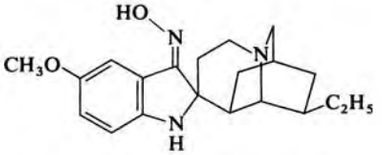
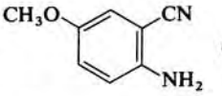
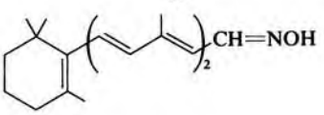
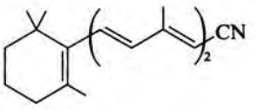
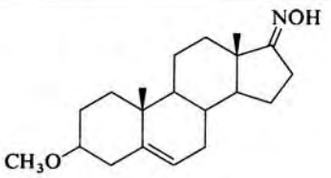
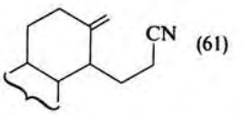
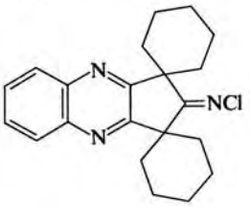
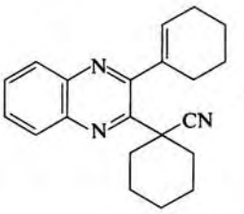
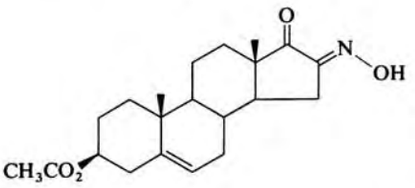
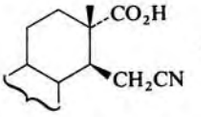
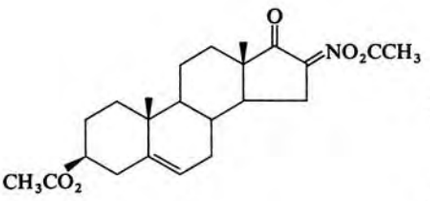
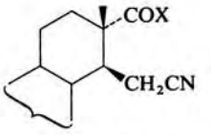
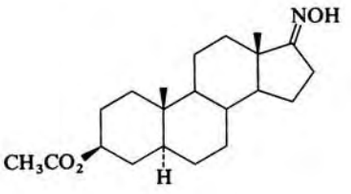
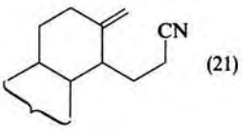
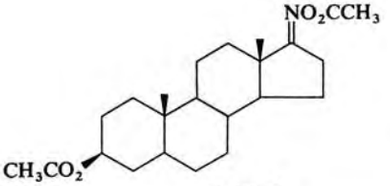
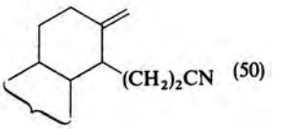
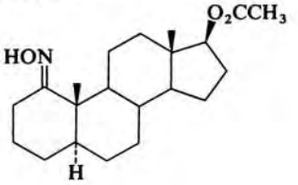
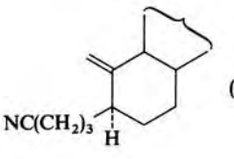
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, reflux, 2 h	 (33)	588
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (—)	615, 616
		TsCl, pyridine, 0°, 12 h	 (95)	180
		TsCl, pyridine, 16 h	 (53)	474
C_{20}		HCl	 (26)	480
		1. $SOCl_2$, ether 2. Dil. NH_3, H_2O	 (57)	617
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 2 h	 (40)	588
		"	" +  (32)	588
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25° 3 h	 (80)	618

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		DCC, CF_3CO_2H, DMSO, 16 h	 (61)	468
C_{21}		$AgBF_4$, dioxane, H_2O, reflux, 3 h	 (12)	484
		CH_3CO_2H, reflux, 1 h	 (—)	65
		$SOCl_2$, 1 h	" (—)	65
		CH_3OH, 24 h	 X = OCH_3 (—)	57
		KOC_4H_9-*t*	" X = OC_4H_9-*t* (—)	57
		$NaSC_4H_9$-*n*	" X = SC_4H_9-*n* (75)	57
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 1.75 h	 (21)	163
		DCC, CF_3CO_2H, DMSO, 3 d	" (52)	163
		BF_3·ether, dioxane, 10–15 min	 (50)	494
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 2.5 h	 (90)	163

346

347

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

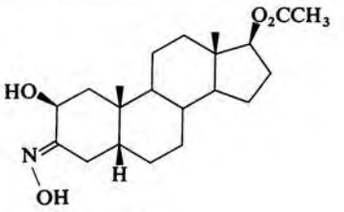
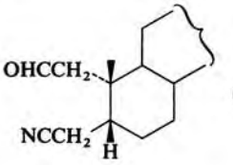
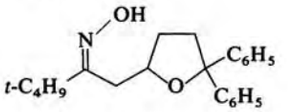
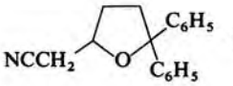
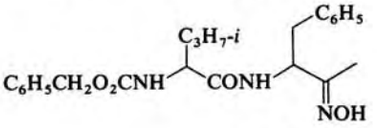
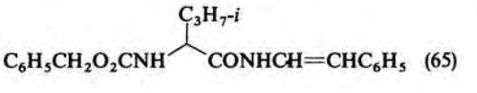
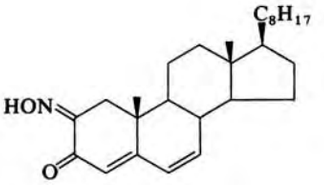
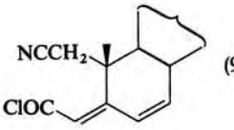
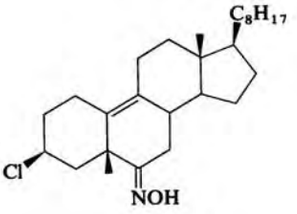
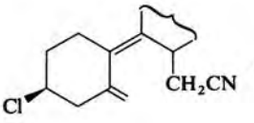
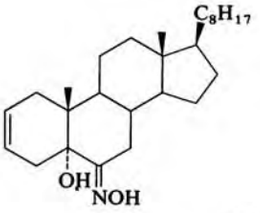
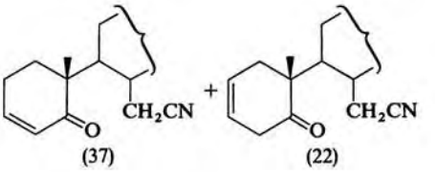
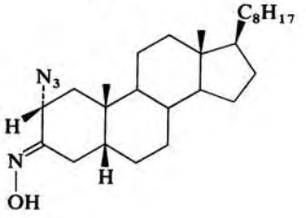
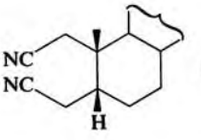
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, NaOH, H_2O	 (>70)	619
C_{22}		PCl_5, ether, 0°	 (69)	161
C_{24}		TsCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, −10 to 20°, 2 h	 (65)	579
C_{27}		$SOCl_2$	 (96)	139
		$SOCl_2$, 4 *M* KOH	 (31)	620
		TsCl, pyridine	" (—)	620
		$SOCl_2$, −20°, 4 *M* KOH	 (37) (22)	529
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 110°, 20 min	 (94)	621
		TsCl, pyridine, 110°, 30 min	" (85)	621
		TsCl, alumina	" (22)	621
		$SOCl_2$, 0°, 15 min	" (70)	621
		$SOCl_2$, pyridine, 60 min	" (73)	621
		PCl_5, pyridine, 110°, 20 min	" (70)	621
		CH_3SO_2Cl, pyridine, 100°, 30 min	" (65)	621

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

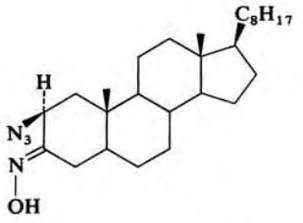
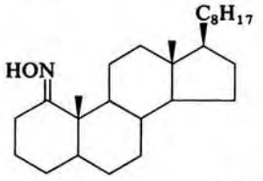
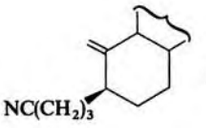
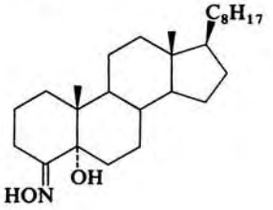
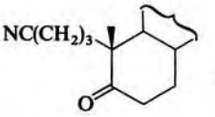
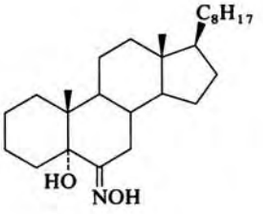
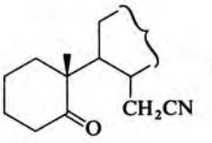
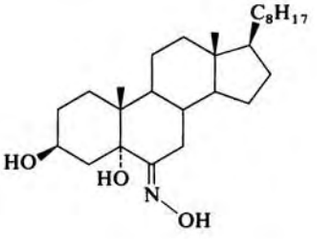
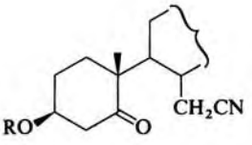
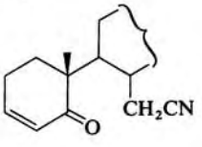
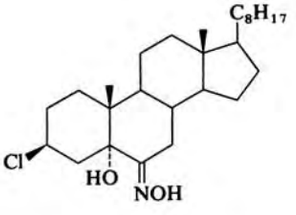
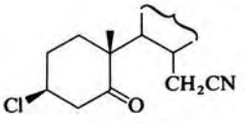
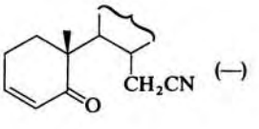
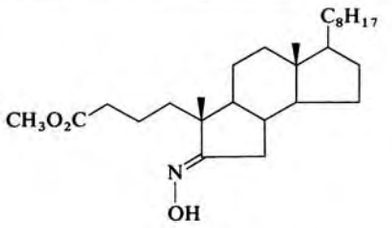
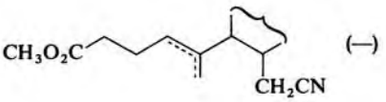
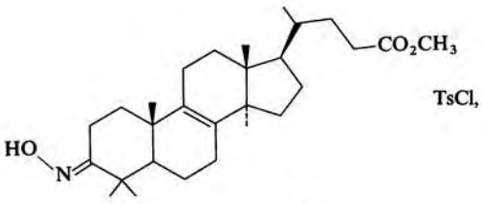
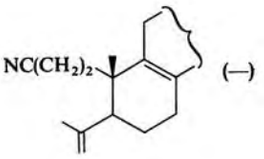
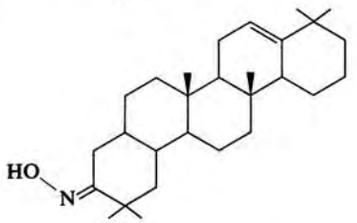
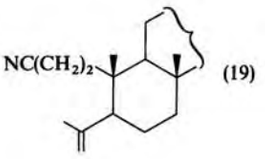
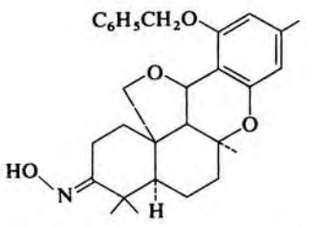
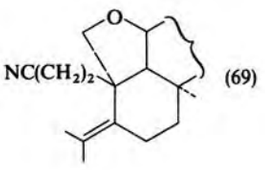
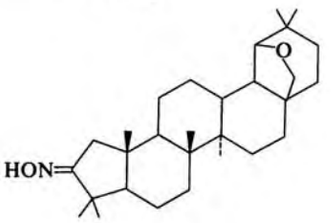
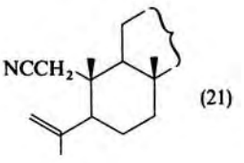
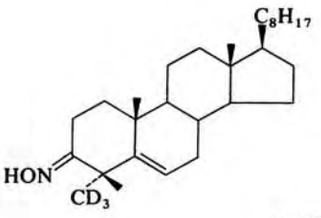
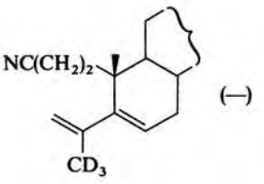
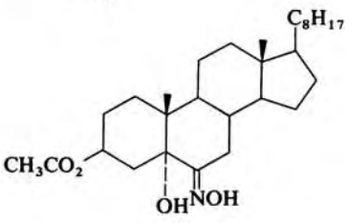
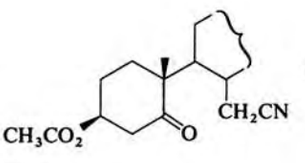
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		P_2O_5, C_6H_6, 80°, 20 min	" (39)	621
		$SOCl_2$, 0°, 15 min	" (64)	621
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 5 min	 (35)	164
		"	 (94)	177
		Cl_2C:	" (86)	178
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −20°, 5 min	 (90)	177
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, heat	" (—)	622
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, pyridine, THF	 R = H (85)	566
		$(CH_3CO)_2$, pyridine	" R = CH_3CO (50)	622
		$SOCl_2$, 4 *M* KOH	" R = H (—) +  (—)	529
		"		529
			+  (—)	

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −10°	 (—)	537
C_{28}		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 3 h	 (—)	623
		TsCl, pyridine, 16 h	 (19)	559
C_{29}		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 3 h	 (69)	54
		TsCl, pyridine, 3 d	 (21)	50
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 100°, 3 h	" (53)	50
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	53
		C_6H_5NCO, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, C_6H_6, reflux, 1 h	 (83)	440

352

353

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

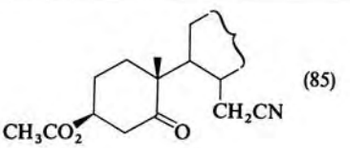
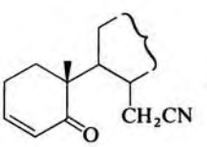
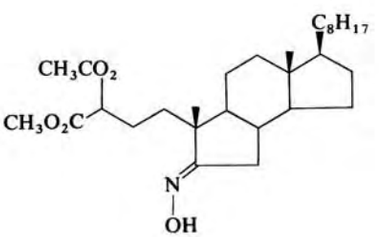
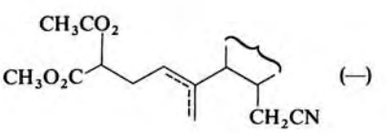
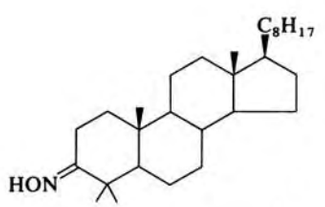
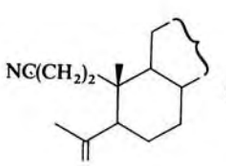
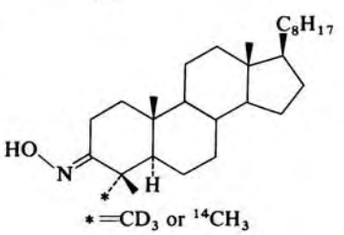
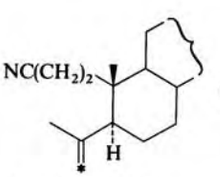
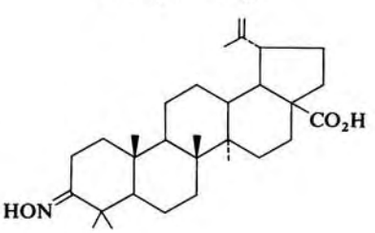
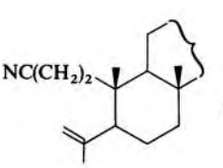
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		Cl_2C:	 (85)	178
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, pyridine	" (—)	622
		1. $(CH_3CO)_2O$ 2. CH_3OH, reflux, 2 h	" (100)	622
		$SOCl_2$, −20°, 4 *M* KOH	 ("major")	529
		$SOCl_2$, ether, −10°	 (—)	537
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux	 (85)	493, 557
	 * = CD_3 or $^{14}CH_3$	TsCl, pyridine, −10°	 (—) * = CD_2 or $^{14}CH_2$	51, 52
C_{30}		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 5 h	 (65)	624

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

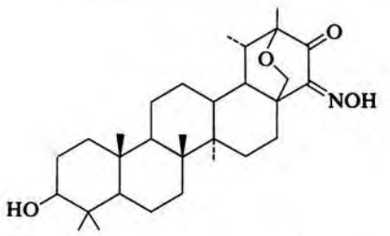
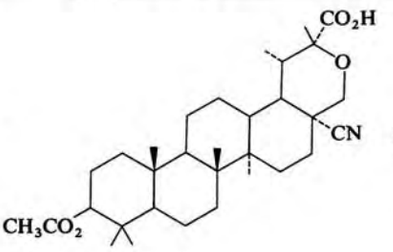
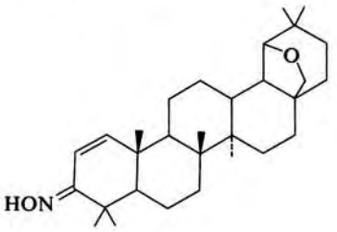
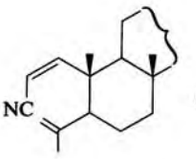
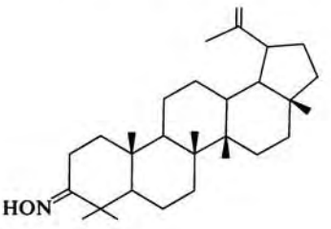
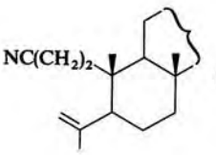
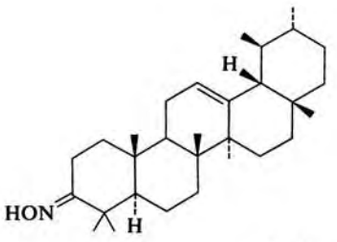
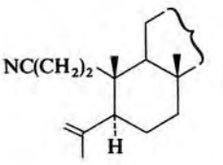
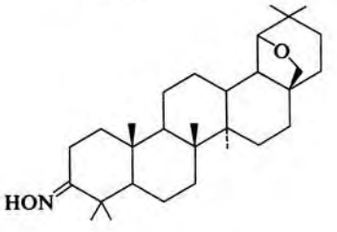
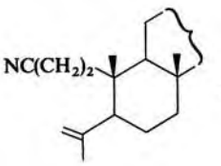
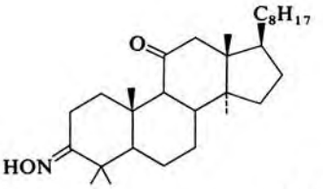
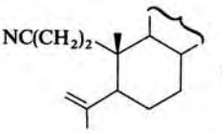
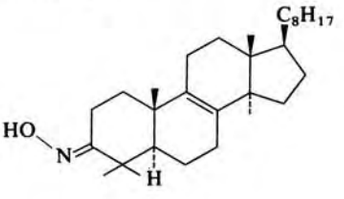
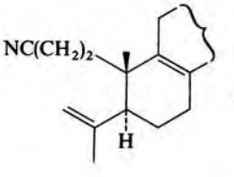
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, reflux, 2 h	 (45)	186
		TsCl, pyridine, 2 d	 (25)	50
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 100°, 2 h	" (23)	50
		TsCl, pyridine, 120°, 3 h	 (60)	559
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux	 (—)	625
		TsCl, pyridine, 2 d	 (20–25)	50
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 2–4 h	" (84–90)	50
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 2 h	" (30)	50
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 14 h	 (78)	412
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	626

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

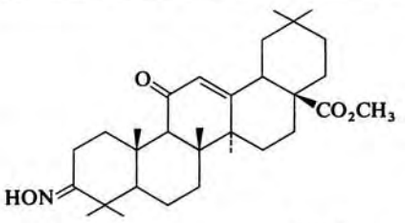
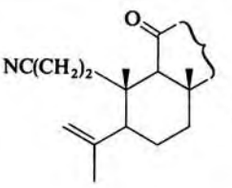
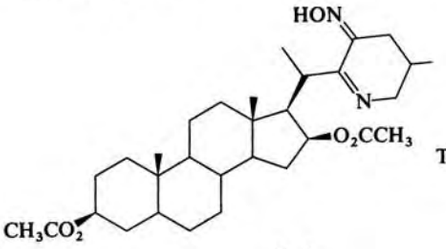
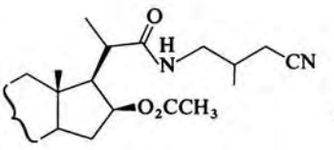
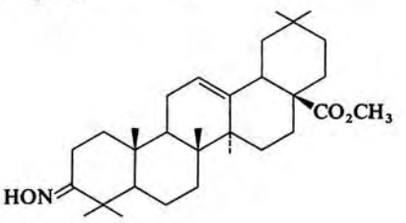
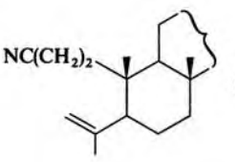
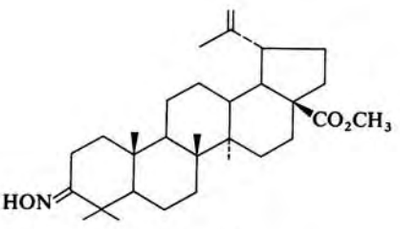
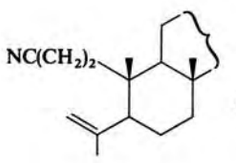
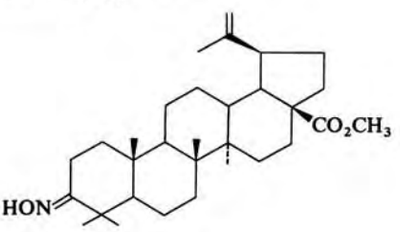
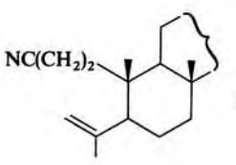
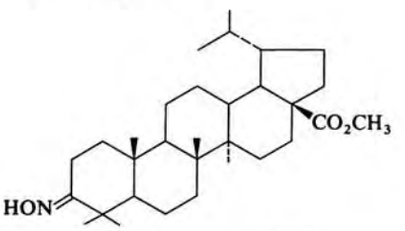
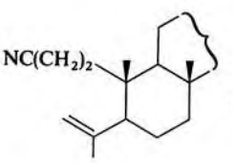
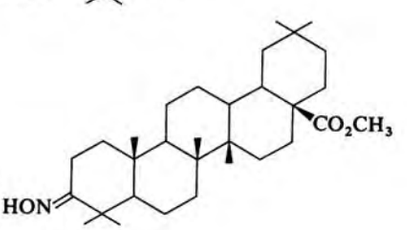
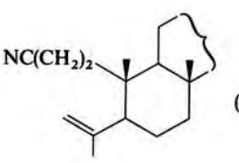
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{31}		TsCl, pyridine, 120°, 3 h	 (76)	627
		TsCl, pyridine, 12 h	 (97)	201
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 35°, 4 h	 (10)	559
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 5 h	 (52)	559, 624
		$POCl_3$, 35°, 4 h	 (—)	559
		TsCl, pyridine, reflux, 5 h	 (65)	624
		TsCl, pyridine, 120°, 3 h	 (60)	559

TABLE III. KETOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

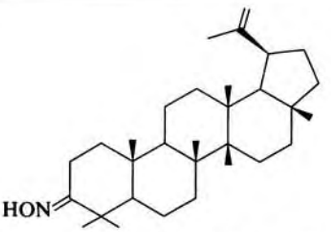
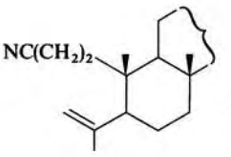
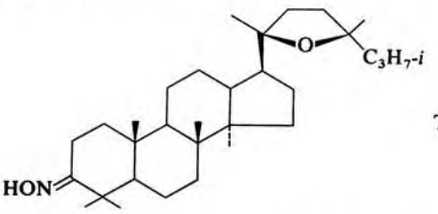
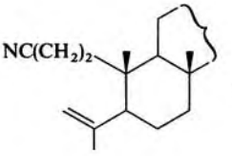
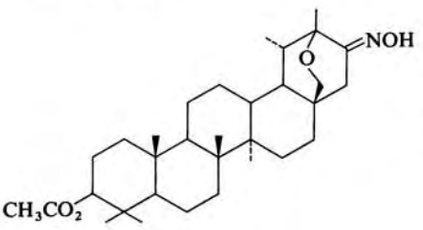
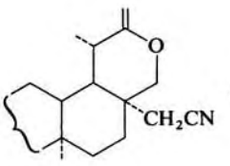
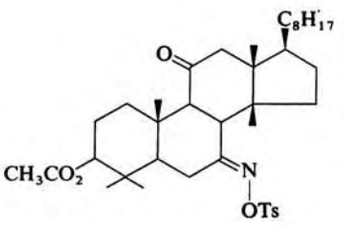
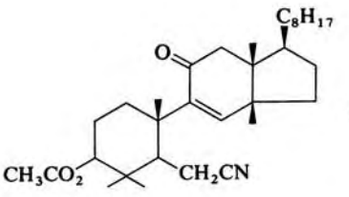
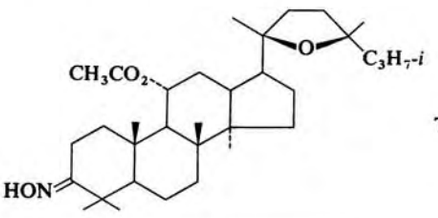
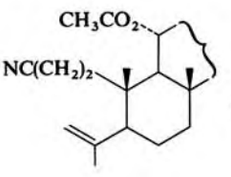
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 35°, 4 h	 (—)	559
		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	628
C_{32}		$(CH_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 4 h	 (93)	186
		$NaOC_4H_9$-*t*, *t*-C_4H_9OH	 (29)	629
C_{33}		TsCl, pyridine	 (—)	630

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS

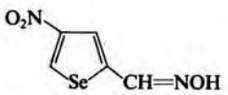
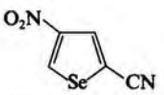
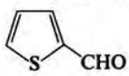
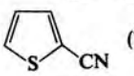
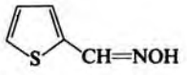
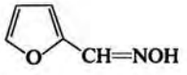
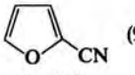
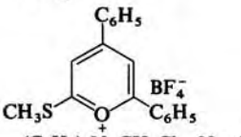
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_1	CH_2O	H_2NOSO_3H	HCN (—)	631, 632
C_2	$CH_3CH{=}NOH$	$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 60°, 2.5 h	CH_3CN (86)	633
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2\ Cl^-$, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	" (92)	289
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (81)	234
		SeO_2, DMF, 2 h	" (70)	634
	$HOCH_2CH{=}NOH$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	$HOCH_2CN$ (60)	632
C_3	$C_2H_5CH{=}NOH$	"	C_2H_5CN (80)	632
		$TiCl_4$, THF	" (89)	234
	$CH_3CHOHCH{=}NOH$	SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	$CH_3CHOHCN$ (71)	634
C_4	$CH_3CH{=}CHCH{=}NOH$	"	$CH_3CH{=}CHCN$ (75)	634
	n-$C_3H_7CH{=}NOH$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	$CH_3(CH_2)_2CN$ (90)	632
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 4 h	" (40)	635
		P_2I_4	" (40)	636
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+	" (93)	188
		$CH_3C(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+	" (94)	188
		$CH_3C(OC_2H_5)_3$, SO_2, H^+	" (96)	188
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (30)	637
		$TiCl_4$, THF	" (80)	234
		SeO_2, DMF, 2 h	" (80)	634
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$	" (71–80)	634
		Cyanuric chloride	" (64)	638
	i-$C_3H_7CH{=}NOH$	$TiCl_4$, THF	$(CH_3)_2CHCN$ (85)	234
C_5		PCl_5	 (70)	639
		$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	 (78)	640
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (88)	641
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (91)	642
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (96)	234
		$CuSO_4{\cdot}5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (93)	643
		C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	 (92)	644
		$(CH_3)_3N{\cdot}SO_2$	" (76)	645
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (70)	646
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (70)	647
		P_2I_4	" (89)	636
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CCl_4, 4 h	" (66)	635
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (75)	648
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (75)	642
		SeO_2, ethanol, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	" (77)	634

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

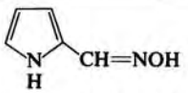
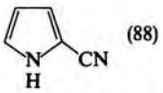
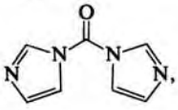
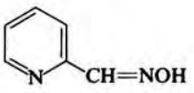
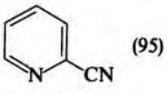
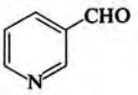
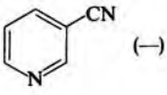
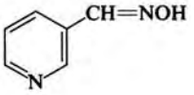
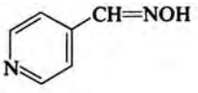
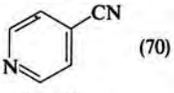
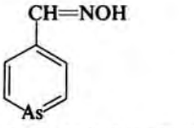
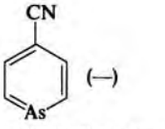
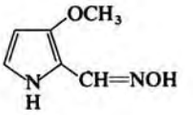
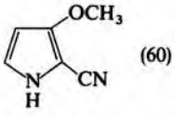
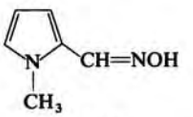
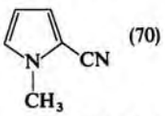
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	 (88)	632
	$HON{=}CH(CH_2)_3CH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 3 h	$NC(CH_2)_3CN$ (76)	618
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	" (72)	634
	n-C_4H_9CHO	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	$CH_3(CH_2)_3CN$ (77)	236
	n-$C_4H_9CH{=}NOH$	$TiCl_4$, THF	" (87)	234
364	$HO(CH_2)_4CH{=}NOH$	SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	$HO(CH_2)_4CN$ (79)	634
	i-C_4H_9CHO	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	$(CH_3)_2CHCH_2CN$ (88)	236
	t-$C_4H_9CH{=}NOH$	 , CH_2Cl_2	t-C_4H_9CN (95)	649
C_6		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	 (95)	647
		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	" (75)	632
	(*E*)	Cyanuric chloride, CH_2Cl_2	" (63)	638
		$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, NaO_2CCH_3, reflux, 15 h	 (—)	650
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (85)	642
		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	" (76)	632
		"	 (70)	632
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 3 h	" (99)	618
		CH_3CO_2H	 (—)	651
	$HC{\equiv}CC(CH_3){=}CHCH{=}NOH$	$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CHCl\ Cl^-$, CH_3CN, 0°	$HC{\equiv}CC(CH_3){=}CHCN$ (83)	652
365		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	 (60)	632
		Cyanuric chloride, dioxane	 (70)	638
	n-$C_5H_{11}CHO$	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	n-$C_5H_{11}CN$ (95)	236
	n-$C_5H_{11}CH{=}NOH$	$ClSO_2NCO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 8 h	" (75)	653
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (92)	646
		$(CH_3)_3N{\cdot}SO_2$	" (81)	645
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°	" (94)	618

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

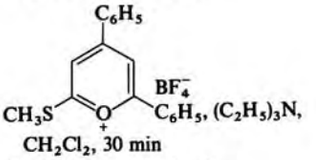
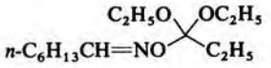
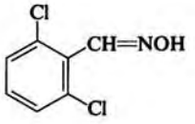
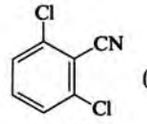
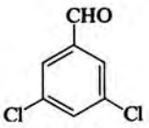
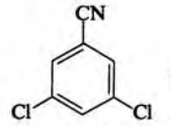
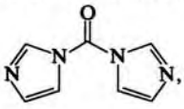
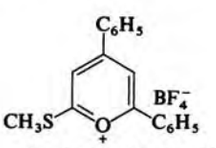
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 2 h	n-$C_5H_{11}CN$ (94)	172
		$CH_3C{\equiv}NC_2H_5 \cdot BF_4$, 25–80°, CH_3CN, 8 h	" (88)	654
			" (80)	648
		$HCSN(CH_3)_2$, CH_3I, reflux, 18 h	" (80)	655
		2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3F$, KOC_4H_9-t CH_3CN	" (74)	655
		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	" (67)	137
C_7		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	 (68)	632
		$CuSO_4 \cdot H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (99)	643
		$CH_3C{\equiv}NC_2H_5 \cdot BF_4$, CH_3CN, 25–80°, 8.5 h	" (74)	654
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, NaO_2CCH_3, reflux, 15 h	 (34)	650
	o-ClC_6H_4CHO	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	o-ClC_6H_4CN (94)	236
		H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	" (85)	632
	o-$ClC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (88)	642
	p-ClC_6H_4CHO	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	p-ClC_6H_4CN (97)	236, 640
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (98)	641
	p-$ClC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	" (96)	644
		p-ClC_6H_4OSOCl	" (42–61)	644
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	" (98)	75
		P_2I_4	" (85)	636
	(*Z*)	$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (78)	647
	(*E*)	"	" (76)	647
		$CH_3C{\equiv}CN(C_2H_5)_2$, CH_3CN	" (77)	656
	(*Z*)	 CH_2Cl_2	" (98)	649
	(*E*)	"	" (95)	649
			" (79)	648
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min		
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5\,H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (97)	643

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

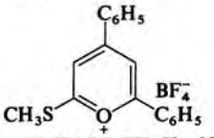
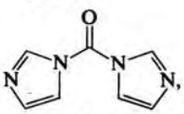
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2\ Cl^-$, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	*p*-ClC_6H_4CN (97)	289
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (95)	642
		$ClCO_2C_6H_5$, pyridine, ether, 0–25°, 10 h	" (90)	657
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (97)	637
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (75–84)	634
	o-BrC_6H_4CHO	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	*o*-BrC_6H_4CN (95)	236
		1. 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. KOH, reflux, 3 h	" (89)	658
	p-$BrC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	*p*-BrC_6H_4CN (98)	75
		DCC, DMSO, $(CF_3CO)_2O$, 2.5 h	" (84)	468
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (84)	637
	o-$O_2NC_6H_4CHO$	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	*o*-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (94)	236
	o-$O_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4{\cdot}5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (99)	643
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (83)	637
	m-$O_2NC_6H_4CHO$	$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	" (79)	659
	m-$O_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 2 h	*m*-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (88)	172
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 3 h	" (99)	618
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (72)	648
		$CuSO_4{\cdot}5\ H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (99)	643
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux, 5 h	" (85)	660
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (90)	637
	p-$O_2NC_6H_4CHO$	$H_2NOH{\cdot}HCl$, pyridine $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (75)	640
		1. 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. KOH, reflux, 3 h	" (94)	658
	p-$O_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	" (95)	632
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 4 h	" (85)	635
		P_2I_4	" (67)	636
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	" (99)	75
		p-ClC_6H_4OSOCl, CH_2Cl_2	" (70)	661
		$CuSO_4{\cdot}5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (99)	643
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (86)	642
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 3 h	" (99)	618
		$ClCO_2C_6H_5$, pyridine, 0–25°, 10 h	" (90)	657
		 , CH_2Cl_2, reflux, 6 h	" (99)	649
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2\ Cl^-$, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	" (98)	289
		$CH_3C{\equiv}CN(C_2H_5)_2$, CH_3CN	" (80)	656
		Cyanuric chloride	" (92)	638
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (90)	637
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (90)	234
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (70–82)	634

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

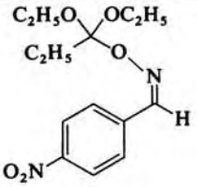
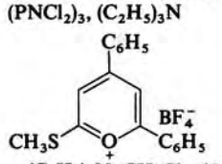
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	*p*-$O_2NC_6H_4CN$ (80)	137
	C_6H_5CHO	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	C_6H_5CN (99)	236, 640
		1. 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. KOH, reflux, 3 h	" (84)	658
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (80)	641
	$C_6H_5CH{=}NOH$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	C_6H_5CN (85)	632
		$(CH_3)_3N \cdot SO_2$	" (84)	645
		$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	" (89)	75
		C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	" (92–95)	644
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (97)	646
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°	" (90)	172
		$ClSO_2NCO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (79)	653
		PPE, $CHCl_3$, reflux, 5 min	" (80)	287
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, 60°, 2.5 h	" (80)	633
		$(C_6H_5)_2P$-polymer, CCl_4, $C_2H_4Cl_2$, reflux	" (76)	145
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 4 h	" (88)	635
		PI_3, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 15 min	" (53)	662
		$(C_2H_5O)_3PI_2$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 0–25°, 2 h	" (61)	663
		$(C_2H_5O)_3PO$, SO_3, $C_2H_4Cl_2$	" (—)	255
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 3 h	" (89–92)	618
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (85)	642
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (98)	643
		$ClCO_2C_6H_5$, pyridine, ether, 0–25°, 10 h	" (85)	657
		$ClC(=NC_6H_5)OC_2H_5$, C_6H_6, 0°	" (78)	664
		$Cl_2C{=}NC_6H_5$, C_6H_6	" (75)	664
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CHCl\ Cl^-$, CH_3CN, 0°	" (95)	652
		1. $(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2Cl^-$ CH_2Cl_2, 0° 2. Reflux, 2 h	" (97)	289
		$HCSN(CH_3)_2$, CH_3I, reflux, 18 h	" (65)	655
		2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3F$, KOC_4H_9-*t*, CH_3CN, 80°, 30 min	" (100)	655
		$CH_3C{\equiv}CN(C_2H_5)_2$, CH_3CN	" (21–69)	654, 656
		Cyanuric chloride, CH_2Cl_2	" (82)	638
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (73)	647
		$(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (85)	648

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

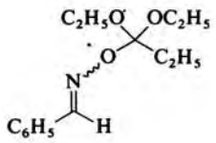
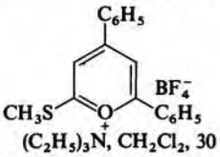
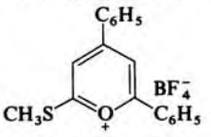
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 30 min	C_6H_5CN (81)	665
		$C_6H_5CH_2N^+(C_2H_5)_3\ Cl^-$, NaOH, H_2O, $CHCl_3$	" (51)	666
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (89)	637
		$([(CH_3)_2N]_3P)_2O\cdot(BF_4)_2$, DMF, reflux	" (90)	252
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (97)	234
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2\cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux, 2 h	" (90)	660
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+, SO_2	" (90)	188
		$CH_3C(OC_6H_5)_3$, H^+, SO_2	" (60)	188
372		BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 2 h	" (50–60)	137
	o-HOC_6H_4CHO	$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	*o*-HOC_6H_4CN (53–56)	659
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (80)	641
	o-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (86)	648
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (87)	637
	m-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}O$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	*m*-HOC_6H_4CN (93)	632
	m-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4\cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (70)	643
	p-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}O$	H_2NOSO_3H, H_2O	*p*-HOC_6H_4CN (80)	632
	p-$HOC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4\cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (—)	643
	o-$H_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$		*o*-$H_2NC_6H_4CN$ (76)	648
	p-$H_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4\cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	*p*-$H_2NC_6H_4CN$ (85)	643
	$C_6H_{11}CH{=}NOH$	$ClSO_2NCO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	$C_6H_{11}CN$ (86)	653
		$CuSO_4\cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (88)	643
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (74–82)	634
373	*n*-$C_6H_{13}CH{=}NOH$	$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_3Cl_2, 8 h	*n*-$C_6H_{13}CN$ (73)	646
	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_3CH{=}NOH$	$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+, ether	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_3CN$ (93)	188
	n-$C_6H_{13}CHO$	$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	*n*-$C_6H_{13}CN$ (72)	659
		2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, reflux, 5 min	" (91)	658
	n-$C_6H_{13}CH{=}NOH$	C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 0–25°, 15 h	" (90)	644
		p-ClC_6H_4OSOCl, ether	" (43)	661
		$(CH_3)_3N\cdot SO_2$	" (83)	645
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (93)	647
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (42)	637
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+	" (95)	188
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol or DMF, 2 h	" (84)	634
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, reflux	" (71–84)	235

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

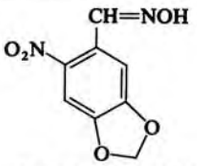
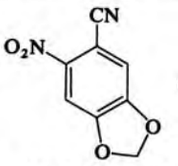
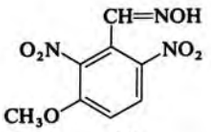
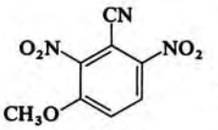
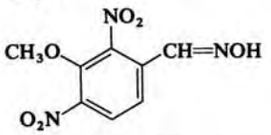
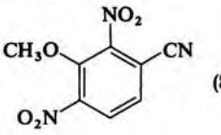
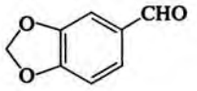
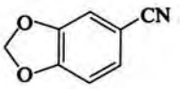
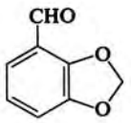
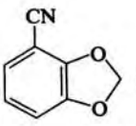
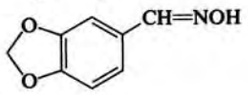
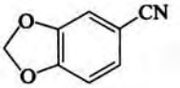
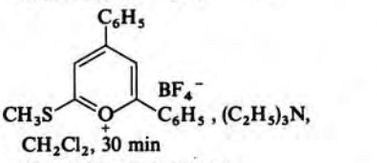
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_8		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (98)	643
	p-$NCC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	*p*-NCC_6H_4CN (96)	637
	o-$HON{=}CHC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	*o*-NCC_6H_4CN (55)	643
	p-$HON{=}CHC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3CO)_2O$, 0–25°, 3 h	*p*-NCC_6H_4CN (98)	618
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (95)	643
		"	 (97)	643
		"	 (85)	643
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, CH_3CO_2Na	 (50)	650
		1. 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. KOH, reflux, 3 h	 (81)	658
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (99)	643
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (83)	637
	$C_6H_5CH_2CH{=}NOH$	P_2I_4	$C_6H_5CH_2CN$ (37)	636
		PI_3, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 15 min	" (83)	662
		 CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (84)	648
		$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $[(CH_3)_3Si]_2NH$, $CHCl_3$, 56°, 4 h	" (84)	85
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CN$ (98)	236, 640
	p-$CH_3C_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	" (87)	75
		$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 2 h	" (89)	172
		$ClSO_2NCO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (82)	653
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (81)	646
		C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	" (90)	644
		$(CH_3)_3N \cdot SO_2$	" (84)	645
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (95)	643

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

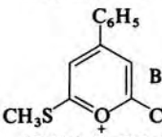
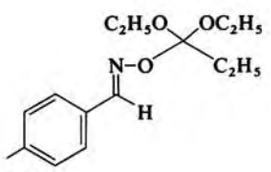
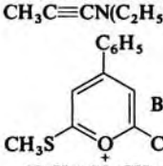
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	*p*-$CH_3C_6H_4CN$ (85)	642
		$HCSN(CH_3)_2$, CH_3I, reflux, 18 h	" (85)	655
		2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3F$, KOC_4H_9-*t*, CH_3CN	" (94)	655
		$C_6H_5O_2CCl$, pyridine, ether, 0–25°, 10 h	" (90)	657
		$CH_3C{\equiv}CNC_2H_5 \cdot BF_4$, CH_3CN, 25–80°, 8.5 h	" (78)	654
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (89)	648
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 5 h	" (94)	665
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux, 4 h	" (98)	660
	 (*Z*)	BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	" (80)	137
	(*E*)	BF_3, HgO, ether, reflux, 3 h	" (23)	137
		$TiCl_4$, ether, reflux, 3 h	" (75)	137
		$ZnCl_2$, ether, reflux, 14 h	" (60)	137
	o-$CH_3OC_6H_4CHO$	$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	*o*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$ (90)	641
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, HCO_2H, reflux, 30 min	*p*-$CH_3OC_6H_4CN$ (98)	236, 640, 650
		1. 2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. KOH, reflux, 3 h	" (91)	658
		$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	" (74)	659
	p-$CH_3OC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$SOCl_2$, CCl_4, 12 h	" (88)	75
		C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	" (98)	644
		$ClSO_2NCO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (83)	653
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (85)	646
		$(CH_3)_3N \cdot SO_2$	" (79)	645
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CCl_4, 4 h	" (85)	635
		P_2I_4	" (83)	636
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (97)	643
		$C_6H_5O_2CCl$, pyridine, ether, 0–25°, 10 h	" (85)	657
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2\ Cl^-$, reflux, 3 h	" (96)	289
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (94)	642
		$(CF_3CO)_2O$, pyridine, 0–25°, 2 h	" (99)	618
		$CH_3C{\equiv}CN(C_2H_5)_2$, CH_3CN	" (73)	654, 656
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (82)	648
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux, 30 min	" (98)	660
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, SO_2, H^+	" (90)	188
		$CH_3C(OC_2H_5)_3$, SO_2, H^+	" (90)	188
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (81)	637
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (90)	234
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol	" (76–89)	634

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

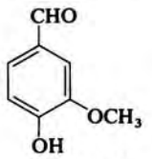
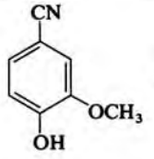
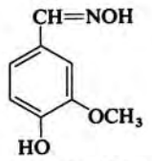
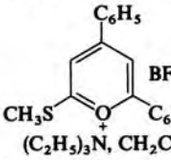
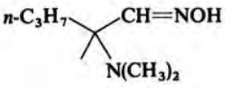
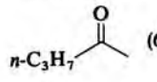
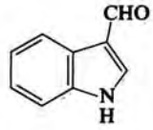
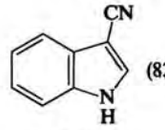
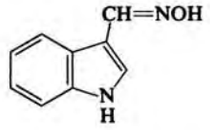
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, CH_3CO_2Na	 (80)	650
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (95)	637
378	$CH_3CH{=}C{=}CHC(CH_3)_2CH{=}NOH$	$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CHCl\ Cl^-$, CH_3CN, 0°	$CH_3CH{=}C{=}CHC(CH_3)_2CN$ (90)	652
	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_4CH{=}NOH$	$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+, $CHCl_3$	$C_2H_5O_2C(CH_2)_4CN$ (96)	188
	n-$C_7H_{15}CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	n-$C_7H_{15}CN$ (83)	640, 667
	n-$C_7H_{15}CH{=}NOH$	P_2I_4	" (64)	636
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (92)	642
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (86)	648
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux	" (85)	660
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, reflux	" (59–74)	235
		TsCl, NaOH, H_2O	 (67)	570
C_9		$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux	 (82)	659
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (70)	641
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (98)	647
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (91)	643
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (82)	634
	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCN$ (92)	640
379		$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	" (88)	659
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (85)	641
	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 2 h	" (85–93)	172
		C_6H_5OSOCl, pyridine, ether, 5–25°, 15 h	" (98)	644
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (88)	646
		$(CH_3)_3N \cdot SO_2$	" (74)	645
		P_2I_4	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCN$ (68)	636
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 60°, 2.5 h	" (88)	633
		$(C_6H_5O)_2PHO$, CCl_4, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, 4 h	" (95)	635
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	" (98)	647
		$HCSN(CH_3)_2$, CH_3I, reflux, 18 h	" (72)	655
		$2,4\text{-}(O_2N)_2C_6H_3F$, $KOC_4H_9\text{-}t$, CH_3CN, 80°, 30 min	" (71)	655
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (87)	642
		$CH_3C{\equiv}NC_2H_5 \cdot BF_4$, CH_3CN, 25–80°, 8.5 h	" (56)	654

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

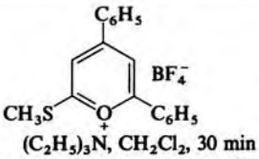
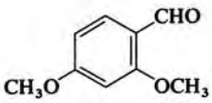
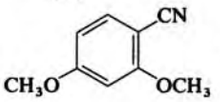
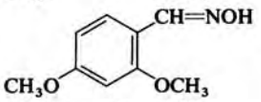
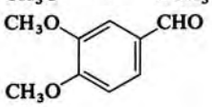
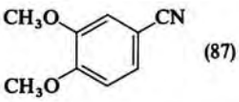
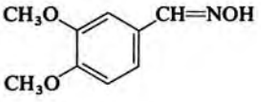
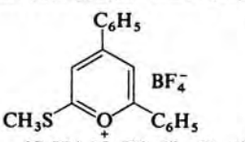
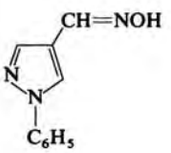
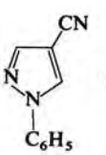
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCN$ (80)	648
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux	" (98)	660
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 30 min	" (92)	665
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (81)	634
	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_2CH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, − 78 to 25°	$C_6H_5(CH_2)_2CN$ (92)	172
		P_2I_4	" (37)	636
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (85)	642
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (93)	643
		$HC(OC_2H_5)_3$, H^+	" (93)	188
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux	" (98)	660
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	 (92)	641
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (98)	643
		$CF_3CO_2NHCOCF_3$, pyridine, C_6H_6, reflux, 2 h	 (87)	659
		*p*-ClC_6H_4OSOCl, ether	" (61)	661
		$HCSN(CH_3)_2$, CH_3I, reflux, 18 h	" (86)	655
		2,4-$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3F$, KOC_4H_9-*t*, CH_3CN	" (96)	655
		 $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 30 min	" (93)	648
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 30 min	" (75)	665
	p-$(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	*p*-$(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4CN$ (86)	640
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	" (85)	641
	p-$(CH_3)_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	P_2I_4	" (62)	636
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (97)	643
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (94)	642
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CCl_2\ Cl^-$, $CHCl_3$, 2 h	" (82)	289
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (84)	637
		$TiCl_4$, dioxane	" (84)	234
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (82)	634
	$(CH_3)_2C{=}C{=}CHC(CH_3)_2CH{=}NOH$	$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CHCl\ Cl^-$, CH_3CN, 0°	$(CH_3)_2C{=}C{=}CHC(CH_3)_2CN$ (95)	652
	$(CH_3)_3SiC{\equiv}CC(CH_3){=}CHCH{=}NOH$	"	$(CH_3)_3SiC{\equiv}CC(CH_3){=}CHCN$ (85)	652
	n-$C_8H_{17}CH{=}NOH$	$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $[(CH_3)_3Si]_2NH$, $CHCl_3$, 56°, 4 h	n-$C_8H_{17}CN$ (88)	85
C_{10}	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCOCH{=}NOH$	1. C_2H_5ONa, ethanol 2. $(CH_3CO)_2O$	$C_6H_5CH{=}CHCO_2C_2H_5$ (—)	576
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	 (87–95)	318

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

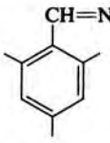
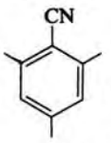
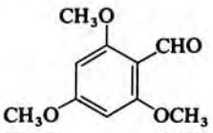
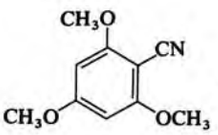
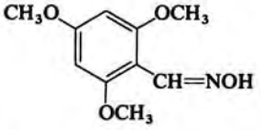
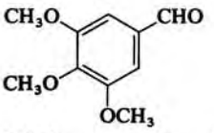
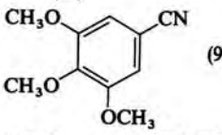
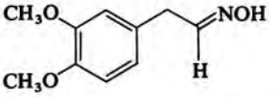
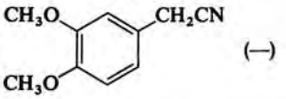
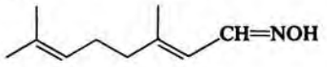
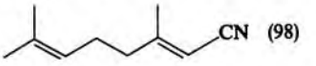
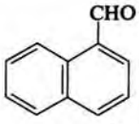
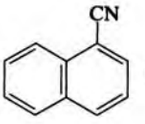
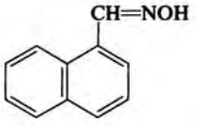
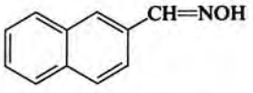
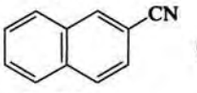
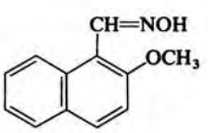
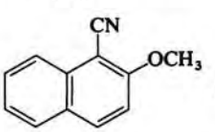
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (92)	643
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	 (91)	641
		Cyanuric chloride, CH_2Cl_2	" (—)	638
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (92)	643
		$C_2H_5NO_2$, HCl, pyridine, reflux, 1 h	 (93)	641
		$(CH_3)_3SiI$, $[(CH_3)_3Si]_2NH$, $CHCl_3$, 56°, 4 h	 (—)	85, 668
		$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	 (98)	647
	n-$C_9H_{19}CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	n-$C_9H_{19}CN$ (52)	640
	n-$C_9H_{19}CH{=}NOH$	Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (90)	642
		$Cu(O_2CCH_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$, CH_3CN, reflux	" (98)	642
C_{11}		$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, pyridine, $C_6H_5CH_3$, reflux	 (85)	640
		$ClSO_2F$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 8 h	" (95)	646
		Cl_3CCOCl, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	" (93)	642
		HCO_2Na, HCO_2H, reflux, 1 h	" (93)	637
		Cl_3CCN, reflux, 30 min	" (95)	665
		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (100)	643
		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	" (84)	634
	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CH{=}NOH$	Cl_3CCN	$C_5H_5FeC_5H_4CN$ (100)	232
	p-$(C_2H_5)_2NC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	p-$(C_2H_5)_2NC_6H_4CN$ (99)	643
	$CH_2{=}CH(CH_2)_8CHO$	1. $2,4\text{-}(O_2N)_2C_6H_3ONH_2$, HCl, ethanol 2. $(C_2H_5)_3N$, reflux, 5 min	$CH_2{=}CH(CH_2)_8CN$ (—)	658
	n-$C_{10}H_{21}CH{=}NOH$	$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	n-$C_{10}H_{21}CN$ (95)	647
		PI_3, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, 15 s	" (85)	662
C_{12}		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (98)	643

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

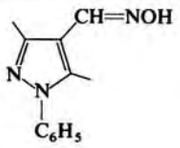
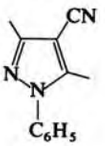
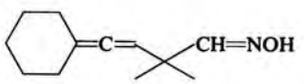
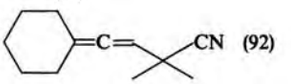
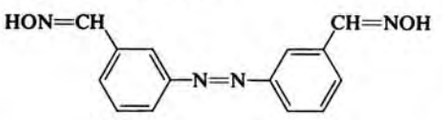
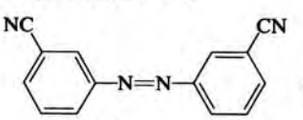
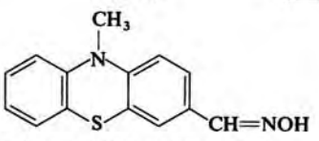
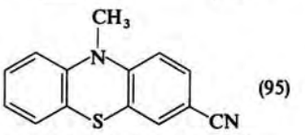
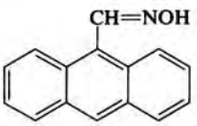
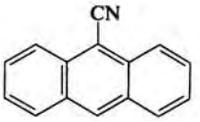
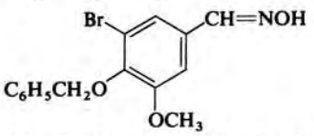
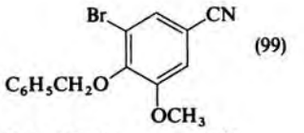
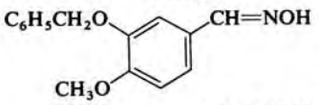
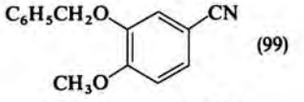
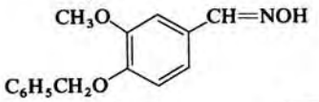
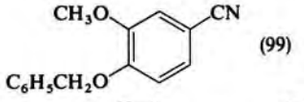
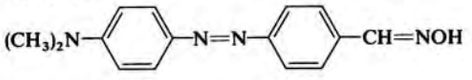
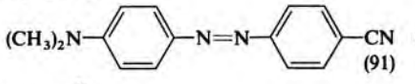
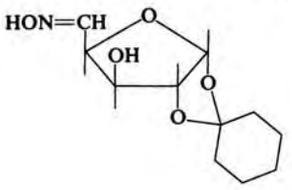
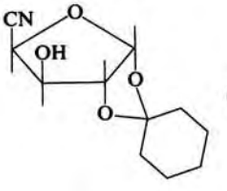
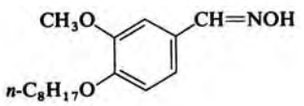
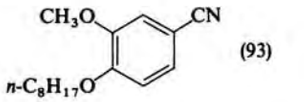
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		TsCl, pyridine, 4 d	 (82)	318
		PCl_5, $CHCl_3$, 4 d	" (80)	318
		$(CH_3)_2N^+{=}CHCl\ Cl^-$, CH_3CN, 0°	 (92)	652
	n-$C_{11}H_{23}CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	n-$C_{11}H_{23}CN$ (95)	643
C_{13}	p-$C_6H_5C_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$(PNCl_2)_3$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$	p-$C_6H_5C_6H_4CN$ (69)	647
C_{14}		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (96)	643
		"	 (95)	643
	p-$C_6H_5CH_2OC_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	"	p-$C_6H_5CH_2OC_6H_4CN$ (97)	643
	$(C_6H_5)_2CHCH{=}NOH$	$(CF_3SO_2)_2O$, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2, −78 to 25°, 2 h	" (93)	172
	n-$C_{13}H_{27}CHO$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, reflux, 6 h	n-$C_{13}H_{27}CN$ (90)	667
C_{15}		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (99)	643
		"	 (99)	643
		"	 (99)	643
		"	 (99)	643
		"	 (91)	643
		(−)	 (−)	131
C_{16}		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (93)	643

TABLE IV. ALDOXIME FRAGMENTATIONS (*Continued*)

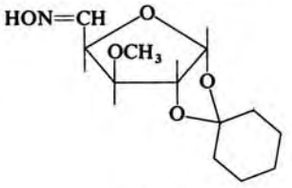
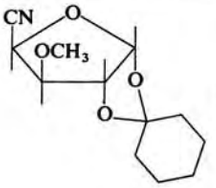
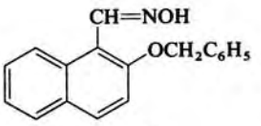
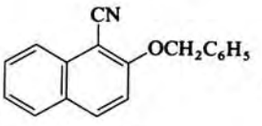
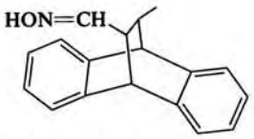
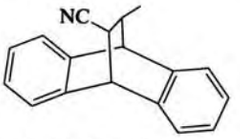
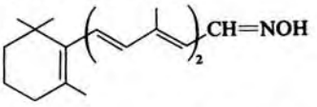
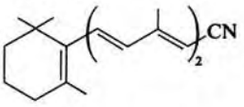
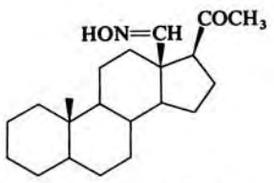
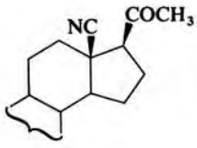
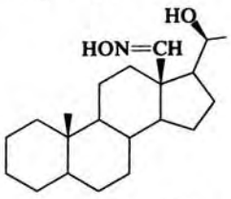
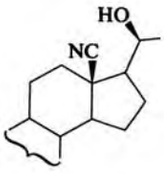
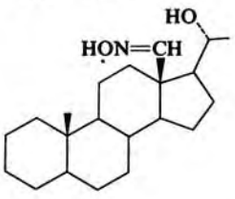
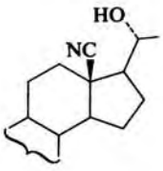
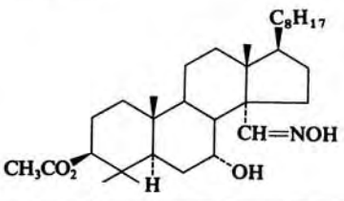
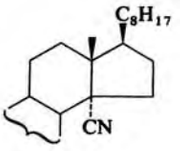
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		(—)	 (—)	131
386				
C_{18}		$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	 (99)	643
		"	 (94)	643
	$[n\text{-}C_{17}H_{35}CHO]_3$	$H_2NOH \cdot HCl$, H_2O, reflux, 6 h	$n\text{-}C_{17}H_{35}CN$ (94)	667
C_{20}		SeO_2, $CHCl_3$, ethanol, 2 h	 (79)	634
C_{21}	$p\text{-}[(C_6H_5CH_2)_2N]C_6H_4CH{=}NOH$	$CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$, DCC, $(C_2H_5)_3N$, CH_2Cl_2	$p\text{-}[(C_6H_5CH_2)_2N]C_6H_4CN$ (97)	643
		$POCl_3$, pyridine	 (—)	669
		$(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (—)	669
387		"	 (—)	669
C_{32}		CH_3SO_2Cl, pyridine, 0°, 15 h	 (85)	670

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS

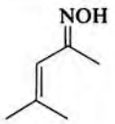
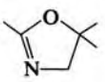
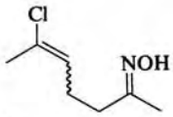
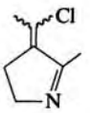
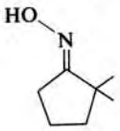
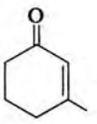
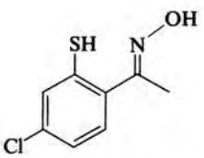
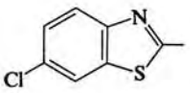
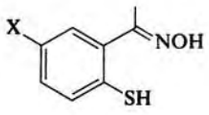
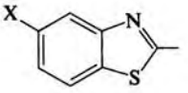
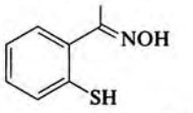
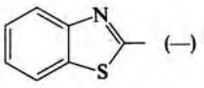
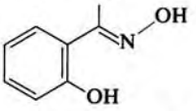
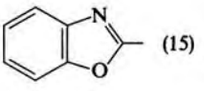
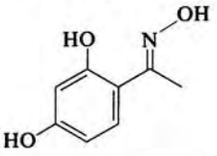
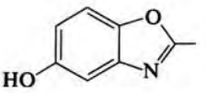
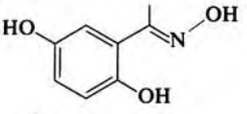
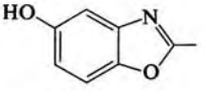
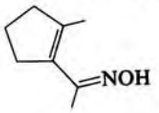
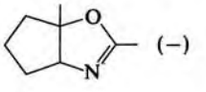
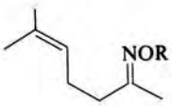
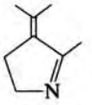
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_6		H_2SO_4	 (80)	206
		PPA	" (8)	62
C_7		P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux	 (50)	217, 219
		1. PPA, 125–130°, 12 min 2. NaOH, ice	 (32)	226
C_8		PPA, 125°, 1.5 h	 (70)	208
	 X=Cl	"	 (70)	208
	X=NO_2	"	" (30)	208
		"	 (—)	208
		$Cl_3CCONCO$	 (15)	671
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, CH_3CN, 30°, 30 min	 (83)	207
		"	 (68)	207
		HCl, CH_3CO_2H, $(CH_3CO)_2O$	 (—)	15, 205
	 R=H	P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux	 (73)	216, 217
	(*E*) R=Ms	PPSE, CCl_4, reflux	" (74)	217
		$SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, −20 to 0°	" (88)	218
		$(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2	" (57)	218

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

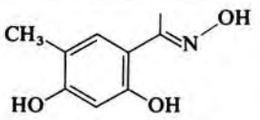
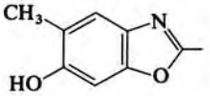
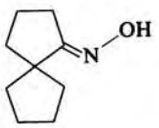
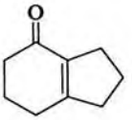
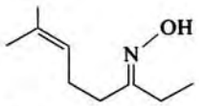
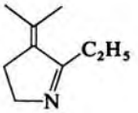
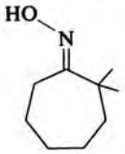
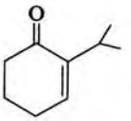
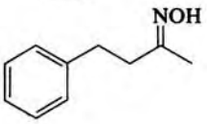
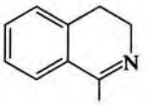
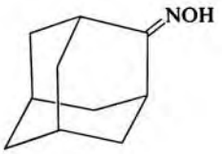
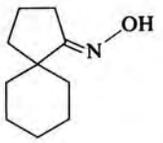
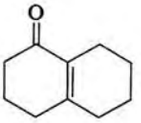
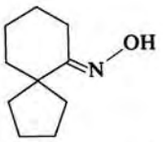
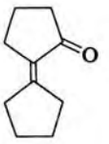
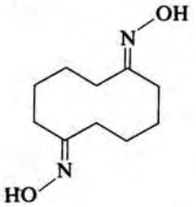
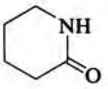
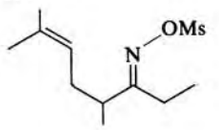
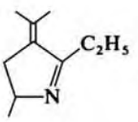
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_9		$POCl_3$, DMAC, CH_3CN, 30°, 30 min	 (82)	207
		PPA, 120–130°, 10 min	 (98)	221
		P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux		217, 219
		1. PPA, 125–130°, 10 min 2. NaOH, ice	 (30)	226
C_{10}		P_2O_5, $POCl_3$, SO_2, 70°, 12 h	 (45)	215
		48% HBr, 140°, 2 h	 (56)	335
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (94)	221
		PPA, 120–125°, 10 min	 (56)	221
		$SOCl_2$, SO_2	 (33)	210
		$SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, −20 to 0°	 (80)	218

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

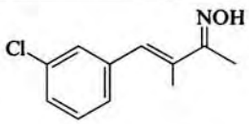
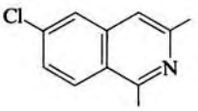
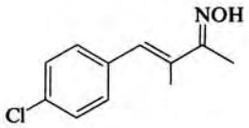
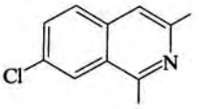
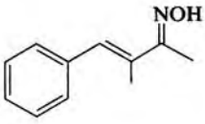
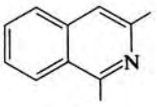
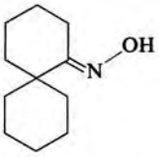
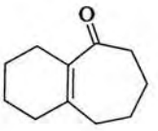
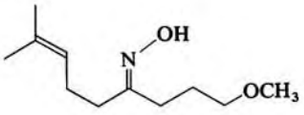
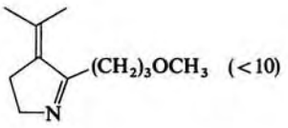
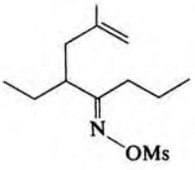
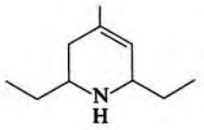
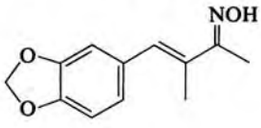
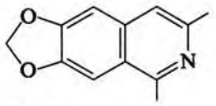
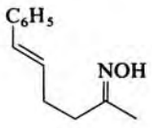
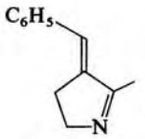
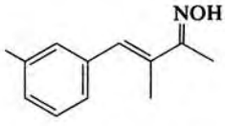
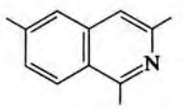
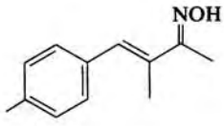
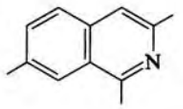
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{11}		1. PCl_5, 0°, 15 min 2. P_2O_5, decalin, reflux, 30 min	 (48)	213
		"	 (31)	213
		"	 (65)	213
		PPA, 120–130°, 10 min	 (10)	221
		P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux	 ($(CH_2)_3OCH_3$ (<10)	217
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2 2. DIBAL	 (73)	218
C_{12}		1. PCl_5, 0°, 15 min 2. P_2O_5, decalin, reflux, 30 min	 (32)	213
		P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux	 (50)	217, 219
		PPSE, CCl_4, reflux	" (59)	217
		1. PCl_5, 0°, 15 min 2. P_2O_5, decalin, reflux, 30 min	 (45)	213
		"	 (58)	213

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

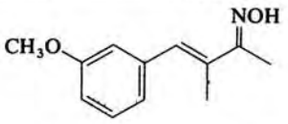
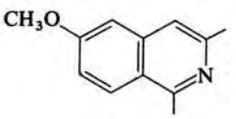
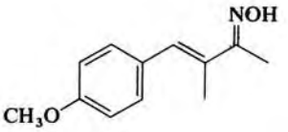
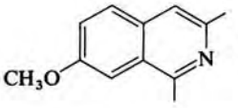
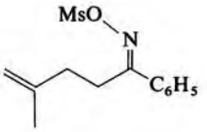
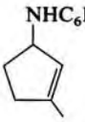
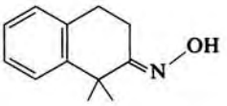
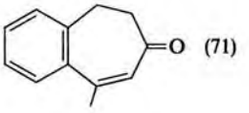
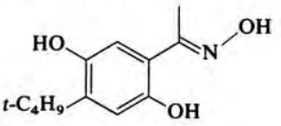
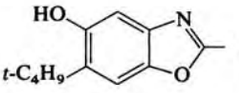
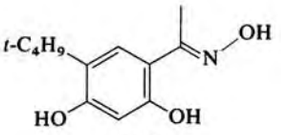
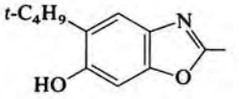
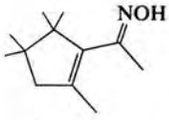
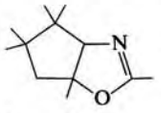
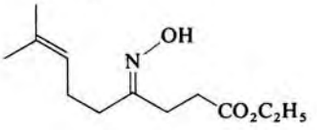
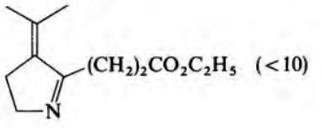
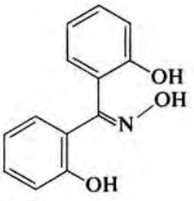
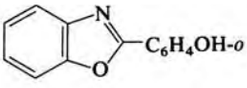
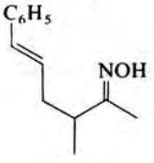
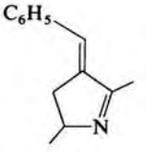
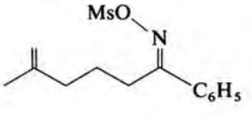
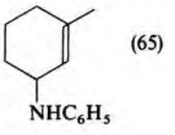
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		"	 (41)	213
		"	 (6)	213
		1. $SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, −20 to 0° 2. DIBAL	 (65)	218
		PPA,125-130°, 10 min	 (71)	420
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, 30°, 30 min	 (88)	207
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, 30°, 30 min	 (88)	207
		H_2SO_4	 (60–70)	388
		PPSE, CCl_4, reflux	 (<10)	217
C_{13}		$Cl_3CCONCO$	 (26)	671
		P_2O_5, CCl_4, reflux	 (82)	217, 219
		1. $SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, −20 to 0° 2. DIBAL	 (65)	218

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

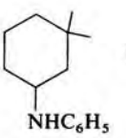
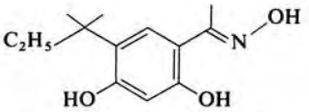
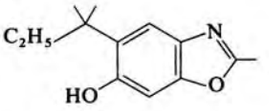
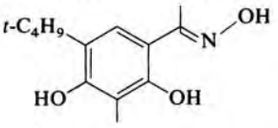
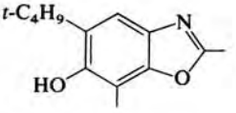
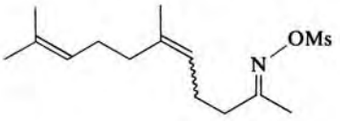
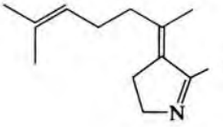
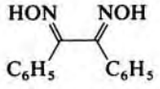
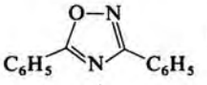
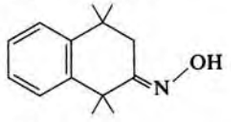
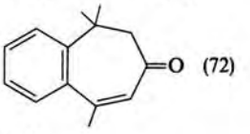
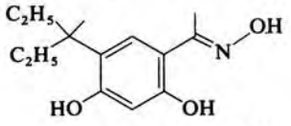
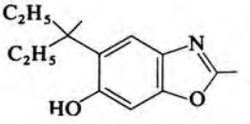
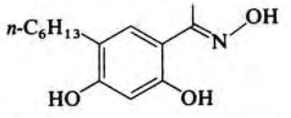
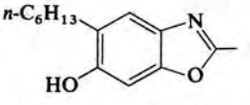
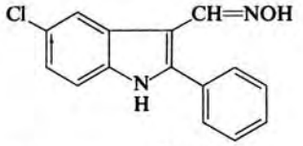
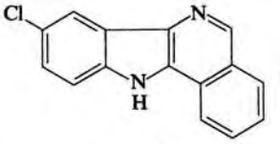
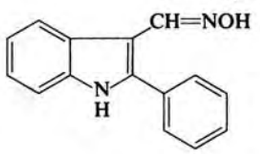
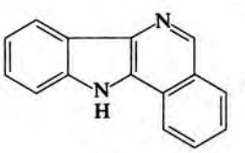
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2 2. DIBAL		
			" (31)	218
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2 2. DIBAL	 (63)	218
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, CH_3CN, 30°, 30 min	 (62)	207
		"	 (85)	207
		$SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, −20 to 0°	 (74)	218
C_{14}		PPA, 120°, 12 min	 (99)	179
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (72)	420
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, CH_3CN, 30°, 30 min	 (87)	207
		"	 (68)	207
C_{15}		H_2SO_4, ethanol, reflux, 1 h	 (−)	212
		"	 (−)	212

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

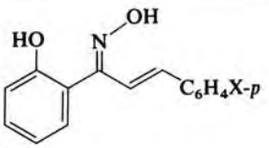
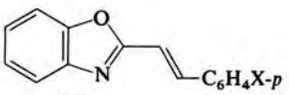
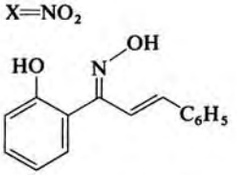
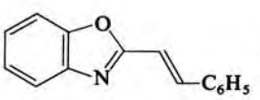
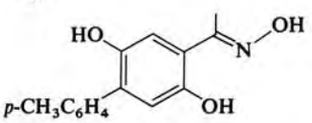
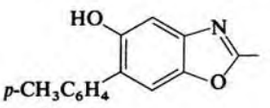
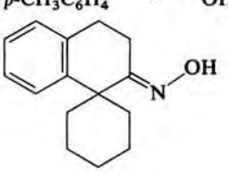
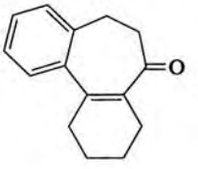
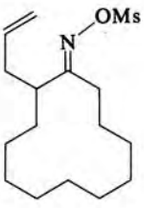
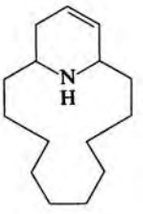
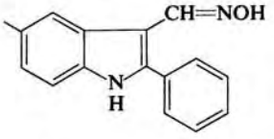
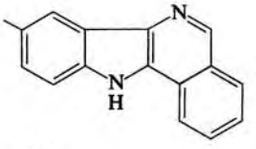
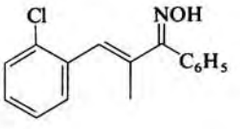
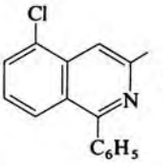
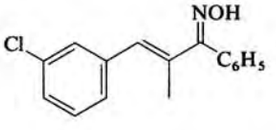
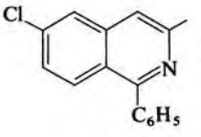
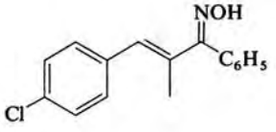
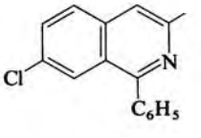
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 0°		
	X=Cl		(52)	672
	X=Br		(54)	672
	X=I		(42)	672
	$X=NO_2$		(58)	672
		"	 (54)	673
		$POCl_3$, DMAC, CH_3CN, 30 °, 30 min	 (92)	207
		PPA, 125–130°, 10 min	 (71)	420
		1. $CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, $CDCl_3$, 1 h 2. DIBAL	 (77)	674
C_{16}		H_2SO_4, ethanol, reflux, 1 h	 (–)	212
		1. PCl_5, decalin, 0° 2. P_2O_5, reflux	 (63)	214
		"	 (45)	214
		1. PCl_5, decalin, 0° 2. P_2O_5, reflux	 (30)	214

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

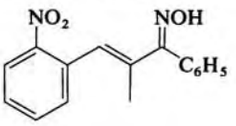
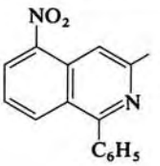
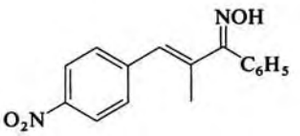
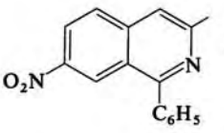
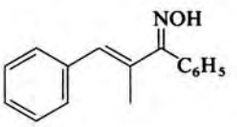
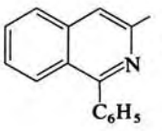
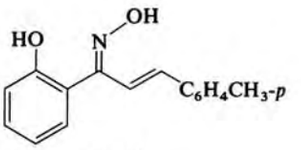
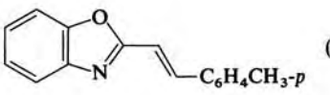
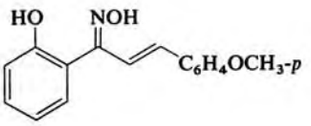
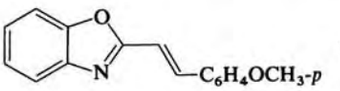
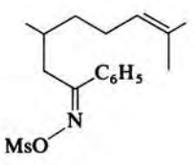
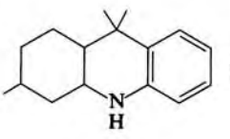
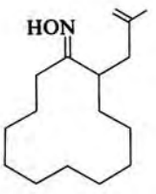
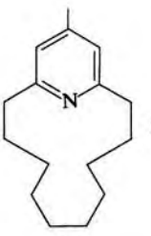
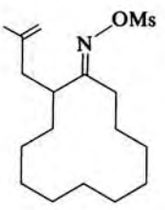
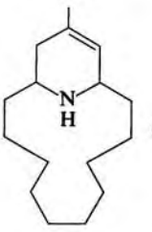
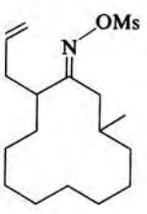
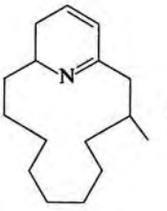
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		"	 (25)	214
		"	 (36)	214
		"	 (67)	214
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 0°	 (42)	672
		"	 (45)	672
		$SnCl_4$, CH_2Cl_2, 0–20°	 (51)	218
		$POCl_3$, pyridine, 80°	 (25)	220
		1. $CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$, $CDCl_3$, 1 h 2. DIBAL	 (87)	674
		$CF_3SO_3Si(CH_3)_3$	 (80)	218

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

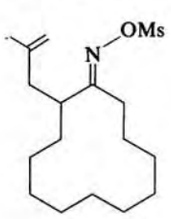
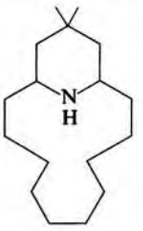
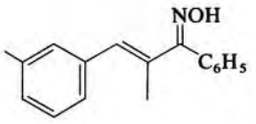
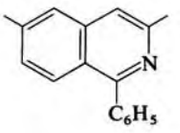
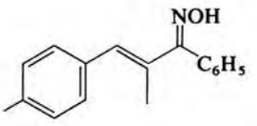
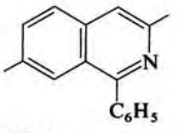
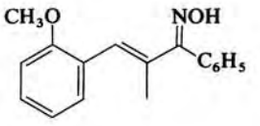
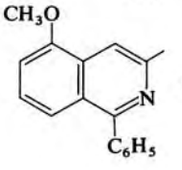
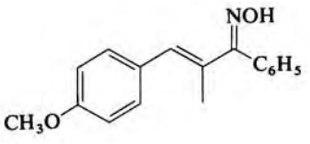
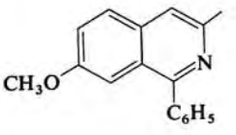
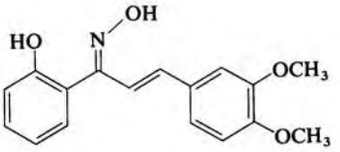
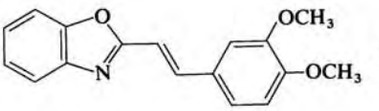
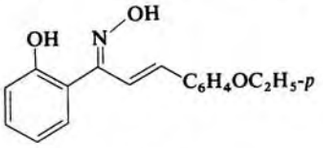
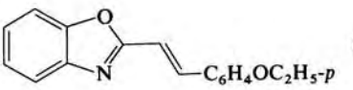
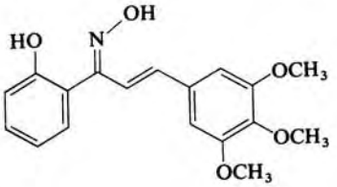
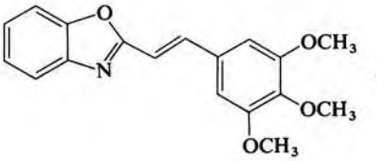
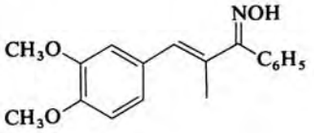
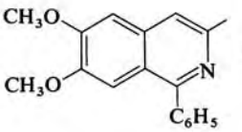
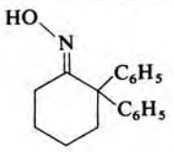
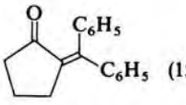
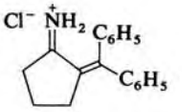
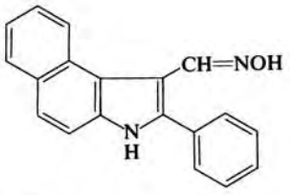
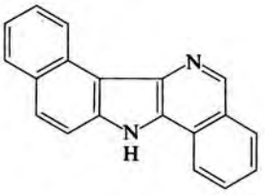
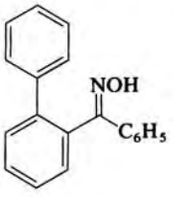
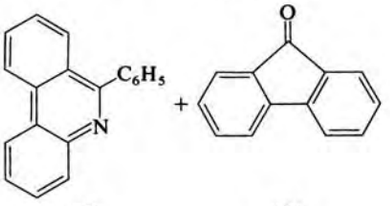
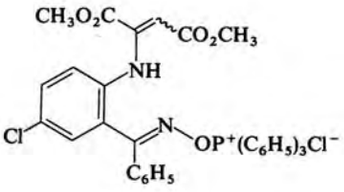
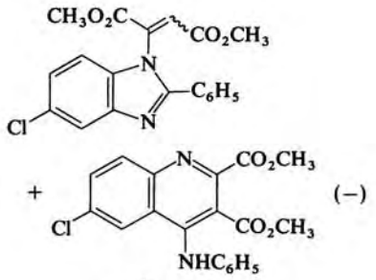
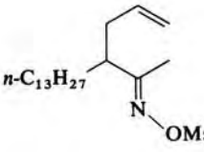
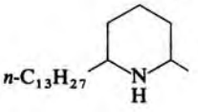
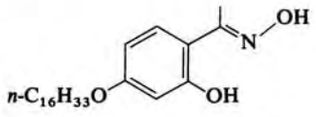
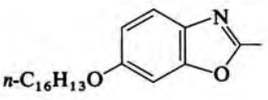
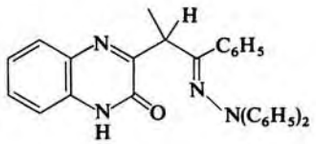
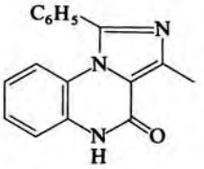
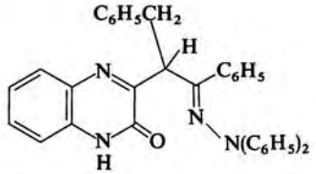
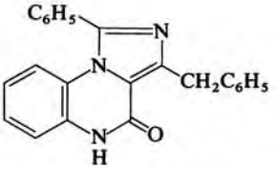
No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. $(CH_3)_3Al$, CH_2Cl_2 2. DIBAL	 (59)	218
C_{17}		1. PCl_5, decalin, 0° 2. P_2O_5, reflux	 (70)	214
		"	 (64)	214
		"	 (46)	214
		"	 (4)	214
		$SOCl_2$, ether, 0°	 (36)	672
		"	 (40)	672
C_{18}		"	 (−)	672
		1. PCl_5, decalin, 0° 2. P_2O_5, reflux	 (7)	214

TABLE V. REARRANGEMENT-CYCLIZATIONS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Substrate	Reagent and Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		PPA, 120–125°, 10 min	 (15)	165
		1. PPA, 120–125°, 10 min 2. Neutralize 3. HCl	 (87)	165
C_{19}		H_2SO_4, ethanol, reflux, 1 h	 (–)	212
		P_2O_5, $POCl_3$, SO_2, 70°, 3 h	 (29) (75)	215
		$(C_6H_5)_3P$, CCl_4		675
		1. $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$, CH_2Cl_2 2. DIBAL	 (53)	218
C_{24}		$POCl_3$, DMAC, 30°, 30 min	 (76)	207
C_{29}		PPA, 85°, 15 min	 (80)	209
C_{35}		PPA, 65°, 10 min	 (52)	209

8. Acknowledgments

The author is grateful to Professor A. I. Meyers and his colleagues in the Chemistry Department of Colorado State University for their hospitality during a sabbatical leave (1984), where much of the work on this chapter was accomplished. Thanks also go to Sanjay Chemburkar, Georgina Hart-Iwatiw, and Greg Smith for their help in compiling the experimental procedures and tables, and to Jeannine Peeples for the meticulous care with which she prepared the final manuscript. Financial support from the National Science Foundation is also acknowledged.

References

1. E. Beckmann, Chem. Ber., **89**, 988 (1886).
2. A. H. Blatt, Chem. Rev., **12**, 215 (1933).
3. B. Jones, Chem. Rev., **35**, 335 (1944).
4. F. Moller, in *Methoden der Organischen Chemie*, E. Muller, Ed., Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, 1957, Vol. **11**, Part 1, p. 892.
5. L. G. Donaruma and W. Z. Heldt, Org. React., **11**, 1 (1960).
6. A. L. J. Beckwith, in *The Chemistry of Amides*, J. Zabicky, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1970, p. 131.
7. C. G. McCarty, in *The Chemistry of the Carbon–Nitrogen Double Bond*, S. Patai, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1970, p. 408.
8. P. A. S. Smith, in *Molecular Rearrangements*, P. De Mayo, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1963, p. 457.
9. H. Mukamal, Nuova Chim., **47**, 79 (1971) [C.A., **75**, 75559w (1971)].
10. G. Hornke, H. Krauch and W. Kunz, Chem.-Ztg., **89**, 525 (1965).
11. O. Wallach, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **309**, 1 (1889).
12. R. T. Conley and S. Ghosh, Mech. Mol. Migr., **4**, 197 (1971).
13. C. Goldschmidt, Chem. Ber., **28**, 818 (1895).
14. O. Wallach, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **319**, 1901 (1877).
15. W. H. Perkin, Jr., J. Chem. Soc., **1890**, 204.
16. J. H. Armin and P. De Mayo, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 1585.
17. A. Padwa, Chem. Rev., **77**, 37 (1977).
18. J. E. Blackwood, C. L. Gladys, K. L. Loening, A. E. Petrarca, and J. E. Rush, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **90**, 509 (1968).
19. J. W. Schulenberg and S. Archer, Org. React., **14**, 1 (1965).
20. B. J. Gregory, R. B. Moodie, and K. Schofield, Chem. Commun., **1968**, 1380.
21. D. E. Pearson, J. F. Baxter, and J. C. Martin, J. Org. Chem., **17**, 1511 (1952).
22. R. E. Gawley, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 4595 (1981).
23. B. J. Gregory, R. B. Moodie, and K. Schofield, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1969**, 645.
24. Y. Yukawa and T. Ando, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1971**, 1601.
25. W. Z. Heldt, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 1695 (1961).
26. L. I. Krimen and D. J. Cota, Org. React., **17**, 213 (1969).
27. A. I. Meyers, J. Schneller, and N. K. Ralhan, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 2944 (1963).
28. C. A. Grob, H. P. Fischer, and W. Raudenbusch, Helv. Chim. Acta, **47**,

1003 (1964).
29. K. K. Kelly and J. S. Matthews, J. Org. Chem., **36**, 2159 (1971).
30. A. C. Huitric and S. D. Nelson, Jr., J. Org. Chem., **34**, 1230 (1969).
31. T. Sato, H. Wakatsuka, and K. Amano, Tetrahedron, **27**, 5381 (1971).
32. J. M. Riego, A. Costa, P. Deya, J. V. Sinisterra, and J. M. Marinas, React. Kinet. Catal. Lett., **19**, 61 (1982).
33. H. P. Fischer, Tetrahedron Lett., **1968**, 285.
34. I. I. Kukhtenko, Zh. Org. Khim., **7**, 333 (1971); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **7**, 327 (1971).
35. A. Maquestiau, Y. Van Haverbeke, C. De Meyer, C. Duthoit, P. Meyrant, and R. Flammang, Nouv. J. Chim., **3**, 517 (1979).
36. A. Maquestiau, Y. Van Haverbeke, R. Flammang, and P. Meyrant, Org. Mass Spectrom., **15**, 80 (1980).
37. G. R. Krow and S. Szczepanski, Tetrahedron Lett., **21**, 4593 (1980).
38. G. R. Krow and S. Szczepanski, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 1153 (1982).
39. N. Wakabayashi, R. M. Waters, and M. W. Law, Org. Prep. Proced. Int., **6**, 203 (1974).
40. K. Oka and S. Hara, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 3790 (1978).
41. C. W. Shoppee, G. Kruger, and R. N. Mirrington, J. Chem. Soc., **1962**, 1050.
42. J. Kondelikova, J. Kralicek, and V. Kubanek, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **38**, 3773 (1973).
43. R. H. Mazur, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 248 (1963).
44. C. W. Shoppee, R. Lack, R. N. Mirrington, and L. R. Smith, J. Chem. Soc., **1965**, 5868.
45. R. H. Mazur, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 1289 (1961).
46. G. I. Hutchison, R. H. Prager, and A. D. Ward, Aust. J. Chem., **33**, 2477 (1980).
47. Y. Tamura, H. Fujiwara, K. Sumoto, M. Ikeda, and Y. Kita, Synthesis, **1973**, 215.
48. C. A. Grob and P. Wenk, Tetrahedron Lett., **1976**, 4191.
49. C. A. Grob and P. Wenk, Tetrahedron Lett., **1976**, 4195.
50. J. Klinot and A. Vystrcil, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **27**, 377 (1962).
51. G. P. Moss and S. A. Nicolaidis, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1969**, 1077.
52. A. Savva and V. F. Martynov. Zh. Obshch. Khim., **44**, 1655 (1974); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **44**, 1628 (1974).
53. A. Savva and T. E. Ryzhkina, Zh. Org. Khim., **10**, 1997 (1974); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **10**, 2013 (1974).
54. I. Seki, T. Shindo, A. Naito, and K. Nakagawa, Annu. Rep. Sankyo Res.

Lab., **28**, 53 (1976) [C.A., **87**, 608a].
55. T. Sasaki, S. Eguchi, and O. Hiroaki, J. Org. Chem., **41**, 1803 (1976).
56. H. P. Fischer and C. A. Grob, Tetrahedron Lett., **26**, 22 (1960).
57. F. Kohen, Chem. Ind. (London), **1966**, 1378.
58. J. P. Freeman, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 3507 (1961).
59. D. E. Pearson and R. M. Stone, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **83**, 1715 (1961).
60. A. Guy, J. P. Guette, and G. Lang, Synthesis, **1980**, 222.
61. G. Y. Stepanova, V. M. Dikolenko, E. I. Dikolenko, and F. Jethwa, Zh. Org. Khim., **10**, 1455 (1974); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **10**, 1464 (1974).
62. N. Thoai and J. Wiemann, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1965**, 2474.
63. R. T. Conley and T. M. Tencza, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 1781.
64. R. T. Conley, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 278 (1963).
65. A. Hassner, W. A. Wentworth, and J. H. Pomerantz, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 304 (1963).
66. R. K. Hill, R. T. Conley, and O. T. Chortyk, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **87**, 5646 (1965).
67. R. K. Hill and O. T. Chortyk, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **84**, 1064 (1962).
68. P. T. Lansbury and J. G. Colson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **84**, 4167 (1962).
69. P. T. Lansbury, J. G. Colson, and N. R. Mancuso, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **86**, 5225 (1964).
70. P. T. Lansbury and N. R. Mancuso, Tetrahedron Lett., **1965**, 2445.
71. P. T. Lansbury and N. R. Mancuso, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **88**, 1205 (1966).
72. T. Imamoto, H. Yokoyama, and M. Yokoyama, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 1803 (1981).
73. P. E. Eaton, G. R. Carlson, and J. T. Lee, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 4071 (1973).
74. B. M. Regan and F. N. Hayes, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **78**, 639 (1956).
75. R. N. Butler and D. A. O'Donoghue, J. Chem. Res. (S), **1983**, 18.
76. M. Gates and S. P. Malchick, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **79**, 5546 (1957).
77. J. C. Craig and A. R. Naik, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **84**, 3410 (1962).
78. R. T. Conley and M. C. Annis, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 1961 (1962).
79. W. Eisele, C. A. Grob, E. Renk, and H. Von Tschammer, Helv. Chim. Acta, **51**, 816 (1968).
80. C. A. Grob and H. Von Tschammer, Helv. Chim. Acta, **51**, 1083 (1968).
81. G. A. Olah and A. P. Fung, Synthesis, **1979**, 537.
82. W. Bartmann, G. Beck, J. Knolle, and R. H. Rupp, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 3647 (1982).
83. K. D. Kopple and J. J. Katz, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 1975 (1959).

84. R. M. Waters, N. Wakabayashi, and E. S. Fields, Org. Prep. Proced. Int., **6**, 53 (1974).
85. M. E. Jung and Z. Long-Mei, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 4533 (1983).
86. Y. Ishida, S. Sasatani, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 3255 (1983).
87. F. I. Luknitskii and B. A. Vovsi, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **182**, 350 (1968); Proc. Acad. Sci. USSR, Chem. Sec. (Engl. transl.), **182**, 812 (1968).
88. A. Holm, C. Christophersen, T. Ottersen, H. Hope, and A. Christensen, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. B, **31**, 687 (1977).
89. Y. Iwakura, K. Uno, K. Haga, and K. Nakamura, J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed., **11**, 367 (1973).
90. M. Rothe and R. Timler, Chem. Ber., **95**, 783 (1962).
91. G. I. Glover, R. B. Smith, and H. Rapoport, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **87**, 2003 (1965).
92. S. Bittner and S. Grinberg, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1976**, 1708.
93. H. Langhals and C. Ruechardt, Chem. Ber., **114**, 3831 (1981).
94. H. Langhals, G. Range, E. Wistuba, and C. Ruechardt, Chem. Ber., **114**, 3818 (1981).
95. H. P. Fischer, C. A. Grob, and E. Renk, Helv. Chim. Acta, **45**, 2539 (1962).
96. R. Huisgen, J. Witte, and I. Ugi, Chem. Ber., **90**, 1844 (1957).
97. R. Huisgen, J. Witte, and W. Jira, Chem. Ber., **90**, 1850 (1957).
98. N. Weliky and E. S. Gould, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **79**, 2742 (1957).
99. H. Patin, Tetrahedron Lett., **1974**, 2893.
100. V. I. Boev and A. V. Dombrovskii, Zh. Org. Khim., **13**, 1125 (1977); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **13**, 1035 (1977).
101. E. Cuingnet and M. Adalberon, C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., **257**, 713 (1963).
102. E. Cuingnet and M. Tarterat-Adalberon, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1965**, 3728.
103. S. Z. Abbas and R. C. Poller, J. Organomet. Chem., **104**, 187 (1976).
104. S. Z. Abbas and R. C. Poller, J. Organomet. Chem., **55**, C9 (1973).
105. L. I. Zakharkin, V. N. Kalinin, and V. V. Gedymin, Tetrahedron, **27**, 1317 (1971).
106. L. I. Zakharkin and I. V. Pisareva, Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim., **1979**, 1886; Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Div. Chem. Sci. (Engl. transl.), **1979**, 1750.
107. L. M. Jackman, R. L. Webb, and H. C. Yick, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 1824 (1982).
108. D. N. Chaturvedi and R. A. Kulkarni, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **55**, 161

(1978).
109. A. Costa, R. Mestres, and J. M. Riego, Synth. Commun., **12**, 1003 (1982).
110. H. B. Kagan, N. Langlois and T. P. Dang, J. Organomet. Chem., **90**, 353 (1975).
111. W. Zielinski, Pol. J. Chem., **52**, 2233 (1978).
112. S. Goszczynski, D. Rusinska-Roszak, and M. Lozynski, Pol. J. Chem., **53**, 849 (1979).
113. B. Unterhalt and H. J. Reinhold, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **308**, 346 (1975).
114. F. L. Scott, R. J. MacConaill, and J. C. Riordan, J. Chem. Soc. C, **1967**, 44.
115. J. S. Dixon, I. Midgley, and C. Djerassi, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **99**, 3432 (1977).
116. Z. Hamlet and M. Rampersad, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1970**, 1230.
117. T. E. Stevens, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 2436 (1963).
118. E. A. Abrazhanova and L. F. Pronskii, Zh. Org. Khim., **9**, 780 (1973); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **9**, 803 (1973).
119. M. S. Ahmad, Shafiullah, and M. Mushfiq, Tetrahedron Lett., **1970**, 2739.
120. R. N. Loeppley and M. Rotman, J. Org. Chem., **32**, 4010 (1967).
121. T. E. Stevens, J. Org. Chem., **34**, 2451 (1969).
122. E. O. Beckmann, Chem. Ber., **23**, 3331 (1890).
123. G. Zinner, Chem. -Ztg., **102**, 58 (1978).
124. D. H. R. Barton, M. J. Day, R. H. Hesse, and M. M. Pechet, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1971**, 945.
125. D. H. R. Barton, M. J. Day, R. H. Hesse, and M. M. Pechet, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1975**, 1764.
126. P. W. Jeffs, G. Molina, N. A. Cortese, P. R. Hauck, and J. Wolfram, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 3876 (1982).
127. P. W. Jeffs and G. Molina, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1973**, 3.
128. J. B. Chattopadhyaya and A. V. Rama Rao, Tetrahedron, **30**, 2899 (1974).
129. J. P. De Keersmaeker and F. Fontyn, Ind. Chim. Belge, **32**, 1087 (1967).
130. G. N. Dorofeenko and Y. I. Ryabukhin, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **48**, 1668 (1978); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **48**, 1528 (1978).
131. Y. A. Zhdanov, Y. E. Alekseev, and T. P. Sudareva, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **238**, 580 (1978); Proc. Acad. Sci. USSR, Chem. Sec. (Engl. transl.), **238**, 35 (1978).
132. A. J. Leusink, T. G. Meerbeek, and J. G. Noltes, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, **95**, 123 (1976).

133. A. J. Leusink, T. G. Meerbeek, and J. G. Noltes, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, **96**, 142 (1977).
134. P. S. Clezy, C. L. Lim, and J. S. Shannon, Aust. J. Chem., **27**, 1103 (1974).
135. E. P. Ivakhnenko, V. P. Panov, and O. Y. Okhlobystin, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, **243**, 659 (1978); Proc. Acad. Sci. USSR, Chem. Sec. (Engl. transl.), **243**, 547 (1978).
136. E. M. Burgess, H. R. Penton, Jr., and E. A. Taylor, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 26 (1973).
137. T. Mukaiyama, K. Tonooka, and K. Inoue, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 2202 (1961).
138. S. Huenig and W. Rehder, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., **7**, 304 (1968).
139. M. P. Cava and Q. A. Ahmed, J. Org. Chem., **33**, 2440 (1968).
140. W. Z. Heldt, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 5880 (1958).
141. B. Greenberg and J. G. Aston, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 1894 (1960).
142. R. H. Williams and H. R. Snyder, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 809 (1973).
143. W. Zielinski, Pol. J. Chem., **54**, 745 (1980).
144. R. Appel and K. Warning, Chem. Ber., **108**, 1437 (1975).
145. C. R. Harrison, P. Hodge, and W. J. Rogers, Synthesis, **1977**, 41.
146. H. G. Foley and D. R. Dalton, Synth. Commun., **4**, 251 (1974).
147. K. Maruoka, T. Miyazaki, M. Ando, Y. Matsumura, S. Sakane, K. Hattori, and H. Yamamoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **105**, 2831 (1983).
148. G. A. Smith and R. E. Gawley, unpublished results.
149. M. Harfenist and E. Magnien, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 6080 (1958).
150. M. N. Rerick, C. H. Trottier, R. A. Daignault, and J. D. De Foe, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 629.
151. S. H. Graham and A. J. S. Williams, Tetrahedron, **21**, 3263 (1965).
152. Y. Girault, M. Decouzon, and M. Azzaro, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1975**, 385.
153. K. Hattori, Y. Matsumura, T. Miyazaki, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **103**, 7368 (1981).
154. S. Sasatani, T. Miyazaki, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 4711 (1983).
155. R. H. Poirier, R. D. Morin, R. W. Pfeil, A. E. Bearse, D. N. Kramer, and F. M. Miller, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 1547 (1962).
156. H. K. Hall, J. Org. Chem., **29**, 3139 (1964).
157. K. Hattori, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 3395 (1982).
158. Y. Matsumura, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 1929 (1982).

159. Y. Matsumura, J. Fujiwara, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **105**, 6312 (1983).
160. J. A. Marshall, N. H. Andersen, and J. W. Schlicher, J. Org. Chem., **35**, 858 (1970).
161. D. Seebach, M. Pohmakotr, C. Schregenberger, B. Weidmann, R. S. Mali, and S. Pohmakotr, Helv. Chim. Acta, **65**, 419 (1982).
162. R. M. Palmere, R. T. Conley, and J. L. Rabinowitz, J. Org. Chem., **37**, 4095 (1972).
163. J. C. Chapman and J. T. Pinhey, Aust. J. Chem., **27**, 2421 (1974).
164. C. W. Shoppee, R. E. Lack, and S. K. Roy, J. Chem. Soc., **1963**, 3767.
165. R. T. Conley and B. E. Nowak, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 1965 (1962).
166. B. Amit and A. Hassner, Synthesis, **1978**, 932.
167. C. H. Brieskorn and E. Hemmer, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **310**, 65 (1977).
168. N. G. Kozlov and T. Pehk, Zh. Org. Khim., **18**, 1118 (1982); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **18**, 968 (1982).
169. A. S. Narula and S. P. Sethi, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 685 (1984).
170. G. E. Gream, D. Wege, and M. Mular, Aust. J. Chem., **27**, 567 (1974).
171. R. V. Stevens and F. C. A. Gaeta, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **99**, 6105 (1977).
172. R. V. Stevens, F. C. A. Gaeta, and D. S. Lawrence, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **105**, 7713 (1983).
173. M. Nazir, Naeemuddin, I. Ahmed, M. K. Bhatty, and Karimullah, Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res., **10**, 13 (1967).
174. R. J. Hunadi and G. K. Helmkamp, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 2880 (1981).
175. M. Ikeda, T. Uno, K. Homma, K. Ono, and Y. Tamura, Synth. Commun., **10**, 437 (1980).
176. G. Frater, U. Mueller, and W. Guenther, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 1133 (1984).
177. C. W. Shoppee and S. K. Roy, J. Chem. Soc., **1963**, 3774.
178. J. N. Shah, Y. P. Mehta, and G. M. Shah, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 2078 (1978).
179. R. T. Conley and F. A. Mikulski, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 97 (1959).
180. D. Miljkovic, J. Petrovic, M. Stajic, and M. Miljkovic, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 3585 (1973).
181. D. Miljkovic and J. Petrovic, J. Org. Chem., **42**, 2101 (1977).
182. T. Ibuka, Y. Mitsui, K. Hayashi, H. Minakata, and Y. Inubushi, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 4425 (1981).
183. T. Ibuka, H. Minakata, Y. Mitsui, K. Hayashi, T. Taga, and Y. Inubushi, Chem. Pharm, Bull., **30**, 2840 (1982).
184. H. Suginome and C.-M. Shea, Synthesis, **1980**, 229.

185. M. Boes and W. Fleischhacker, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **1982**, 112.
186. E. Rihova and A. Vystrcil, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **34**, 240 (1969).
187. R. K. Hill, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 29 (1962).
188. M. M. Rogic, J. F. Van Peppen, K. P. Klein, and T. R. Demmin, J. Org. Chem., **39**, 3424 (1974).
189. K. P. Klein, T. R. Demmin, B. C. Oxenrider, M. M. Rogic, and M. T. Tetenbaum, J. Org. Chem., **44**, 275 (1979).
190. C. A. Grob, H. P. Fischer, H. Link, and E. Renk, Helv. Chim. Acta, **46**, 1190 (1963).
191. G. Hugel, B. Gourdier, J. Levy, and J. Le Men, Tetrahedron Lett., **1974**, 1597.
192. R. L. Autrey and P. W. Scullard, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **90**, 4924 (1968).
193. R. K. Hill and D. A. Cullison, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **95**, 2923 (1973).
194. C. A. Grob and J. Ide, Helv. Chim. Acta, **57**, 2562 (1974).
195. P. N. Confalone, E. D. Lollar, G. Pizzolato, and M. R. Uskokovic, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **100**, 6291 (1978).
196. P. N. Confalone, G. Pizzolato, D. Lollar-Confalone, and M. R. Uskokovic, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **102**, 1954 (1980).
197. A. F. Ferris, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 12 (1960).
198. A. Ahmad and I. D. Spenser, Can. J. Chem., **38**, 1625 (1960).
199. E. L. Zaitseva, A. N. Flerova, R. M. Gitina, L. N. Kurkovskaya, E. N. Teleshov, A. N. Pravednikov, E. S. Botvinnik, N. N. Shmagina, and E. L. Gefter, Zh. Org. Khim., **12**, 1987 (1976); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **12**, 1939 (1976).
200. K. G. Artz and C. A. Grob, Helv. Chim. Acta, **51**, 807 (1968).
201. Y. Sato and N. Ikekawa, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 5058 (1961).
202. D. Murakami and N. Tokura, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **31**, 1044 (1958).
203. L. Edwards, M. Gouterman, and C. B. Rose, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **98**, 7638 (1976).
204. H. Nishiyama, K. Sakuta, N. Osaka, and K. Itoh, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 4021 (1983).
205. T. Wagner-Jauregg and M. Roth, Chem. Ber., **93**, 3036 (1960).
206. J. Wiemann and Y. Dubois, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1961**, 1873.
207. S. Fujita, K. Koyama, and Y. Inagaki, Synthesis, **1982**, 68.
208. K. Clarke, C. G. Hughes, and R. M. Scrowston, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1973**, 356.
209. G. Kollenz, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **762**, 23 (1972).
210. N. Tokura, R. Tada, and K. Suzuki, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **32**, 654 (1959).

211. W. M. Whaley and T. R. Govindachari, Org. React., **6**, 74 (1951).
212. S. P. Hiremath, J. S. Biradar, and M. G. Purohit, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **21**, 249 (1982).
213. W. Zielinski, Synthesis, **1980**, 70.
214. W. Zielinski, Pol. J. Chem., **54**, 2209 (1980).
215. R. Tada, H. Sakuraba, and N. Tokura, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **31**, 1003 (1958).
216. R. E. Gawley, E. J. Termine, and K. D. Onan, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1981**, 568.
217. R. E. Gawley and E. J. Termine, J. Org. Chem., **49**, 1946 (1984).
218. S. Sakane, Y. Matsumura, Y. Yamamura, Y. Ishida, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **105**, 672 (1983).
219. R. E. Gawley and E. J. Termine, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 307 (1982).
220. P. Dubs and R. Stuessi, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1976**, 1021.
221. R. K. Hill and R. T. Conley, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **82**, 645 (1960).
222. H. Wolff, Org. React., **3**, 307 (1946).
223. G. I. Koldobskii, G. F. Tereshchenko, E. S. Gerasimova, and L. I. Bagal, Russ. Chem. Rev. (Engl. transl.), **40**, 835 (1971).
224. P. A. S. Smith and J. P. Horowitz, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **72**, 3718 (1950).
225. E. Oliveros, M. Riviere, and A. Lattes, Nouv. J. Chim., **3**, 739 (1979).
226. R. T. Conley and B. E. Nowak, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 3196 (1962).
227. M. Cunningham, L. S. Ng Lim, and G. Just, Can. J. Chem., **49**, 2891 (1971).
228. W. G. Kofron and M.-K. Yeh, J. Org. Chem., **41**, 439 (1976).
229. M. E. Jung, P. A. Blair, and J. A. Lowe, Tetrahedron Lett., **1976**, 1439.
230. R. E. Gawley and T. Nagy, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 263 (1984).
231. D. W. Burrows and R. H. Eastman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **79**, 3756 (1957).
232. V. I. Boev and A. V. Dombrovskii, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **47**, 1892 (1977); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **47**, 1728 (1977).
233. M. Ohno, N. Naruse, and I. Terasawa, Org. Synth., Coll. Vol. **5**, 266 (1973).
234. W. Lehnert, Tetrahedron Lett., **1971**, 559.
235. G. Sosnovsky and J. A. Krogh, Synthesis, **1978**, 703.
236. G. A. Olah and T. Keumi, Synthesis, **1979**, 112.
237. A. Striegler, J. Prakt. Chem., **15**, 1 (1961).
238. A. F. McKay, E. J. Tarlton, S. I. Petri, P. R. Steyermark, and M. A. Mosley, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 1510 (1958).
239. J. D. Butler and T. C. Poles, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1973**, 41.

240. J. D. Butler and T. C. Poles, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1973**, 1262.
241. J. T. Doi, W. K. Musker, D. L. De Leeuw, and A. S. Hirschon, J. Org. Chem., **46**, 1239 (1981).
242. A. Buzas and J. Teste, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1960**, 359.
243. O. Meth-Cohn and B. Narine, Synthesis, **1980**, 133.
244. S. Gelin, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **18**, 535 (1981).
245. Y. Tamura, Y. Kita, and M. Terashima, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **19**, 529 (1971).
246. A. Benko and I. Rotaru, Monatsch. Chem., **106**, 1027 (1975).
247. O. D. Strizhakov, E. N. Zil'berman, and S. V. Svetozarskii, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **35**, 628 (1965); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **631** (1965).
248. N. Tokura, R. Tada, and K. Yokoyama, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **34**, 1812 (1961).
249. I. Ganboa and C. Palomo, Synth. Commun., **13**, 941 (1983).
250. I. Sakai, N. Kawabe, and M. Ohno, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **52**, 3381 (1979).
251. T. Van Es, J. Chem. Soc., **1965**, 3881.
252. I. J. Galpin, P. F. Gordon, R. Ramage, and W. D. Thorpe, Tetrahedron, **32**, 2417 (1976).
253. T. E. Stevens, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 2531 (1961).
254. R. Tada and N. Tokura, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **31**, 387 (1958).
255. A. F. Turbak, Ind. Eng. Chem., Prod. Res. Dev., **7**, 189 (1968).
256. Y. Izumi, S. Sato, and K. Urabe, Chem. Lett., **1983**, 1649.
257. A. Costa, P. M. Deya, J. V. Sinisterra, and J. M. Marinas, Can. J. Chem., **58**, 1266 (1980).
258. E. F. Novoselov, S. D. Isaev, A. G. Yurchenko, L. Vodicka, and J. Triska, Zh. Org. Khim., **17**, 2558 (1981); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **17**, 2284 (1981).
259. K. Fukui, M. Uchida, and M. Masaki, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **46**, 3168 (1973).
260. N. Tokura, T. Kawahara, and S. Ikeda, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **37**, 138 (1964).
261. M. Masaki, J. Kita, K. Fukui, and S. Matsunami, Tetrahedron Lett., **1974**, 191.
262. J. Wiemann, N. Van Thoai, and P. Ham, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1967**, 3920.
263. S. W. Shalaby, S. Sifniades, K. P. Klein, and D. Sheehan, Polym. Prep., Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Polym. Chem., **15**, 429 (1974).
264. K. Aparajithan, A. C. Thompson, and J. Sam, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **3**, 466 (1966).

265. H. K. Hall, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **82**, 1209 (1960).
266. K. Clarke, W. R. Fox, and R. M. Scrowston, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 1029.
267. I. M. Zalesskaya, A. N. Blakitnyi, E. P. Saenko, Y. A. Fialkov, and L. M. Yagupol'skii, Zh. Org. Khim., **16**, 1194 (1980); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **16**, 1031 (1980).
268. G. H. Schmid and P. H. Fitzgerald, Can. J. Chem., **46**, 3758 (1968).
269. B. L. Fox and J. E. Reboulet, J. Org. Chem., **33**, 3639 (1968).
270. R. C. Elderfield and E. T. Losin, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 1703 (1961).
271. A. P. Cowling, J. Mann, and A. A. Usmani, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1981**, 2116.
272. C. Santelli, Tetrahedron Lett., **21**, 2893 (1980).
273. M. V. Rubtsov, E. E. Mikhlina, V. Y. Vorob'eva, and A. D. Yanina, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **34**, 2222 (1964); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **34**, 2232 (1964).
274. E. E. Mikhlina, V. Y. Vorob'eva, V. I. Schedchenko, and M. V. Rubtsov, Zh. Org. Khim., **1**, 1336 (1965); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **1**, 1352 (1965).
275. G. G. Lyle and R. M. Barrera, J. Org. Chem., **29**, 3311 (1964).
276. M.-K. Yeh, J. Chin. Chem. Soc. (Taipei), **25**, 83 (1978) [C.A., **90** 22385q (1979)].
277. D. D. Ridley and G. W. Simpson, Aust. J. Chem., **34**, 569 (1981).
278. N. Thoai, N. Ngoc-Chieu, and C. Beaute, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1970**, 3656.
279. U. R. Joshi and P. A. Limaye, Indian J. Chem. Sect. B, **21**, 1122 (1982).
280. N. H. P. Smith, J. Chem. Soc., **1961**, 4209.
281. B. J. Gregory, R. B. Moodie, and K. Schofield, J. Chem. Soc. B, **1970**, 338.
282. R. S. Monson and B. M. Broline, Can. J. Chem., **51**, 942 (1973).
283. V. M. Gurav and U. K. Jagwani, Marathwada Univ. J. Sci. Nat. Sci., **14**, 7 (1975) [C.A., **89**, 108503t (1978)].
284. V. M. Gurav and U. K. Jagwani, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **56**, 325 (1979).
285. V. M. Gurav, Acta Cienc. Indica, **4**, 25 (1978) [C.A., **90**, 6041u (1979)].
286. B. P. Fabrichnyi, I. F. Shalavina, and Y. L. Gol'dfarb, Zh. Org. Khim., **5**, 361 (1965); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **5**, 346 (1969).
287. Y. Kanaoka, O. Yonemitsu, E. Sato, and Y. Ban, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **16**, 280 (1968).
288. C. Beaute, N. Thoai, and J. Wiemann, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1971**, 3327.
289. V. P. Kukhar and V. I. Pasternak, Synthesis, **1974**, 563.

290. S.-G. Kim, T. Kawakami, T. Ando, and Y. Yukawa, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **52**, 1115 (1979).
291. R. Royer, P. Demerseman, G. Colin, and A. Cheutin, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1968**, 4090.
292. A. P. Stoll and F. Troxler, Helv. Chim. Acta, **51**, 1864 (1968).
293. H. Weber, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **310**, 20 (1977).
294. E. H. Billett, I. Fleming, and S. W. Hanson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1973**, 1661.
295. R. T. LaLonde, N. Muhammad, C. F. Wong, and E. R. Sturiale, J. Org. Chem., **45**, 3664 (1980).
296. S. R. Wilson and R. A. Sawicki, J. Org. Chem., **44**, 330 (1979).
297. K. Morita and Z. Suzuki, J. Org. Chem., **31**, 233 (1966).
298. K. B. Becker and C. A. Gabutti, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 1883 (1982).
299. A. Guggisberg, U. Kramer, C. Heidelberger, R. Charubala, E. Stephanou, M. Hesse, and H. Schmid, Helv. Chim. Acta, **61**, 1050 (1978).
300. M. W. Majchrzak, A. Kotelko, R. Guryn, J. B. Lambert, and S. M. Wharry, Tetrahedron, **37**, 1075 (1981).
301. C. Tsuchiya, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, **82**, 1549 (1961) [C.A., **59** 2752g (1963)].
302. R. E. Lyle and D. A. Walsh, Org. Prep. Proced. Int., **5**, 299 (1973).
303. A. Jossang-Yanagida and C. Gansser, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **15**, 249 (1978).
304. S. S. Stradling, D. Hornick, J. Lee, and J. Riley, J. Chem. Educ., **60**, 502 (1983).
305. B. P. Fabrichnyi, I. F. Shalavina, and Y. L. Gol'dfarb, Zh. Org. Khim., **3**, 2079 (1967); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **3**, 2027 (1967).
306. M. M. Payard, J. M. Paris, J. M. Couquelet, and J. D. Couquelet, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1979**, 299.
307. Y. Tamura, Y. Kita, and J. Uraoka, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **20**, 876 (1972).
308. V. Bardakos and W. Sucrow, Chem. Ber., **111**, 1780 (1978).
309. H. Gnichtel and K. Hirte, Chem. Ber., **108**, 3380 (1975).
310. T. Duong, R. H. Prager, J. M. Tippett, D. A. Ward, and D. I. B. Ken, Aust. J. Chem., **29**, 2667 (1976).
311. E. J. Moriconi and M. A. Stemniski, J. Org. Chem., **37**, 2035 (1972).
312. A. Kuemin, E. Maverick, P. Seiler, N. Vanier, L. Damm, R. Hobi, J. D. Dunitz, and A. Eschenmoser, Helv. Chim. Acta, **63**, 1158 (1980).
313. S. R. Wilson and R. A. Sawicki, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **19**, 81 (1982).
314. A. Zabza, C. Wawrzenczyk, and H. Kuczynski, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **22**, 855 (1974).

315. A. Zabza, C. Wawrzenczyk, and H. Kuczynski, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **20**, 623 (1972).
316. H. P. Fischer and C. A. Grob, Helv. Chim. Acta, **51**, 153 (1968).
317. E. G. Rozantsev, A. V. Chudinov, and V. D. Sholle, Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim., **1980**, 2114; Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Div. Chem. Sci. (Engl. transl.), **1980**, 1510.
318. I. L. Finar and H. E. Saunders, J. Chem. Soc. C, **1969**, 1495.
319. V. Joshi and M. I. Hari, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **22**, 65 (1983).
320. F. M. Albini, R. Oberti, and P. Caramella, J. Chem. Res. (S), **1983**, 4.
321. M. Ruccia, N. Vivona, G. Cusmano, and G. Macaluso, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1977**, 589.
322. J. Huet, M. Sado-Odeye, M. Martin, P. Guibet, Ph. Linee, P. Lacroix, P. Quiniou, and J. Laurent, Eur. J. Med. Chem.—Chim. Ther., **9**, 376 (1974).
323. M. D. Nair and J. A. Desai, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **19**, 765 (1980).
324. H. Boehme and R. Malcherek, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **312**, 648 (1979).
325. V. K. Venugopal, N. Rao, M. F. Rahman, U. T. Bhalerao, and G. Thyagarajan, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **20**, 156 (1981).
326. D. Huckle, I. M. Lockart, and M. Wright, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1972**, 2425.
327. K. Hirao, H. Miura, and O. Yonemitsu, Heterocycles, **7**, 857 (1977).
328. H. J. Goelz, J. M. Muchowski, and M. L. Maddox, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., **17**, 855 (1978).
329. W. J. Lipa, H. T. Crawford, P. C. Radlick, and G. K. Helmkamp, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 3813 (1978).
330. C. A. Grob and J. Ide, Helv. Chim. Acta, **57**, 2571 (1974).
331. M. Schaefer-Ridder, A. Wagner, M. Schwamborn, H. Schreiner, E. Devrout, and E. Vogel, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., **17**, 853 (1978).
332. P. Kovacic, K. W. Field, and T. A. Wnuk, J. Chem. Eng. Data, **16**, 141 (1971).
333. J. Kralicek, J. Kondelikova, and V. Kubanek, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **39**, 249 (1974).
334. J. G. Korsloot and V. G. Keizer, Tetrahedron Lett., **1969**, 3517.
335. J. Triska, L. Vodicka, and J. Hlavaty, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **44**, 1448 (1979).
336. V. P. Arya, R. Prasad, and V. Sadhale, Indian J. Chem., **13**, 1267 (1975).
337. W. Eisele, C. A. Grob, and E. Renk, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 75.
338. F. T. Bond, J. E. Stemke, and D. W. Powell, Synth. Commun., **5**, 427 (1975).

339. M. Tichy, P. Malon, I. Fric, and K. Blaha, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **44**, 2653 (1979).
340. A. Zabza, H. Kuczynski, Z. Chabudzinski, and D. Zedzik-Hibner, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **20**, 841 (1972).
341. R. R. Rao, K. Chakraborti, S. Bhattacharya, and A. Rao, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **22**, 1122 (1983).
342. R. Lukes and J. Hofman, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **26**, 523 (1961).
343. G. Di Maio and V. Permutti, Tetrahedron, **22**, 2059 (1966).
344. H. Erdtman and S. Thoren, Acta Chem. Scand., **24**, 87 (1970).
345. W. D. Lloyd and G. W. Hedrick, Ind. Eng. Chem., Prod. Res. Dev., **2**, 143 (1963).
346. A. Zabza, C. Wawrzenczyk, and H. Kuczynski, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **20**, 521 (1972).
347. A. Zabza, C. Wawrzenczyk, and H. Kuczynski, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **20**, 631 (1972).
348. R. W. Cottingham, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 1473 (1960).
349. H. P. Fischer and C. A. Grob, Helv. Chim. Acta, **47**, 564 (1964).
350. A. Zabza, H. Kuczynski, Z. Chabudzinski, and G. Piotrowska, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **21**, 1 (1973).
351. P. Nedenskov, W. Taub, and D. Ginsburg, Acta Chem. Scand., **12**, 1405 (1958).
352. C. Tsuchiya, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, **82**, 1395 (1961) [C.A., **59**, 2751a (1963)].
353. J. N. Chatterjea and K. R. R. P. Singh, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **59**, 527 (1982).
354. M. D. Nair, V. Sudarsanam and J. A. Desai, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **21**, 1027 (1982).
355. L. Geita, I. Dalberga, A. Grinvalde, and E. Liepins, Zh. Org. Khim., **13**, 1461 (1977); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **13**, 1346 (1977).
356. R. M. Coates and E. F. Johnson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **93**, 4016 (1971).
357. T. Toda, S. Ryu, Y. Hagiwara, and T. Nozoe, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **48**, 82 (1975).
358. B. Rouot and G. Leclerc, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1979**, 520.
359. B. Unterhalt and H. J. Reinhold, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **308**, 41 (1975).
360. Y. Sawa, T. Kato, T. Masuda, M. Hori, and H. Fujimura, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **23**, 1917 (1975).
361. P. B. Terent'ev, O. E. Vendrova, V. M. Dem'yanovich, L. D. Solov'eva, and V. M. Potapov, Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin., **1983**, 1236 [C.A., **100**,

85577z (1984)].

362. R. T. Conley and L. J. Frainier, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 3844 (1962).
363. J. M. Mellor, R. Pathirana, and J. H. A. Stibbard, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1983**, 2541.
364. N. P. Buu-Hoi, P. Jacquignon, and O. Roussel, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1964**, 867.
365. R. G. Neville, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 870 (1959).
366. I. Fleming and R. B. Woodward, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1973**, 1653.
367. T. Sasaki, S. Eguchi, and T. Toru, J. Org. Chem., **36**, 2454 (1971).
368. T. Sasaki, S. Eguchi, and M. Mizutani, J. Org. Chem., **37**, 3961 (1972).
369. R. T. LaLonde, N. Muhammad, and C. F. Wong, J. Org. Chem., **42**, 2113 (1977).
370. P. Duhamel and M. Kotera, J. Chem. Res. (S), **1982**, 276.
371. N. S. Fedotov, I. G. Rybalka, A. V. Kisin, G. I. Nikishin, and V. F. Mironov, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **50**, 617 (1980); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **50**, 501 (1980).
372. L. A. Paquette, H. C. Berk, and S. V. Ley, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 902 (1975).
373. L. A. Paquette, G. D. Ewing, S. V. Ley, H. C. Berk, and S. G. Traynor, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 4712 (1978).
374. J. B. Hester, Jr., J. Org. Chem., **35**, 875 (1970).
375. J. B. Hester, Jr., J. Org. Chem., **32**, 3804 (1967).
376. P. H. Mazzocchi, E. W. Kordoski, and R. Rosenthal, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **19**, 941 (1982).
377. D. D. Evans, J. Weale, and D. J. Weyell, Aust. J. Chem., **26**, 1333 (1973).
378. A. S. Bailey, C. J. Barnes, and P. A. Wilkinson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1974**, 1321.
379. E. Wenkert and B. F. Barnett, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **82**, 4671 (1960).
380. E. E. Smissman, J. R. Reid, D. A. Walsh, and R. T. Borchardt, J. Med. Chem., **19**, 127 (1976).
381. B. P. Fabrichnyi, I. F. Shalavina, Y. L. Gol'dfarb, and S. M. Kostrova, Zh. Org. Khim., **10**, 1956 (1974); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **10**, 1966 (1974).
382. Y. L. Gol'dfarb, B. P. Fabrichnyi, I. F. Shalavina, and S. M. Kostrova, Zh. Org. Khim., **11**, 2400 (1975); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **11**, 2449 (1975).
383. V. Bardakos and W. Sucrow, Chem. Ber., **111**, 853 (1978).
384. A. Maquestiau, Y. Van Haverbeke, J. J. Vanden Eynde, and N. De Pauw, Bull. Soc. Chim. Belge, **89**, 45 (1980).

385. E. V. Dehmlow and H. P. Joswig, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **1975**, 916.
386. K. K. Kelly and J. S. Matthews, Tetrahedron, **26**, 1555 (1970).
387. M. Kataoka and M. Ohno, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **46**, 3474 (1973).
388. J. Wiemann and P. Ham, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1961**, 1005.
389. K. Nagarajan, C. L. Kulkarni, and A. Venkateswarlu, Indian J. Chem., **12**, 247 (1974).
390. P. Catsoulacos, Chim. Ther., **5**, 401 (1970).
391. P. Beak and J. A. Barron, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 2771 (1973).
392. P. Catsoulacos, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1973**, 2136.
393. J. P. Maffrand, R. Boigegrain, J. Courregelongue, G. Ferrand, and D. Frehel, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **18**, 727 (1981).
394. T. Ogata, S. Tanaka, H. Yoshida, and S. Inokawa, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **44**, 2853 (1971).
395. W. Gerrard, M. F. Lappert, and J. W. Wallis, J. Chem. Soc., **1960**, 2141.
396. L. Makaruk, H. Polanska, and B. Wazynska, Polym. Prep. Am. Chem. Soc., Div. Polym. Chem., **24**, 260 (1983).
397. T. S. Sulkowski and S. J. Childress, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 4424 (1962).
398. J. M. Bastian, A. Ebnoether, and E. Jucker, Helv. Chim. Acta, **54**, 283 (1971).
399. H. Yamanaka, M. Shiraiwa, T. Sakamoto, and S. Konno, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **29**, 3548 (1981).
400. M. Pesson, P. De Lajudie, and M. Antoine, C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Ser. C, **273**, 907 (1971).
401. Z. Majer, M. Kajtar, M. Tichy, and K. Blaha, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **47**, 950 (1982).
402. R. H. Prager, J. M. Tippett, and A. D. Ward, Aust. J. Chem., **31**, 1989 (1978).
403. R. Tada, Y. Masubuchi, and N. Tokura, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **34**, 209 (1961).
404. J. Kondelikova, J. Kralicek, J. Smolikova, and K. Blaha, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **38**, 523 (1973).
405. H. Takahashi and M. Ito, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **56**, 2050 (1983).
406. J. Brugidou, H. Christol, and M. F. Feldmann, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1974**, 1005.
407. J. P. Coic and G. Saint Ruf, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **15**, 1367 (1978).
408. J. B. Kyziol and A. Lyzniak, Tetrahedron, **36**, 3017 (1980).
409. F. Yoneda, M. Higuchi, K. Senga, M. Kanahori, and S. Nishigaki, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **21**, 473 (1973).
410. T. Nagasaka and S. Ohki, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **25**, 3023 (1977).

411. V. Bardakos and W. Sucrow, Chem. Ber., **109**, 1898 (1976).
412. K. F. Cohen, R. Kazlauskas, and J. T. Pinhey, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1973**, 2076.
413. S. Archer, P. Osei-Gyimah, and S. Silbering, J. Med. Chem., **23**, 516 (1980).
414. M. Y. Uritskaya, O. S. Anisimova, and L. N. Yakhontov, Khim. Geterotsikl. Soedin., **1979**, 80 [C.A., **90**, 152048t (1979)].
415. P. Rosenmund, D. Sauer, and W. Trommer, Chem. Ber., **103**, 496 (1970).
416. G. M. Iskander and V. S. Gulta, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1982**, 1891.
417. P. C. Belanger, J. Scheigetz, and R. N. Young, Can. J. Chem., **61**, 2177 (1983).
418. D. Carr, B. Iddon, H. Suschitzky, and R. T. Parfitt, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 2374.
419. H. A. Bruson, F. W. Grant, and E. Bobko, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 3633 (1958).
420. R. T. Conley and R. J. Lange, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 210 (1963).
421. K. Ito and Y. Oka, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **28**, 2862 (1980).
422. H. Nagano, Y. Ishikawa, Y. Matsuo, and M. Shiota, Chem. Lett., **1982**, 1947.
423. E. J. Corey, J. F. Arnett, and G. N. Widiger, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **97**, 430 (1975).
424. T. Ibuka, H. Minakata, Y. Mitsui, E. Tabushi, T. Taga, and Y. Inubushi, Chem. Lett., **1981**, 1409.
425. Z. Kafka, L. Vodicka, and V. Galik, Chem. Prum., **29**, 596 (1979).
426. T. Kimura, M. Minabe, and K. Suzuki, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 1247 (1978).
427. P. Caramella, G. Cellerino, P. Grunanger, F. M. Albini, and M. R. R. Cellerino, Tetrahedron, **34**, 3545 (1978).
428. P. Caramella, C. A. Coda, A. Corsaro, D. Del Monte, and A. F. Marinone, Tetrahedron, **38**, 173 (1982).
429. E. J. Browne and J. B. Polya, J. Chem. Soc. C, **1968**, 824.
430. A. Levai, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **107**, 361 (1981).
431. G. Cainelli, S. Morrocchi, and A. Quilico, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 1959.
432. G. Cauquil, E. Casadevall, and A. Casadevall, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1962**, 608.
433. M. E. Rogers and E. L. May, J. Med. Chem., **17**, 1328 (1974).
434. H. Alper and E. C. H. Keung, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **10**, 637 (1973).
435. D. Carr, B. Iddon, H. Suschitzky, and R. T. Parfitt, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 2380.

436. A. Buzas, F. Cossais, and J. P. Jacquet, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1972**, 4397.
437. A. Velez and J. Romo-A, Bol. Inst. Quim. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., **20**, 49 (1968) [C.A., **71**, 22207r (1969)].
438. H. Ogura, H. Takayanagi, and C. Miyahara, J. Org. Chem., **37**, 519 (1972).
439. K. Niume, K. Nakamichi, F. Toda, K. Uno, M. Hasegawa, and Y. Iwakura, J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed., **18**, 2163 (1980).
440. J. N. Chatterjea and K. R. R. P. Singh, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **20**, 1053 (1981).
441. B. L. Jensen and D. P. Michaud, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **15**, 321 (1978).
442. B. Unterhalt, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **300**, 748 (1967).
443. P. A. S. Smith and E. P. Antoniades, Tetrahedron, **9**, 210 (1960).
444. J. E. Sundeen, J. A. Reid, J. A. Osband, and F. P. Hauck, J. Med. Chem., **20**, 1478 (1977).
445. H. Reinshagen and A. Stuetz, Monatsh. Chem., **110**, 567 (1979).
446. S. Konno, M. Shiraiwa, and H. Yamanaka, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **29**, 3554 (1981).
447. G. I. Hutchison, P. A. Marshall, R. H. Prager, J. M. Tippett, and A. D. Ward, Aust. J. Chem., **33**, 2699 (1980).
448. D. Berney and K. Schuh, Helv. Chim. Acta, **59**, 2059 (1976).
449. L. Bauer and R. E. Hewiston, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 3982 (1962).
450. H. P. Fischer, Helv. Chim. Acta, **48**, 1279 (1965).
451. I. Seki, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **18**, 1269 (1970).
452. W. J. Rodewald and B. M. Jagodzinska, Pol. J. Chem., **54**, 911 (1980).
453. R. Achini, Helv. Chim. Acta, **64**, 2203 (1981).
454. G. G. Lyle and E. T. Pelosi, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **88**, 5276 (1966).
455. V. Baliah, M. Lakshmanan, and K. Pandiarajan, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **16**, 72 (1978).
456. R. Bognar, S. Makleit, L. Radics, and I. Seki, Org. Prep. Proced. Int., **5**, 49 (1973).
457. B. Matkovics, B. Tarodi, and L. Balaspiri, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **80**, 79 (1974).
458. B. Matkovics, G. Gondos, and B. Tarodi, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **57**, 119 (1968).
459. H. J. Monteiro, An. Acad. Bras. Cienc., **52**, 493 (1980). [C.A., **94**, 208767d (1980)].
460. K. Oka and S. Hara, Chem. Ind. (London), **1969**, 168.
461. P. K. Grant, J. S. Prasad, and D. D. Rowan, Aust. J. Chem., **36**, 1197 (1983).

462. Y. V. Tanchuk and S. I. Kotenko, Zh. Org. Khim., **17**, 758 (1981); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **17**, 661 (1981).
463. A. T. Troshchenko and T. P. Lobanova, Zh. Org. Khim., **3**, 501 (1967); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **3**, 480 (1967).
464. V. Sprio, P. Madonia, and R. Caronia, Ann. Chim. (Rome), **49**, 169 (1959) [C.A., **53**, 16105i (1959)].
465. J. Henin and J. Gardent, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1977**, 89.
466. M. Boes, W. Fleischhacker, and M. Kratzel, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **19**, 1113 (1982).
467. R. J. Marshall, I. McIndewar, J. A. M. Peters, N. P. Van Vliet, and, F. J. Zeelen, Eur. J. Med. Chem.—Chim. Ther., **19**, 43 (1984).
468. A. H. Fenselau, E. H. Hamamura, and J. G. Moffatt, J. Org. Chem., **35**, 3546 (1970).
469. A. Cervantes, P. Crabbe, J. Iriarte, and G. Rosenkranz, J. Org. Chem., **33**, 4294 (1968).
470. C. Camoutsis and P. Catsoulacos, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **20**, 1093 (1983).
471. H. Singh and V. V. Parashar, Tetrahedron Lett., **1966**, 983.
472. R. T. Blickenstaff and E. L. Foster, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 5029 (1961).
473. B. Matkovics and Z. Tegyey, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **80**, 211 (1974).
474. D. C. Mammato and G. A. Eadon, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 1784 (1975).
475. C. W. Shoppee and G. Kruger, J. Chem. Soc., **1961**, 3641.
476. K. Oka and S. Hara, Tetrahedron Lett., **1969**, 1193.
477. B. Matkovics and Z. Tegyey, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **60**, 413 (1969).
478. C. Dagher, R. Hanna, P. B. Terent'ev, Y. G. Boundel, B. I. Maksimov, and N. S. Kulikov, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **20**, 989 (1983).
479. V. Baliah and R. Jeyaraman, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **15**, 796 (1977).
480. D. Cartier, J. Levy, and J. Le Men, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1976**, 1961.
481. M. Ohashi, S. Yamamura, A. Terahara, and K. Nakanishi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **33**, 1630 (1960).
482. W. Klyne, D. N. Kirk, J. Tilley, and H. Suginome, Tetrahedron, **36**, 543 (1980).
483. S. D. Levine, J. Org. Chem., **35**, 1064 (1970).
484. S. Mohr, Chem. Ber., **114**, 2146 (1981).
485. H. Erdtman and L. Malmborg, Acta Chem. Scand., **24**, 2252 (1970).
486. H. Singh, S. K. Gupta, S. Padmanabhan, D. Paul, and T. R. Bhardwaj, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **15**, 101 (1977).
487. W. J. Rodewald and J. W. Morzycki, Pol. J. Chem., **52**, 2101 (1978).

488. P. Catsoulacos, Chem. Chron., **1**, 147 (1972).
489. C. W. Shoppee, R. E. Lack, and B. C. Newman, J. Chem. Soc., **1964**, 3388.
490. R. Anliker, M. Muller, M. Perelman, J. Wohlfahrt, and H. Heusser, Helv. Chim. Acta, **42**, 1071 (1959).
491. R. D. Heard, M. T. Ryan, and H. I. Bolker, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 172 (1959).
492. H. R. Nace and A. C. Watterson, J. Org. Chem., **31**, 2109 (1966).
493. M. Kobayashi, Y. Shimizu, and H. Mitsuhashi, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **17**, 1255 (1969).
494. P. Catsoulacos and L. Boutis, Chim. Ther., **8**, 215 (1973).
495. P. Choay, C. Monneret, and H. Q. Khuong, Tetrahedron, **34**, 1529 (1978).
496. I. I. Brunovlenskaya, A. B. Alekseeva, and V. R. Skvarchenko, Zh. Org. Khim., **16**, 2141 (1980); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **16**, 1824 (1980).
497. H. H. Otto and J. Triepel, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **1978**, 1809.
498. H. Mitsuhashi and K. Tomimoto, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **19**, 1974 (1971).
499. H. Ogura, H. Takayanagi, and K. Furuhata, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, **1976**, 665.
500. E. S. Rothman and M. E. Wall, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 1396 (1960).
501. P. Catsoulacos, Chim. Ther., **6**, 449 (1971).
502. J. Romo and A. Romo de Vivar, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **81**, 3446 (1959).
503. D. G. Patterson, C. Djerassi, Y. Yuh, and N. L. Allinger, J. Org. Chem., **42**, 2365 (1977).
504. L. I. Klimova and N. N. Suvorov, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **33**, 3011 (1963); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **33**, 2937 (1963).
505. W. J. Rodewald and J. R. Jaszczynski, Tetrahedron Lett., **1976**, 2977.
506. K. Oka and S. Hara, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **99**, 3859 (1977).
507. J. A. Zderic and J. Iriarte, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 1756 (1962).
508. M. Kobayashi and H. Mitsuhashi, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **21**, 1069 (1973).
509. A. P. Shroff and C. J. Shaw, Anal. Chem., **43**, 455 (1971).
510. W. J. Rodewald and A. Zaworska, Pol. J. Chem., **54**, 1147 (1980).
511. B. Matkovics, G. Balazs, and L. Balaspiri, Acta Phys. Chem., **21**, 181 (1975).
512. I. Shafiullah, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **101**, 319 (1979).
513. C. W. Shoppee, R. W. Killick, and G. Kruger, J. Chem. Soc., **1962**, 2275.
514. N. J. Doorenbos and R. E. Havranek, J. Org. Chem., **30**, 2474 (1965).
515. M. P. Irismetov, G. Y. Tsvetkova, and M. I. Goryaev, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **47**, 941 (1977); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **47**, 857 (1977).
516. D. H. R. Barton, J. P. Poyser, and P. G. Sammes, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin

Trans. 1, **1972**, 53.

517. M. S. Ahmad, A. H. Siddiqui, and S. C. Logani, Aust. J. Chem., **22**, 271 (1969).
518. M. S. Ahmad and A. H. Siddiqui, Aust. J. Chem., **21**, 1371 (1968).
519. M. S. Ahmad, Shafiullah, and Islamuddin, Indian J. Chem., **12**, 1323 (1974).
520. A. H. Siddiqui, M. H. Baig, and C. Lakshmi, Aust. J. Chem., **30**, 2271 (1977).
521. J. A. Zderic, H. Carpio, D. C. Limon, and A. Ruiz, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 2842 (1961).
522. R. H. Mazur, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **81**, 1454 (1959).
523. V. Dave, J. B. Stothers, and E. W. Warnhoff, Can. J. Chem., **57**, 1557 (1979).
524. C. W. Shoppee, M. I. Akhtar, and R. E. Lack, J. Chem. Soc., **1964**, 3392.
525. B. Matkovics, Z. Tegyey, M. Resch, F. Sirokman, and E. Boga, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **66**, 333 (1970).
526. M. S. Ahmad and M. Mushfig, Aust. J. Chem., **24**, 213 (1971).
527. S. Stiver and P. Yates, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1983**, 50.
528. H. Suginome and C.-M. Shea, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1980**, 2268.
529. M. S. Ahmad, N. K. Pillai, and Z. H. Chaudhry, Aust. J. Chem., **27**, 1537 (1974).
530. M. S. Ahmad, Shafiullah, and A. H. Siddiqi, Indian J. Chem., **7**, 1167 (1969).
531. M. S. Ahmad and Shafiullah, Indian J. Chem., **10**, 1136 (1972).
532. C. W. Shoppee and J. C. P. Sly, J. Chem. Soc., **1958**, 3458.
533. T. Sasaki, S. Eguchi, and T. Toru, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1970**, 1239.
534. V. Dave, J. B. Stothers, and E. W. Warnhoff, Can. J. Chem., **58**, 2666 (1980).
535. J. C. Kim, S.-K. Choi, W.-W. Park, and Y.-T. Lee, Daehan Hwahak Hwoejee (J. Kor. Chem. Soc.), **22**, 218 (1979) [C.A., **91**, 141085 x (1979)].
536. N. J. Doorenbos and M. T. Wu, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 2548 (1961).
537. W. J. Rodewald and B. Achmatowicz, Rocz. Chem., **46**, 203 (1972).
538. W. J. Rodewald and J. Wicha, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., **12**, 95 (1964).
539. W. J. Rodewald and B. Achmatowicz, Rocz. Chem., **45**, 1501 (1971).
540. M. S. Ahmad and F. Waris, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **15**, 1141 (1977).
541. W. J. Rodewald and K. Olejniczak, Rocz. Chem., **50**, 1089 (1976).
542. W. J. Rodewald and J. Wicha, Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Chim., **11**,

437 (1963).
543. H. Suginome, T. Yabe, and E. Osawa, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1982**, 931.
544. G. H. Whitham, J. Chem. Soc., **1960**, 2016.
545. M. Kobayashi and H. Mitsuhashi, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **20**, 1567 (1972).
546. P. Bladon and W. McMeekin, J. Chem. Soc., **1961**, 3504.
547. P. Bladon and W. McMeekin, Chem. Ind. (London), **1960**, 1307.
548. B. Matkovics, G. Gondos, and Z. Tegyey, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **53**, 417 (1967).
549. H. Singh and S. Padmanabhan, Tetrahedron Lett., **1967**, 3689.
550. D. H. R. Barton, X. Lusinchi, A. Martinez Menendez, and P. Milliet, Tetrahedron, **39**, 2201 (1983).
551. M. S. Ahmad, I. A. Ansari, and G. Moinuddin, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **20**, 602 (1981).
552. L. Knof, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **642**, 194 (1961).
553. W. J. Rodewald and B. Achmatowicz, Tetrahedron, **27**, 5467 (1971).
554. N. N. Suvorov, L. I. Klimova, and L. M. Morozovskaya, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **32**, 3308 (1962); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **32**, 3250 (1962).
555. S. C. Puri, K. L. Dhar, and C. K. Atal, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **15**, 917 (1977).
556. K. L. Rao, S. K. Ramraj, and T. Sundararamaiah, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **57**, 833 (1980).
557. H. Suginome and Y. Takahash, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1979**, 2920.
558. G. A. Tolstikov and M. I. Goryaev, Zh. Org. Khim., **2**, 1718 (1966); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **2**, 1694 (1966).
559. T. Sundararamaiah, S. K. Ramraj, K. L. Rao, and V. V. Bai, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **53**, 664 (1976).
560. K. Tsuda and R. Hayatsu, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **78**, 4107 (1956).
561. E. C. Taylor, C. W. Jefford, and C. C. Cheng, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **83**, 1261 (1961).
562. A. F. Ferris, G. S. Johnson, F. E. Gould, and H. Stange, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 1302 (1960).
563. A. F. Ferris, G. S. Johnson, F. E. Gould, and H. K. Latourette, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 492 (1960).
564. A. F. Ferris, G. S. Johnson, and F. E. Gould, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 496 (1960).
565. T. E. Stevens, Tetrahedron Lett., **1967**, 3017.

566. G. Rosini and A. Medici, Synthesis, **1975**, 665.
567. S. L. Reid and D. B. Sharp, J. Org. Chem., **26**, 2567 (1961).
568. H. Gaskin, D. L. Swallow, P. J. Taylor, and M. J. Rix, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1972**, 547.
569. A. F. Ferris, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 580 (1959).
570. K. Lunkwitz, W. Pritzkow, and G. Schmid, J. Prakt. Chem., **37**, 319 (1968).
571. M. Ohno, N. Naruse, S. Torimitsui, and J. Teresawa, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **88**, 3168 (1966).
572. M. Ohno and I. Terasawa, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **88**, 5683 (1966).
573. L. L. Rodina, L. V. Koroleva, and I. K. Korobitsyna, Zh. Org. Khim., **6**, 2336 (1970); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **6**, 2345 (1970).
574. W. Von E. Doering and Y. Yamashita, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **105**, 5368 (1983).
575. B. C. Oxenrider and M. M. Rogic, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 2629 (1982).
576. A. F. Ferris, G. S. Johnson, and F. E. Gould, J. Org. Chem., **25**, 1813 (1960).
577. T. A. Antkowiak, D. C. Sanders, G. B. Trimitsis, J. B. Press, and H. Shechter, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **94**, 5366 (1972).
578. G. Mehta and K. S. Rao, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **21**, 981 (1982).
579. U. Redeker, N. Engel, and W. Steglich, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 4263 (1981).
580. A. Stankevicius and A. N. Kost, Zh. Org. Khim., **6**, 1022 (1970); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **6**, 1026 (1970).
581. C. H. Brieskorn and E. Hemmer, Chem. Ber., **109**, 1418 (1976).
582. T. Sato and H. Obase, Tetrahedron Lett., **1967**, 1633.
583. G. A. Olah, Y. D. Vankar, and A. L. Berrier, Synthesis, **1980**, 45.
584. P. R. Brook and D. E. Kitson, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1978**, 87.
585. G. Dudenas, A. Stankevicius, A. N. Kost, and J. Sulekiene, Zh. Org. Khim., **13**, 2185 (1977); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **13**, 2035 (1977).
586. B. Unterhalt, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **299**, 608 (1966).
587. S. W. Baldwin and M. T. Crimmins, Tetrahedron Lett., **1978**, 4197.
588. M. F. Bartlett, D. F. Dickel, and W. I. Taylor, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 126 (1958).
589. R. L. Autrey and P. W. Scullard, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **87**, 3284 (1965).
590. C. A. Grob and P. W. Schiess, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., **6**, 1 (1967).
591. J. A. Marshall, N. H. Andersen, and P. C. Johnson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **89**, 2748 (1967).

592. J. A. Marshall and N. H. Andersen, Tetrahedron Lett., **1967**, 1219.
593. S. W. Baldwin and J. M. Wilkinson, Tetrahedron Lett., **1979**, 2657.
594. N. I. Kiseleva, Y. A. Baskakov, M. I. Faddeeva, and Y. G. Putsykin, Zh. Org. Khim., **17**, 343 (1981); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **171**, 289 (1981).
595. Y. L. Chow, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **87**, 4642 (1965).
596. C. F. Seidel and A. Storni, Chimia, **13**, 63 (1959).
597. K. Maeda, I. Moritani, T. Hosokawa, and S. Murahashi, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1975**, 689.
598. V. N. Kopranenkov, A. M. Vorotnikov, and E. A. Luk'yanets, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **49**, 2783 (1979); J. Gen. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **49**, 2467 (1979).
599. A. V. Serbin, A. N. Flerova, V. N. Yarosh, N. N. Voznesenskaya, E. N. Teleshov, and A. N. Pravednikov, Vysokomol. Soedin., Ser. A, **25**, 1204; Macromol. Comp., Ser. A (Engl. transl.), **25**, 1394 (1983).
600. K. N. Carter and J. E. Hulse, III, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 2208 (1982).
601. M. Green and S. C. Pearson, J. Chem. Soc. B, **1969**, 593.
602. J. P. Freeman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **82**, 3869 (1960).
603. T. Kiersznicki and A. Rajca, Pol. J. Chem., **53**, 1147 (1979).
604. V. N. Kopranenkov, E. A. Tarkhanova, and E. A. Luk'yanets, Zh. Org. Khim., **15**, 642 (1979); J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. transl.), **15**, 570 (1979).
605. J. Bosch, M. Moral, and M. Rubiralta, Heterocycles, **20**, 509 (1983).
606. B. Iddon, D. Price, H. Suschitzky, and D. I. C. Scopes, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1983**, 2583.
607. H. Nishiyama, K. Sakuta, and K. Itoh, Tetrahedron Lett., **25**, 223 (1984).
608. A. Hassner and E. G. Nash, Tetrahedron Lett., **1965**, 525.
609. S. Wawzonek and J. V. Hallum, J. Org. Chem., **24**, 364 (1959).
610. P. A. Grieco, K. Hiroi, J. J. Reap, and J. A. Noguez, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 1450 (1975).
611. P. A. Grieco and K. Hiroi, Tetrahedron Lett., **1973**, 1831.
612. P. J. Kocienski and J. M. Ansell, J. Org. Chem., **42**, 1102 (1977).
613. S. H. Graham and A. J. S. Williams, J. Chem. Soc., **1959**, 4066.
614. O. Ribeiro, S. T. Hadfield, A. F. Clayton, C. W. Vose, and M. M. Coombs, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1983**, 87.
615. A. Hassner and I. H. Pomerantz, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 1760 (1962).
616. F. H. Stodola, E. C. Kendall, and B. F. McKenzie, J. Org. Chem., **6**, 843 (1941).
617. R. L. Autrey and P. W. Scullard, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **90**, 4917 (1968).

618. A. Carotti, F. Campagna, and R. Ballini, Synthesis, **1979**, 56.
619. J. K. Paisley and L. Weiler, Tetrahedron Lett., **1972**, 261.
620. Shafiullah and M. A. Ghaffari, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **57**, 762 (1980).
621. T. T. Takahashi, K. Nomura, and J. Y. Satoh, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1983**, 1441.
622. C. R. Narayanan and M. S. Parkar, Chem. Ind. (London), **1974**, 163.
623. M. Fryberg, L. Avruch, A. C. Oehlschlager, and A. M. Unrau, Can. J. Biochem., **53**, 881 (1975).
624. J. Klinot, V. Sumanova, and A. Vystrcil, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **37**, 603 (1972).
625. L. Mangoni and M. Belardini, Tetrahedron Lett., **1963**, 921.
626. G. P. Moss and S. A. Nicolaidis, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1969**, 1072.
627. K. K. Purushothaman and A. Sarada, Indian J. Chem., Sect. B, **14**, 635 (1976).
628. T. Hirata, R. Ideo, and T. Suga, Chem. Lett., **1977**, 283.
629. E. S. Olson and J. H. Richards, J. Org. Chem., **33**, 434 (1968).
630. T. Hirata, R. Ideo, and T. Suga, Chem. Lett., **1977**, 711.
631. L. Cambi and G. Bargigia, Chim. Ind. (Milan), **47**, 517 (1965).
632. C. Fizet and J. Streith, Tetrahedron Lett., **1974**, 3187.
633. R. Appel, R. Kleinstuck, and K.-D. Ziehn, Chem. Ber., **104**, 2025 (1971).
634. G. Sosnovsky, J. A. Krogh, and S. G. Umhoefer, Synthesis, **1979**, 722.
635. P. J. Foley, J. Org. Chem., **34**, 2805 (1969).
636. H. Suzuki, T. Fuchita, A. Iwasa, and T. Mishina, Synthesis, **1978**, 905.
637. T. Van Es, J. Chem. Soc., **1965**, 1564.
638. J. K. Chakrabarti and T. M. Hotten, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1972**, 1226.
639. G. Ah-Kow, C. Paulmier, and P. Pastour, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., **1976**, 151.
640. A. Saednya, Synthesis, **1982**, 190.
641. D. Dauzonne, P. Demerseman, and R. Royer, Synthesis, **1981**, 739.
642. A. Saednya, Synthesis, **1983**, 748.
643. E. Vowinkel and J. Bartel, Chem. Ber., **107**, 1221 (1974).
644. J. G. Krause and S. Shaikh, Synthesis, **1975**, 502.
645. G. A. Olah and Y. D. Vankar, Synthesis, **1978**, 702.
646. G. A. Olah, S. C. Narang, and A. Garcia-Luna, Synthesis, **1980**, 659.
647. G. Rosini, G. Baccolini, and S. Cacchi, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 1060 (1973).
648. P. Molina, M. Alajarin, and M. J. Vilaplana, Synthesis, **1982**, 1016.
649. H. G. Foley and D. R. Dalton, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1973**, 628.

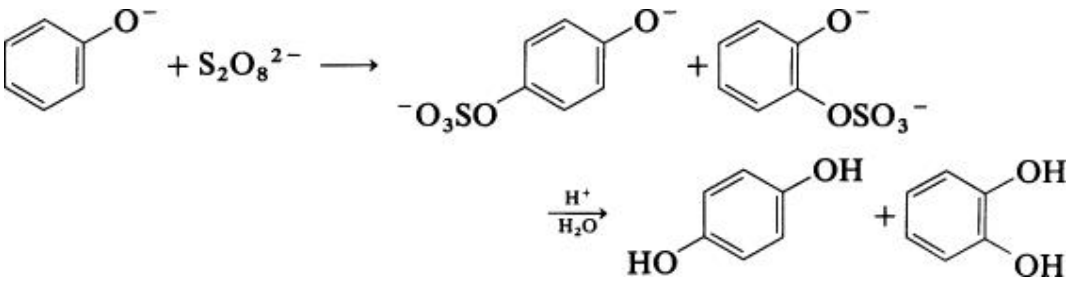
650. J. H. Hunt, Chem. Ind. (London), **1961**, 1873.
651. G. Maerkle, J. B. Rampal, and V. Schoeberl, Tetrahedron Lett., **1979**, 3141.
652. J.-P. Dulcere, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 1599 (1981).
653. G. A. Olah, Y. D. Vankar, and A. Garcia-Luna, Synthesis, **1979**, 227.
654. T.-L. Ho, Synthesis, **1975**, 401.
655. T.-L. Ho and C. M. Wong, Synth. Commun., **1975**, 299.
656. C. Bernhart and C.-G. Wermuth, Synthesis, **1977**, 338.
657. J. M. Prokipcak and P. A. Forte, Can. J. Chem., **49**, 1321 (1971).
658. M. J. Miller and G. M. Loudon, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 126 (1975).
659. J. H. Pomeroy and C. A. Craig, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **81**, 6340 (1959).
660. O. Attanasi, P. Palma, and F. Serra-Zanetti, Synthesis, **1983**, 741.
661. D. L. J. Clive, J. Chem. Soc. D, **1970**, 1014.
662. J. N. Denis and A. Krief, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1980**, 544.
663. D. Cooper and S. Trippett, Tetrahedron Lett., **1979**, 1725.
664. T. Mukaiyama, T. Fujisawa, and O. Mitsunobu, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., **35**, 1104 (1962).
665. T.-L. Ho and C. M. Wong, J. Org. Chem., **38**, 2241 (1973).
666. T. Saraie, T. Ishiguro., K. Kawashima, and K. Morita, Tetrahedron Lett., **1973**, 2121.
667. J. A. Findlay and C. S. Tang, Can. J. Chem., **45**, 1014 (1967).
668. M. E. Jury and S. J. Miller, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **103**, 1984 (1981).
669. X. Lusinchi, Tetrahedron Lett., **1967**, 177.
670. T. J. Bentley and J. F. McChie, Tetrahedron Lett., **1965**, 2497.
671. G. Stokker, J. Org. Chem., **48**, 2613 (1983).
672. Z. Witczak and M. Krolikowska, Pol. J. Chem., **53**, 1033 (1979).
673. Z. Witczak and M. Krolikowska, Pol. J. Chem., **52**, 2479 (1978).
674. S. Sakane, K. Maruoka, and H. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron Lett., **24**, 943 (1983).
675. J. B. Hester, Jr., J. Org. Chem., **39**, 2137 (1974).

The Persulfate Oxidation of Phenols and Arylamines (The Elbs and the Boyland–Sims Oxidations)

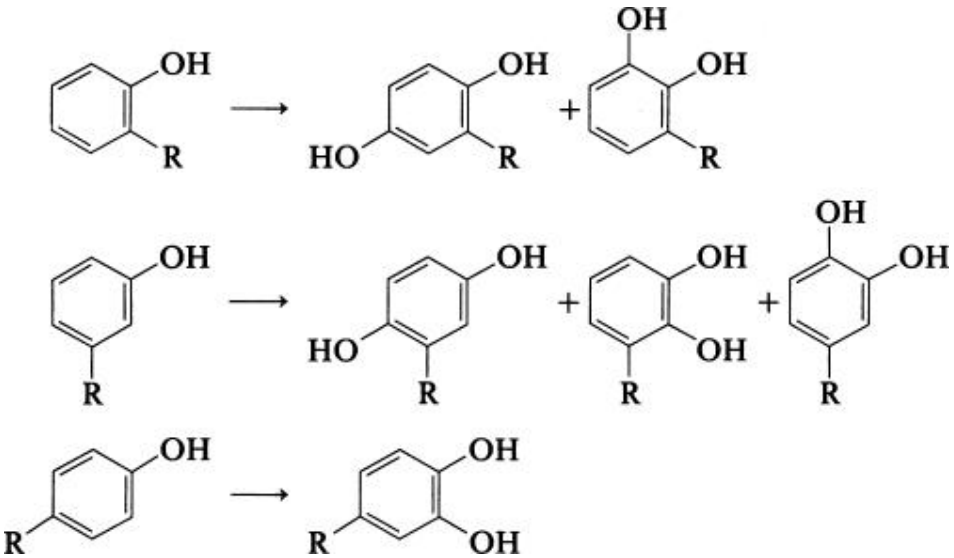
E. J. Behrman, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

1. The Elbs Oxidation: Introduction

A phenolate anion reacts with persulfate ion in alkaline solution to yield a product in which a sulfate group enters the ring *para* or *ortho* to the phenolic group. *Para* substitution predominates. Subsequent acid-catalyzed hydrolysis yields the dihydric phenol.



The reaction was discovered by Karl Elbs* in 1893 (1) and named the *Elbs persulfate oxidation*. (2) The reaction is generally applicable to *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-substituted phenols with isomer distributions as shown:



The yields are not very high, particularly from *para*-substituted phenols, but the major contaminant is usually unchanged starting material that can be separated easily from the intermediate sulfate ester by solvent extraction. Other generally oxidizable groups such as an aldehyde or a double bond are usually not affected under the reaction conditions. The reaction was last thoroughly reviewed in 1951. (3) Subsequent partial reviews include Refs. 4-8. T. R. Seshadri [see W. Baker and S. Rangaswami, *Biograph. Memoirs Fell. Roy. Soc.*, **25**, 505 (1979) and Fruton, *loc. cit.*, p. 661] has made major contributions to the development of the Elbs oxidation. Nearly 30% of the references in this review are due to him and his colleagues.

2. Mechanism

Studies of the kinetics of the reaction (9-11) reveal a first-order dependence on both persulfate and phenol and a positive salt effect. The relationship between pH and reaction rate shows that the phenolate ion is the reactive species. Allyl acetate, a reagent that reacts rapidly with sulfate radical ions, has no effect on either the rate of disappearance of persulfate or the rate of product formation (for *o*-nitrophenol as substrate). These data and the substituent effects discussed below make it clear that the reaction proceeds via electrophilic attack of the persulfate ion on the phenolate ion.

The observed ionic strength effect is consistent with a reaction between two ions of the same charge. The phenolate ion is, of course, much more susceptible to electrophilic attack than is the undissociated phenol. Accordingly, the pH at which a maximum rate is achieved is dependent on the pK_a. The effect of a series of substituents on the reaction rate has been reported, (10) and representative second-order rate constants are given in Table A. Again, the substituent effects are in the expected direction for electrophilic attack by the persulfate ion. The question of whether initial attack is at carbon or at oxygen followed by rearrangement has not been definitely settled. This point is discussed in further detail below.

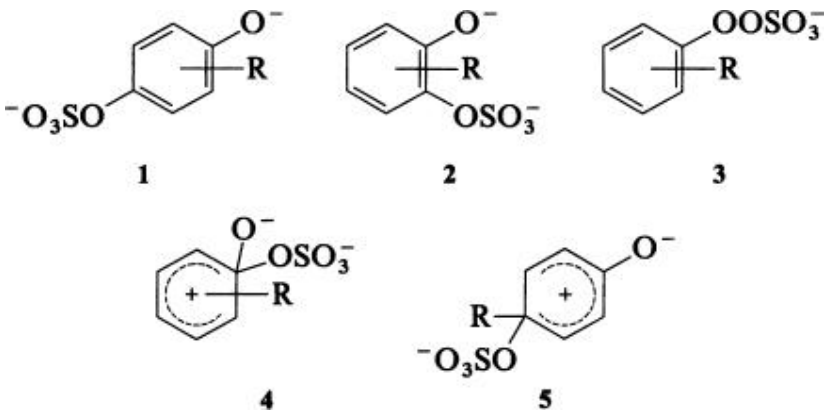
Table A. Representative Rate Constants for Reaction of Phenols and Persulfate Ion[a]

Substituent	Rate Constant 10^2 k_2 (L mol^{-1} s^{-1})
H	1.93
o-NO_2	0.15
m-NO_2	0.32
o-CN	0.24
m-CN	0.38
o-CHO	0.53
m-CHO	0.73
o-CO_2^-	4.08
m-CO_2^-	0.55
o-Cl	1.60
m-Cl	0.58

o-Br	1.56
m-Br	0.64
o-I	2.12
m-I	0.66
o-F	1.61
m-F	1.25
o-CH_3	8.42
m-CH_3	2.40
o-C_4H_9-*t*	16.40
m-C_4H_9-*t*	1.63
o-OCH_3	31.70
m-OCH_3	4.25

[a]Conditions: 30°, 1.7 *M* KOH, Ref. 10.

Electrophilic attack by the persulfate ion on each of the three resonance forms of the phenolate anion will give rise to products **1**, **2**, and **3**:



There are, in addition, possibilities for electrophilic attack by persulfate at two sets of *ipso* positions to give **4** and **5**.

The final product could arise by direct attack at either carbon or oxygen (or an *ipso* position) followed by rearrangement. The evidence bearing on the site of initial attack rests principally on the kinetic effects of substitutents in the *ortho* and *meta* positions. The overall correlation with Hammett substituent constants is much better for the assumption of attack at oxygen (or the oxygen *ipso* position) than for attack at carbon. Thus the order of reactivity of each pair of *ortho*- and *meta*-substituted phenols (except for carboxylate) in Table A is

consistent with what would be expected on the assumption of attack at oxygen. This conclusion is based on the fact that the substituent with the more negative Hammett sigma constant should give the higher rate and that the relative rates should be reversed depending on whether rate-limiting attack at carbon or oxygen is assumed. (10) The principal contrary evidence (10) originally adduced to support attack at carbon came from a comparison of the rates of oxidation of 2,4- and 2,6-disubstituted phenols. Less reliance must be placed on these data because the yields from *para*-substituted phenols are too low to provide a basis for reliable conclusions. (12) This *caveat* also applies to arguments in support of attack at oxygen based on the relative reactivity of *p*-fluorophenol. (13) The preponderance of the evidence appears to support attack at the phenolic oxygen followed by inter- or intramolecular rearrangement.

Although *para*-substituted phenols react at normal rates, the yields of *o*-sulfate are typically very low, and little unchanged starting material is generally recovered. These yields can be substantially increased by increasing the persulfate:phenol ratio, (14) in contrast to the result for *ortho*- and *meta*-substituted phenols, where increasing the persulfate:phenol ratio usually decreases the yield of *p*-sulfate. These facts argue for a pathway in which reaction with 1 mol of persulfate leads to an intermediate that neither gives the normal Elbs product nor reverts to starting material. It is possible to view structures **3**, **4**, and **5** as intermediates of this sort. An *ipso* intermediate of type **5** has also been implicated in the reaction of persulfate with 2,4,6-trichlorophenol by the formation of substantial quantities of chloride ion (12) and in the formation of 2,5-dihydroxy-3-iodo-4-methoxybenzoic acid by persulfate oxidation of 2-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo-4-methoxybenzoic acid. (15)

3. Scope and Limitations

Phenols substituted with a wide variety of functional groups are successfully oxidized by the Elbs procedure in spite of the large redox potential of persulfate ion. This is due to the fact that, although persulfate ion is capable of oxidizing many substituents, these reactions do not take place at significant rates under the typical conditions of the Elbs oxidation. Alcohols, aldehydes, and olefins are essentially inert to the action of persulfate at room temperature and below in aqueous alkali. Some oxidative cleavage of the double bond of stilbenes is reported, (16) but coumarins, which react as the *o*-hydroxycinnamic acid dianions, generally give good yields (Table IV). Some functional groups, however, undergo reaction with persulfate more rapidly than do typical Elbs substrates. Among these are thiol groups, which are oxidized by persulfate to disulfides. (17) Aliphatic amines also appear to be oxidized sufficiently rapidly (to unknown products) to suggest effective competition with the Elbs oxidation. (18) *p*-Nitrosophenol is oxidized to *p*-nitrophenol without any observable formation of the *o*-sulfate. (19) For summaries of the reactions of persulfate with a variety of organic substrates, see Refs. 8 and 20-22.

Another source of interference is the instability of some substrates under alkaline conditions, for example, 4-methoxycoumarins. (23, 24) When this instability is due to reaction of the phenolate anion with oxygen, the difficulty can be circumvented by working in an inert atmosphere. Thus 1,3,5-trihydroxybenzene is successfully oxidized under nitrogen, (25) and the yield of 5,8-dihydroxyflavone is increased 15% by purging the system with nitrogen. (26) On the other hand, certain quinones react rapidly with hydroxyl ion. The oxidation of 5-hydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone (juglone) is unsuccessful because of this fact. (27) Hydroquinone can be oxidized to quinhydrone by persulfate. (28)

There are a number of other examples in which the substrate is recovered unchanged (Table XV). It is not known why these compounds fail to react, but perhaps increasing the persulfate:substrate ratio might be beneficial. (14)

3.1. Isomer Distribution

There are only a few reports on the isomer distribution in the Elbs persulfate oxidation. (11, 29-32) Ratios of *para* to *ortho* isomers are reported for seven subtrates based on isolated yields. (29) Table B lists those subtrates for which ratios have been determined by methods that do not depend on the isolation procedure. The *para:ortho* ratio is reported to increase with decreasing ionic strength. (11)

Table B. Isomer Distribution

Substrate	Products (Relative Yield)	Method	Ref.
Phenol	Hydroquinone (5.9–2.3), catechol (1)[a]	GLC	11
m-Hydroxybenzoic acid	2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (8), 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid (3), 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid (1)	GLC, HPLC	30
2-Pyridone	2,5-Dihydroxypyridine (11.5), 2,3-dihydroxypyridine (1)	Colorimetric	31

[a]The *para:ortho* ratio is a function of pH, ionic strength, temperature, and ratio of reactants.

Ratios of *para* to *ortho* isomer determined by isolation are in the range 6–22 and are thus not widely different from the three examples determined by analytical methods, with the following notable exception. In the oxidation of two *meta*-substituted phenols, the 3,4-dihydroxy isomer could not be found. (29) It has since been shown that this isomer is indeed formed in substantial proportion. (30) Failure to detect it earlier was simply a result of the isolation scheme.

3.2. Byproducts

Substantial quantities of apparently polymeric material of the humic acid type have been noted as products in the persulfate oxidation of phenols. For example a 40% yield of a dark brown amorphous material is produced in the oxidation of *m*-hydroxybenzaldehyde. (33) Similar observations have been noted incidently throughout the literature, but the products have not been well characterized. The only extensive studies show that dihydric phenols, aminophenols, and even monohydric phenols such as phenol itself, *o*-cresol, and salicylic acid all give rise to substantial quantities of “humic acids” when oxidized at persulfate:phenol ratios greater than 1. (34, 35) It should be recalled that the yield of the Elbs product (the sulfate ester) generally increases as the persulfate:phenol ratio is decreased. (9) In addition to the humic acids, biphenyls have been detected as byproducts, (36) especially with

activated phenols. These presumably arise from radical coupling reactions, and their formation might possibly be prevented by the inclusion of radical trapping agents such as allyl alcohol. The biphenyls, however, do not appear to be formed in large quantities.

4. Comparison with Other Methods

Many methods exist for the synthesis of hydroquinones. A superb and extensive summary can be found in Wedemeyer's volume of Houben-Weyl. (37) There are also less detailed treatments. (38-42) The methods can be divided into those that involve replacement of some substituent other than hydrogen and those in which hydrogen is replaced (direct methods). The first group includes alkali fusion of halophenols and phenolsulfonic acids, the Dakin oxidation of phenolic aldehydes and the related Baeyer–Villiger oxidation of hydroxyacetophenones, diazotization and hydrolysis of aminophenols, the Bucherer reaction, and hydrolysis of halophenols via Grignard reagents. The direct methods, which include the Elbs oxidation, usually offer the considerable advantage of fewer steps from starting material to product. Direct methods other than the Elbs oxidation include the use of Fenton's reagent, oxidation by hydrogen peroxide or peracids, electrochemical oxidation of phenols, reduction of quinones available by oxidation of phenols with Fremy's salt, and three promising newer methods: (1) benzeneselenic anhydride oxidation of phenols to *o*-quinones; (43) (2) an *ortho*-hydroxylation procedure (44) using copper(I) chloride and oxygen in acetonitrile at 0–50° with yields of 70–90%; and (3) a *para*-hydroxylation method (45) involving alkylation with cyclopentadiene, isomerization, and finally oxidation with hydrogen peroxide in acetonitrile. These latter two methods have not yet been tested for generality.

The Elbs oxidation remains a useful procedure, in spite of its generally moderate yields, because of the simplicity of the process and the fact that the conditions for the synthesis are compatible with a number of sensitive functional groups that might not survive other procedures. It offers the unique advantage that the sulfate ester is produced on the way to the hydroquinone. This means that the water solubility of the sulfate ester can be used to advantage in separating the product from both unchanged starting materials and from byproducts. Beyond this, the production of the unsymmetrical alkali-stable hydroquinone sulfate ester can be used to synthetic advantage as it allows distinction to be made between the hydroxyl groups in what otherwise might be a symmetrical molecule. (2)

5. Experimental Conditions

Most of the studies reported in the literature deal with isolated yields. There are few consistent trends to be derived from these data. In a few reactions, yields have been determined by an analytical method that is not subject to the variables of a particular isolation method (Table B). The major factors that have been shown to influence yield are pH, ratio of reactants, free-radical traps, metal ion chelators, and, perhaps, ionic strength. In addition, small effects have been noted by varying the temperature.

5.1. pH and Nature of the Base

The stoichiometry of the reaction is

$$R(H)OH + S_2O_8^{2-} + 2OH^- \longrightarrow {}^-OROSO_3^- + SO_4^{2-} + 2H_2O$$

One mole of alkali is needed to ionize the phenol and a second mole to neutralize the proton displaced from the ring. A quantity of base less than this requirement will decrease the yield correspondingly; the addition of alkali in excess of this requirement appears to offer no advantage and may actually decrease the yield as the result of an ionic strength effect. (11) The identity of the base may influence the yield. Tetramethylammonium hydroxide is reported to give better yields than either potassium hydroxide or sodium hydroxide in some reactions. (46) Tetraethylammonium hydroxide gives much better yields than does tetramethylammonium hydroxide in the oxidation of 5-hydroxyflavone. (26) Sodium hydroxide is reported to give better yields than potassium hydroxide. (47)

5.2. Ratio of Reactants

With 2-pyridone as substrate, substrate:persulfate ratios in the range 10–20 give yields of 85–90%; a 1:1 ratio gives a yield of only about 55%, and excess persulfate sharply decreases the yield. (9) With phenol as substrate, however, excess substrate appears to lower the yield slightly. (11) The reason for this apparent discrepancy is not known. The former result is probably usually true for *ortho*- and *meta*-substituted phenols since the monosulfate formed as the initial product can undergo further attack by persulfate to yield a disulfate. (32, 48, 49) However, for four *p*-substituted phenols, increased yields are obtained with a substrate:persulfate ratio of 0.3. (14)

Under typical synthetic conditions, the phenol will usually be the cost-limiting component, so that it will seldom prove practicable to use excess phenol. The presence of excess phenol during the initial stages of the reaction, at least, can be achieved by adding a solution of the persulfate slowly to the solution of phenol. Alternatively, one can add potassium persulfate as a solid to the

solution of phenol in alkali and take advantage of the fact that this salt dissolves slowly relative to the sodium and ammonium salts. However, improved yields can sometimes be obtained with the more concentrated solutions of persulfate made possible by using the more soluble ammonium salt. (50) At 20°, saturated solutions of potassium, sodium, and ammonium persulfates in water are 0.17, 2.3, and 2.5 *M* respectively. (51)

5.3. Nature and Position of Ring Substituents

Reactions of a set of *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-substituted phenols with persulfate, using a colorimetric method to determine the dihydric phenol produced following acid hydrolysis, show that the *ortho*- and *meta*-substituted phenols give yields in the range 60–75% regardless of the nature of the substituent. (12) The yields from the *para*-substituted phenols are, however, in only the 15–20% range.

5.4. Free-Radical Traps and Metal Ion Chelators

The yield of 2-phenylhydroquinone from *o*-phenylphenol is increased by about 9% on the addition of allylbenzene to the reaction mixture and by about 5% by the addition of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA). (50) Allyl alcohol decreases the formation of dark-colored materials during the oxidation of guaiacol and *o*-*tert*-butylphenol. (10) By contrast, allyl acetate has no effect on yield in the oxidation of *o*-nitrophenol. (9) This result may reflect a difference between activated and deactivated phenols.

5.5. Temperature and Ionic Strength

Temperature variation over the range 0–70° appears to affect the yield only slightly, perhaps by a decrease of 3–5% as temperature increases. The oxidation of water by persulfate may be a competing reaction at the upper end of this temperature range, especially for phenols that react very slowly. (52)

A significant drop in yield with an increase in ionic strength amounting to about 15% for an increase from 0.05 to 0.3 *M* is reported, (11) but this effect has been questioned. (9) These studies should be repeated, using a wider range of substrates.

5.6. Effects of Ferrous Ion

It has been recommended that ferrous ion be added to reaction mixtures. (53) This addition may have been rationalized on the assumption that the Elbs oxidation is a free-radical process with ferrous ion serving as initiator. However, it has since been shown that the reaction does not involve free-radical intermediates and further that the addition of ferrous ion does not affect the rate of the reaction. (9, 10) Indeed, there is evidence that metal ions reduce the yield, presumably by the promotion of competing free-radical processes leading to other organic products and also by direct consumption of persulfate. (47) See, however, Ref. 53a.

5.7. Solvents Other Than Water

Although Elbs oxidations are usually carried out in aqueous solution, pyridine (54) or 1,4-dioxane (10) can be used as cosolvents to aid in solubilizing certain phenols. Kinetic studies in aqueous mixtures of ethanol, *tert*-butyl alcohol, and acetonitrile give linear plots of log k versus $1/D$ (where D is the dielectric constant) with a negative slope. (55) There exists the possibility, as yet unexplored, for carrying out the Elbs oxidation in pure organic solvents since persulfate can be solubilized by crown ethers and quaternary ammonium salts. (56)

5.8. Conditions for the Hydrolysis of Aryl Sulfates

Rate constants for the acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of a variety of aryl sulfates vary by a factor of about 10 from the *p*-nitrophenyl sulfates (highest) to the *p*-methoxyphenyl sulfates (lowest). (57) Hydrolysis takes place with cleavage of the sulfur–oxygen bond. (58)

6. Experimental Procedures

6.1.1.1. Phenylhydroquinone (50)
A solution of 17.0 g (0.1 mol) of *o*-phenylphenol, 0.5 g (0.0017 mol) of EDTA, 34.0 g (0.85 mol) of sodium hydroxide, and 2.4 g (0.02 mol) of allylbenzene in 180 mL of distilled water was prepared. This solution was cooled to 5° and kept under nitrogen while a solution of 22.8 g (0.1 mol) of ammonium persulfate in 100 mL of distilled water was added over a period of 1 hour. The resulting solution was kept at 5° for an additional 4 hours. Then 100 mL of methylene chloride was added and the mixture acidified with 2 *N* HCl to pH 1. A small amount of tar was filtered off on glass wool and the filter washed with water. The filtrate was extracted with methylene chloride, after which the aqueous phase was treated with 25 mL of concentrated HCl and hydrolyzed on a steam bath for 1 hour under nitrogen. The solution was cooled and extracted with methylene chloride (4 × 150 mL). Evaporation of the methylene chloride left the product, which crystallized to give 7.9 g of brown crystals of 95% purity (38.4% yield of pure product).

The yield dropped to 29% in the absence of allylbenzene and to 25% in the absence of both allylbenzene and EDTA.

6.1.1.2. 2,5-Dihydroxypyridine (5-Hydroxy-2-pyridone) (31)
In this procedure, 38 g (0.4 mol) of 2-pyridone and 80 g (2 mol) of sodium hydroxide were dissolved in 1.5 L of water. The solution was cooled to 5°, and then 135 g (0.5 mol) of potassium persulfate was added all at once. The mixture was stirred for 20 hours while the temperature was allowed to rise to 20°. The reaction mixture was filtered, cooled, and brought to pH 0.75 with concentrated sulfuric acid. The mixture was hydrolyzed at 100° for 30 minutes. The hydrolysate was cooled to 5°, brought to pH 6.5 with 10 *N* sodium hydroxide under nitrogen, and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. After a final drying over phosphorus pentoxide, the salt cake was thoroughly extracted with 2-propanol in a Soxhlet apparatus. The 2-propanol extract was decolorized with charcoal and then concentrated until crystals began to form. After standing overnight at –10°, the solution deposited 19 g (42%) of crude 2,5-dihydroxypyridine, which, after two recrystallizations from ethanol, gave 8 g of nearly colorless crystals that darkened at 230° and decomposed at 250–260° without melting. UV (water) nm max (ε): 230.5 (7390), 320 (5620).

The original procedure recommended the addition of 2 g of ferrous sulfate. As discussed earlier, ferrous ion offers no advantage and indeed merely decreases the yield by reduction of persulfate.

6.1.1.3. Hydrogen Cytosine-5-sulfate Monohydrate and 5-Hydroxycytosine (59)

To a solution of 2 g (0.018 mol) of cytosine in 100 mL of 1.0 *N* KOH was added 7.3 g (0.027 mol) of potassium persulfate. The solution was stirred at 25° for 18 hours. The pale yellow solution was acidified by the addition of 9 mL of concentrated HCl with cooling. Hydrogen cytosine-5-sulfate precipitated from the solution. It was washed with cold water, acetone, and ether to give 3.3 g (89%) of crude material. One recrystallization from 45 mL of water gave 2.6 g (70%) of pure product as the monohydrate. UV (water, pH 6.8) nm max (ε): 277 (5400).

A 3-g sample of hydrogen cytosine-5-sulfate monohydrate (0.014 mol) and 7 mL of 6 *N* HCl was heated in a boiling water bath for 15 minutes. Cooling produced 2 g (85%) of 5-hydroxycytosine hydrochloride. This material was dissolved in 30 mL of warm water and the pH adjusted to 7 with 4 *N* potassium hydroxide. The precipitate of 5-hydroxycytosine (1.2 g, 77%) was washed with water, acetone, and ether. UV (water, pH 6.8) nm max (ε): 288 (5000).

6.1.1.4. 5,8-Dihydroxy-3-ethoxy-7,3′,4′,5′-tetramethoxyflavone (60)

To a solution of 1.4 g(0.0035 mol) of 5-hydroxy-3-ethoxy-7,3′,4′,5′-tetramethoxyflavone in 20 mL of pyridine was gradually added a solution of 1 g of potassium hydroxide in 250 mL of water. To this mixture was added during 2 hours a solution of 1.4 g (0.0052 mol) of potassium persulfate in 50 mL of water. After 24 hours, the solution was acidified, filtered, and then extracted three times with ether to remove unchanged starting material. Concentrated HCl (25 mL) and sodium sulfate (2 g) were then added to the aqueous phase, and the mixture was heated on a boiling water bath for 30 minutes. A yellow precipitate of product separated. This was combined with some further material obtained by ether extraction to yield 0.7 g (48%) of product. Recrystallization from ethanol gave deep yellow short needles, mp 190–192°.

6.1.1.5. 5,8-Dihydroxy-2-methyl-4′,5′-dihydro[furano-3¢2¢:6,7-chromone](8-Hydroxydihydronorvisnagin) (61)

To a solution of 1 g of dihydronorvisnagin (5-hydroxy-2-methyl-4′,5′-dihydro[furano-3′,2′:6,7-chromone]) in 20 mL of pyridine and 18 mL of 10% aqueous tetramethylammonium hydroxide was added 2.2 g of potassium persulfate dissolved in 150 mL of water during 4 hours. The reaction mixture was kept for 20 hours under nitrogen at 15–20°. The deep red solution was then acidified to pH 2 (Congo red) and filtered to remove 0.4 g of a brown precipitate. The filtrate was extracted twice with ether, the ether evaporated, and the residue combined with the brown precipitate. The combined residues were extracted with chloroform. On chromatographic purification of the chloroform solution on alumina, 0.3 g of starting material was recovered.

The aqueous filtrate was treated with 2 g of sodium sulfite, 30 mL of

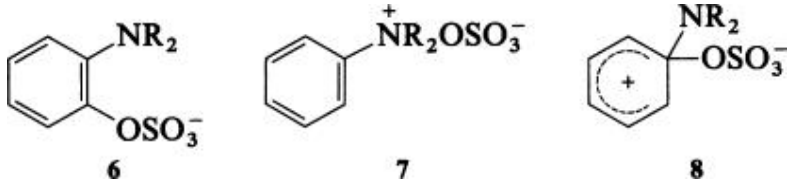
concentrated HCl, heated for 30 minutes at 90°, and cooled. Extraction with ether (5 × 30 mL) gave 0.45 g (42%) of 8-hydroxydihydronorvisnagin, which, following treatment with Norit, crystallized from methanol containing sulfurous acid in deep yellow thin plates, mp 260–262°.

7. The Boyland–Sims Oxidation: Introduction

By analogy with the Elbs persulfate oxidation of phenols, it might be expected that aromatic amines would react with persulfate to give *p*-aminoaryl sulfates. Although the Elbs reaction had been known since 1893, it was not until 60 years later that Boyland et al. (62) reported the extension of this reaction to aromatic amines. In accordance with expectations, aminoaryl sulfates were indeed the major products of the reaction, but, unexpectedly, the substitution took place exclusively *ortho* to the amino group rather than predominantly in the *para* position as in the phenol oxidation. *Para* substitution takes place only if the *ortho* positions are occupied by substituents other than hydrogen. Boyland and Sims explored the preparative aspects of this reaction in a series of papers. (16, 62-65) It seems appropriate to name the reaction the Boyland–Sims oxidation. (66) Primary, secondary, and tertiary aromatic amines are all converted to the corresponding *o*-aminoaryl sulfates under conditions similar to those used for the Elbs oxidation, that is, room temperature or below, aqueous alkali, and equimolar quantities of amine and persulfate.

8. Mechanism

The mechanistic evidence favors a polar rather than a free-radical reaction involving electrophilic displacement by the peroxide oxygen on the unprotonated amine. (66) In particular, radical traps have no effect on either the rate or extent of product formation. However, a single electron transfer mechanism is possible provided that the radicals are confined to a solvent cage. (66a) The rate law, like that for the Elbs persulfate oxidation, is $v = k[S_2O_8^{2-}]$[amine]. Selected rate constants are given in Tables C–E. The exclusive *ortho* orientation of the entering sulfate group could, in principle, arise from attack at the (1) *ortho* carbon atom assisted by interaction with the amino group (**6**), (2) nitrogen atom followed by rearrangement (**7**), or (3) *ipso* carbon atom followed by rearrangement (**8**).



6 7 8

Table C. Selected Rate Constants for Oxidation of Primary Anilines by Persulfate [a]

	Rate constant 10^3 k_2 (L mol^{-1} s^{-1})		
Substituent	***o***	***m***	***p***
— H	12	12	12
—OCH_3	56	17	165
—CH_3	27	18	32
— F	4	5	17
—Cl	3	5	15
—CO_2^-	3	3	4
— NO_2	0.15	1	0.3

[a]Conditions: 30°, pH 7, 20% aqueous ethanol (v/v). (67)

Table D. Selected Rate Constants for Oxidation of Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Anilines by Persulfate [a]

Substrate	Rate Constant, $10^3 k_2$ (L mol^{-1} s^{-1})
Aniline	5
N-Methylaniline	70
N,N-Dimethylaniline	28

[a]Conditions: 30°, pH 7, 50% aqueous ethanol (v/v). (68) The data in Ref. 69 suggest that rate constants obtained in 50% ethanol can be converted to those expected in 20% ethanol by multiplying by a factor of about 2.

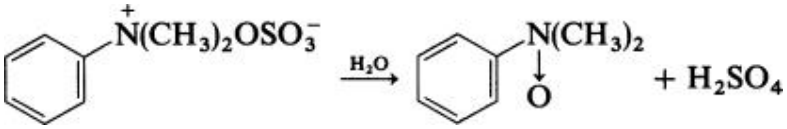
Table E. Rate Constants for Oxidation of Substituted *N,N*-Dimethylanilines by Persulfate

Substituent	Rate Constant, $10^3 k_2$ (L mol^{-1} s^{-1})	Ref.
4-OCH_3	91.5	70
3-OCH_3	18	70
4-CH_3	38.5	70
3-CH_3	24	70
4-Cl	18	70
2-CH_3-4-Cl	1.8	71
2-CH_3-3-Cl	1	71
2,4-$(CH_3)_2$	2.5	71
2,3-$(CH_3)_2$	2.1	71

[a]Conditions: 30°, pH 7, (70) or 0.1 *M* KOH, 50% aqueous ethanol (v/v). (71)

The observed effects of substituents on the rate of reaction eliminate rate-limiting attack at the *ortho* carbon atom (66-71) for primary and tertiary anilines. The choice between the other two possibilities appears to have been solved for tertiary anilines and may be generally applicable. Intermediate **7**,

R = methyl, was synthesized and was shown under the reaction conditions not to rearrange to the *o*-sulfate but rather to hydrolyze as shown. (72) Inasmuch as the substituent effects for a series of tertiary anilines are the same as those for primary anilines, *ipso* attack followed by rearrangement seems the most likely alternative. (70, 71)



When a substrate such as 2,6-dimethylaniline is oxidized, the *para* sulfate is formed. This might occur either by direct attack of persulfate at the *para* carbon or by an intermolecular rearrangement. Kinetic measurements of the oxidation of 2,6- and 2,4-disubstituted anilines would be revealing. Since no *p*-substituted products are ordinarily formed, direct attack at the *para* position must be slow compared with the rate of *ortho* substitution. If, however, the rate of oxidation of the 2,6 isomer is approximately equal to that of the 2,4 isomer (as the limited data in Ref. 73 suggest), we might assume an intermolecular rearrangement.

9. Scope and Limitations

The Boyland–Sims oxidation of aromatic amines is not as well represented in the literature as the Elbs oxidation of phenols. Consequently, the scope and limitations of the reaction are less well known. The general limitations on the Elbs oxidation apply since the two reactions are usually carried out under similar conditions. The principal possible difference in the reaction conditions (although most Boyland–Sims reactions have been run in dilute alkali) is due to the widely different values for the pK_a of typical aromatic amines compared with phenols: phenol has a pK_a of 10, while aniline has a pK_a of 4.6. Thus, while the Elbs oxidation of phenol should be run above pH 11, the Boyland–Sims oxidation of aniline can be carried out at neutrality because the reactive species are the phenolate anion and the uncharged amine, respectively. Therefore, the Boyland–Sims reaction can be performed in the presence of alkali-sensitive functional groups, in contrast to the Elbs oxidation.

Overall yields in the Boyland–Sims oxidation appear to be lower than those in the Elbs oxidation. Thus 2-pyridone gives a yield of 85% of 2,5-dihydroxypyridine, (9) in contrast to a yield of 55% of 2-amino-3-hydroxypyridine from 2-aminopyridine. (66) It is reasonable to attribute this difference to the more facile formation of condensation polymers of the humic acid type from aromatic amines.

9.1. Isomer Distribution

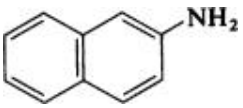
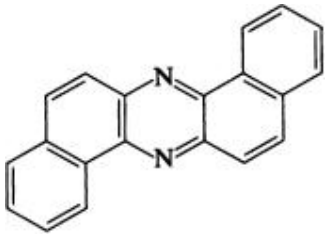
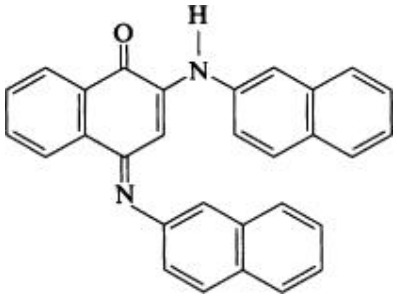
When there is a free *ortho* position, *ortho* substitution is generally exclusive, although small quantities of *para*-substituted products have been detected in the oxidations of three related anilines: anthranilic acid, *o*-aminoacetophenone, and kynurenine. (64) 3-Methylindole is attacked at all free positions in the benzene ring and so may be reacting by a different mechanism. (74) The ratio of the two possible *ortho* isomers for *meta*-substituted anilines has not been studied to any extent; however, the 6-sulfate (the least sterically hindered) is the major product in the oxidation of 3-methylaniline and 3-chloroaniline. (63)

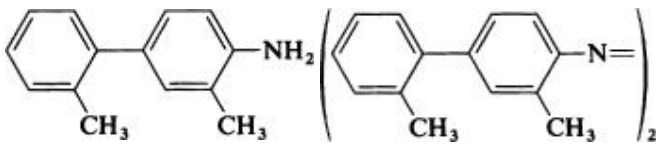
9.2. Byproducts

In addition to sulfation of the ring, competitive oxidation reactions occur at the nitrogen atom. A number of these byproducts have been isolated under typical Boyland–Sims conditions; others, under more acidic conditions and include imines, quinones, and their condensation products. The final stages of condensation are a humic acid-like polymer. Typical structures are shown in Table F. While the structures of these products are well established, the mechanisms by which they are formed are not well understood. Kinetic investigations of the formation of these colored products have been carried out by monitoring the increase in absorbance in the vicinity of 400 nm. (75-81) Mechanistic schemes for the reaction based on these studies include the

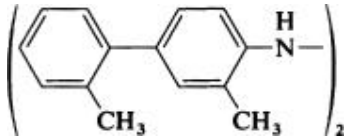
following points: (1) there is some free-radical involvement as judged by the inhibitory effects of allyl acetate and allyl alcohol; (81) (2) the rates are first order in both amine and persulfate, but the derived second-order “constants” are a function of initial concentrations; (81) (3) electron-withdrawing substituents generally increase the rate, although there is conflicting evidence on this point, (79, 80) especially by the fact that the protonated amine is unreactive (78-81a); and (4) the quantity of polymer increases with increasing persulfate:amine ratio. (81) Resolution of some of the conflicting evidence may lie in the interpretation of the kinetic data. The method measures the formation of both the imine and quinone intermediates as well as the condensation products. The reactions leading to these products probably have different electronic requirements. Attack by persulfate at the amine nitrogen is probably accelerated by electron-donating substituents on the ring, while the condensation reactions leading to polymer formation could be dominated by the electrophilicity of the quinones formed in the initial reactions. It is not clear at what stage free radicals are involved, but it must be remembered that allyl acetate has no effect on the rate of disappearance of persulfate so that radical involvement must follow any steps requiring persulfate.

Table F. Some Byproducts from the Reaction between Persulfate and Aryl Amines

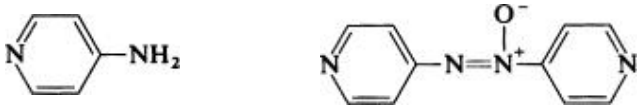
Substrate	Byproducts	Yield (%)	Ref.
		(—)	62
		(—)	



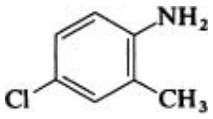
(26), 65

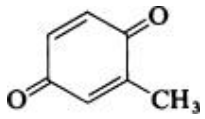


(6)

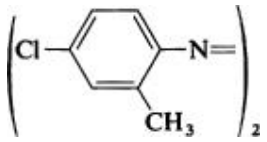


(20) 65

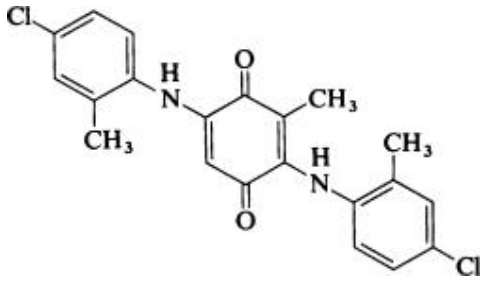




(—) 75



(—)



(—)

Only brown amorphous material is formed from the persulfate oxidation of 2-aminofluorene and 4-amino-4¢-fluorobiphenyl, while 2-aminoanthracene, 2-aminoanthraquinone, 2-aminochrysene, and 4-aminoazobenzene all fail to react appreciably. (16) Likewise, 4-dimethylaminostilbene is not attacked, except with some cleavage of the double bond to yield 4-dimethylaminobenzoic acid. (16)

A tentative overall view of the reactions between persulfate and aromatic amines can be seen as a partitioning of products due to competition between attack at the *ipso* carbon atom leading to ring sulfation (the Boyland–Sims

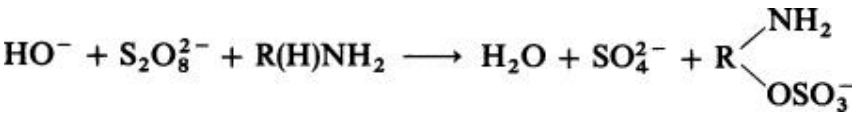
oxidation) and attack at nitrogen leading eventually to polymeric products.

10. Comparison with Other Methods

The principal alternative methods for synthesis of aminophenols are the reduction of nitrophenols and diazophenols. Summaries of methods for the synthesis of aminophenols are to be found in Refs. 37, 38, 40, 41, 82, and 83. Monoperphosphoric acid reacts with some aromatic amines (only a few have been looked at) in the presence of carbonyl compounds and acid to give aminophenols and their *O*-phosphate esters. (83a) The advantage of the Boyland–Sims oxidation lies in the mild conditions under which it can be run. While the yields for some compounds are respectable, generally better yields are often obtained by these other methods.

11. Experimental Conditions

Experimental conditions have been varied in only a few studies. The only factors known to influence the yield are the ratio of reactants and pH. The yield of sulfate ester drops markedly as the amine:persulfate ratio is decreased. (66) Concomitantly, the yield of polymeric product increases. (78) The yield of sulfate ester falls as the pH is increased, (66) but this might conceivably be an ionic strength effect. Considering the stoichiometry of the reaction, however, in the absence of other data, it would appear prudent to use no more than 1 equivalent of base.



The reaction can be carried out in water or in acetone–water mixtures. Other water–solvent mixtures can be used as well, but the rate of reaction decreases with decreasing dielectric constant. (69) Temperature does not appear to influence the yield over the range 30–50°. (66)

12. Experimental Procedures

It has been the usual practice, in contrast to the Elbs oxidation, to isolate the intermediate sulfate and subsequently hydrolyze it to the aminophenol.

The general procedure is as follows. (63) The amine (5 g) in water (250 mL) is brought into solution by the addition of acetone, or, in the case of amines containing an acidic group, by the addition of 2 *N* sodium or potassium hydroxide. Sodium or potassium hydroxide (2 *N*, 20% molar excess) is added, followed by 1 molar equivalent of persulfate in aqueous solution during 8 hours with continuous stirring. The mixture is kept overnight, evaporated to 200 mL under reduced pressure, and filtered. The solution is washed with ether and further treated according to the nature of the amine. Toluidine *o*-sulfates can be extracted from the ether-washed solution with butanol, aminobenzoic acid *o*-sulfates can be isolated by extracting the dried reaction mixture with methanol, and some sulfates can be crystallized directly from the ether-extracted reaction mixture (diphenylamine *o*-sulfate). The aminophenol is then formed by acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of the sulfate.

Comparative experiments in which the aminophenol is isolated directly have not been reported.

12.1.1.1. o-Dimethylaminophenyl Hydrogen Sulfate and o-Dimethylaminophenol (62)

N,N-Dimethylaniline (5 g, 0.04 mol) in a mixture of 250 mL of water, 400 mL of acetone, and 30 mL of 2 *N* potassium hydroxide (0.06 mol) were mixed with a saturated aqueous solution of 11.2 g of potassium persulfate (0.04 mol) and the mixture stirred for 8 hours at room temperature. The mixture was kept overnight, filtered, concentrated to 250 mL, washed with ether (3 × 150 mL), and then evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was extracted with hot 95% ethanol (3 × 50 mL). The combined extracts were diluted with 1.5 L of ether, yielding *o*-dimethylaminophenyl potassium sulfate (4.2 g, 40%), which was recrystallized from 95% ethanol.

The potassium salt (0.46 g) was dissolved in 2 mL of water and treated with 2 mL of concentrated HCl to yield *o*-dimethylaminophenyl hydrogen sulfate (0.31 g, 82%). Recrystallization from aqueous ethanol gave prisms, mp 217–219° (dec.).

The hydrogen sulfate (0.4 g) was heated at 100° with concentrated HCl (5 mL) for 1 hour, and the solution was then cooled to near 0° and partially neutralized with 2 *N* NaOH. *o*-Dimethylaminophenol (0.21 g, 83%) separated as needles, mp 44–45°, which was raised to 46° by crystallization from aqueous ethanol.

13. Tabular Survey

The literature has been searched through mid-1984. Some oxidations of phenols and aromatic amines may have been missed because they were not indexed if incidental to the principal theme of the reference. In addition to Chemical Abstracts, the ISI citation index was found very valuable.

In each table, entries are arranged in order of increasing number of carbon atoms and, within each carbon-number group, in order of increasing number of hydrogen atoms. Yields are given in parentheses, and conversions based on recovered starting material are in brackets. Yields marked with a double dagger (‡) are for the phenol sulfate ester; those marked with an asterisk (*) were determined by a chromatographic or colorimetric procedure. A dash in parentheses (—) in the yield column indicates that no yield was reported. Since most reactions have been carried out under similar conditions, no details are given in the tables. Table XV lists a number of unsuccessful oxidations together with comments.

Table I. Persulfate Oxidation of Phenols

View PDF

Table II. Persulfate Oxidation of Naphthols

View PDF

Table III. Persulfate Oxidation of Hydroxyquinones

View PDF

Table IV. Persulfate Oxidation of Coumarins

View PDF

Table V. Persulfate Oxidation of Flavones

View PDF

Table VI. Persulfate Oxidation of Flavanones

View PDF

Table VII. Persulfate Oxidation of Isoflavones

View PDF

Table VIII. Persulfate Oxidation of Chromones

View PDF

Table IX. Persulfate Oxidation of Xanthones

View PDF

Table X. Persulfate Oxidation of Pyridines, Indoles, and Quinolines

View PDF

Table XI. Persulfate Oxidation of Pyrimidines

View PDF

Table XII. Persulfate Oxidation of Primary Anilines

View PDF

Table XIII. Persulfate Oxidation of Secondary and Tertiary Anilines and Phenoxazine

View PDF

Table XIV. Persulfate Oxidation of Naphthylamines

View PDF

Table XV. Unsuccessful Oxidations

View PDF

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS

No. of	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_6	2,6-Dichlorophenol	2,6-Dichlorohydroquinone (50) [100]	84
	2,6-Dibromophenol	2,6-Dibromohydroquinone (50) [100]	84
	2-Fluorophenol	Fluorohydroquinone (40)	85
	2-Chlorophenol	Chlorohydroquinone (50) [62]	2
		" (25), 3-chloro-1,2-dihydroxybenzene (3)	29
	3-Chlorophenol	" (20) [36]	84
	4-Chlorophenol	4-Chloro-1,2-dihydroxybenzene (25)	14
		" (—)	86
	2-Bromophenol	Bromohydroquinone (20) [33]	84
	4-Bromophenol	4-Bromo-1,2-dihydroxybenzene (—)	86
	2-Iodophenol	Iodohydroquinone (14)	87
	2-Nitrophenol	Nitrohydroquinone (30–40) [60–80]	1
		" (20)‡	88
		" (78)*	9
		" (38)	89
		" (30)	90
		" (—)	91
		" (13), 1,2-dihydroxy-3-nitrobenzene (2)	29
	3-Nitrophenol	" (20) [67]	84
		" (13)‡	88
	4-Nitrophenol	1,2-Dihydroxy-4-nitrobenzene (10)‡	88
		" (7)	14
		" (—)	86
	Phenol	Hydroquinone (18) [34]	2
		" (—)	29, 92
		" (42), catechol (8)[a]	11
		" (—)‡	93
	1,3,4-Trihydroxybenzene	1,2,4,5-Tetrahydroxybenzene (11)	25
	4-Hydroxyphenylarsonic acid	3,4-Dihydroxyphenylarsonic acid (—)	94

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

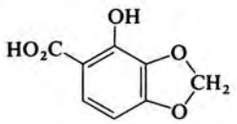
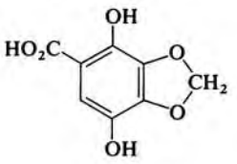
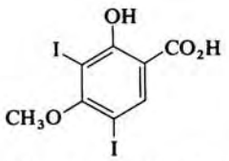
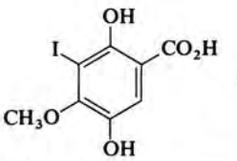
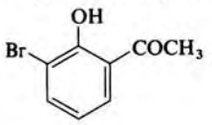
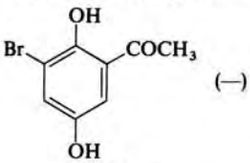
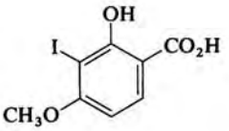
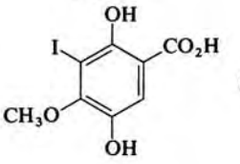
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_7	2-Cyanophenol	Cyanohydroquinone (19)	95
		" (—)	96
	3-Trifluoromethylphenol	(Trifluoromethyl)hydroquinone (6)	85
	2-Hydroxybenzaldehyde	2,5-Dihydroxybenzaldehyde (25) [33]	2, 97
		" (34)	50
		" (32), 2,3-dihydroxybenzaldehyde (4)	29
		" (20)	98
	3-Hydroxybenzaldehyde	" (19)	33
		" (16), 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde (0.7)	29
	2,4-Dihydroxybenzaldehyde	2,4,5-Trihydroxybenzaldehyde (8)	99
	2-Hydroxybenzoic acid	2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (60)	100
		" (40)–60)	101
		" (47)	102
		" (30 – 50)[40 – 70]	32
		" (34), (—)‡	98
		" (65)‡	103
		" (—)	104
		" (—), 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid (—) 6:1	29
	2-Hydroxybenzoic acid (carboxyl–^{14}C)	" (carboxyl–^{14}C) (46)	105
	3-Hydroxybenzoic acid	" (10), " (0.7)	29
		" (—)‡	106
		" (—)*, 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid (—), 2,3-dihydroxybenzoic acid (—) 8:3:1	30
	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid	3,4-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (0.6) [2]	2
		" (—)‡	106
		" (—)	86
		" (50)	14
	2,4-Dihydroxybenzoic acid	2,4,5-Trihydroxybenzoic acid (6)	107
	3,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid	2,3,5-Trihydroxybenzoic acid (18)	32
	2,3-Methylenedioxyphenol	2,3-Methylenedioxyhydroquinone (20) [32]	108
	2-Methyl-3-nitrophenol	2-Methyl-3-nitrohydroquinone (29)	109
	2-Methylphenol	Methylhydroquinone (—)	92
	3-Methylphenol	" (—)	92
	4-Methylphenol	3,4-Dihydroxytoluene (14)	14
		" (9) [11]	2
		" (—)	86
C_8		 (5) [9]	108
		 (—)	15
	3-Cyano-2-methylphenol	3-Cyano-2-methylhydroquinone (23)	109
		 (—)	110
		 (19)	15

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

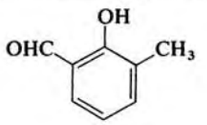
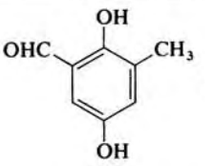
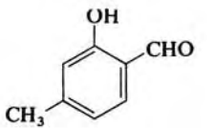
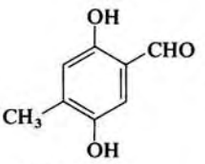
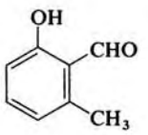
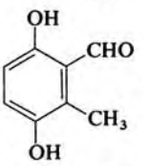
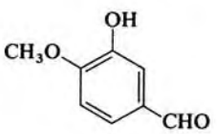
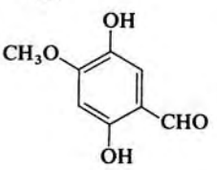
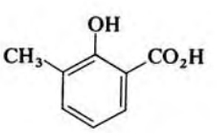
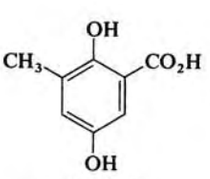
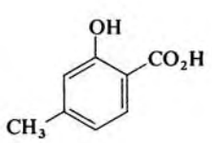
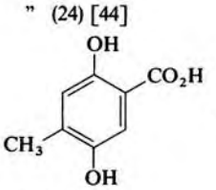
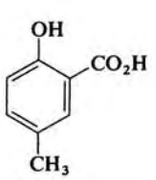
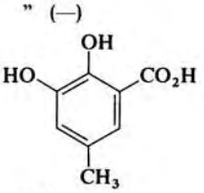
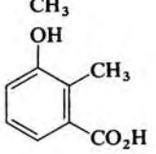
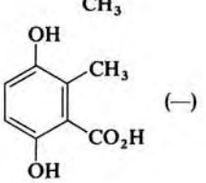
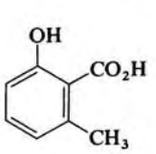
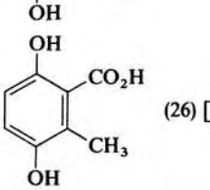
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (13)	111
		 (15)	111
		 (17)	111
		 (3) [4]	112
		 (—)	104, 113, 114
		" (24) [44]	115
		 (71)	116
		" (33)	117
		" (—)	104, 113
		 (—)	86
		 (—)	118
		 (26) [36]	117

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

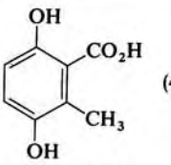
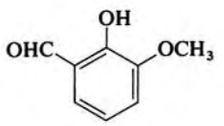
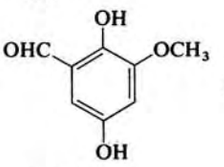
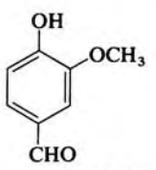
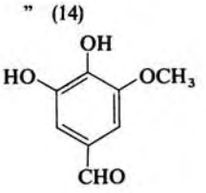
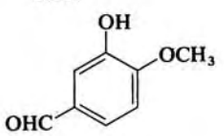
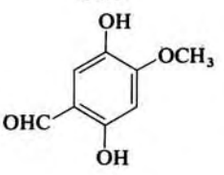
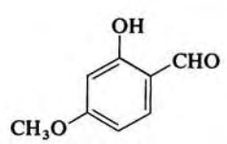
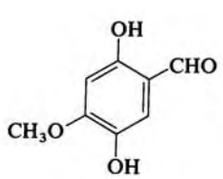
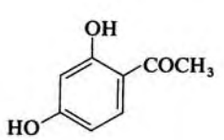
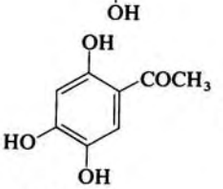
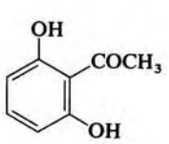
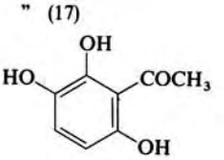
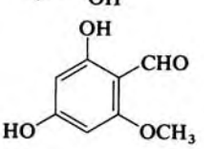
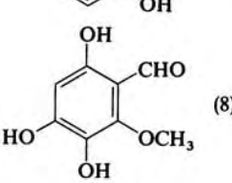
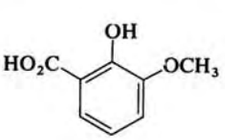
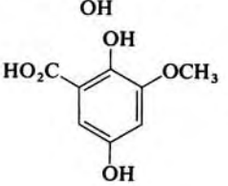
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (40)	119
		 (10) [14]	36
		" (14)	120
		 (2) [4]	2
		 (36)	107
		 (18)	107
		 (18)	121
		" (30)	122
		" (17)	123, 124
		 (29)	36
		 (8)	125
		 (14)	32

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

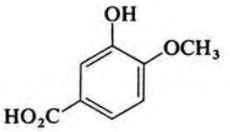
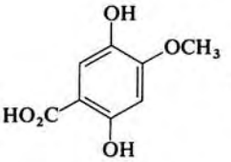
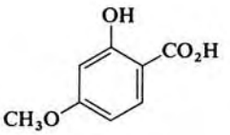
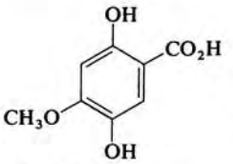
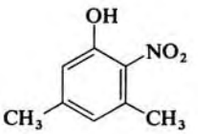
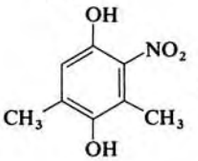
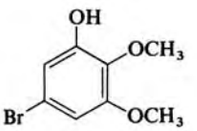
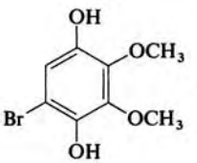
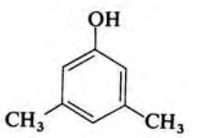
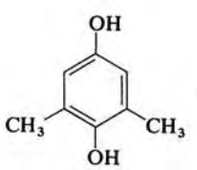
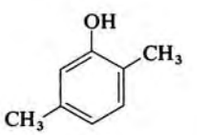
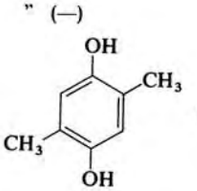
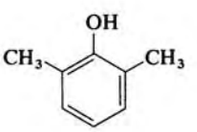
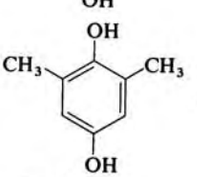
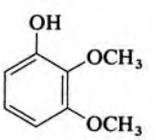
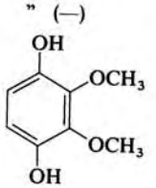
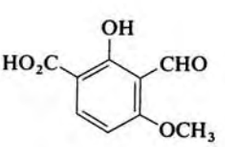
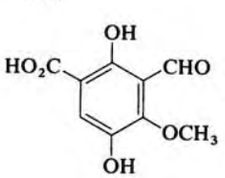
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (32)	107
		 (32)	107
		" (27)	126
		 (50)	109
		 (41)	126a
		 (36) [51]	2
		" (—)	127
		 (42) [56]	2
		 (30) [40]	2
		" (35)	128
		" (—)	129
		 (18)	108
C_9		 (48)	120

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

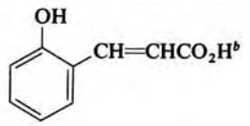
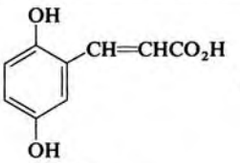
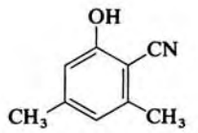
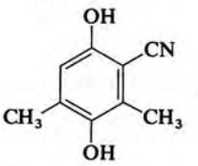
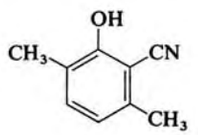
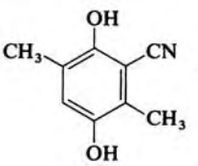
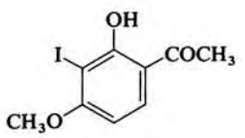
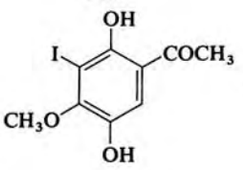
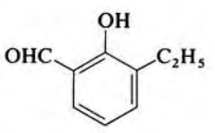
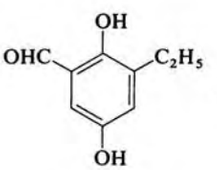
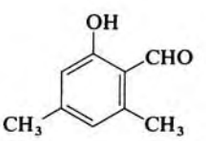
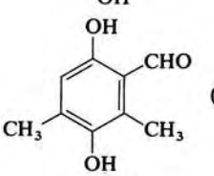
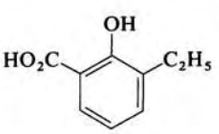
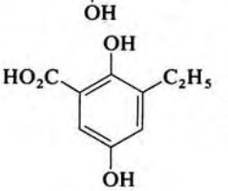
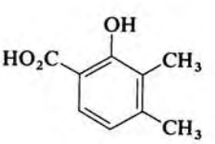
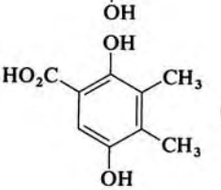
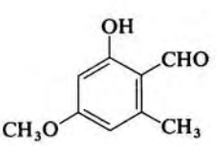
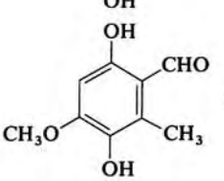
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (23) [36]	130
		 (52)	109
		 (36)	109
		 (21)	15
		 (23)	111
		 (—)	131
		 (—)	113
		 (—)	113
		 (24)	132

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

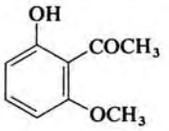
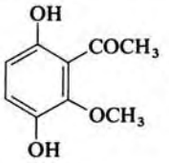
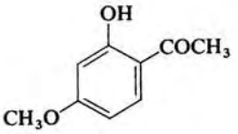
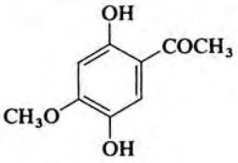
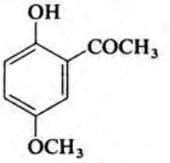
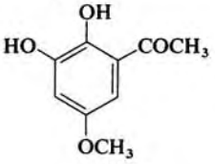
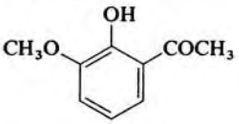
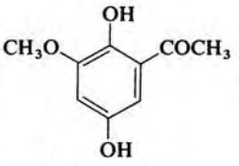
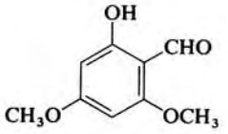
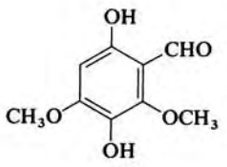
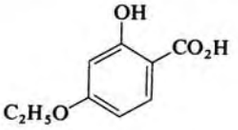
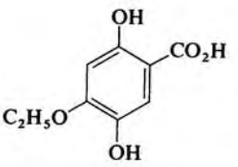
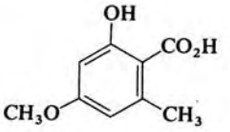
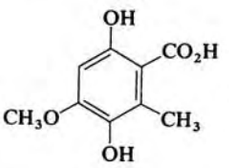
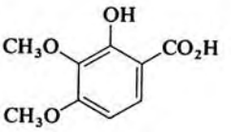
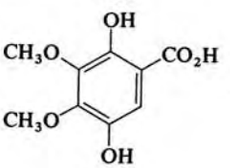
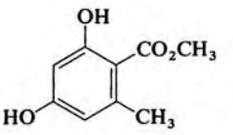
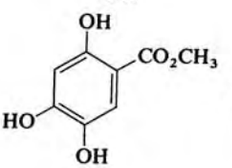
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (33)	133
		" (28)	134
		 (18)	135
		" (—)	122
		 (1)	36
		 (2) [3]	36
		" (26) [29]	136
		 (8)	99
		 (15)	107
		 (23)‡	132
		 (25)	108
		 (18)	132

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

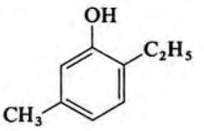
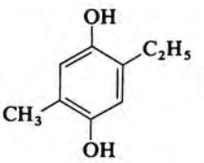
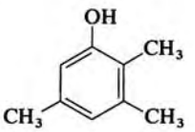
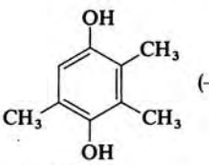
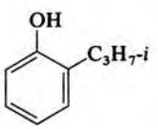
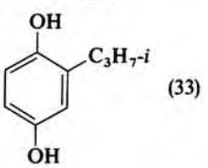
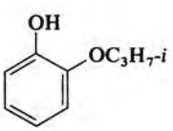
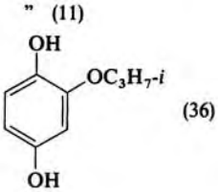
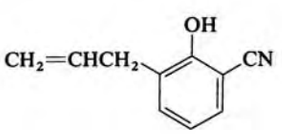
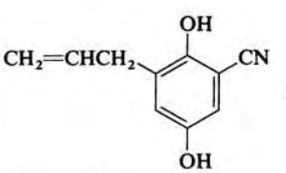
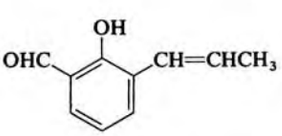
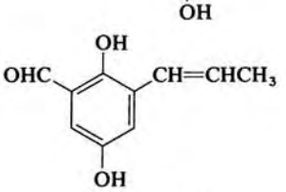
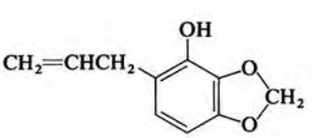
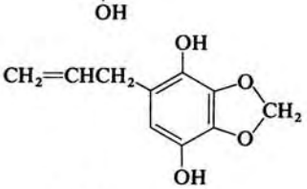
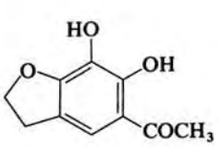
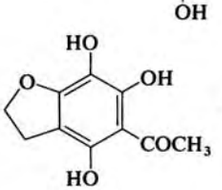
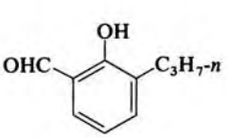
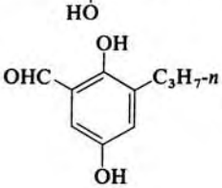
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (33) [66]	137
		 (—)	138
		 (33)	128
		" (11)	139
		 (36)	128
C_{10}		 (13)	95
		 (15)	111
		 (4) [6]	108
		 (28)	140
		 (20)	111

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

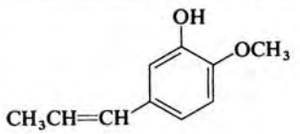
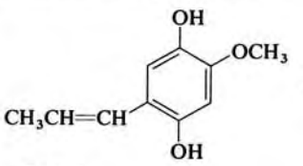
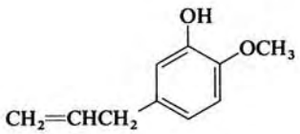
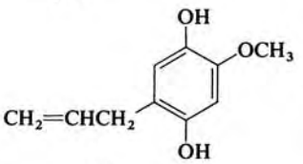
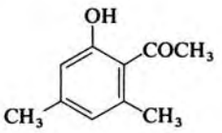
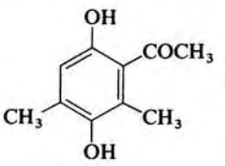
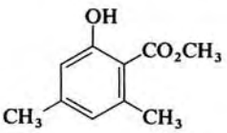
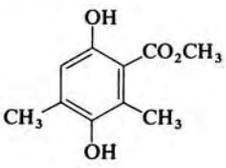
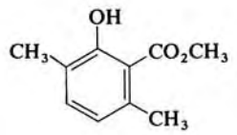
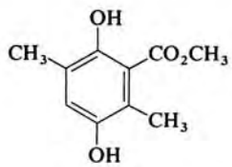
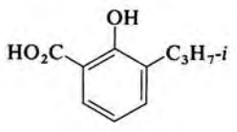
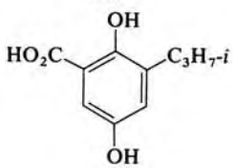
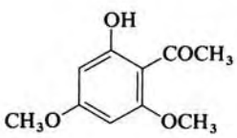
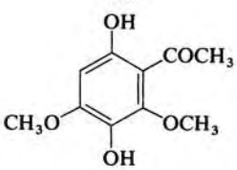
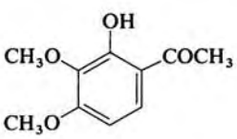
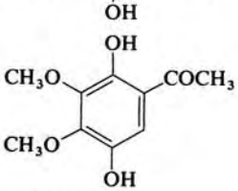
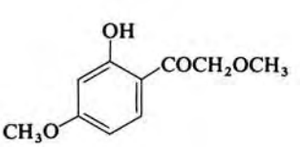
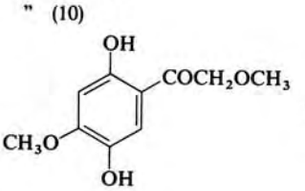
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (4.5) [9]	141
		" (—)	142
		 (13)	95
		 (34)	109
		 (31)	109
		 (29)	109
		 (—)	118
		 (37)	143
		 (31) [36]	47
		" (10)	53
		 (15) [17]	144

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

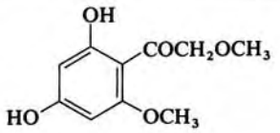
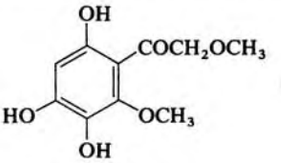
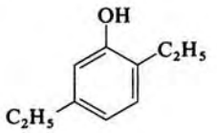
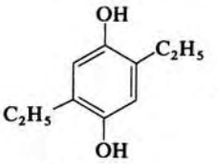
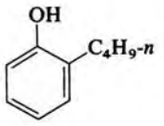
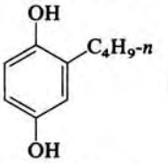
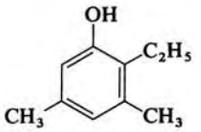
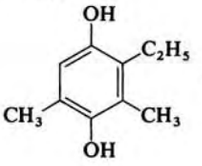
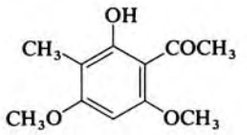
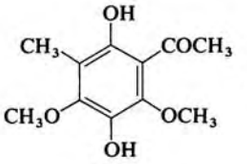
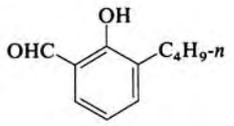
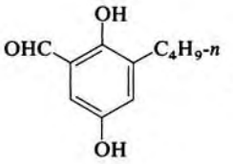
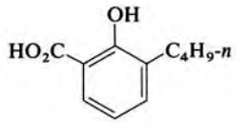
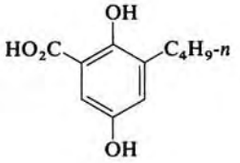
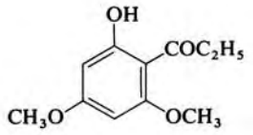
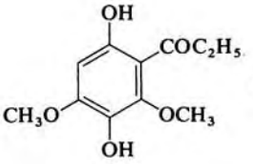
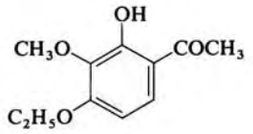
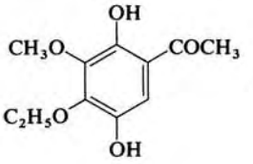
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (11) [13]	145
		 (49) [117?]	137
		 (—)	111
		 (—)	138
C_{11}		 (34.5)	146
		 (—)	111
		 (16)	111
		 (31) [37]	147
		 (40)[c]	148

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

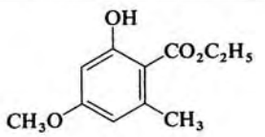
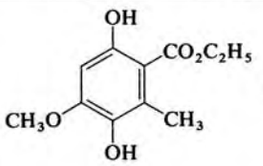
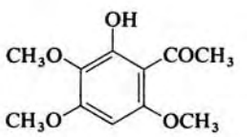
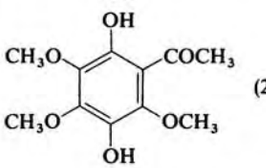
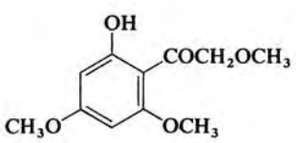
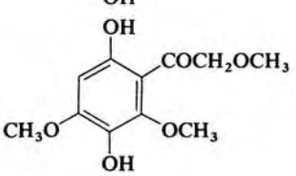
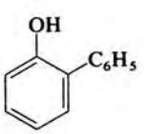
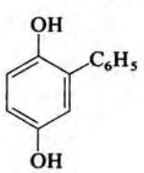
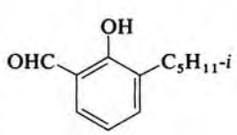
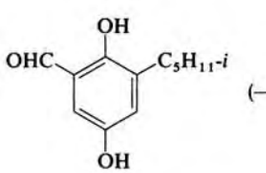
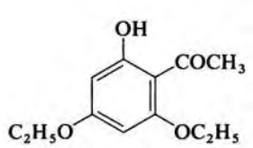
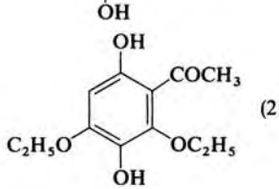
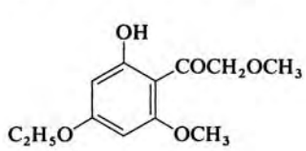
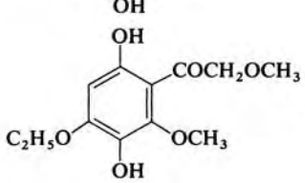
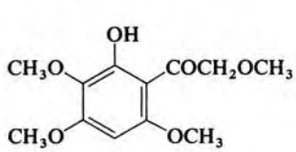
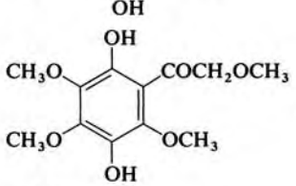
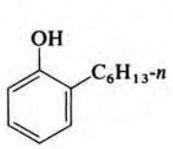
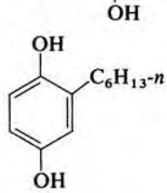
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (37)	132
		 (29)	47
		 (23) [30]	149
C_{12}		 (38)	50
		 (—)	111
		 (21)	150
		 (23)	151
		 (14) [16]	152
		 (—)	111

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

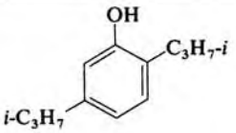
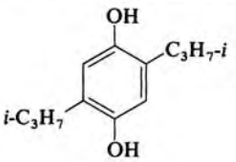
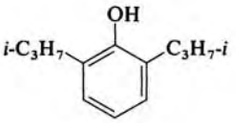
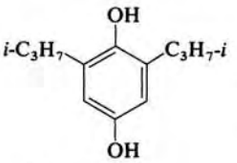
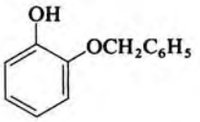
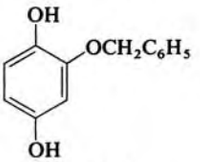
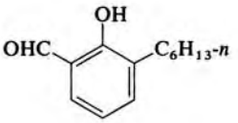
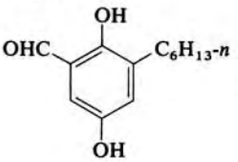
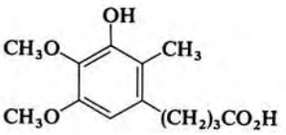
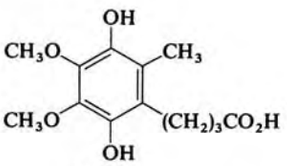
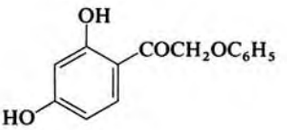
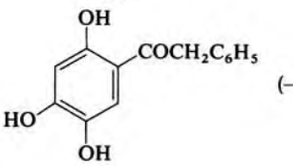
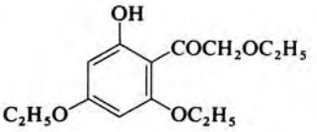
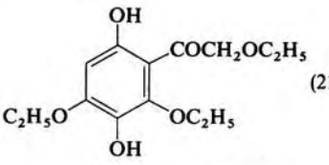
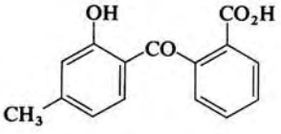
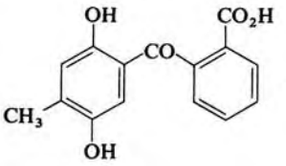
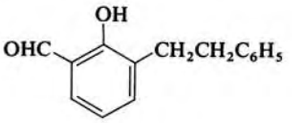
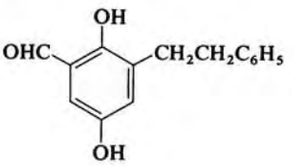
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (26.5)	139
		 (33)	128
C_{13}		 (33)‡	128
		 (—)	111
		 (—)	152a
C_{14}		 (—)	153
		 (21) [30]	154
C_{15}		 (19) [24]	155
		 (16)	111

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

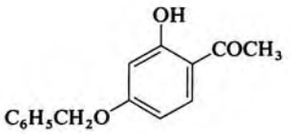
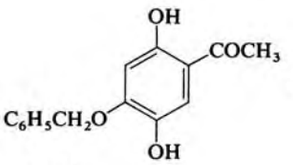
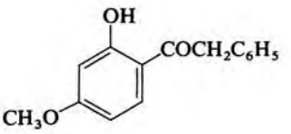
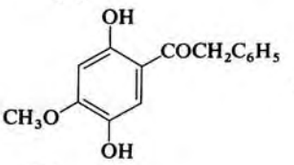
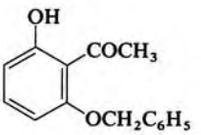
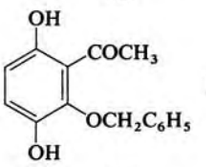
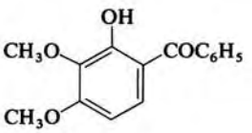
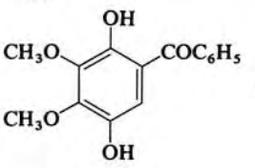
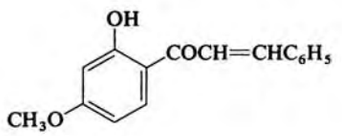
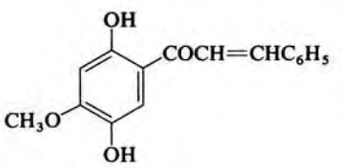
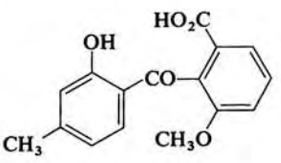
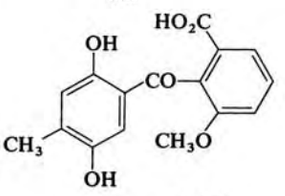
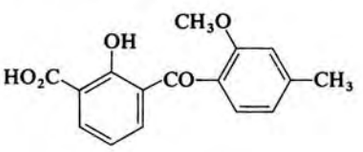
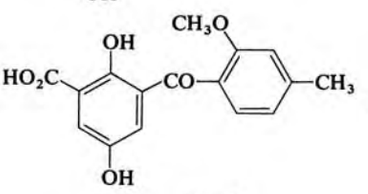
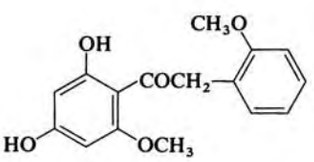
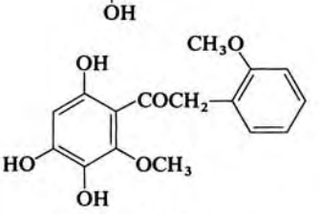
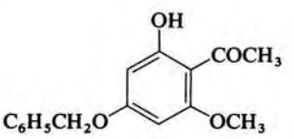
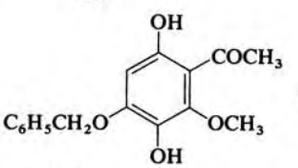
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (23)	122
		" (25)	156
		 (—)	157
		 (49) [83]	36
		 (10)	53
C_{16}		 (24)	158
		 (47)	155
		 (9)	159
		 (19)	160
		 (12) [23]	161
		" (—)	162

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

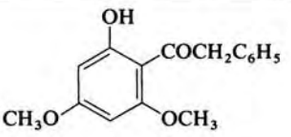
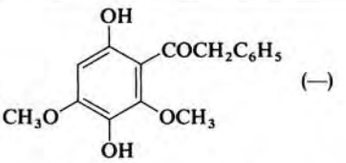
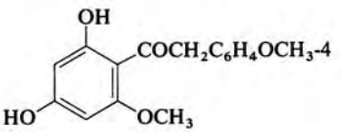
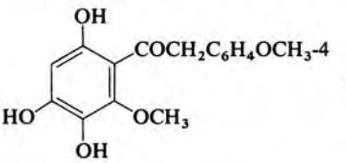
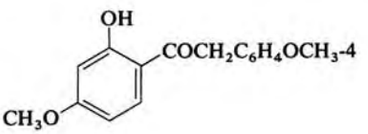
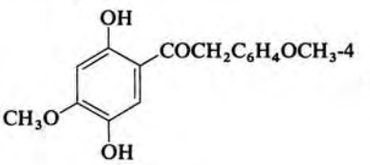
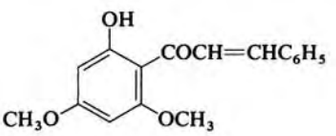
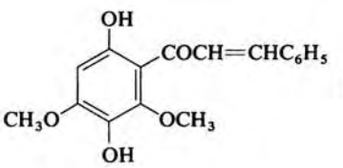
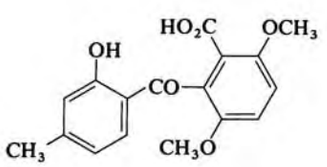
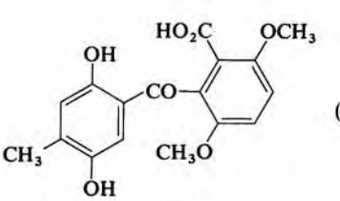
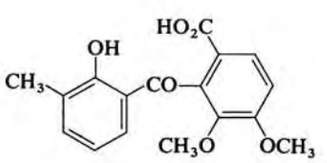
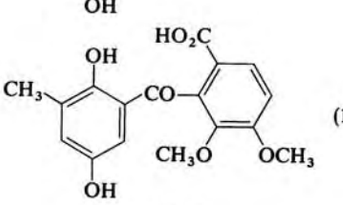
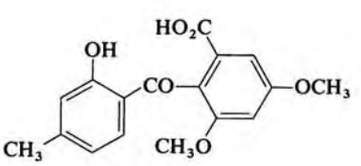
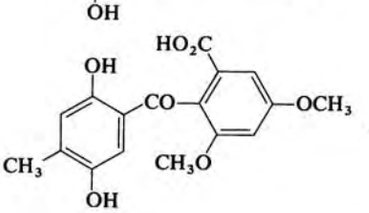
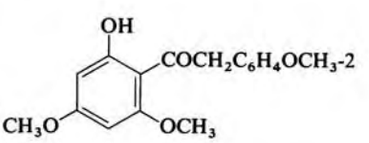
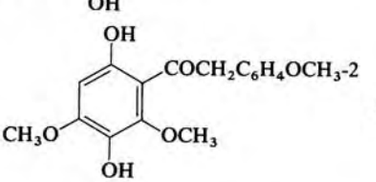
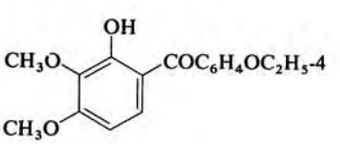
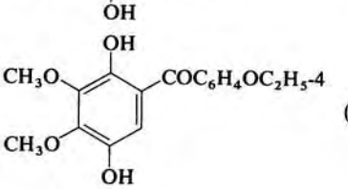
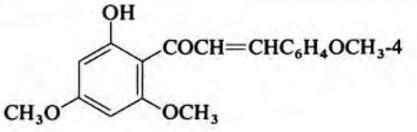
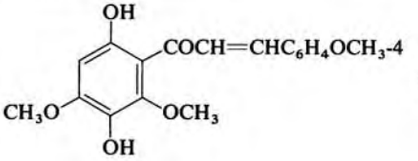
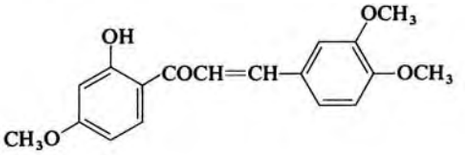
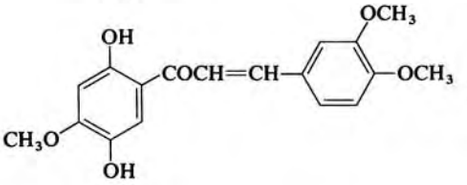
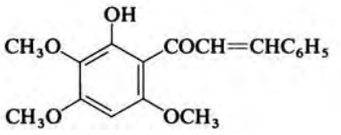
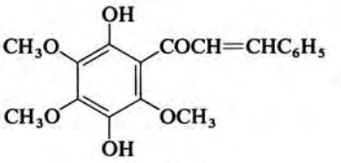
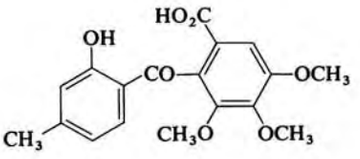
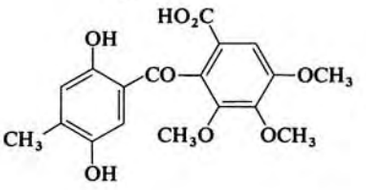
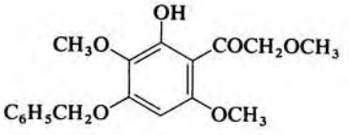
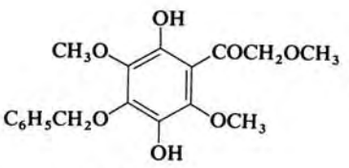
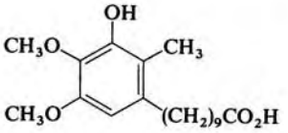
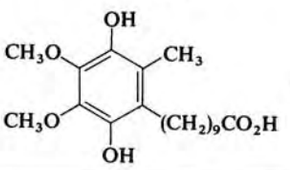
No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (—)	163
		 (10)	164
		 (21)	165
C_{17}		 (19)	158
		 (42)	155
		 (11)	159
		 (81)	166
		 (9.5)	160
		 (24)	167

TABLE I. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PHENOLS (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Phenol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)		Refs.
C_{18}			(28)	168
			(19)	122
			(19)	169
			(38)	159
			(10)	170
C_{19}			(—)	152a

[a]This reference reports variations in overall yield and the (*ortho:para*) ratio as functions of ionic strength, pH, and temperature.
[b]See also Table IV, first entry.
[c]The product was isolated as the trimethoxy derivative following treatment with methyl iodide.

Note added in proof: The oxidation of 3,4-dimethylphenol to 4,5-dimethylcatechol in 16% yield and, more significantly, the conversion of mesitol (although in minute yield) to the only example of a *meta*-substitution product has been reported: R.G.R. Bacon, *Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc.*, **27**, 177 (1956).

TABLE II. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF NAPHTHOLS

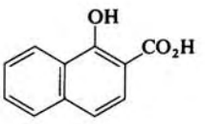
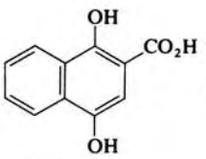
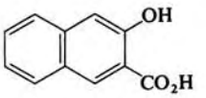
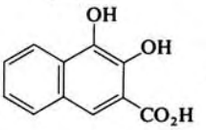
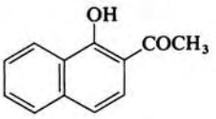
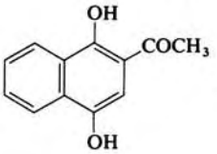
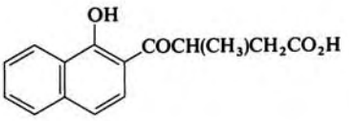
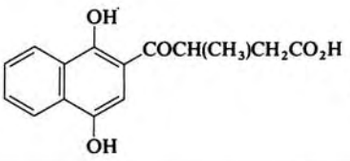
No. of Carbon Atoms	Naphthol	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{10}	1-Naphthol	1,4-Dihydroxynaphthalene (17) [20]	171
		" (41)	172
		" (15)	128
		" (—)‡	93
	2-Naphthol	1,2-Dihydroxynaphthalene (12)	172
		" (—)	171
C_{11}		 (24) [35]	171
		" (—)	118
		 (16) [33]	171
C_{12}		 (24) [67]	171
C_{15}		 (48)	173

TABLE III. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF HYDROXYQUINONES

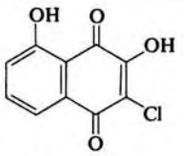
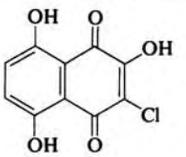
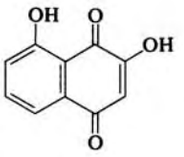
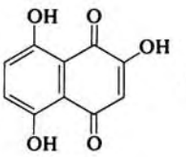
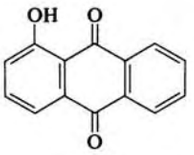
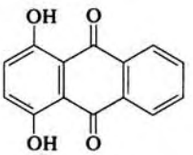
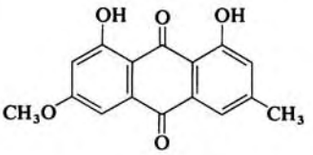
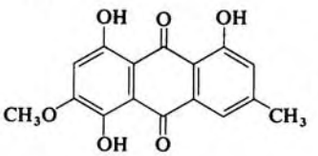
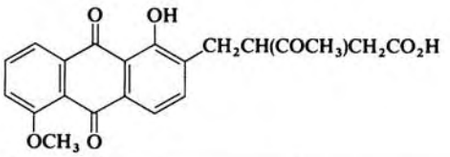
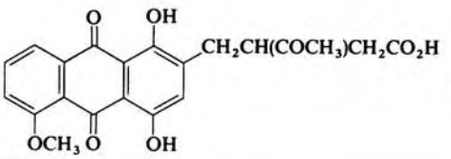
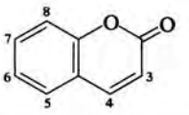
No. of Carbon Atoms	Hydroxyquinones	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Ref.
C_{10}		 (—)	27
		 (0.5)	27
C_{14}		 (0.3)	27
C_{16}		 (1.5) [7]	174
C_{21}		 (42) [68]	175

TABLE IV. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF COUMARINS



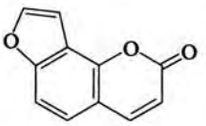
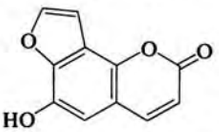
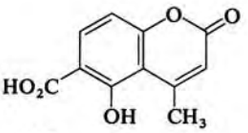
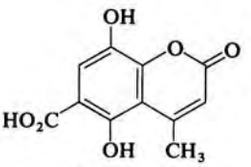
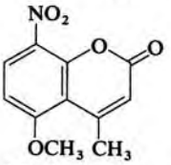
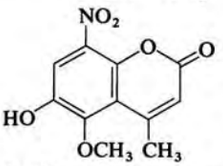
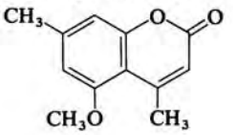
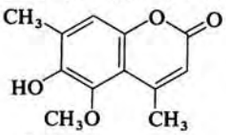
No. of Carbon Atoms	Coumarin	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_9	Coumarin	6-Hydroxycoumarin (15)	176
		" (11)	177
		" (27) [39]	178
	7-Hydroxycoumarin	6,7-Dihydroxycoumarin (10)	179
	3,4-Dihydrocoumarin	6-Hydroxy-3,4-dihydrocoumarin (53)	50
		" (12)	180
C_{10}	3-Carboxy-5-nitrocoumarin	3-Carboxy-6-hydroxy-5-nitrocoumarin (18)	181
	3-Carboxy-7-nitrocoumarin	3-Carboxy-6-hydroxy-7-nitrocoumarin (12)	181
	7-Formylcoumarin	6-Hydroxy-7-formylcoumarin (23)	182
	3-Carboxycoumarin	3-Carboxy-6-hydroxycoumarin (—)	181
	4-Methylcoumarin	6-Hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin (42) [45]	183
	7-Hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin	6,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin (10)	179
	7-Methoxycoumarin	6-Hydroxy-7-methoxycoumarin (—)	177, 184
		" (25)	179
	8-Methoxycoumarin	6-Hydroxy-8-methoxycoumarin (—)	185
	Methylcoumarin-7-sulfonate	Methyl-6-hydroxycoumarin-7-sulfonate (23) [32]	186
C_{11}		 (32–37)	187
	4-Methyl-7-formylcoumarin	4-Methyl-6-hydroxy-7-formylcoumarin (28)	182
		 (9) [17]	188
		 (27)	189
	4,6-Dimethylcoumarin	4,6-Dimethyl-8-hydroxycoumarin (3) [6]	188
	5-Methoxy-4-methylcoumarin	6-Hydroxy-5-methoxy-4-methylcoumarin (45)	188
	7-Methoxy-4-methylcoumarin	6-Hydroxy-7-methoxy-4-methylcoumarin (22) [31]	179
		" (17) [25]	183
		" (32) [38]	178
	5,7-Dimethoxycoumarin	5,7-Dimethoxy-6-hydroxycoumarin (9) [12]	188
		" (—)	178
	7,8-Dimethoxycoumarin	7,8-Dimethoxy-6-hydroxycoumarin (35)	178
		" (28)	179
		" (19)	190
		" (10)	53
	4,7-Dimethoxycoumarin	2,5-Dihydroxy-4-methoxyacetophenone (—)	23
C_{12}	7-Allyloxycoumarin	7-Allyloxy-6-hydroxycoumarin (37)	187
	8-Ethoxy-7-methoxycoumarin	8-Ethoxy-6-hydroxy-7-methoxycoumarin (8)	190
		 (40) [54]	183
		" (—)	178

TABLE IV. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF COUMARINS (*Continued*)

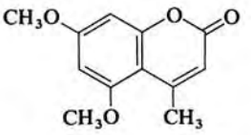
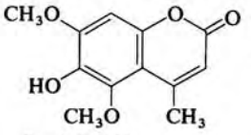
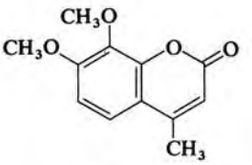
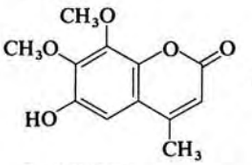
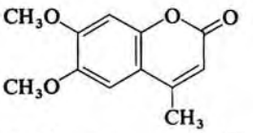
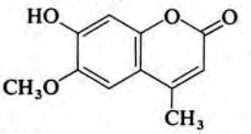
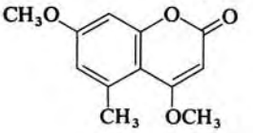
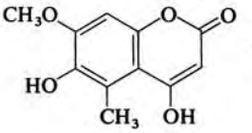
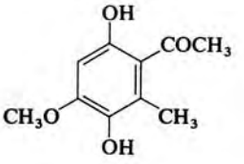
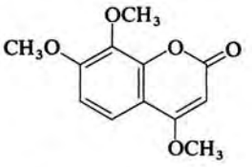
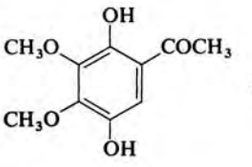
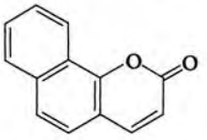
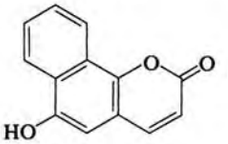
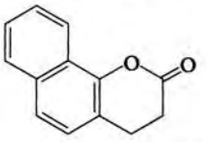
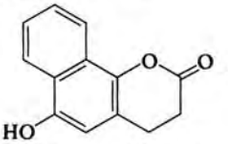
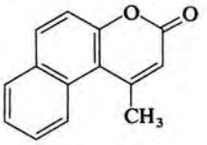
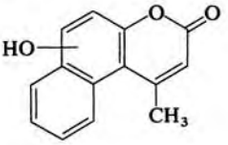
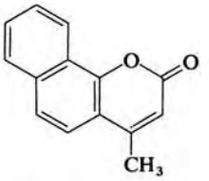
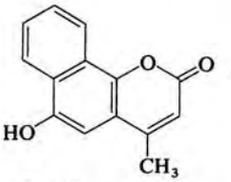
No. of Carbon Atoms	Coumarin	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (20)	179
		" (25) [34]	183
		" (25)	178
		 (30)	179
		" (25) [32]	183
		 (?) (23) [26]	178
		 (35) [47],	
		 (22) [30]	24
		 (—)	23
C_{13}		 (66)	191
		 (41)	191
	7,8-Diethoxycoumarin	7,8-Diethoxy-6-hydroxycoumarin (—)	190
C_{14}		 (5) [7]	171
		 (37) [40]	171
		" (10)	178

TABLE IV. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF COUMARINS (*Continued*)

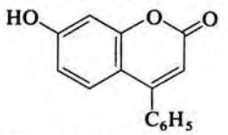
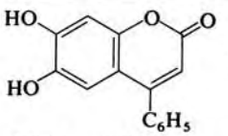
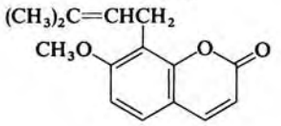
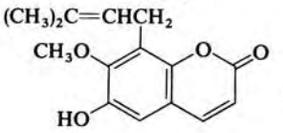
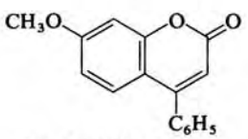
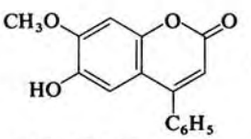
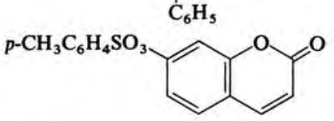
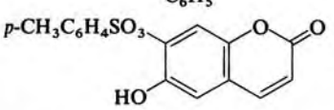
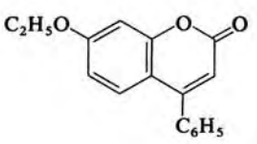
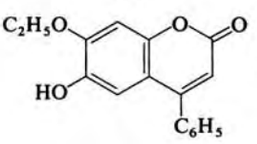
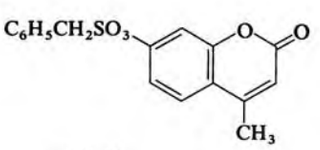
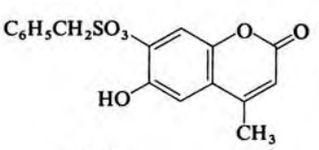
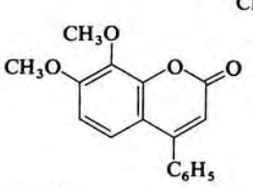
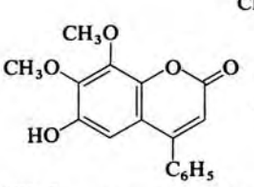
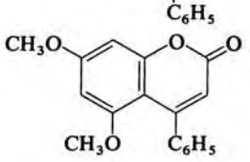
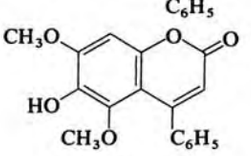
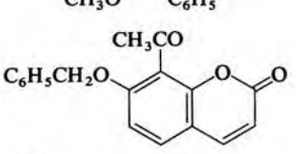
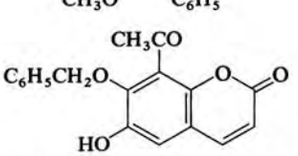
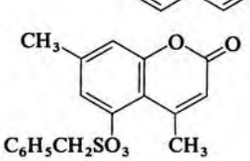
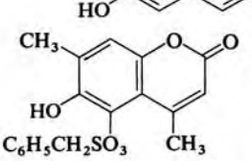
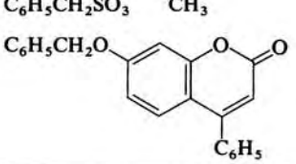
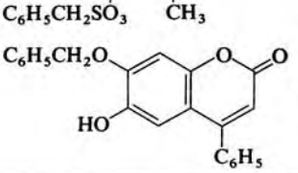
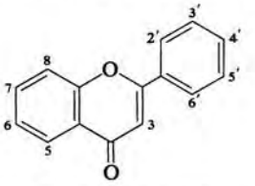
No. of Carbon Atoms	Coumarin	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{15}		 (16)	192
		 (16)	193
C_{16}		 (51)	192
		 (5) [8]	194
C_{17}		 (23)	192
		 (14) [20]	195
		 (47)	196
		 (28)	196
C_{18}		 (28)	197
		 (28)	195
C_{22}		 (13)	192

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES[a]



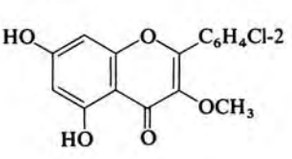
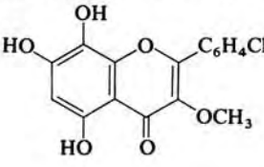
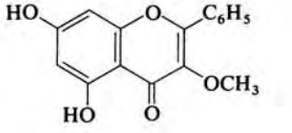
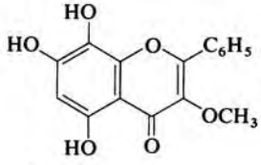
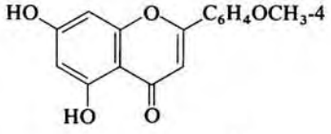
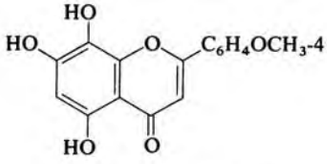
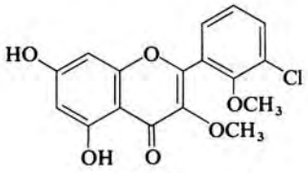
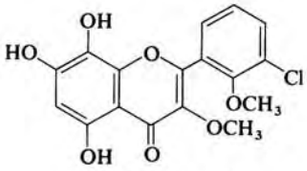
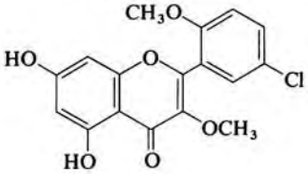
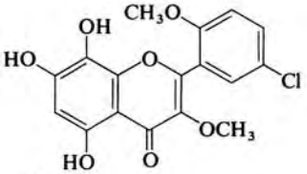
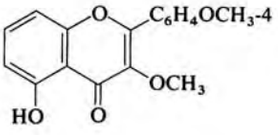
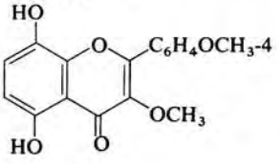
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{15}	5-Hydroxy-6-chloroflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-6-chloroflavone (24) [35]	26
	5-Hydroxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxyflavone (42)	198
		" (50)	26
	8-Hydroxyflavone	" (13)	199
	7-Hydroxyflavone	7,8-Dihydroxyflavone (12) [20], 9[‡] [16][‡]	200
	5,7-Dihydroxyflavone	5,7,8-Trihydroxyflavone (42)	201
C_{16}	5-Hydroxy-3-methoxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-3-methoxyflavone (24) [30]	202
	5-Hydroxy-6-methoxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-6-methoxyflavone (7)	203
	5-Hydroxy-7-methoxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-7-methoxyflavone (42)	201
	5-Hydroxy-4′-methoxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-4′-methoxyflavone (10) [43], 5,6,8-trihydroxy-4′-methoxyflavone (—)	48
	7-Hydroxy-3-methoxyflavone	7,8-Dihydroxy-3-methoxyflavone (20)	200
	8-Hydroxy-4′-methoxyflavone	5,8-Dihydroxy-4′-methoxyflavone (3)	48
		 (—)	203a
		 (47)	204
		" (34)	205
		 (33)	206
C_{17}		 (28)	207
		 (—)	203a
		 (—)	208

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

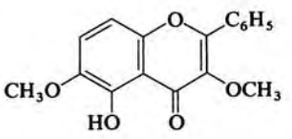
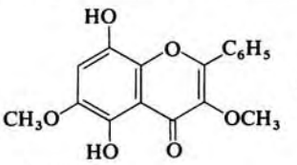
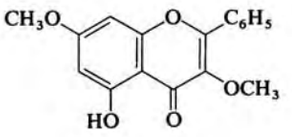
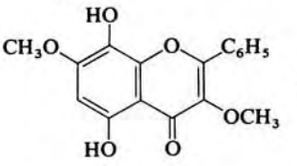
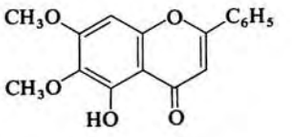
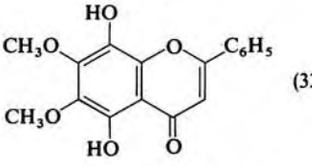
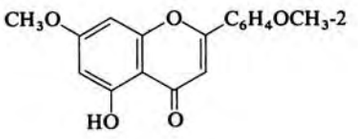
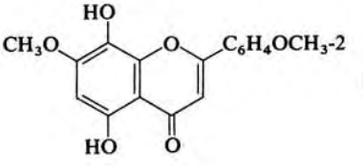
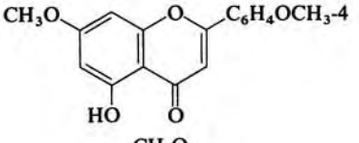
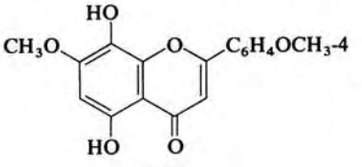
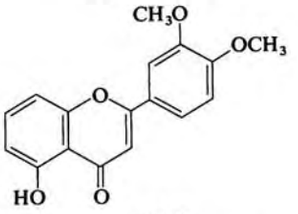
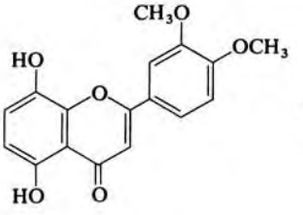
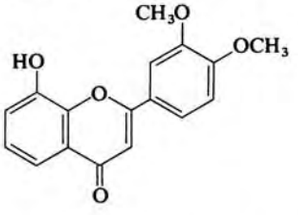
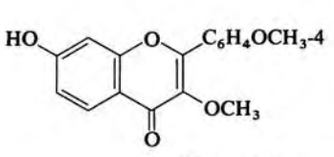
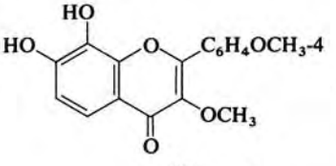
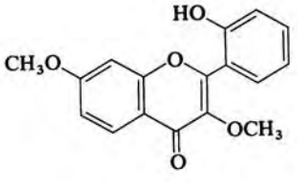
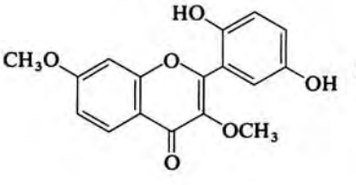
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (—)	209
		" (9)	210
		 (52)	204
		 (33)	211
		 (26)	212
		 (28)	206
		 (9)	199
		" (9)	199
		 (9)	213
		 (25)	214

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

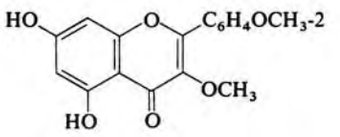
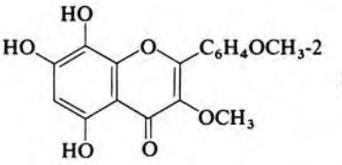
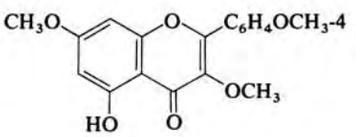
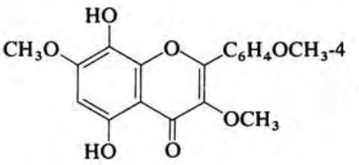
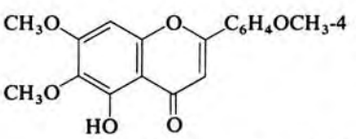
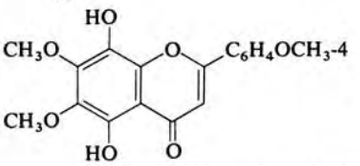
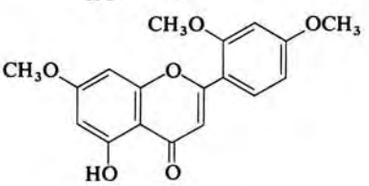
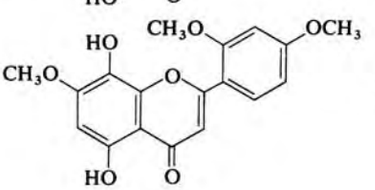
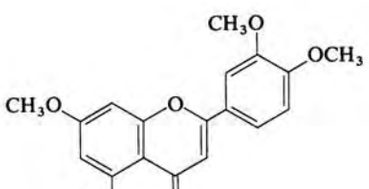
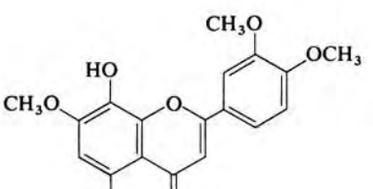
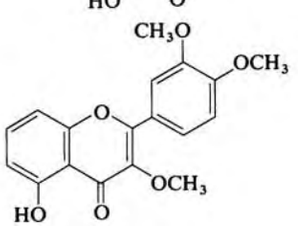
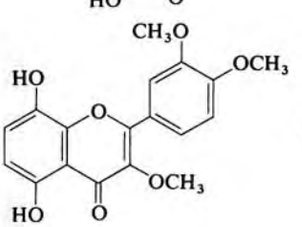
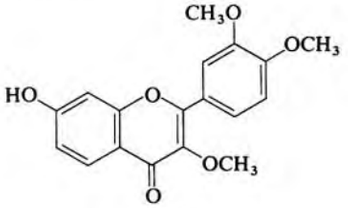
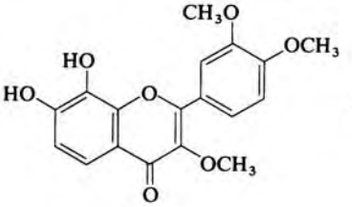
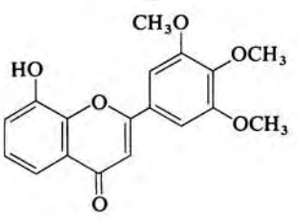
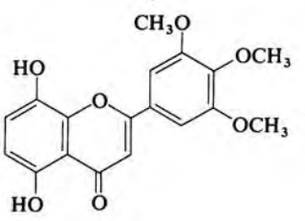
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (38)	214
C_{18}		 (48)	215
		" (6)	216
		 (29)	211
		 (—)	212
		 (38)	206
		 (44) [53]	217
		 (10)	213
		 (10)[b]	199

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

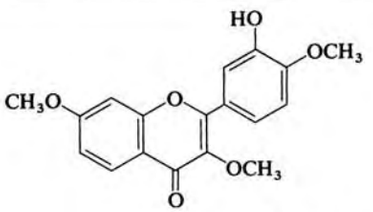
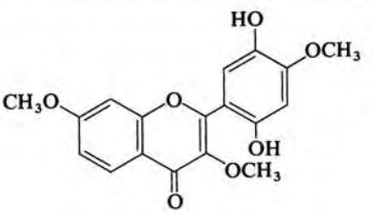
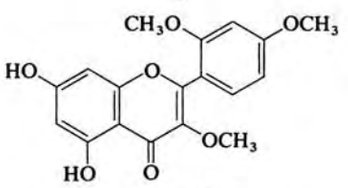
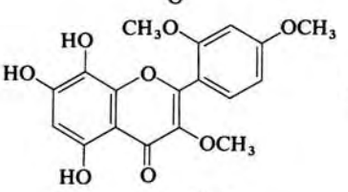
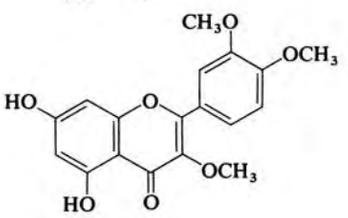
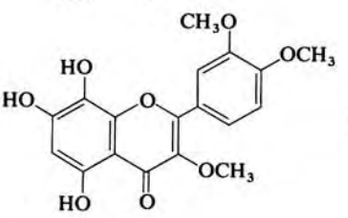
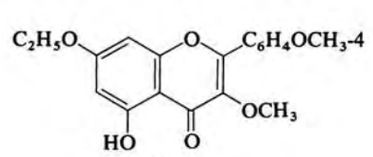
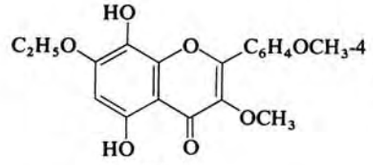
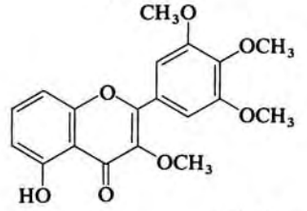
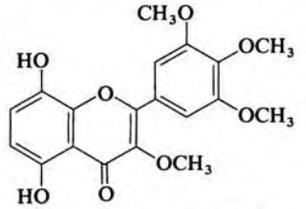
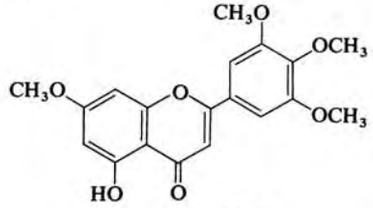
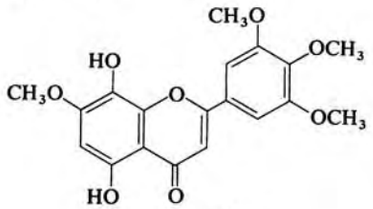
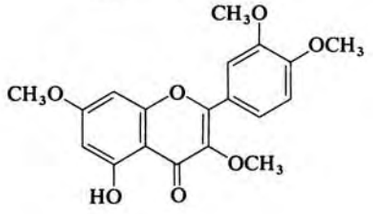
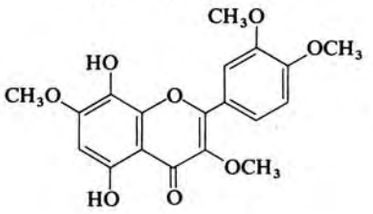
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (16)	218
		 (56)	214
		 (43)	204
		" (32)	219
C_{19}		 (—)	220
		 (37)	221
		 (38)	206
		 (43)	204

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

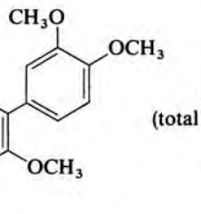
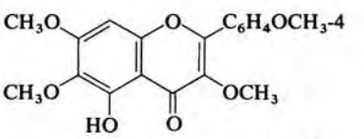
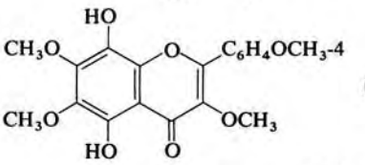
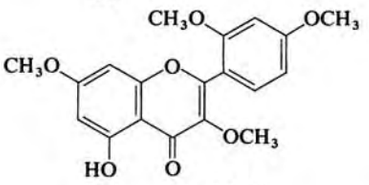
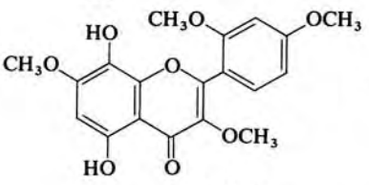
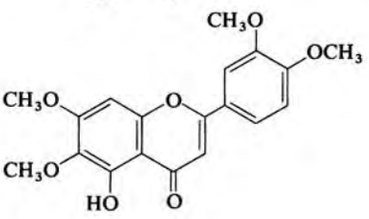
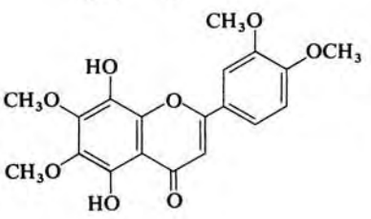
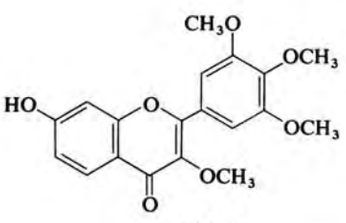
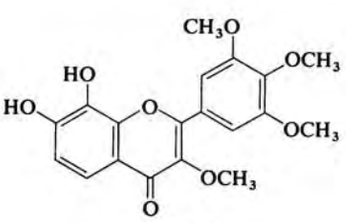
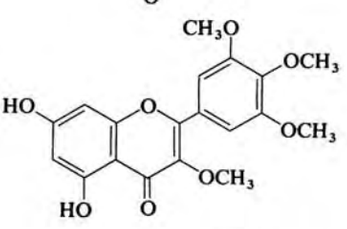
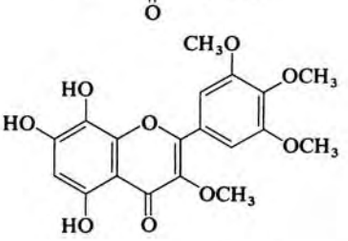
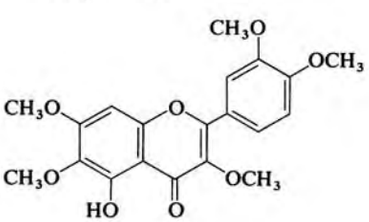
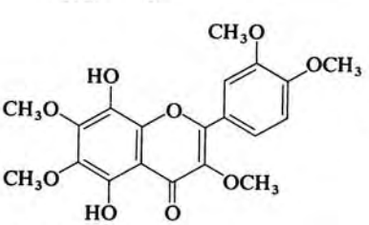
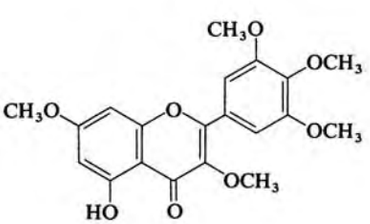
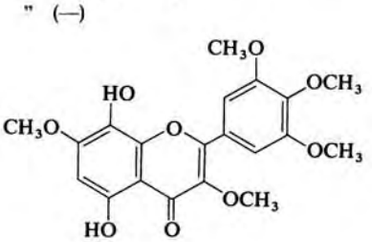
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)		Refs.
			" (—), (—) (total 55)[c]	49
			(38)	222
			(12)	223
			(38)	224
			(14)	213
			(53)	215
C_{20}			(43) [62]	222
		" (—)		225
			(48)	215

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

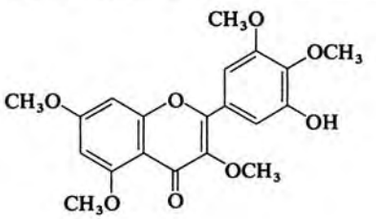
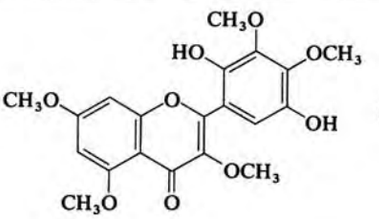
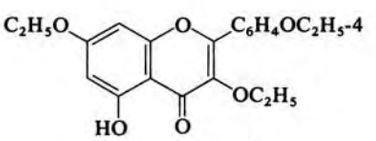
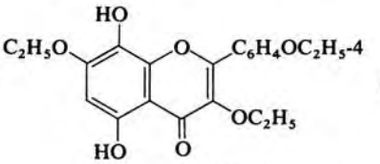
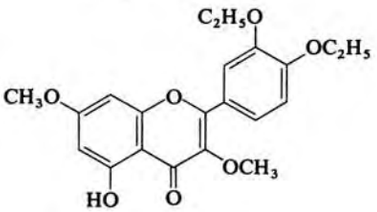
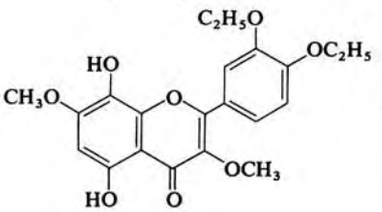
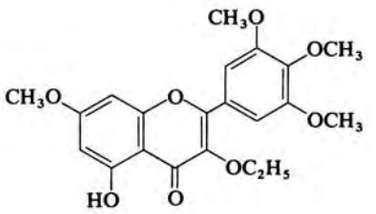
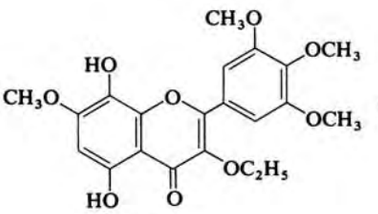
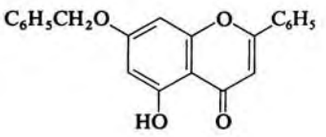
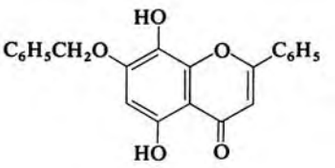
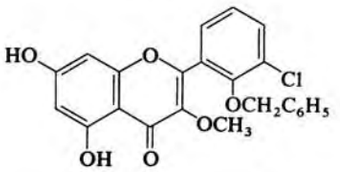
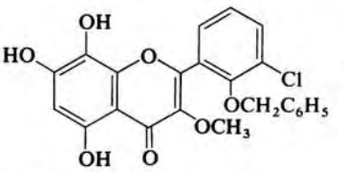
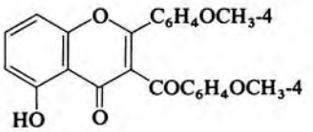
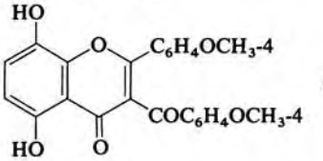
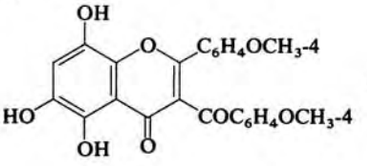
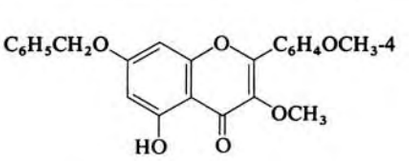
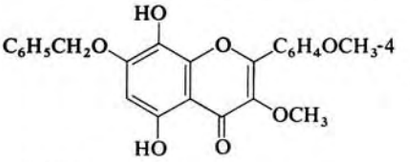
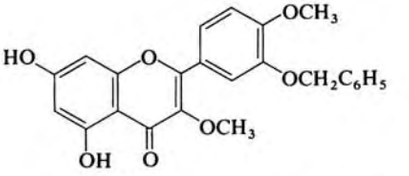
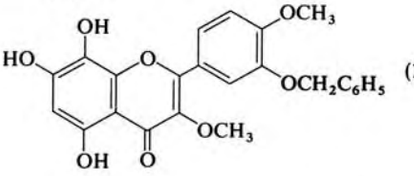
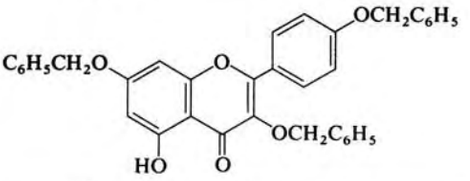
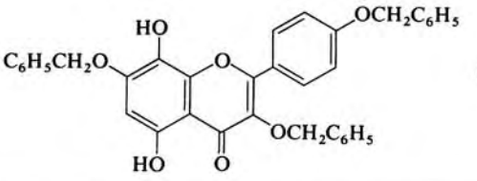
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (29)	226
C_{21}		 (—)	227
		 (19)	218
		 (48)	60
C_{22}		 (19) [48]	228
C_{23}		 (20)	229
C_{24}		 (4),	48
		 (—)	

TABLE V. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVONES (*Continued*)

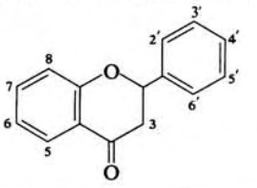
No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (—)	220
		" (9)	230
		 (15)	219
C_{36}		 (—)	231

[a] See Refs. 54 and 232 for discussions of the Elbs oxidation of flavones and related compounds.

[b] Attempts to oxidize the 5-hydroxy isomer were unsuccessful.

[c] The proportion of the 6,8-disubstituted product increased with increasing ratio of persulfate to flavone.

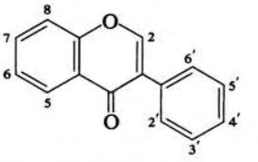
TABLE VI. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF FLAVANONES



No. of Carbon Atoms	Flavanone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{15}	5-Hydroxyflavanone	5,8-Dihydroxyflavanone (14)	233
C_{16}	5-Hydroxy-7-methoxyflavanone	5,8-Dihydroxy-7-methoxyflavanone (19)[a]	234
C_{17}	5-Hydroxy-7,4'-dimethoxyflavanone	5,8-Dihydroxy-7,4'-dimethoxyflavanone (19)[a]	234

[a] The original structural assignments have been corrected. [235]

TABLE VII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF ISOFLAVONES



No. of Carbon Atoms	Isoflavone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{15}	5,7-Dihydroxyisoflavone	5,7,8-Trihydroxyisoflavone (28)	236
C_{16}	7-Hydroxy-2-methylisoflavone	7,8-Dihydroxy-2-methylisoflavone (5)	236
	5,7-Dihydroxy-2-methylisoflavone	5,7,8-Trihydroxy-2-methylisoflavone (27)	236

TABLE VIII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF CHROMONES

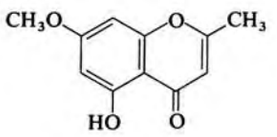
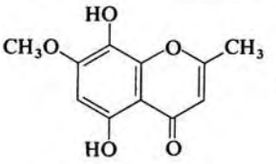
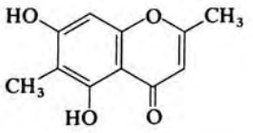
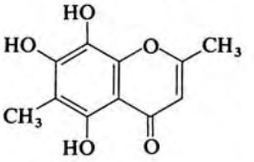
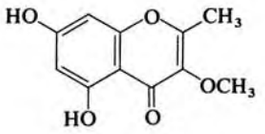
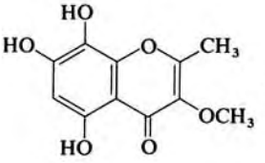
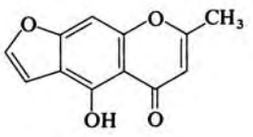
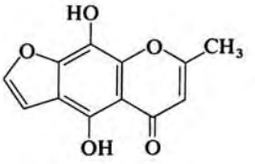
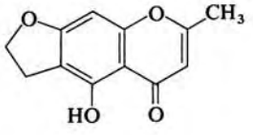
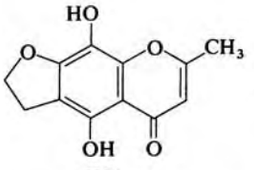
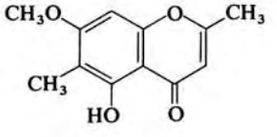
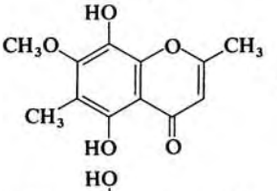
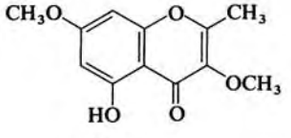
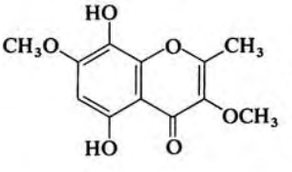
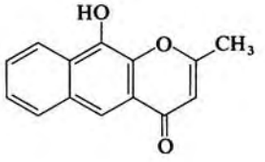
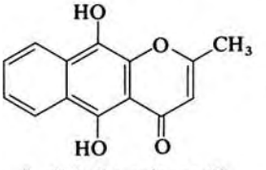
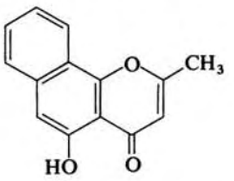
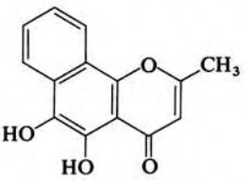
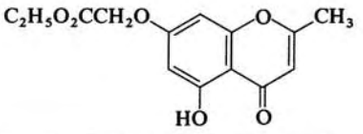
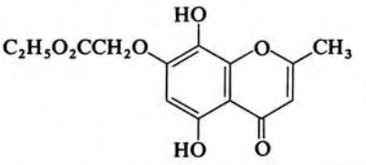
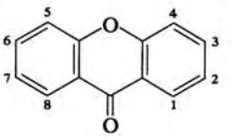
No. of Carbon Atoms	Chromone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{11}		 (20)[a]	46
		 (10)[a]	46
		 (32) [35]	237
C_{12}		 (11)	238
		 (42) [60]	61
		 (11)	46
		 (37) [41]	237
C_{14}		 (10)	239
		" (14), the quinone (9)	240

TABLE VIII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF CHROMONES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Chromone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (5), the quinone (9)	240
		 (—)	241

[a] Tetramethylammonium hydroxide was used as the base and gave better yields than either NaOH or KOH.

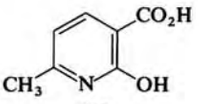
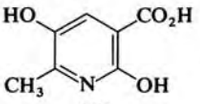
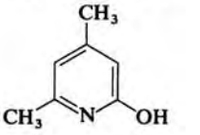
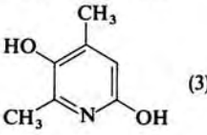
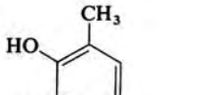
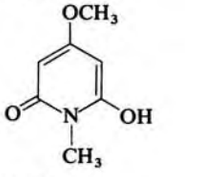
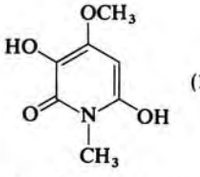
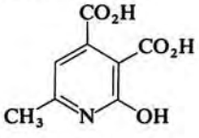
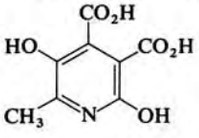
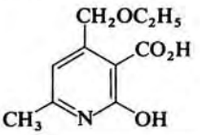
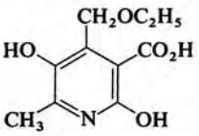
TABLE IX. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF XANTHONES



No. of Carbon Atoms	Xanthone	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{13}	1-Hydroxyxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxyxanthone (47)	242
C_{14}	1-Hydroxy-3-methylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylxanthone (21)	243
	1-Hydroxy-3-methoxyxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-3-methoxyxanthone (17)	243
	1-Hydroxy-7-methoxyxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-7-methoxyxanthone (38)[a]	244
C_{15}	1-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-3,5-dimethylxanthone (17)	243
	1-Hydroxy-3,6-dimethylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-3,6-dimethylxanthone (15)	243
	1-Hydroxy-6-methoxy-3-methylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-6-methoxy-3-methylxanthone (5)	243
	1-Hydroxy-7-methoxy-3-methylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-7-methoxy-3-methylxanthone (4)	243
		" (24)	245
	1-Hydroxy-8-methoxy-3-methylxanthone	1,4-Dihydroxy-8-methoxy-3-methylxanthone (—)	246
C_{16}	1-Hydroxy-6-methoxy-3,8-dimethylxanthone	1,4-Dihyroxy-6-methoxy-3,8-dimethylxanthone (9)	247

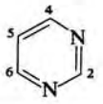
[a] The corresponding dihydroxy compound gave very poor yields.

TABLE X. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PYRIDINES, INDOLES, AND QUINOLINES

No. of Carbon Atoms	Heterocycle	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_5	2-Hydroxypyridine	2,5-Dihydroxypyridine (18), 2,3-dihydroxypyridine (1.6)	31
		" (85)*,[a]	9
		" (47)	248
		" (32–34)	249
		" (28,‡ 23)	249a
		" (—)	250
	3-Hydroxypyridine	" (11), 2,3-dihydroxypyridine (trace), 3,4-dihydroxypyridine (trace)	31
	4-Hydroxypyridine	3,4-Dihydroxypyridine (—)	12
		" (8)	251
	2-Aminopyridine	2-Amino-3-hydroxypyridine (12)‡	65
		" (55)*	66
	4-Aminopyridine	4-Amino-3-hydroxypyridine (16),‡ 4,4′-azoxypyridine (22)	65
C_6	2-Hydroxy-3-carboxypyridine	2,5-Dihydroxy-3-carboxypyridine (47, 52‡)	252
	2-Hydroxy-3-methylpyridine	2,5-Dihydroxy-3-methylpyridine (—)	250
	2-Hydroxy-4-methylpyridine	2,5-Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine (—)	250
	2-Hydroxy-6-methylpyridine	2,5-Dihydroxy-6-methylpyridine (—)	250
		" (17)	253
C_7		 (49, 54‡)	254
		 (3)	253
		" (4)	253
		 (16)	255
C_8	Indole	3-Hydroxyindole (18)‡	64
		 (75–84)	53a
C_9	3-Methylindole	Mixture of 4-, 5-, 6-, and 7-hydroxy-3-methylindoles (—)	74
	8-Hydroxyquinoline	5,8-Dihydroxyquinoline (18)‡	188
C_{10}		 (73)	256

[a] This reference gives non-isolated yield data as functions of reactant ratios and $[OH^-]$.

TABLE XI. Persulfate Oxidation of Pyrimidines



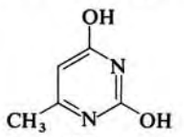
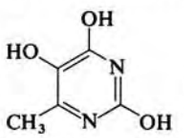
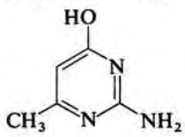
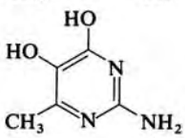
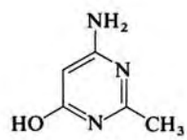
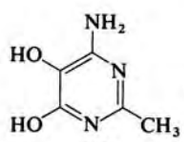
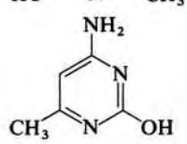
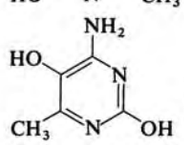
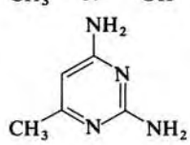
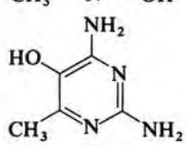
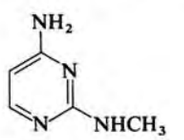
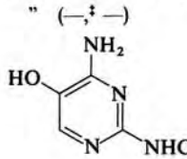
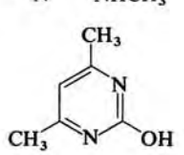
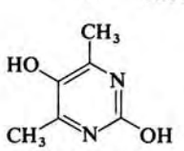
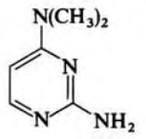
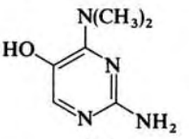
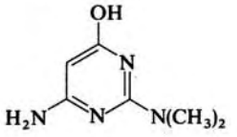
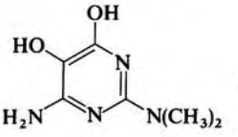
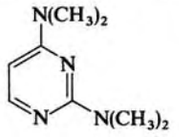
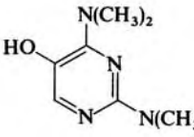
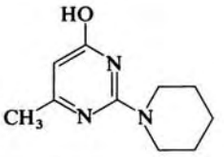
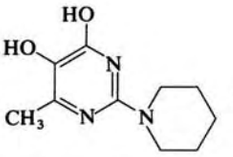
No. of Carbon Atoms	Pyrimidine	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_4	2,4-Dihydroxypyrimidine	2,4,5-Trihydroxypyrimidine (72,‡ 14)	59
		" (—)	257
	4-Amino-2-hydroxypyrimidine	4-Amino-2,5-dihydroxypyrimidine (87,‡ 70)	59
		" (—‡,—)	257
	2-Amino-4-hydroxypyrimidine	2-Amino-4,5-dihydroxypyrimidine (48‡)[a]	258
	6-Amino-4-hydroxypyrimidine	6-Amino-4,5-dihydroxypyrimidine (21,‡ 14)	259
	2-Amino-4,6-dihydroxypyrimidine	2-Amino-4,5,6-trihydroxypyrimidine (—)	257
	2,4-Diaminopyrimidine	2,4-Diamino-5-hydroxypyrimidine (73,‡ 47)	258
	4,6-Diaminopyrimidine	4,6-Diamino-5-hydroxypyrimidine (—,‡ —)	257
	2,4-Diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine	2,4-Diamino-5,6-dihydroxypyrimidine (61,‡ 49)	260
		" (—‡,—)[b]	257
	4,6-Diamino-2-hydroxypyrimidine	4,6-Diamino-2,5-dihydroxypyrimidine (—‡)	257
	2,4,6-Triaminopyrimidine	2,4,6-Triamino-5-hydroxypyrimidine (—,‡ —)	257
C_5		 (—)	257
		 (66,‡ 54)	258
		 (90,‡ 68)	257
		 (—,‡ —)	257
		 (81,‡ 58)	258
		" (—,‡ —)	261
		 (—)‡	257
C_6		 (41,‡ 28)	258
		" (43.5,‡ 34)	257

TABLE XI. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PYRIMIDINES (*Continued*)

No. of Carbon Atoms	Pyrimidine	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		 (—‡, —)	257
		 (—)	257
C_8		 (—‡, —)	257
C_{10}		 (26‡, 26)	258

[a] Seven other pyrimidines were reported to react, but the products were not characterized.

[b] Hydrolysis of the sulfate must be carried out at room temperature; at reflux the product is 2-amino-4,5,6-trihydroxypyrimidine.

TABLE XII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PRIMARY ANILINES

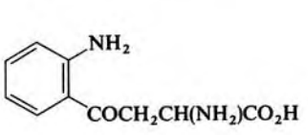
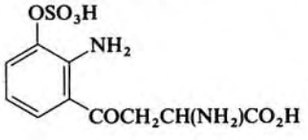
No. of Carbon Atoms	Aniline	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_6	3-Chloroaniline	3-Chloro-6-hydroxyaniline (—)‡	63
	4-Chloroaniline	4-Chloro-2-hydroxyaniline (—)	262
	4-Bromoaniline	4-Bromo-2-hydroxyaniline (21)‡	63
		" (15)	263
	2-Nitroaniline	6-Hydroxy-2-nitroaniline (12)‡	63
	Aniline	2-Hydroxyaniline (16)‡	62
	4-Aminophenylsulfonic acid	4-Amino-3-hydroxyphenylsulfonic acid (33)‡	63
	4-Aminophenylsulfonamide	4-Amino-3-hydroxyphenylsulfonamide (23)‡	16
C_7	2-Aminobenzoic acid	2-Amino-3-hydroxybenzoic acid (19)‡	63
		" (—)‡, 2-amino-5-hydroxybenzoic acid (—)‡	64
		" (—)‡	264
	2-Aminobenzoic acid-1,2-^{14}C	2-Amino-3-hydroxybenzoic acid-1,2-^{14}C (10–15), 2-amino-5-hydroxybenzoic acid-1,2-^{14}C (—)	265
	4-Aminobenzoic acid	4-Amino-3-hydroxybenzoic acid (21)‡	63
	2-Methylaniline	6-Hydroxy-2-methylaniline (17)‡	63
	3-Methylaniline	6-Hydroxy-3-methylaniline (23)‡	63
	4-Methylaniline	2-Hydroxy-4-methylaniline (28)‡	63
C_8	2-Aminoacetophenone	2-Amino-3-hydroxyacetophenone (—)‡, 2-amino-5-hydroxyacetophenone (—)‡	266
	3,4-Dimethylaniline	3,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxyaniline (21)‡	16
	2,5-Dimethylaniline	2,5-Dimethyl-6-hydroxyaniline (21)‡	65
	2,6-Dimethylaniline	2,6-Dimethyl-4-hydroxyaniline (18)‡	65
C_{10}		 (—)	64

TABLE XII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF PRIMARY ANILINES (*Continued*)

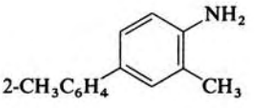
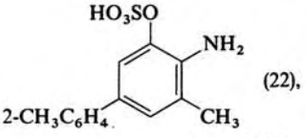
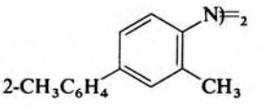
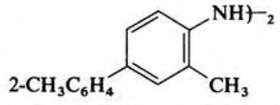
No. of Carbon Atoms	Aniline	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{12}	4-Amino-4′-nitrobiphenyl		267
		" (—)	268
	4-Aminobiphenyl	4-Amino-3-hydroxybiphenyl (2.5)‡	63
	4-Aminoazobenzene	4-Amino-3-hydroxyazobenzene (4)‡	269
C_{14}		 (22),  (26),  (6)	65

TABLE XIII. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF SECONDARY AND TERTIARY ANILINES AND PHENOXAZINE

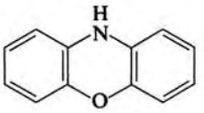
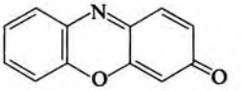
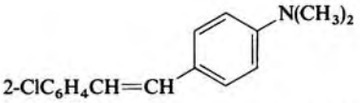
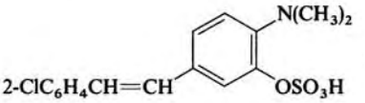
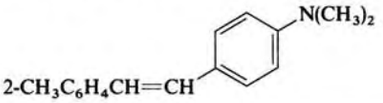
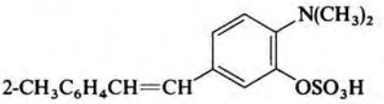
No. of Carbon Atoms	Aniline	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_7	*N*-Methylaniline	2-Hydroxy-*N*-methylaniline (11)‡	65
C_8	*N*,*N*-Dimethylaniline	2-Hydroxy-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline (40)‡	62
C_{12}	Diphenylamine	*N*-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)aniline (17)‡	65
		N-Phenyl-*p*-benzoquinoneimine (—)	270
		 (—)	271
C_{13}	4-(*N*-Methylamino)azobenzene	3-Hydroxy-4-(*N*-methylamino)azobenzene (21)‡	269
C_{14}	4-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)biphenyl	3-Hydroxy-4-(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)biphenyl (21)‡	16
	4-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)azobenzene	3-Hydroxy-4-(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)azobenzene (3) [40]‡	16
		" (16)‡	269
C_{16}		 (15) [30]‡	16
C_{17}		 (24) [48]‡	16

TABLE XIV. PERSULFATE OXIDATION OF NAPHTHYLAMINES

No. of Carbon Atoms	Naphthylamine	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{10}	2-Naphthlaminesulfonate	1-Hydroxy-2-napthylaminesulfonate (18)‡	272
		" (6)‡	273
	1-Aminonaphthalene	1-Amino-2-hydroxynaphthalene (18)‡	62
	2-Aminonaphthalene	2-Amino-1-hydroxynaphthalene (45)‡	62
		" (24)‡[a]	272
C_{11}	2-(*N*-Methylamino)naphthalene	1-Hydroxy-2-(*N*-methylamino)naphthalene (5)‡	274
C_{12}	1-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)naphthalene	2-Hydroxy-1-(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)naphthalene (19)‡	16
	2-(*N*,*N*-Dimethylamino)naphthalene	1-Hydroxy-2-(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)naphthalene (24)‡	16

[a]An alternative isolation is described involving precipitation of the product as its cetyl pyridinium salt. 2, 2'-Azonaphthalene was also formed in 5% yield.

TABLE XV. UNSUCCESSFUL OXIDATIONS

Substrate	Comment	Refs.
Phenols		
2-CH_2CO_2H	Poor yield	275
2-$COCH_2C_6H_5(OCH_3)_2$-3,5	Unsuccessful	276
Anthraquinones		
1,2-$(OH)_2$	Starting material recovered unchanged	277
1,3-$(OH)_2$	"	"
1-OH-2-OCH_3	"	"
1-OH-3-OCH_3	"	"
Coumarins		
4-CH_3-5-OH	A complex, high-melting product	188
4-CH_3-6-OCH_3	"	178, 188
4,7-$(CH_3)_2$-5-OH	"	188
4-CH_3-6-OTs[a]	Starting material recovered unchanged	195
4-CH_3-5,7-$(OTs)_2$[a]	"	"
4-CH_3-7,8-$(OTs)_2$[a]	"	"
Flavones		
5,7,4′-$(OH)_3$	Small yield of impure product	206
4′-OH-3,7-$(OCH_3)_2$	Minute yield of impure product	213
5,7-$(OH)_2$-2′,4′-$(OCH_3)_2$	Unsatisfactory; successful if the 7 position is methylated	212
5-OH-3′,4′,5′-$(OCH_3)_3$	Does not undergo oxidation	199
4′-OH-3,5,7-$(OCH_3)_3$	Minute yield of impure product	213
4′-OH-3,7,3′-$(OCH_3)_3$	"	"
4′-OH-3,5,7,3′-$(OCH_3)_4$	"	"
5-OH-3,7,8,3′,4′-$(OCH_3)_5$	Not successful	200, 222
Chromones		
2-CH_3-5,7-$(OH)_2$	Unsatisfactory yield	237
Xanthones		
1,3-$(OH)_2$	Unsuccessful; satisfactory if 1-OH-3-OCH_3	243
4,6-$(OH)_2$	Some other reaction takes place; satisfactory if 4-OCH_3-6-OH	244
1,6-$(OH)_2$-3-CH_3	Unsuccessful; satisfactory if 1-OH-6-OCH_3	243
Pyrimidines		
2-OH	Did not give the desired product	278
4,6-$(OH)_2$	Unstable in alkali	257
2,4,6-$(OH)_3$	The product was alloxan	"
2,4-$(OH)_2$-6-NH_2	Unsatisfactory elemental analysis	"
2-OH-4-CH_3	Unsuccessful	"
4-OH-6-CH_3	"	"
4,6-$(OH)_2$-2-CH_3	Unstable in alkali	"
2-NH_2-4-CH_3	Unsuccessful	"
4-NH_2-2-OCH_3	"	"
4-NH_2-6-OCH_3	"	"
4-OH-2-SCH_3	Hydrolysis of the methylthio group	"
2,4-$(NH_2)_2$-6-SCH_3	Unsuccessful	"
4,6-$(NH_2)_2$-2-SCH_3	"	"
2-NH_2-4,6-$(CH_3)_2$	"	"
4-OH-6-CH_3-2-SCH_3	Hydrolysis of the methylthio group	"

[a] Ts is the *p*-toluenesulfonyl group.

14. Acknowledgments

I thank the following: the Editorial Board of Organic Reactions for their advice, and in particular Drs. Robert Joyce and Ralph Hirschmann for the meticulous care that they devoted to my typescript, the late Dr. Burnett M. Pitt for introducing me to the Elbs oxidation, and Prof. J. O. Edwards, to whom this paper is dedicated, for invaluable help over the years.

End Notes

A brief obituary of Karl Elbs appears in *Ber.*, **66**, 74 (1933). For further bibliographical material, see J. S. Fruton, *A Bio-Bibliography for the History of the Biochemical Sciences Since 1800*, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, 1982, p. 191.

*

References

1. K. Elbs, J. Prakt. Chem., **48**, 179 (1893).
2. W. Baker and N. C. Brown, J. Chem. Soc., **1948**, 2303.
3. S. M. Sethna, Chem. Rev., **49**, 91 (1951).
4. K.-F. Wedemeyer, in *Methoden der Organischen Chemie (Houben-Weyl)*, vol. **6/1c**, Pt. 1, G. Thieme, Stuttgart, 1976, pp. 43–54.
5. E. J. Behrman and J. O. Edwards, in *Prog. Phys. Org. Chem.*, A. Streitwieser, Jr. and R. W. Taft, Eds., Vol. **4**, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1967, p. 108.
6. G. Sosnovsky and D. J. Rawlinson, in *Organic Peroxides*, D. Swern, Ed., Vol. **2**, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1971, p. 319.
7. R. Curci and J. O. Edwards, in *Organic Peroxides*, D. Swern, Ed., Vol. **1**, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1970, p. 228.
8. G. J. Buist, in *Comprehensive Chemical Kinetics*, C. H. Bamford and C. F. H. Tipper, Eds., Vol. **6**, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1972, p. 456 ff.
9. E. J. Behrman and P. P. Walker, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **84**, 3454 (1962).
10. E. J. Behrman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **85**, 3478 (1963).
11. Y. Ogata and T. Akada, Tetrahedron, **26**, 5945 (1970).
12. E. J. Behrman and M. N. D. Goswami, Anal. Chem., **36**, 2189 (1964).
13. C. Srinivasan and S. Rajagopal, Curr. Sci., **46**, 669 (1977) [C.A., **88**, 5971u (1978)].
14. K. B. Rao and N. V. S. Rao, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **14B**, 130 (1955) [C.A., **49**, 10877b (1955)].
15. M. V. Shah and S. Sethna, J. Chem. Soc., **1959**, 2676.
16. P. Sims, J. Chem. Soc., **1958**, 44.
17. I. M. Kolthoff and I. K. Miller, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **73**, 5118 (1951); ibid., **74**, 4419 (1952).
18. E. J. Behrman and J. E. McIsaac, Jr., in *Mechanisms of Reactions of Sulfur Compounds*, Vol. **2**, Intra-Science Research Foundation, Santa Monica, California, 1968, pp. 193–218.
19. Y. Ogata and T. Akada, Tetrahedron, **28**, 15 (1972).
20. D. A. House, Chem. Rev., **62**, 185 (1962).
21. W. K. Wilmarth and A. Haim, in *Peroxide Reaction Mechanisms*, J. O. Edwards, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1962, p. 175.
22. F. Minisci, A. Citterio, and C. Giordano, Acct. Chem. Res., **16**, 27 (1983).
23. N. J. Desai and S. Sethna, J. Org. Chem., **22**, 388 (1957).
24. P. Venturella, A. Bellino, and M. L. Marino, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **113**, 819 (1983) [C.A., **101**, 110587h (1983)].

25. A. Jensen and M. A. Ragan, Tetrahedron Lett., **1978**, 847.
26. J. H. Looker, J. R. Edman, and C. A. Kingsbury, J. Org. Chem., **49**, 645 (1984).
27. D. B. Bruce and R. H. Thomson, J. Chem. Soc., **1955**, 1089.
28. K. C. Khulbe and S. P. Srivastava, Curr. Sci., **33**, 270 (1964) [C.A., **61**, 1789b (1964)].
29. J. Forrest and V. Petrow, J. Chem. Soc., **1950**, 2340.
30. E. J. Behrman, Biochem. J., **201**, 677 (1982); E. J. M. Pennings and G. M. J. Van Kempen, ibid., **201**, 677 (1982).
31. E. J. Behrman and B. M. Pitt, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 3717 (1958).
32. R. U. Schock, Jr. and D. L. Tabern, J. Org. Chem., **16**, 1772 (1951).
33. H. H. Hodgson and H. G. Beard, J. Chem. Soc., **1927**, 2339.
34. W. Eller, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **431**, 133 (1923).
35. W. Eller and K. Koch, Ber., **53**, 1469 (1920).
36. W. Baker, N. C. Brown, and J. A. Scott, J. Chem. Soc., **1939**, 1922.
37. K.-F. Wedemeyer, in *Methoden der Organischen Chemie (Houben-Weyl)*, E. Müller, Ed., Vol. **6/1c**, Pts. 1 and 2, G. Thieme, Stuttgart, 1976.
38. C. A. Buehler and D. E. Pearson, *Survey of Organic Syntheses*, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1970, p. 246; ibid., **Vol. 2**, 1977, p. 270.
39. M. Lj. Mihailovic and Z . C ekovi c , in *Chemistry of the Hydroxyl Group*, S. Patai, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1971, Chapter "10".
40. J. H. P. Tyman, in *Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds*, M. F. Ansell, Ed., Vol. **3A**, 2nd ed. suppl., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1983, Chapter "4".
41. A. R. Forrester and J. L. Wardell, in *Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds*, S. Coffey, Ed., Vol. **3A**, 2nd ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1971, Chapter "4".
42. T. Matsuura and K. Omura, Synthesis, **1974**, 173.
43. D. H. R. Barton, A. G. Brewster, S. V. Ley, C. M. Read, and M. N. Rosenfeld, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, **1981**, 1473.
44. P. Capdevielle and M. Maumy, Tetrahedron Lett., **23**, 1573, 1577 (1982).
45. D. V. Rao and F. A. Stuber, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 2337 (1981); J. Org. Chem., **50**, 1722 (1985).
46. S. K. Mukerjee, T. R. Rajagopalan, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **16B**, 58 (1957) [C.A., **51**, 13856a (1957)].
47. W. Baker, J. Chem. Soc., **1941**, 667.
48. W. Baker, G. F. Flemons, and R. Winter, J. Chem. Soc., **1949**, 1560.

49. K. V. Rao and J. A. Owoyale, J. Heterocycl. Chem., **13**, 361 (1976).
50. H. Bader and E. G. Jahngen, Jr., U.S. Patent 3,652,597 (1972) [C.A., **77**, 5175k (1972)].
51. J. Balej and A. Regner, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **25**, 1685 (1960); ibid., **28**, 254 (1963); ibid., **31**, 361 (1966).
52. E. J. Behrman and J. O. Edwards, Rev. Inorg. Chem., **2**, 179 (1980).
53. G. Bargellini, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **46** (I), 249 (1916) [C.A., **11**, 1139 (1917)].

53a. E. Matsumura, U.S. Pat. 3,155,673 (1964); Fr. Pat. 1,315,280 (1963) [C.A., **59**, 6368g (1963)].

54. T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. A, **28**, 1 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 3823f (1949)].
55. G. P. Panigrahi and R. Panda, Indian J. Chem., **15A**, 1070 (1977).
56. J. K. Rasmussen and H. K. Smith II, Makromol. Chem., **182**, 701 (1981); J. Am. Chem. Soc., **103**, 730 (1981); E. V. Dehmlow, B. Vehre, and J. K. Makrandi, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, **40**, 1583 (1985)
57. G. N. Burkhardt, W. G. K. Ford, and E. Singleton, J. Chem. Soc., **1936**, 17; E. J. Fendler and J. H. Fendler, J. Org. Chem., **33**, 3852 (1968).
58. A. I. Brodskii and N. A. Vysotskaya, J. Gen. Chem. USSR, **32**, 2241 (1962).
59. R. C. Moschel and E. J. Behrman, J. Org. Chem., **39**, 1983 (1974).
60. P. R. Rao and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A., **27**, 209 (1948) [C.A., **44**, 1496a (1950)].
61. R. Aneja, S. K. Mukerjee, and T. R. Seshadri, Chem. Ber., **93**, 297 (1960).
62. E. Boyland, D. Manson, and P. Sims, J. Chem. Soc., **1953**, 3623.
63. E. Boyland and P. Sims, J. Chem. Soc., **1954**, 980.
64. E. Boyland, P. Sims, and D. C. Williams, Biochem. J., **62**, 546 (1956).
65. E. Boyland and P. Sims, J. Chem. Soc., **1958**, 4198.
66. E. J. Behrman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **89**, 2424 (1967).

66a. M. Chanon and M. L. Tobe, Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed., **21**, 1 (1982); R. E. Ball, A. Chako, J. O. Edwards, and G. Levey, Inorg. Chim. Acta, **99**, 49 (1985).

67. N. Venkatasubramanian and A. Sabesan. Can. J. Chem., **47**, 3710 (1969).
68. A. Sabesan and N. Venkatasubramanian, Aust. J. Chem., **24**, 1633 (1971).
69. A. Sabesan and N. Venkatasubramanian, Indian J. Chem., **10**, 1092 (1972).
70. C. Srinivasan, S. Perumal, and N. Arumugam, Indian J. Chem., **19A**,

160 (1980); J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2, 1985, 1855

71. E. J. Behrman and D. M. Behrman, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 4551 (1978).
72. J. T. Edward and J. Whiting, Can. J. Chem., **49**, 3502 (1971).
73. T. K. Krishnamurthi and N. Venkatasubramanian, Indian J. Chem., **16A**, 28 (1978).
74. R. A. Heacock and M. E. Mahon, Can. J. Biochem., **43**, 1985 (1965).
75. V. K. Gupta and S. P. Srivastava, Indian Chem. Manuf., **18**, 1 (1980) [C.A., **94**, 173951e (1980)].
76. Rajeev and S. P. Srivastava, Indian J. Chem., **14B**, 141 (1976).
77. Rajeev, R. C. Gupta, and S. P. Srivastava, Indian J. Chem., **12**, 656 (1974).
78. R. C. Gupta, L. D. Sharma, and S. P. Srivastava, Z. Phys. Chem. (Leipzig), **255**, 317 (1974).
79. S. P. Srivastava, R. C. Gupta, and A. K. Shukla, Indian J. Chem., **15A**, 605 (1977).
80. S. P. Srivastava and V. K. Gupta, Natl. Acad. Sci. Lett. (India), **3**, 25 (1980) [C.A., **93**, 238332e (1980)].
81. R. C. Gupta and S. P. Srivastava, Indian J. Chem., **10**, 706 (1972).

81a. V. K. Gupta, React. Kinet. Catal. Lett., **27**, 207 (1985) [C.A., **103**, 122763s (1985)].

82. R. Schrötter and F. Möller, in *Methoden der Organischen Chemie (Houben-Weyl)*, E. Müller, Ed., Vol. **11/1**, G. Thieme, Stuttgart, 1957, p. 341.
83. M. S. Gibson, in *Chemistry of the Amino Group*, S. Patai, Ed., Interscience, New York, 1968, Chapter "2".

83a. E. Boyland and D. Manson, J. Chem. Soc., **1957**, 4689.

84. K. B. Rao and N. V. S. Rao, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **15B**, 14 (1956) [C.A., **51**, 10416a (1957)].
85. A. E. Feiring and W. A. Sheppard, J. Org. Chem., **40**, 2543 (1975).
86. German Patent 81298, from P. Friedlaender, Ed., *Fortschritte der Theerfarbenfabrikation*, Pt. 4, 1894–1897, Springer, Berlin, 1899, p. 121.
87. J. M. Blatchly, J. F. W. McOmie, and J. B. Searle, J. Chem. Soc., C, **1969**, 1350.
88. J. N. Smith, J. Chem. Soc., **1951**, 2861.
89. J. R. Fyson, G. I. P. Levenson, and G. Wallace, J. Photogr. Sci., **24**, 57 (1976) [C.A., **85**, 184788x (1976)].
90. M. J. Astle and S. P. Stephenson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **65**, 2399 (1943).
91. W. Ruske, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **610**, 156 (1957).
92. German Patent 81068, from P. Friedlaender, Ed., *Fortschritte der*

Theerfarbenfabrikation, Pt. 4, 1894–1897, Springer, Berlin, 1899, p. 126.

93. A. Johnson and M. L. Rahman, J. Soc. Dyers Colour., **74**, 291 (1958) [C.A., **52**, 10583d (1958)].
94. German Patent 271,892; from J. Soc. Chem. Ind., **33**, 567 (1914).
95. E. Seebeck, Helv. Chim. Acta, **30**, 149 (1947).
96. P. R. Hammond, J. Chem. Soc., **1964**, 471.
97. O. Neubauer and L. Flatow, Z. Physiol. Chem. **52**, 375 (1907).
98. J. R. Velasco, Ann. R. Soc. Esp. Fis. Quim, **32**, 358 (1934) [C.A., **28**, 7127[7] (1934)].
99. L. Ponniah and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **37**, 544 (1953) [C.A., **48**, 11402d (1954)].
100. C. Graebe and E. Martz, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., **340**, 213 (1905).
101. J. M. Sehgal and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **36**, 355 (1952) [C.A., **48**, 2055e (1954)].
102. F. Mauthner, J. Prakt. Chem., **156**, 150 (1940).
103. B. D. Astill, D. W. Fassett, and R. L. Roudabush, Biochem. J., **90**, 194 (1964).
104. German Patent 81297, from P. Friedlaender, Ed., *Fortschritte der Theerfarbenfabrikation*, Pt. 4, 1894–1897, Springer, Berlin, 1899, p. 127.
105. S. W. Tanenbaum and E. W. Bassett, J. Biol. Chem., **234**, 1861 (1959).
106. E. J. M Pennings and G. M. J. Van Kempen, Biochem. J., **191**, 133 (1980).
107. S. Rajagopalan, T. R. Seshadri, and S. Varadarajan, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. A, **30**, 265 (1949) [C.A., **46**, 472g (1952)].
108. W. Baker and R. I. Savage, J. Chem. Soc., **1938**, 1602.
109. M. F. Ansell, B. W. Nash, and D. A. Wilson, J. Chem. Soc., **1963**, 3028.
110. D. B. Harper and R. L. Wain, Ann. Appl. Biol., **67**, 395 (1971).
111. J. Renz, Helv. Chim. Acta, **30**, 124 (1947).
112. J. Daly, L. Horner, and B. Witkop, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **83**, 4787 (1961).
113. D. J. Hopper and P. J. Chapman, Biochem. J., **122**, 19 (1971).
114. E. Bernatek and I. Bø, Acta Chem. Scand., **13**, 337 (1959).
115. I. W. J. Still and D. J. Snodin, Can. J. Chem., **50**, 1276 (1972).
116. K. E. Schulte and G. Rücker, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **297**, 182 (1964) [C.A., **60**, 13173a (1964)].
117. H. Inouye, Pharm. Bull., **2**, 359 (1954).
118. D. J. Hopper, P. J. Chapman, and S. Dagley, Biochem. J., **122**, 29 (1971).
119. K. Yamamoto, H. Irie, and S. Uyeo, Yakugaku Zasshi, **91**, 257 (1971) [C. A., **74**, 125509g (1971)].

120. J. R. Merchant, R. M. Naik, and A. J. Mountwalla, J. Chem. Soc. **1957**, 4142.
121. G. Bargellini, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **43** (I), 164 (1913) [C. A., **7**, 1725 (1913)].
122. K. R. Laumas, S. Neelakantan, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **46**, 343 (1957) [C. A., **52**, 14569i (1958)].
123. M. K. Seikel and T. A. Geissman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **72**, 5720 (1950).
124. M. K. Seikel, A. L. Haines, and H. D. Thompson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **77**, 1196 (1955).
125. L. Ponniah and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **38**, 77 (1953) [C. A., **49**, 8270b (1955)].
126. P. Yates and G. H. Stout, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **80**, 1691 (1958).
126a. M. Iinuma, T. Tanaka, and S. Matsuura, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **32**, 3354 (1984).
127. F. Bergel, A. M. Copping, A. Jacob, A. R. Todd, and T. S. Work, J. Chem. Soc., **1938**, 1383.
128. M. H. Balba and J. E. Casida, J. Agric. Food Chem., **16**, 561 (1968).
129. H. M. Van Dort and H. J. Geursen, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, **86**, 520 (1967).
130. I. H. Updegraff and H. G. Cassidy, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **71**, 407 (1949).
131. E. R. Catlin and C. H. Hassal, J. Chem. Soc., C, **1971**, 460.
132. K. Aghoramurthy and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **35**, 327 (1952) [C.A., **47**, 8743b (1953)].
133. W. Baker, J. Chem. Soc., **1939**, 959.
134. K. Wallenfels, Ber., **75**, 785 (1942).
135. G. Bargellini and S. Aureli, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **41** (II), 590 (1911) [C.A., **6**, 992 (1912)].
136. T. H. Simpson, J. Org. Chem., **28**, 2107 (1963).
137. K. Kitahonoki, Chem. Pharm. Bull. **7**, 114 (1959).
138. British Patent 543863 (1940); [C.A., **36**, 6172^4 (1942)].
139. V. A. Bogolyubskii, J. Gen. Chem. USSR, **32**, 862 (1962).
140. L. R. Row, C. Rukmini, and G. S. R. S. Rao, Indian J. Chem. **5**, 105 (1967).
141. T. R. Seshadri and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **32**, 110 (1950) [C.A., **46**, 501g (1952)].
142. S.-I. Fujita, R. Suemitsu, and Y. Fujita, Yakugaku Zasshi, **90**, 1367 (1970) [C.A., **74**, 34553a (1971)].
143. V. D. N. Sastri and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **23**, 262 (1946) [C.A., **41**, 449a (1947)].
144. L. R. Row and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **21**, 155

(1945) [C.A., **39**, 4325[3] (1945)].

145. B. F. Anderson, L. H. Briggs, T. Cebalo, and M. A. Trotman, J. Chem. Soc., **1964**, 1026.
146. W. Riedl and E. Leucht, Chem. Ber., **91**, 2784 (1958).
147. S. K. Mukerjee, T. R. Seshadri, and S. Varadarajan, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect A, **35**, 82 (1952) [C.A., **47**, 8067g (1953)].
148. W. D. Ollis, B. T. Redman, I. O. Sutherland, and O. R. Gottlieb, Phytochem., **17**, 1379 (1978).
149. L. R. Row and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **23**, 23 (1946) [C.A., **40**, 5050[8] (1946)].
150. L. R. Row, V. D. N. Sastri, T. R. Seshadri, and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **28**, 189 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 5397d (1949)].
151. S. Rajagopalan and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **28**, 31 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 4265b (1949)].
152. V. V. S. Murti, L. R. Row, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **24**, 233 (1946) [C.A., **41**, 2417e (1947)].

152a K. Okamoto, E. Mizuta, K. Kamiya, and I. Imada, Chem. Pharm. Bull, **33**, . 3756 (1985).

153. K. Aghoramurthy, T. R. Seshadri, and G. B. Venkatasubramanian, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **15B**, 11 (1956) [C.A., **51**, 11334h (1957)].
154. L. R. Row and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **23**, 140 (1946) [C.A., **41**, 121b (1947)].
155. S. Neelakantan, T. R. Rajagopalan, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **49**, 234 (1959) [C.A., **54**, 1465f (1960)].
156. N. Adityachaudhury, C. L. Kirtaniya, and B. Mukherjee, Tetrahedron, **27**, 2111 (1971).
157. A. Ballio and F. Pocchiari, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **79**, 913 (1949) [C.A., **44**, 7840f (1950)].
158. S. Rajagopalan and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **27**, 85 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 640e (1949)].
159. K. Chandrasenan, S. Neelakantan, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **38**, 907 (1961).
160. S. K. Arora, A. C. Jain, and T. R. Seshadri, Tetrahedron, **18**, 559 (1962).
161. V. V. S. Murti and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **29**, 1 (1949) [C.A., **44**, 3985b (1950)].
162. L. Farkas and J. Strelisky, Tetrahedron Lett., **1970**, 187.
163. S. K. Arora, A. C. Jain, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **18B**, 349 (1959) [C.A., **54**, 7701h (1960)].
164. S. K. Arora, A. C. Jain, and T. R. Seshadri, Indian J. Chem., **4**, 430 (1966).

165. S. K. Arora, A. C. Jain, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **38**, 61 (1961).
166. K. Chandrasenan, S. Neelakantan, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **51**, 296 (1960) [C.A., **55**, 8363g (1961)].
167. W. D. Ollis, B. T. Redman, R. J. Roberts, I. O. Sutherland, O. R. Gottlieb, and M. T. Magalhães, Phytochemistry, **17**, 1383 (1978).
168. N. Narasimhachari, V. D. N. Sastri, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **29**, 404 (1949) [C.A., **44**, 3491i (1950)].
169. K. V. Rao and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **27**, 375 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 4264a (1949)].
170. V. D. N. Sastri and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **24**, 238 (1946) [C.A., **41**, 2417g (1947)].
171. R. B. Desai and S. Sethna, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **28**, 213 (1951).
172. Y. Nagase and U. Matsumoto, Yakugaku Zasshi, **74**, 9 (1954) [C.A., **49**, 1681c (1955)].
173. R. D. Gleim, S. Trenbeath, F. Suzuki, and C. J. Sih, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., **1978**, 242.
174. K.-E. Stensiö and C. A. Wachtmeister, Acta Chem. Scand., **23**, 144 (1969).
175. F. Suzuki, S. Trenbeath, R. D. Gleim, and C. J. Sih, J. Org. Chem., **43**, 4159 (1978).
176. V. D. N. Sastri, N. Narasimhachari, P. Rajagopalan, T. R. Seshadri, and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A. **37**, 681 (1953) [C.A., **48**, 8227f (1954)].
177. G. Bargellini and L. Monti, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **45** (I), 90 (1915) [C.A., **9**, 2239 (1915)].
178. M. D. Bhavsar and R. D. Desai, Indian J. Pharm., **13**, 200 (1951).
179. P. L. Sawhney, T. R. Seshadri, and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **33**, 11 (1951) [C.A., **46**, 4536b (1952)].
180. G. L. Schmir, L. A. Cohen, and B. Witkop, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **81**, 2228 (1959).
181. M. Ichikawa and H. Ichibagase, Yakugaku Zasshi, **80**, 1354, (1960) [C.A., **55**, 5482c (1961)].
182. K. M. Jainamma and S. Sethna, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **50**, 790 (1973).
183. R. J. Parikh and S. Sethna, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **27**, 369 (1950).
184. R. S. Thakur, S. C. Bagadia, and M. L. Sharma, Experientia, **34**, 158 (1978).
185. F. Mauthner, J. Prakt. Chem., **152**, 23 (1939).
186. R. D. Desai and P. R. Desai, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **40**, 456 (1963).
187. T. R. Seshadri and M. S. Sood, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **39**, 539 (1962).

188. V. J. Dalvi, R. B. Desai, and S. Sethna, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **28**, 366 (1951).
189. R. M. Naik and V. M. Thakor, J. Org. Chem., **22**, 1240 (1957).
190. F. Wessely and E. Demmer, Ber., **62**, 120 (1929).
191. A. K. Das Gupta, R. M. Chatterje, and T. P. Bhowmic, Tetrahedron, **25**, 4207 (1969).
192. V. K. Ahluwalia, A. C. Mehta, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **45**, 15 (1957) [C.A., **51**, 11334i (1957)].
193. S. K. Koul, K. L. Dhar, and R. S. Thakur, Indian J. Chem., **17B**, 396 (1979).
194. M. G. Patel and S. Sethna, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **39**, 511 (1962).
195. M. D. Bhavsar and R. D. Desai, J. Indian Chem. Soc., **31**, 141 (1954).
196. V. K. Ahluwalia, C. L. Rustogi, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **49**, 104 (1959) [C.A., **53**, 18022a (1959)].
197. V. K. Ahluwalia, V. N. Gupta, C. L. Rustagi, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **19B**, 345 (1960) [C.A., **55**, 5478g (1961)].
198. S. Rajagopalan, K. V. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **25**, 432 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 637h (1949)].
199. V. K. Ahluwalia, D. S. Gupta, V. V. S. Murti, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **38**, 480 (1953) [C.A., **49**, 1713d (1955)].
200. N. Narasimhachari, L. R. Row, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **27**, 37 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 640a (1949)].
201. K. V. Rao, K. V. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **25**, 427 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 636i (1949)].
202. T. R. Seshadri, S. Varadarajan, and V. Venkateswarlu, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **32**, 250 (1950) [C.A., **46**, 1541b (1952)].
203. J. E. Gowan, S. P. M. Riogh, G. J. MacMahon, S. Ó'Clérigh, E. M. Philbin, and T. S. Wheeler, Tetrahedron, **2**, 116 (1958).
203a. A. C. Jain, S. K. Gupta, and P. K. Bambah, Indian J. Chem., **23B**, 1002 (1984).
204. K. V. Rao and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **25**, 417 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 636a (1949)].
205. H. Wagner, G. Maurer, L. Farkas, R. Hänsel, and D. Ohlendorf, Chem. Ber., **104**, 2381 (1971).
206. K. V. Rao, T. R. Seshadri, and N. Viswanadham, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **29**, 72 (1949) [C.A., **44**, 3985g (1950)].
207. A. L. T : kés, R. Bognár, and E. K. Cservenyák, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **99**, 337 (1979) [C.A., **91**, 157555m (1979)].
208. V. K. Ahluwalia, G. P. Sachdev, and T. R. Seshadri, Indian J. Chem., **4**, 268 (1966).

209. K. J. Balakrishna and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **27**, 91 (1948) [C.A., **42**, 5454b (1948)].
210. A. C. Jain, S. K. Mathur, and T. R. Seshadri, Indian J. Chem., **3**, 351 (1965).
211. V. V. S. Murti, K. V. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 182 (1947) [C.A., **42**, 5908i (1948)].
212. S. R. Gupta and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **37**, 611 (1953) [C.A., **48**, 8227b (1954)].
213. L. R. Row, T. R. Seshadri, and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **28**, 98 (1948) [C.A., **44**, 3984b (1950)].
214. A. C. Jain, T. R. Seshadri, and T. R. Thiruvengadam, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **36**, 217 (1952) [C.A., **48**, 2701b (1954)].
215. K. V. Rao and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **25**, 444 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 638c (1949)].
216. M. Krishnamurti, T. R. Seshadri, and P. R. Shankaran, Indian J. Chem., **5**, 137 (1967).
217. V. Ramanathan and K. Venkataraman, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **39**, 90 (1954), [C.A., **49**, 6243i (1955)].
218. N. K. Anand, S. R. Gupta, A. C. Jain, S. K. Mathur, K. S. Pankajamani, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **21B**, 322 (1962) [C.A., **57**, 13712f (1962)].
219. H. Wagner, R. Rüger, G. Maurer, and L. Farkas, Chem. Ber., **110**, 737 (1977).
220. K. J. Balakrishna and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 214 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 227a (1949)].
221. V. R. Ahluwalia, S. K. Mukerjee, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Chem. Soc., **1954**, 3988.
222. S. Rajagopalan, K. V. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 18 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 639f (1949)].
223. V. P. Pathak and R. N. Khanna, Indian J. Chem., **21 B**, 891 (1982).
224. V. V. S. Murti and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **27**, 217 (1948) [C.A., **43**, 4263h (1949)].
225. Z. C ekan and V. Herout, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., **21**, 79 (1956).
226. K. J. Balakrishna, N. P. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **33**, 151 (1951) [C.A., **46**, 4537c (1952)].
227. K. J. Balakrishna and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 72 (1947) [C.A., **42**, 6812a (1948)].
228. K. V. Rao, K. V. Rao, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 13 (1947) [C.A., **43**, 638h (1949)].

229. A. L. T o kés and R. Bognár, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung., **107**, 365 (1981) [C.A., **96**, 35016u (1982)].
230. S. C. Bhrara, A. C. Jain, and T. R. Seshadri, Indian J. Chem., **3**, 68 (1965).
231. K. J. Balakrishna and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 234 (1947) [C.A., **42**, 7296a (1948)].
232. T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **30**, 333 (1949); Experientia, Suppl. 2, 258 (1955) [C.A., **44**, 9960b (1950)].
233. H. G. Krishnamurty and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **18B**, 151 (1959) [C.A., **54**, 12130c (1960)].
234. I. Dass, D. Rajagopalan, and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res, **14B**, 335 (1955) [C.A., **50**, 12037a (1956)].
235. J. Chopin, C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., **243**, 588 (1956); T. R. Seshadri, in *The Chemistry of Flavanoid Compounds*, T. A. Geissman, Ed., MacMillan, New York, 1962, pp. 176–177.
236. N. Narasimhachari, L. R. Row, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **35**, 46, (1952) [C.A., **47**, 6414b (1953)].
237. D. K. Chakravorty, S. K. Mukerjee, V. V. S. Murti, and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **35**, 34 (1952) [C.A., **47**, 6413g (1953)].
238. S. K. Mukerjee and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **35**, 323 (1952) [C.A., **47**, 8742h (1953)].
239. S. Fukushima, A. Ueno, and Y. Akahori, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **12**, 307 (1964).
240. A. Ueno, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **14**, 121 (1966).
241. V. V. S. Murti and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **30**, 107 (1949) [C.A., **44**, 5875i (1950)].
242. K. S. Pankajamani and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **13B**, 396 (1954) [C.A., **49**, 11639a (1955)].
243. V. V. Kane, A. B. Kulkarni, and R. C. Shah, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **18B**, 75 (1959) [C.A., **54**, 521e (1960)].
244. K. V. Rao and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **26**, 288 (1947) [C.A., **42**, 3393i (1948)].
245. J. C. Roberts, J. Chem. Soc., **1960**, 785.
246. V. K. Ahluwalia and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **44**, 1 (1956) [C.A., **51**, 5059a (1957)].
247. V. Jayalakshmi, S. Neelakantan, and T. R. Seshadri, Indian J. Chem., **5**, 180 (1967).
248. H. Möhrle and H. Weber, Tetrahedron, **26**, 3779 (1970).
249. C. Herdeis and A. Dimmerling, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **317**, 304, (1984).

249a. P. Nantka-Namirski and A. Rykowski, Acta Polon. Pharm., **31**, 433 (1974) [C.A., **82**, 139899m (1975)].
250. P. Ashworth, Tetrahedron, **32**, 261 (1976).
251. C. Houghton and R. B. Cain, Biochem. J., **130**, 879 (1972).
252. P. Nantka-Namirski and A. Rykowski, Acta Polon. Pharm., (Engl. Transl.) **29**, 129 (1972) [C.A., **77**, 114205r (1972)].
253. H. Loth and B. Hempel, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), **305**, 724 (1972).
254. P. Nantka-Namirski and A. Rykowski, Acta Polon. Pharm., (Engl. transl.), **29**, 233 (1972) [C.A., **78**, 29568n (1973)].
255. G. A. Swan, Experienta, **40**, 687 (1984); J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1, **1985**, 1757.
256. E. Matsumura, Japanese Patent 75-10874 (1975) [C.A. **85**, 192566p (1976)].
257. D. T. Hurst, Aust. J. Chem., **36**, 1285 (1983).
258. R. Hull, J. Chem. Soc., **1956**, 2033.
259. J. H. Chesterfield, D. T. Hurst, J. F. W. McOmie, and M. S. Tute, J. Chem. Soc., **1964**, 1001.
260. S. I. Zav'yalov and G. V. Pokhvisneva, Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Div. Chem. Sci., **1973**, 2308 [C.A., **80**, 37064b (1974)].
261. N. Oda, Y. Kanie, and I. Ito, Yakugaku Zasshi, **93**, 817 (1973) [C.A., **79**, 66309v (1973)].
262. J. T. Warren, R. Allen, and D. E. Carter, Drug Metab. Disposition, **6**, 38 (1978) [C.A., **88**, 182350m (1978)].
263. K. L. Rinehart, Jr., W. Sobiczewski, J. F. Honegger, R. M. Enanoza, T. R. Witty, V. J. Lee, and L. S. Shield, Bioorg. Chem., **6**, 341 (1977).
264. J. K. Yeh and R. R. Brown, Biochem. Med., **14**, 12 (1975).
265. E. L. May, R. C. Millican, and A. H. Mehler, J. Org. Chem., **27**, 2274 (1962).
266. C. E. Dalgliesh, Biochem. J., **61**, 334 (1955).
267. S. Laham and G. V. Rao, Chemosphere, **4**, 317 (1975) [C.A., **84**, 43567s (1976)].
268. L. Bradshaw and D. B. Clayson, Nature, **176**, 974 (1955).
269. M. Ishidate and A. Hanaki, Chem. Pharm. Bull., **10**, 358 (1962).
270. N. Ram and K. S. Sidhu, Indian J. Chem., **16A**, 195 (1978).
271. B. V. Pandav, N. Ram, and K. S. Sidhu, Indian J. Chem., **17A**, 40 (1979).
272. D. Manson, Biochem. J., **119**, 541 (1970).
273. E. Boyland, D. Manson, and S. F. D. Orr, Biochem. J., **65**, 417 (1957).

274. E. Boyland and D. Manson, Biochem. J., **99**, 189 (1966).
275. G. Leaf and A. Neuberger, Biochem. J., **43**, 606 (1948).
276. M. Krishnamurti and T. R. Seshadri, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A, **39**, 144 (1954) [C.A., **45**, 5455h (1955)].
277. A. C. Jain and T. R. Seshadri, J. Sci. Ind. Res. **15B**, 61 (1956) [C.A., **50**, 14684d (1956)].
278. D. T. Hurst, J. F. W. McOmie, and J. B. Searle, J. Chem. Soc., **1965**, 7116.